

HOW IT WORKS YOUR COMPUTER: SECOND IN A THREE-PART SERIES

MACWORLD

THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE

November 1992 \$3.95 Canada \$4.95

NEW

The Performa Series

**Apple's
Consumer Machines**

**An In-Depth Report
Page 110**

MW LAB

Optical Drives

**43 PRODUCTS REVIEWED
AND COMPARED**

Accounting Software

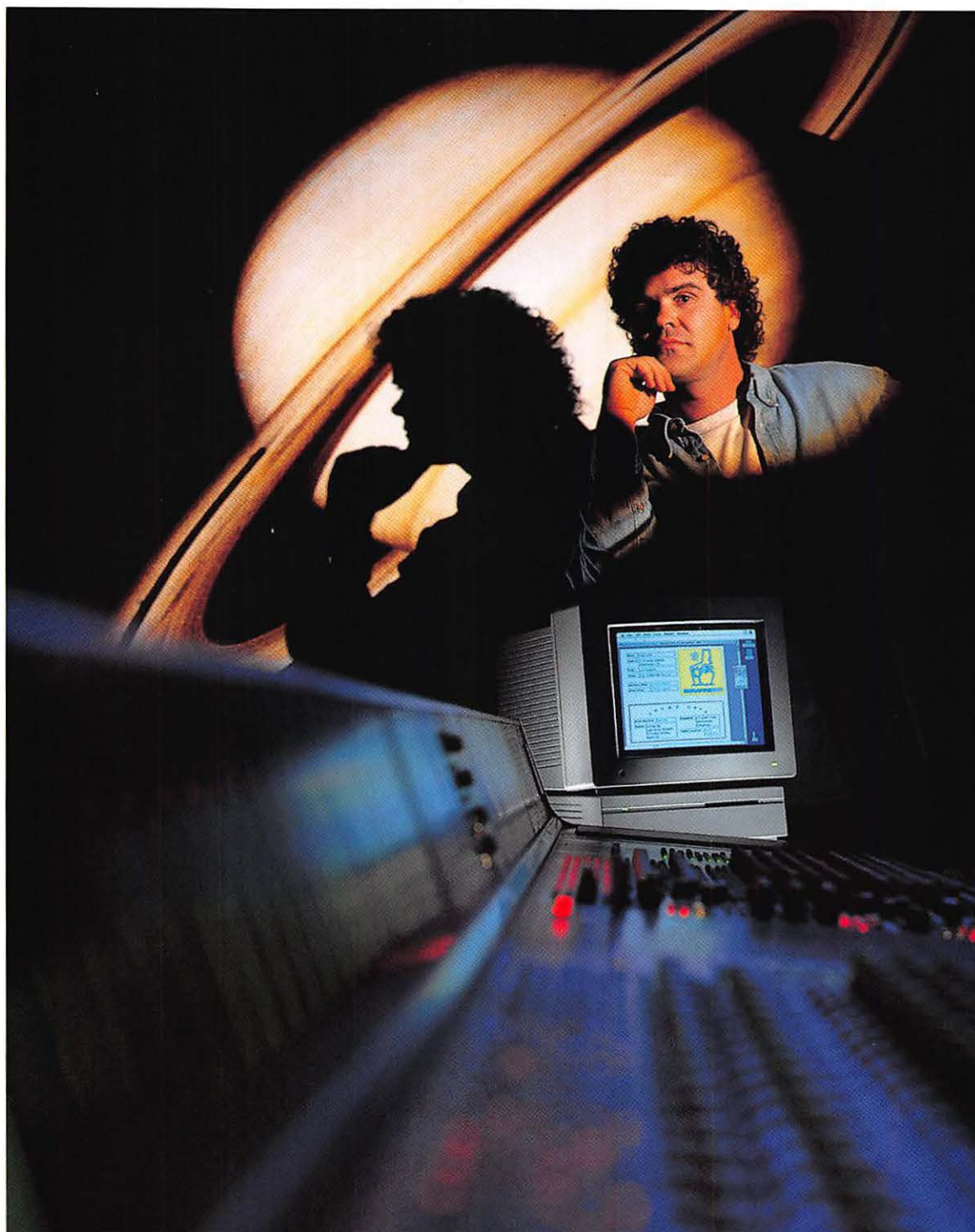
**EIGHTH ANNUAL OVERVIEW
OF 20 PROGRAMS**

MW LAB

Removable Media

**52 PRODUCTS REVIEWED
AND COMPARED**





FRANK SERAFINE, A MICROSOFT WORKS
USER SINCE 1986, ALSO DESIGNED SOUND EFFECTS
FOR *POLTERGEIST II: THE OTHER SIDE*.

Frank has been under the sea, into the afterlife, and to the end of the universe. With new Works 3.0, there's no telling where he'll go next.

In the last few years, Frank's business has come a long way. So has Microsoft® Works. Coincidence? You won't think so when you see how far new Works 3.0 can take your business. This holds true whether you're working on *Star Trek: The Motion Picture* (like Frank) or something more down-to-earth.

That's because in addition to its enhanced word processor, database, spreadsheet with charting, drawing and communications tools, Works is loaded with lots of other new features.

Take for example its built-in business templates. You just put in the information, and Works does the rest: income statements, payroll, and more. After all, it's this attention to detail that has made Microsoft Works the industry's leading integrated product.



You'll even have a handy set of Avery® label forms online. They make printing mailing labels as easy as licking the stamps. And with its online Help, tutorial and the *Getting Started* booklet, everything about Works is easy.

But don't let that fool you.

Works is powerful enough to grow with your business. To see how far, call (800) 541-1261, Department X42, for the closest Macintosh® reseller.

Microsoft
MAKING IT EASIER



Made for Macs.
We've designed our new
FG series of monitors
specifically for the
Macintosh®. We also
make many other
Mac compatible
peripherals,
from CD-ROM
readers to a
full line of
printers.



NEC and Radius have designed a display

Presenting NEC's 15", 17" and 21" MultiSync® FG™ display systems*—a colorful combination of our award-winning monitor technology and a display interface card designed specially for NEC FG monitors by Radius™.



Multiple viewing modes give you more flexibility than you've ever had before and allow you to use all your applications more effectively.

For instance, condensed modes let you increase resolution and desktop size. So you can display more on-screen information and do everything from putting two documents side by side, for easy cutting and pasting, to displaying more cells in your spread sheets. There's also a 72 DPI mode which gives you a WYSIWYG view of your final output. While expanded modes let you enlarge images and get a closer look at your work.



MacUser Aug 1992
MultiSync 4FG



MultiSync 3FGx



MultiSync 6FG



Computers and Communications

*15", 17" and 21" CRTs yield 13.8", 15.6" and 19.3" active display areas.
MultiSync is a registered trademark and MacFG, FG, FullScan, AccuColor and FastScan are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1992 NEC Technologies, Inc.




system that will make you open wide and say ahhh.

But the best part is, as you change applications, you can switch to any of these modes on the fly. Right from the control panel. You don't even have to restart the computer.

Our MultiSync FG monitors also feature FullScan™ capability, for edge-to-edge images. And our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System lets you adjust your on-screen color to match your printed output. The MacFG™ Board is NuBus™ compatible and includes QuickDraw™ acceleration. And it's available in two versions. The MacFG 8X supports 8-bit color and the MacFG 24X supports 24-bit color. So take a look at these display systems. We're sure you'll see things our way.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.) Or for information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request # 62234.

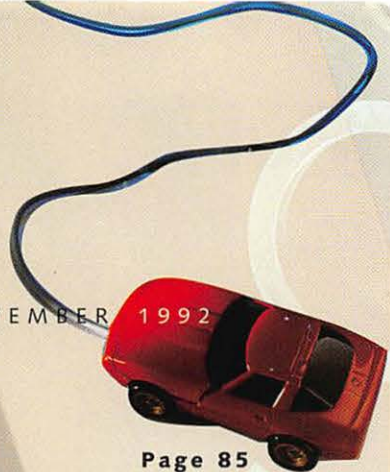
Free CD-ROM reader
when you buy a
MultiSync FG Display
Solution between 6/1/92
and 12/31/92.
Call 1-800-366-0476,
request #2222 for
promotion details
via fax.

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

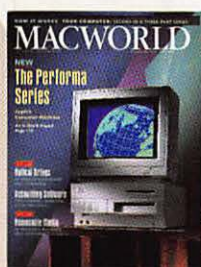
Contents

MACWORLD THE MACINTOSH® MAGAZINE NOVEMBER 1992



Page 85

FEATURES



On the Cover

APPLE PLANS TO SELL ITS NEW PERFORMA 600, ALONG WITH RENAMED VERSIONS OF THE CLASSIC II AND THE LC II, IN RETAIL STORES LIKE SEARS (PHOTO BY MARK JOHANN).



Mass Market Macs.....110

BY CHARLES SEITER AND SUZANNE STEFANAC Meet the Performa series.

In a ploy to increase its market share, Apple is renaming its most popular low-cost products, introducing a new midrange Mac, and selling the whole bunch through retail stores.

Balancing the Books.....116

BY ALAN L. SLAY In accounting, one size doesn't fit all. But armed with our annual buyer's guide, you'll be able to find an accounting package that works for you—whether you're running a small office or a large corporation.



Optical Update.....124

BY CHARLES PILLER With rewritable optical drives finally becoming more affordable—and speedier—now is the time to invest in optical storage. Macworld Lab tests 43 drives to help you find this year's standouts.

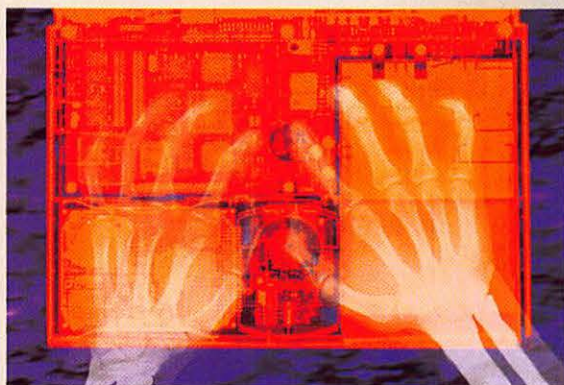


Removable Storage.....132

BY MATTHEW LEEDS Need a convenient way to move large amounts of data from Mac to Mac, to archive files, or take your presentation on the road? Macworld Lab tests 52 removable-media drives that offer unlimited storage flexibility.

Your Computer Revealed: Inside the System.....140

BY LON POOLE In this second part of a three-part series, *Macworld* focuses on the Macintosh Operating System to show how the system transforms a mouse-click into an updated image on screen.



Page 140

REVIEWS

- 148 **Pixar Typestry 1.0**
3-D type effects and animation program
- 149 **Atlas Pro 1.0.6**
Mapping software
- 152 **Morph 1.0**
Image-melding movie utility
- 159 **DesignCAD Macintosh 3.0.1**
Integrated architectural CAD software
- 160 **Aldus Intellidraw 1.0**
Automated draw program
- 162 **Mouse-Trak; Turbo Mouse 4.0**
Input devices
- 164 **Motion Works Promotion 1.0**
Animation program
- 166 **Connections 2.1**
Personal information manager
- 166 **MasterFinder 1.2.1**
Finder utility
- 168 **C. Itoh ProWriter Printer**
Laser printer
- 170 **DocuComp II 1.0**
Document-management utility
- 170 **Fontographer 3.5**
Font-design software
- 172 **ACS300 Computer Speaker System**
Multimedia speakers
- 172 **Sensible Grammar 2.1.3**
Grammar checker
- 174 **NightWatch II 2.0.1b**
Hard drive security utility
- 174 **Retrieve It 1.0**
Text-searching utility
- 176 **Smoothie 1.02**
On-screen presentation enhancer
- 176 **SpeedyCD 1.2.2**
CD ROM-access accelerator
- 178 **Entrypaq 1.0**
Expert systems software
- 178 **A/UX 3.0**
Unix-based operating system

- 180 **EdScheme 3.4**
Language that teaches programming
- 180 **Office Wiz 1.1**
Professional office-management software
- 182 **SuperDuper 1.7**
Disk-duplication utility
- 182 **StatView 4.0**
Statistics-analysis and presentation software
- 184 **Easy Alarms 2.0.3**
Calendar program



Page 132

- 184 **Eco-Adventures in the Oceans 1.0; Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0**
Educational adventure games
- 185 **Red Baron**
Arcade Game
- 185 **GeoQuery 3.02**
Mapping and Geographical Data Software



Page 85

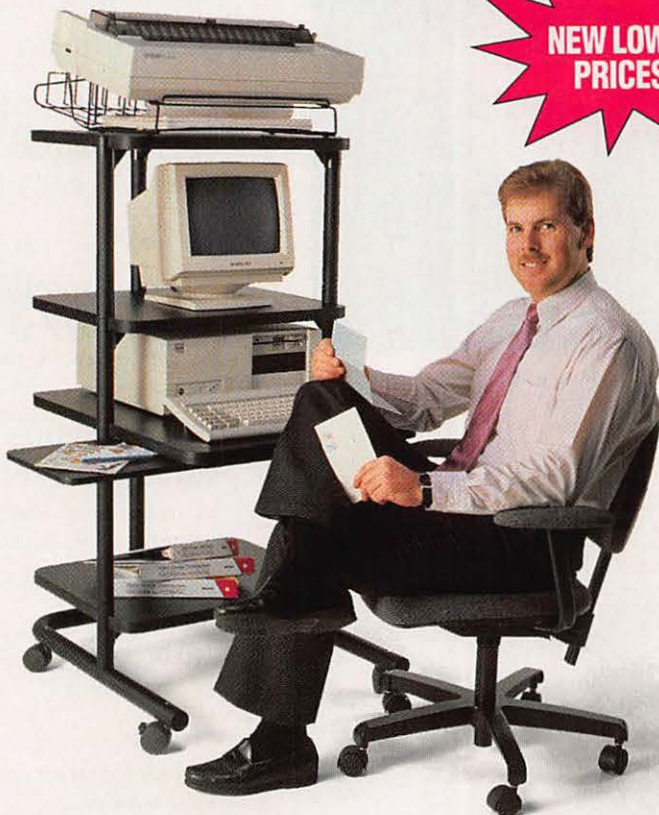
DEPARTMENTS

- 18 **How to Contact Macworld**
- 21 **MacBulletin**
- 25 **Commentary/ Jerry Borrell**
Looking back—and forward
- 37 **Letters**
- 45 **The Iconoclast**
BY STEVEN LEVY
Behind the Apple-Quorum lawsuits
- 59 **Conspicuous Consumer**
BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM
Strategies for budget computing
- 65 **Updates**
- 73 **Lab Notes**
BY TIM WARNER
- 85 **News**
BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN
- 187 **The Desktop Critic**
BY DAVID POGUE
Audio clip art
- 191 **New Products**
- 205 **How To/Quick Tips**
BY LON POOLE
- 219 **How To/Getting Started**
BY JIM HEID
Small-business accounting
- 227 **How To/Insights**
BY TOM NEGRINO
PageMaker 4.2
- 231 **Where to Buy**
- 298 **Best-Sellers**

November 1992, Volume 9, Number 11 Macworld (ISSN 0741-8647) is published monthly by Macworld Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are \$30 for 12 issues, \$60 for 24 issues, and \$90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add \$18 per year for postage for Canada and Mexico subscribers. Add \$69 per year for foreign postage to all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco, California, and at additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to Macworld, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.

AnthroCart®

NEW LOWER PRICES!



The Original AnthroCart...different widths, heights and depths. Over 40 accessories to add. Shelves adjustable in 1" increments.

Lifetime warranty. Made in U.S.A. 48 hours in house order turn-around. Order direct and experience Anthro's exceptional service.

Anthro. Look for our name.



Space saving.



Lots of choices.



Flexible.



Built tough.



3221 N.W. Yeon St. • Portland, OR 97210 • Fax: (503) 241-1619

Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST, M-F

GSA contract no. GS-00F-5040A. Available for OEM applications. Prices from \$159. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

MACWORLD

PRESIDENT AND CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER/
MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

James E. Martin

EXECUTIVE VICE-PRESIDENT

Jerry Borrell

PRESIDENT/CEO

Paul Boulé

A+ PUBLISHING DIVISION

PRESIDENT/COO

Dan Orum

MACWORLD CD ROM PUBLISHING VENTURES

VICE PRESIDENT/BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Lindsay Davidson

MACWORLD is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 181 computer publications in 58 countries. Thirty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA'S** Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; **ASIA'S** Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; **AUSTRALIA'S** Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Profit, Information Decisions, Reseller; **AUSTRIA'S** Computerwelt Oesterreich; **BRAZIL'S** DataNews, Mundo IBM, Mundo Unix, PC Mundo, Publish; **BULGARIA'S** Computerworld Bulgaria, Ediworl, PC World Express; **CANADA'S** Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; **CHILE'S** Computerworld, Informatica; **COLOMBIA'S** Computerworld Colombia; **CZECHOSLOVAKIA'S** Computerworld Czechoslovakia, PC World Czechoslovakia; **DENMARK'S** CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, Computerworld Focus, Computerworld Uddannelsel, LAN World, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PCWorld Produktguide, Windows World; **ECUADOR'S** PC World; **EGYPT'S** PC World Middle East; **FINLAND'S** Mikro PC, Tietoviikko, Tietoverkko; **FRANCE'S** Computer Direct, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecoms & Reseaux International; **GERMANY'S** Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, edv aspekte, Information Management, Lotus Welt, Macwelt, Netzwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit, Unix Welt; **GREECE'S** Infoworld, PC Games, PC World Greece; **HUNGARY'S** Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilag Magazin, PC World; **INDIA'S** Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL'S** Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; **ITALY'S** Computerworld Italia, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN'S** Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan; **KENYA'S** East African Computer News; **KOREA'S** Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; **MEXICO'S** Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura, Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; **THE NETHERLANDS'** Computer! Totaal, Computerworld Netherlands, LAN Magazine, MacWorld Magazine; **NEW ZEALAND'S** Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; **NIGERIA'S** PC World Africa; **NORWAY'S** Computerworld Norge, C/world, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Ekspress, PCWorld Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Guiden, Unix World, Windowsworld, IDG Direct Response; **PERU'S** PC World; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S** China Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International, IDG HIGH TECH New Product World, Consumer Electronics New Product World; **PHILIPPINES'** Computerworld, PC World; **POLAND'S** Computerworld Poland; **ROMANIA'S** Infoclub Magazine; **RUSSIA'S** Computerworld-Moscow, PC World, Networks; **SPAIN'S** Amiga World, Autoedicion, CIMWorld, Computerworld Espana, Comunicaciones World, Macworld Espana, PC World Espana, Publish; **SWEDEN'S** Affarskonomi Management, Attack, CAD/CAM World, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Digital Varlden, Lokala Netverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodatorn, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Unix/Opna system, Datalnngenjoren, Maxi Data, Windows; **SWITZERLAND'S** Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; **TAIWAN'S** Computerworld Taiwan, PCWorld Taiwan; **THAILAND'S** Thai Computerworld; **TURKEY'S** Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkiye, PC World Turkiye; **UNITED KINGDOM'S** Lotus Magazine, Macworld; **UNITED STATES'** AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CIO, Computer Buying World, Computerworld, Digital News, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, IDG Books, InfoWorld, LOTUS, Macworld, MPC World, Network World, NeXTWORLD, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, RUN, SunWorld, SWATPro; **VENEZUELA'S** Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; **YUGOSLAVIA'S** Moj Mikro.

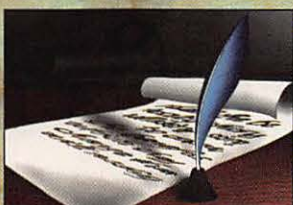
The Evolution of CAD

From the beginning of time, we have tried to express ourselves through graphics.

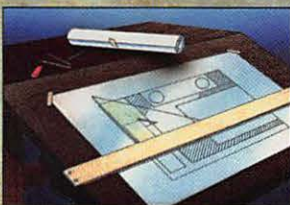
In the beginning of time people had to use primitive design tools for creating any type of graphics.



In the 15th Century design tools were quill ink pens and crude styles of paper.



By the 18th Century we had advanced to the drafting table with T-squares, and the dreaded eraser.



In the 20th Century the first CAD programs were very slow and extremely difficult to use, not to mention the expense of buying them.



As programs became easier to use, people thought they were radical and intelligent, but just lacked real CAD power.

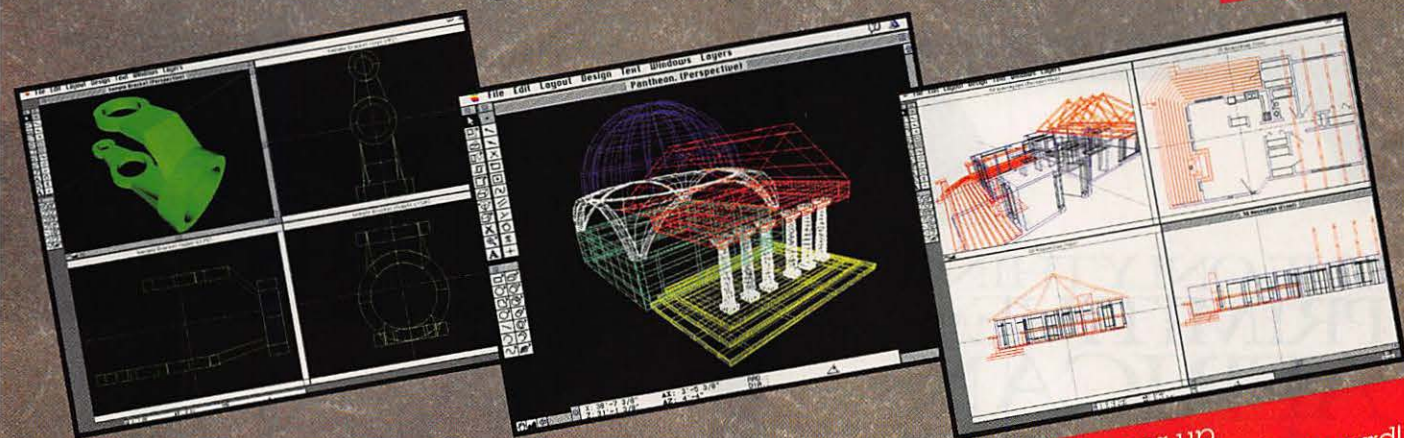


Now step into the 21st Century...

DesignCAD 2D/3D



- Speed
- Power
- Ease of Use



The Power of Intelligence!

*Runner up
Readers Choice Award!*

- Full 2D drafting
- Floating Point Precision
- Isometric Viewing
- Associative Dimensioning
- Tolerance options
- Arrowhead choices
- 256 layers

- Import 2D drawings and convert them to 3D models
- Unlimited color support
- Fast, smooth 3D shading in any view
- Specular Highlighting
- 3D Real-Time Rotation

- 3D Sculptured Surface
- Free-formed Spline Tools
- Automatic Hidden Line Removal in any View
- Perspective or Orthographic viewing
- Automatic Scrolling

- Import & Export PICT, DXF, IGES, XYZ Coordinates, & DesignCAD MS-DOS
- Export RIB & EPS files
- FREE Plotter Support
- Create your own symbols
- 500 FREE Symbols

Call, fax or write for a FREE brochure & demo!



DesignCAD, Inc.

One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361

ph: (918) 825-4848 fax: (918) 825-6359

only...

\$299

Circle 104 on reader service card

"This is all the capability many designers will ever need. Its price/performance ratio makes it a package we must recommend."

(BYTE Magazine)

e"e

Centuries before
cosmetics,
the tribesmen of
New Guinea
had their own idea
of the mud pack.

**DESIGNERS LOVE ALDUS PAGEMAKER.
YOU CAN SEE IT IN THEIR FACES.**

THE ONLY THING
PRIMITIVE *about*
AFRICAN
ART
is OUR UNDER-
STANDING *of it.*

(di-zin')

[illegible]

TSE

You also get exact and accurate typographic track kerning. In fact, PageMaker now allows you to kern type to an impressive 0.01 of an em space.

COOPHIMMELBLAU


ALDUS

THE ART OF POWERFUL IDEAS™

THE WORD IS OUT

Ad makers rely on the new
Multi-Ad Creator™ 3.5
to create exciting
ad layouts
with ease.

MULTI-AD

Creator™

Multi-Ad Creator is a product of MULTI-AD SERVICES, INC.™
1720 West Detweiller Drive • Peoria, IL 61615-1695

Call
1-800-447-1950
EXT-355

APPLE®
MACINTOSH®
ONLY

Circle 126 on reader service card

Super Challenging. Super Addictive.



SUPER TETRIIS™

Now Available For Mac/Mac II And IBM

Spectrum HoloByte®

2061 Challenger Drive, Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 522-1164

Circle 214 on reader service card

MACWORLD

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

EDITOR	Adrian Mello
SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Deborah Branscum
SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES	Cheryl England
SENIOR EDITOR/REVIEWS	Carol Person
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB MANAGER	Chip Carman
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	James A. Martin
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Liza Weiman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS	Cathy E. Abes
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Galen Gruman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/LAB	Mark Hurlow
ASSOCIATE EDITORS/NEWS	Dan Littman, Tom Moran
ASSOCIATE EDITOR/FEATURES	Charles Piller
ASSISTANT EDITOR/REVIEWS	Marjorie Baer
ASSISTANT EDITOR/NEW PRODUCTS	Evan Cooper
ASSISTANT EDITOR/FEATURES	Suzanne Courteau
ASSISTANT EDITOR/LAB	Tim Warner
EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS	Carolyn Bickford, Jim Feeley, Danny Lee
ASSISTANT TO THE EDITOR-IN-CHIEF	Susan P. Grant-Marsh
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS	Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Jim Heid, Steven Levy, Joe Matazzoni, Deke McClelland, Tom Negrino, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Steve Roth, Charles Seiter, Franklin N. Tessler, Bruce F. Webster
INTERNATIONAL EDITORS	Alan Jones, Australia, 011 61 2 439-5133; Marianne Fajstrup, Denmark, 011 45 36 44 28 00; Jean Cassagne, France, 011 33 1 49 04 79 00; Stephan Scherzer, Germany, 011 49 89 3 60860; Giulio Ferrari, Italy, 011 39 2 58 011660; Osamu Honma, Japan, 011 81 03 5276-0541; Shin Cho, Korea, 011 82 2 579-8031; Paul Molenaar, Netherlands, 011 31 23 354554; Bernhard Steen, Norway, 011 47 2 647 725; Alvaro Ibariez, Spain, 011 34 1 319 4014; Fredrick Landergeren, Sweden, 011 46 8667-9180; Roger Bataillard, Switzerland, 011 41 1 55 1077; Cemal Balci, Turkey; Peter Worlock, United Kingdom, 011 4471 831-9252

COPY EDIT AND EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

MANAGING EDITOR	Charles Barrett
ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITORS	Luis A. Camus, Ruth Henrich
SENIOR COPY EDITOR	Katherine L. Ulrich
SENIOR PRODUCTION EDITOR	Jo Ann Villalobos
COPY EDITORS	Doreen J. Kan, Paul King, Felicity O'Meara
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION EDITOR	Lisa Brazziel

ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR	Dennis McLeod
ART DIRECTOR	Joanne Hoffman
SENIOR DESIGNER	Leslie Barton
SENIOR DESIGNER/INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS	Arne Hurty
ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR	Kent Tayenaka
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR	Sylvia Benvenuti
DESIGNER	Hae Yuen Kim
ASSOCIATE DESIGNER	Tim Johnson
DESIGN ASSOCIATES	Belinda Chlouber, Martha Katt

EVENTS AND CONFERENCES

EVENTS MANAGER	Sandy Butler
EVENTS ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	Donna Deuell

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

EDITORIAL MANAGER	Jane Lagas
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS	Wendy Sharp, Lyn Taylor

PRESIDENT/CEO AND PUBLISHER, MACWORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC.	James E. Martin
ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT	Terri Edelman

Now you can afford to see what you've been missing.

Well, it's about time you started looking at the big picture. And, why not?

Apple's 13") and lets you see more of an image (with

832 x 634 resolution vs. Apple's 640 x 480).

What's more, not only does the Pivot/LE give you

a full page, a Radius Color Pivot/LE Interface* gives you faster color than on-board video.

All of which adds up to

one thing: more for your

money. To

get your

feet wet,

just pick up

the phone and call us

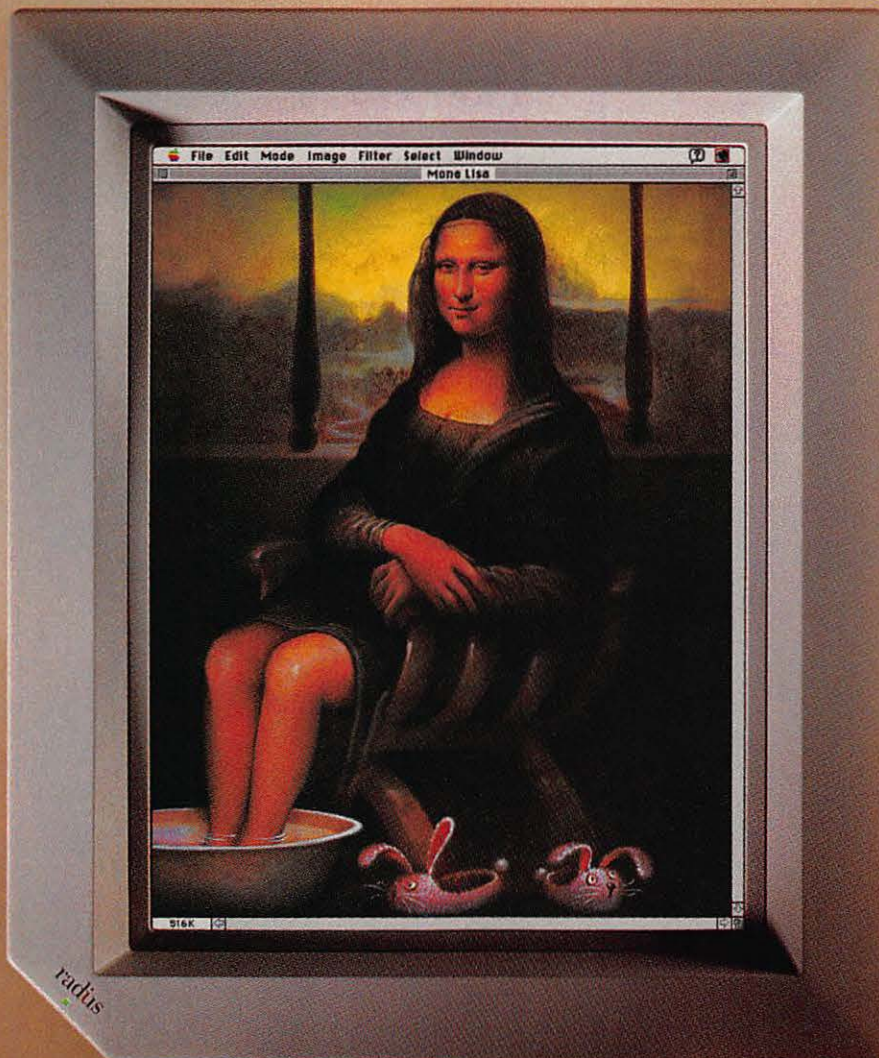
at 1-800-227-2795 today,

or dial 1-800-966-7360

for faxed info. Hey, it

sure beats taking a bath.

radius



After all, the Radius Color Pivot/LE displays the full

page you are working on for the same price as the half-page Apple 13" color monitor. But that's only half the story.

You see, the Pivot/LE is bigger (measuring 15" diagonally instead of

\$699

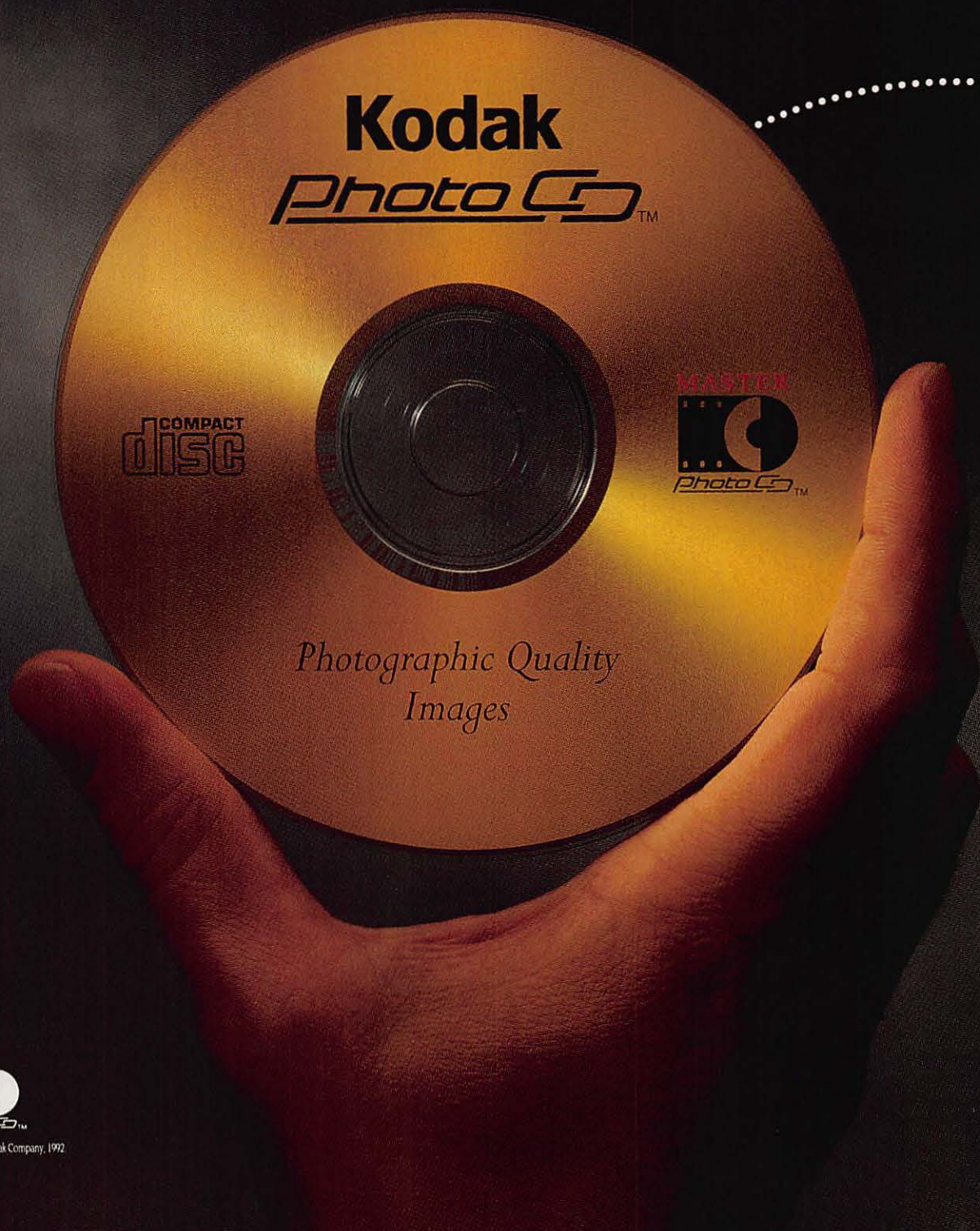
Apple 13"

Radius Pivot/LE 15"

WE MAKE ORDINARY COMPUTERS DO EXTRAORDINARY THINGS.

*Interface required, sold separately; see your dealer for details. ©1992 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc.

NOW THAT THE POWER OF IMAGING IS YOURS,



Kodak
Photo CD™

COMPACT
disc



*Photographic Quality
Images*



©Eastman Kodak Company, 1992

TAKE IT FOR A SPIN.



Introducing The Power Of High Resolution, Photo CD Images To Your Desktop.

KODAK Photo CD products will change the way you use images forever. For the first time, you have the power to easily and affordably transfer 35 mm photo images onto a Photo CD disc to use on your desktop. In bold, beautiful color.



Just Add High Powered Software.

To maximize your Photo CD images, Kodak has created a family of powerful, easy to use imaging software products. They are compatible with TIFF, PICT, EPSF and popular Windows formats. So you can access a world of images with ease.

Simply The Easiest Way To Manage Images.

KODAK SHOEBOX Software gives you the

power to catalog, index and search thousands of high quality images and multimedia objects as easily as point and click.

The Power Edge For Photo Enhancement.

KODAK PHOTOEDGE Software makes it easy to zoom, crop and adjust exposure. Sharpen and soften images. Adjust color tone, and create dramatic effects.

The Power To Design Intuitively.

With KODAK RENAISSANCE Design Software, you can design intuitively using a multitude of graphics in ways you never imagined. Insert a photographic image into your headline type. Zoom in. Crop. Change type on a whim.



Put A New Spin On Your Imaging Productivity.

For more information, call us today at 1-800-242-2424, ext. 53. Ask your local software dealer for a demonstration. To learn where you can have your 35 mm images transferred to a Photo CD disc, call 1-800-242-2424, ext. 36.

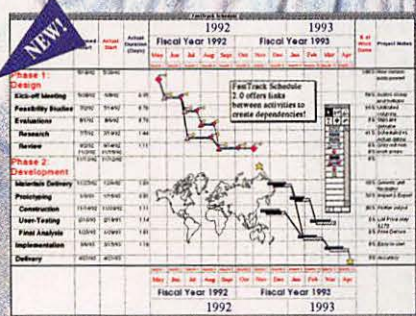
This advertisement was designed using KODAK Photo CD Access and KODAK RENAISSANCE Design Software. Kodak, Shoebox, PhotoEdge, Renaissance and the Photo CD symbol are registered trademarks. The Photo CD symbol is for use by Kodak and its licensees only and may not be reproduced without permission from Kodak.



The Power of Imaging Is Yours.

Circle 137 on reader service card

Project Solutions!

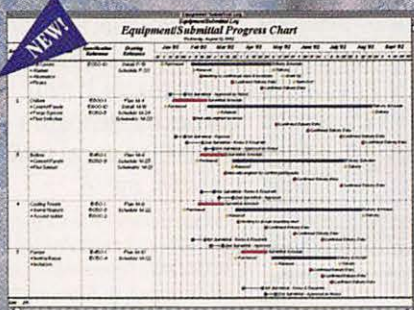
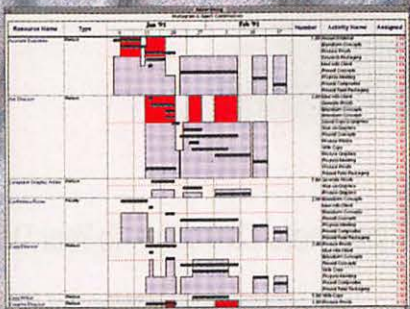


FastTrack Schedule™
version 2.0 offers simple planning and scheduling in a Gantt chart format! Just draw in timeline bars and milestones and enhance for presentations! Create activity breakdowns with the outliner and take

advantage of FastTrack Schedule's high powered project management tools when more power is called for. Great for importing and exporting, too! FREE Demo kit! List price: \$279.

FastTrack Resource™

version 1.0 is a resource allocation tool that offers an easy-to-use database format for the tracking of Who, What, Where, When and How Many a project manager needs to know when assigning resources to projects and activities. Flexible reports reveal which resources are available, or even over allocated in a variety of formats that include histograms, project Gantt charts and combination reports. \$10 Demo kit! List Price: \$249.



AEC Information Manager™
version 2.0 is a straight forward database that gives the manager, administrator or project team all the tools they need to track any type of status oriented

information! Creating custom databases is a snap with AEC's preformatted field types, and creating all kinds of columnar reports is even easier! Information can be sorted at multiple levels, and simple and complex searches can be achieved effortlessly. Whether the project is complicated or trouble free, AEC Information Manager can offer the tracking system to organize it! \$25 Demo kit! List Price: \$695.

Order your new demo kits now and we will ship them out within 24 hours! Please call (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980 Circle 149 on reader service card

AEC
SOFTWARE
Sterling, Virginia USA

MACWORLD

ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES Shannon Dolan (415/243-0505)
ASSOCIATE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR William P. Peck (415/243-0505)
NO. CALIFORNIA (SAN JOSE, SOUTH) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
NO. CALIFORNIA (WEST BAY), WASHINGTON, WYOMING, WESTERN CANADA Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
SALES ASSOCIATE Edward Ramirez
NO. CALIFORNIA (EAST BAY, MARIN), IDAHO, MONTANA, OREGON Suzanne Young Saluti (415/978-3262)
SALES ASSOCIATE Jill Nightingale
SO. CALIFORNIA Cathi T. Bledsoe (714/250-1307)
Nancy Coy (714/250-1307)
SALES ASSOCIATE Rachel Gillis
EASTERN/MIDWEST Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
ADVERTISING MANAGER Lisa Ladle (708/827-4477)
MIDWEST/TEXAS Stacey Holman
SALES ASSOCIATE Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST Cathy Langhaar
SALES ASSOCIATE Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
NEW ENGLAND/FLORIDA Susan Cardoza
SALES ASSOCIATE Beverly Schneider (415/978-3138)
MANAGER DIRECT RESPONSE SALES Wendi A. Smith (415/978-3117), Marsha Bowers (415/974-7413)
ACCOUNT MANAGERS DIRECT RESPONSE SALES Niki Stranz (415/978-3105), Carol Johnstone (415/978-3152), Shannon Smith (415/978-3257)
MACWORLD SHOPPER
ASSISTANT TO THE DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING SALES Yuen Yeh (415/978-3258)

INTERNATIONAL SALES

SALES ASSOCIATE Christine Wong

MARKET RESEARCH

VICE PRESIDENT/RESEARCH Gary L. Rocchio
RESEARCH COORDINATOR Peter Summersgill

VICE PRESIDENT/MARKETING AND CIRCULATION Lindsay Davidson

MARKETING

MARKETING MANAGER Kimberlee Luedde
MARKETING EVENTS/MERCHANDISING MANAGER Lisa Espinoza
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS ASSISTANT Darien Werfhorst
MARKETING ASSOCIATE/EVENTS AND MERCHANDISING Jayne Salinger

CIRCULATION

SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR George Clark
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER Lori Hitchcock
NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER Martin Garechar
SUBSCRIPTION PLANNING MANAGER Elizabeth Jensen
SUBSCRIPTION MARKETING MANAGER Susanna Camp
SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANT Kelvin Gee

PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT/DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING Anne Foley
PRODUCTION MANAGER Claudia Dawn Smukler
ADVERTISING BILLING COORDINATOR So Fong Yip
ADVERTISING TRAFFIC COORDINATOR Arlette Crosland
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Gary Silverstein

ADMINISTRATION

DIRECTOR OF FINANCE Vicki Peilen
DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES Shelly Ginenthal
DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS Walter J. Clegg
CORPORATE BUSINESS MANAGER Christina W. Spence
ACCOUNTING/OPERATIONS MANAGER Pat Murphy
ACCOUNTING/FACILITIES MANAGER Michelle Reyes
FINANCIAL ANALYST Madeleine Buckingham



Gogh Crazy.

Presenting New CA-Cricket Draw III.

Friends, artists, Mac users...lend me your ears.

The world's hottest, most affordable drawing software has arrived: New CA-Cricket Draw III.™ And we've packed it with today's most powerful features. Eleven Bezier-based, object-oriented drawing tools. Floating color windows

that allow you to select from RGB, HLS, CMYB & gray-scale color models. A dazzling new fountain fill tool. Masking and hole-cutting capabilities. A ruler-based text processor. Plus the ability to import PICT, EPSF, Scrapbook and MacPaint files.

And don't forget about our other powerful and easy-to-use Mac solutions: CA-Cricket Presents,™ CA-Cricket Graph,™ and ACCPAC® Simply Accounting,™ Dial 1-800 CALL CAI today for more product information or for the nearest dealer.

But you'd better hurry. Because they're goghing like crazy.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000.



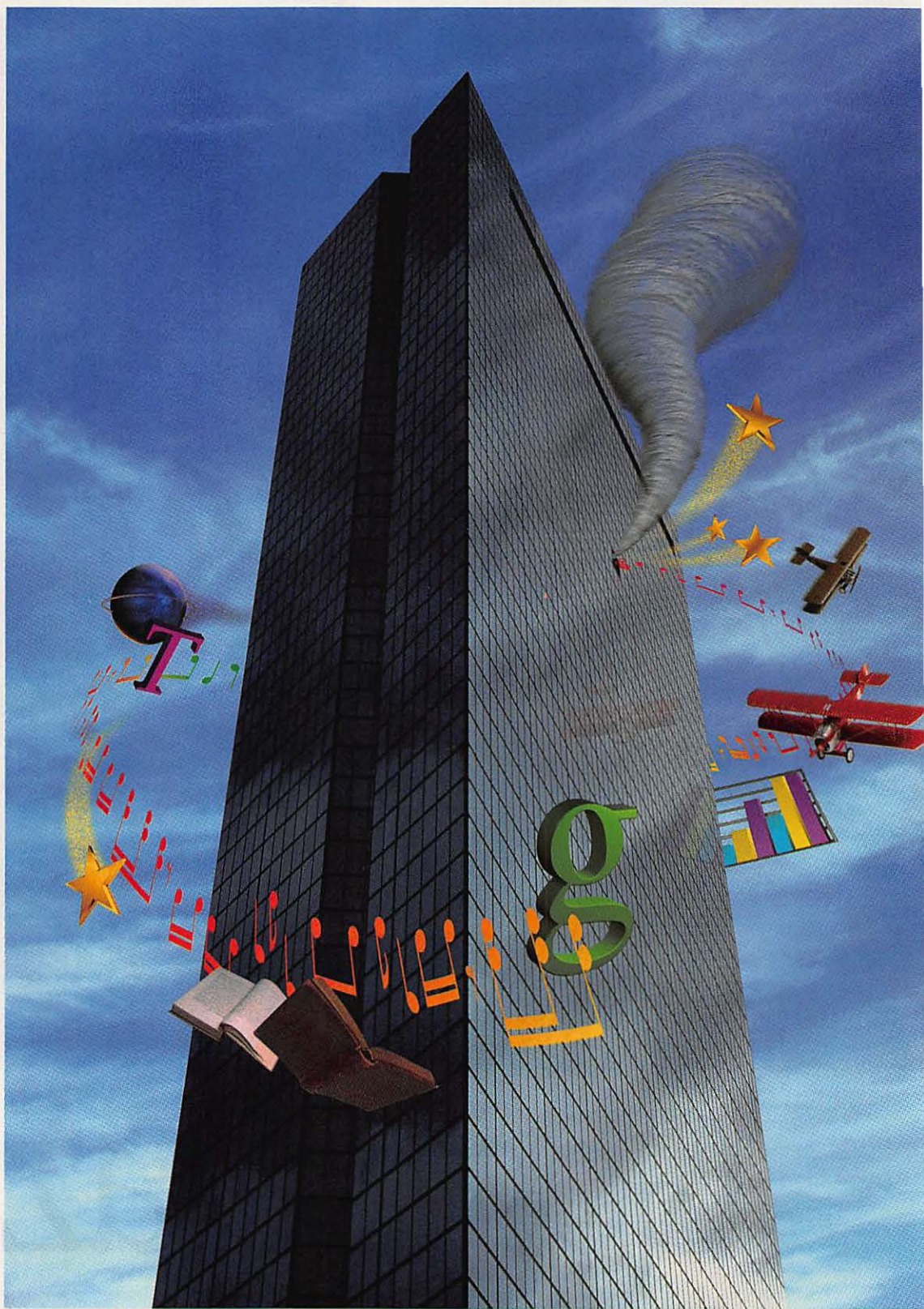
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

"Vincent Van Cricket". All artwork done in CA-Cricket Draw III by Jim Jackson, winner of the inaugural CA-ImageNation Contest. Dial 1-800 CALL CAI for contest rules and more information.

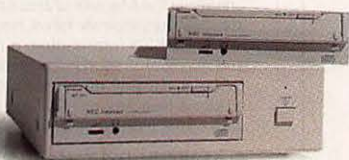
Circle 10 on reader service card



*A company of firsts.
Not only was NEC the first
to introduce the fastest-
spinning CD-ROM readers,
we also introduced the
first monitor color
control system and
the first active-
matrix color
notebook.*



Looks like someone just discovered CD-ROM with MultiSpin™



The fastest-spinning readers ever. The InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84, only from NEC. Now they not only have the ability to access large amounts of information quickly and easily, but they provide you with endless Multimedia possibilities as well.

In fact, our MultiSpin technology can transfer data at a rate of 300 kb/sec. That's double the speed of any other CD-ROM reader. And, we have designed our readers to play back video without any pauses or lapses in motion.


But what happens to audio? Do human voices sound more like beings from another planet? Does music sound like a record being played at the wrong speed? Absolutely not. The amazing thing about MultiSpin technology is its ability to transfer data at twice the speed, while maintaining the standard 150 kb/sec rate for audio tracks.

Simply put, NEC's InterSect™ CDR-74 and 84 with MultiSpin™ are the speed champs of CD-ROM. What's more, our CD-ROM readers cover a full range of price and performance needs.

Choose from our external CDR-74 or internal CDR-84, with double dust doors and socketed firmware features. Or, if portability interests you, choose our CDR-37. All meet MPC Marketing Council guidelines for Multimedia computing, are Photo CD capable* and fully QuickTime™ compatible.

So next time you hear the words CD-ROM, think MultiSpin™. And remember: it's hot, it's fast, it's only from NEC. And you don't want to be the last on your block to get one.



Because  is the way you want to go. **NEC**

As far as Apple is concerned, only one table can support the family.



Apple® calls it "The perfect place to put your computer to work." It's sturdy, ergonomic and carefully designed around Apple's modular footprint to fit the Mac family *plus* peripherals. Call today for a free catalog of our complete line.

MacTable®
☎ 800-722-6263
or 206-481-5434 in WA state



ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

MacTable design is patent pending.
MacTable is a trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

New Mac Powerbook 170/140 Battery with **25% More Run Time**

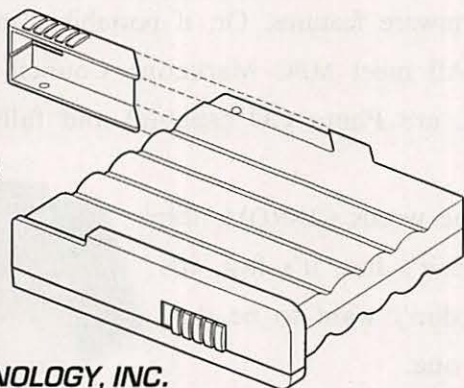
For Only \$89.95

QUICK-LOCK FEATURES

- Fast insertion and removal

HARD PLASTIC COVER

- Prevents the contact shorting problems.



BTI BATTERY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
5700 Bandini Boulevard, Commerce, CA 90040

1(800) 982-8284

Open Monday – Friday; 8:30 am – 5:00 pm PCT

Tel: (213) 728-7874 • Fax: (213) 726-3897 Fax Orders are Accepted

Payment-Accepts Visa or Master Card \$4.00 Service Charge for COD. Shipping-No shipment Charge for order over \$ 500. Prices & Conditions are subject to change

DISTRIBUTORS & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 198 on reader service card

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES

For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/288-6848, 303/447-9330, or 415/267-1743, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/999-1170.

MACWORLD ON AMERICA ONLINE

Macworld subscribers can contact Macworld editors online via the Macworld area on America Online. The area features reviews, news, new-product announcements, version information, a database of products, and Macworld-sponsored message boards and conferences. Several of our editors log on regularly. To obtain a free America Online software kit, call 800/227-6364, extension 5254.

MACWORLD IN MICROFORM

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

BACK ISSUES OF MACWORLD

Write to: Back Issues of Macworld, c/o Snyder Newell, Inc., P.O. Box 7046, San Francisco, CA 94120-9727; \$6 per issue (\$20 overseas). Prepayment in U.S. funds necessary. Make checks and money orders payable to Macworld Magazine.

MACWORLD EDITORIAL

MAIL OR COURIER Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.

AppleLink: Macworld1

CompuServe: 70370, 702 Fax: 415/442-0766

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR All written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

QUESTIONS AND QUICK TIPS Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole. Please include your name and address.

CONSUMER ADVOCATE Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

NEW PRODUCTS AND UPDATES Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically) and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

BUG REPORT AND TURKEY SHOOT Wanna squish 'em? Hearing gobblers? Mail in nominations with description of problem, copies of correspondence with vendor or telephone contact notes (if any); and your telephone number, mailing address, and T-shirt size. Remember: Turkeys are flaws in conception or design, while bugs are defects or flaws in execution.

REPRINTS AND PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION Permission will be granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein—for personal or internal reference use only—for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Specify ISSN 0741-8647 and send payment directly to the CCC at 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Address requests for reprint orders and for permission to copy editorial for other purposes to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

WRITING FOR MACWORLD Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for Macworld, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

FOUNDER

David Bunnell

FOUNDING EDITOR

Andrew Fluegelman 1943-1985

Macworld is a publication of Macworld Communications, Inc. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MW Lab, Desktop Critic, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of International Data Group, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, and MACINTOSH are registered trademarks, and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1992 Macworld Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information.



WHERE WILL YOUR MAC BE FIVE YEARS FROM TODAY?



Sharing shelf space with your old 8-tracks and bowling trophies isn't likely what you had in mind for your Mac when you bought it. That's why **TECHWORKS** offers so many options in **MACINTOSH UPGRADES AND PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS**.

TechWorks understands your need to stay up-to-date with technology. Whether you want additional memory to run more powerful applications or the increased speed an accelerator offers, TechWorks provides **EASY, COST-EFFECTIVE** solutions for every Macintosh model.

TECHWORKS MEMORY UPGRADE KITS let you take advantage of System 7, run more applications at once, install more fonts and INITs, utilize print spooling, and get your PowerBook powered up, without spending a fortune. **TECHWORKS ACCELERATOR CARDS, FPUS, VIDEO AND CACHE CARDS** gear up your Mac to run full throttle, zipping through spreadsheets, full-color



TechWorks Memory Kits are available today at your SuperStore!

TECHWORKS ACCELERATORS

	68030 Accelerators		68040 Accelerators	
	25MHz	40MHz	25MHz	33MHz
SE	\$495	\$850	LC	\$1595
Classic	\$495	\$850	NuBus	\$1549 \$1895

TechWorks Accelerators offer high-performance at the BEST PRICES!

graphics, database sorts, sound editing—the possibilities are endless. TechWorks backs all enhancement products with a **LIFETIME WARRANTY**, Toll-Free Support, 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and a 24-Hour Replacement Policy.

TECHWORKS PERFORMANCE ENHANCEMENTS.

Some things were built to last.

Call Today for Your FREE Product Guide!



CALL DIRECT: 1-800-395-8949

Technology Works, Inc.; 4030 Braker Lane West, Suite 350; Austin, TX 78759
International Orders: (512) 794-8533; Facsimile: (512) 794-8520

TECHWORKS



Think MicroNet...



Now Featuring 2780 MB Elite-3's and
Maxtor's 3.5", 6300 RPM, 8 ms Disk Drives

...When You Need the Highest Performance From the Quadra 700 and Quadra 950 - Nothing's More Powerful Than Our Data Storage Solutions.

If you're looking for the most powerful hard disk, rewritable optical, and tape backup systems for the Apple Quadra, we invite you to think MicroNet.

Think of our RAVEN-040 disk arrays when you need up to 5,560 MB of unbelievably fast hard disk storage. With 9.2 MB/second sustained transfers and a significantly reduced access time of 5 ms, it's no wonder the RAVEN-040 was the MacUser Eddy Award winner for the Best Storage Product of 1991.

What's more, the RAVEN-040 uses both high performance SCSI ports of the Quadra 950, leaving all five NuBus slots open for other devices.

Think of our internal rewritable optical systems when you want removable storage for the Quadra 950.

MicroNet's 3.5" Sony optical drive has a fast access time of 38 ms. And it lets you affordably store 128 MB of data on a shirt-pocket-size optical disk.

Think of MicroNet's single hard disk systems when you need up to 2,780 MB of fast reliable storage. Think of our 6,300 RPM, 8 ms, 3.5" drives with storage capacities of 520 and 1,189 MB when performance is critical. And for reliable backup think of one of our Sony 3.5" DAT systems that stores up to 8 GB on a single 4 mm data cartridge.

So when you need the most powerful and reliable data storage systems, think MicroNet.

Call our Sales Department today for the name of a Reseller near you. 1-714-581-1540.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004,1611

RAVEN-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 113 on reader service card

MacBulletin

LATE-BREAKING NEWS

A shortage of Quadra 950s has resulted from several halts in production due to manufacturing problems. Dealers reported at press time that they were unable to get any of the systems. However, Apple said it has resumed shipping the 950 from its manufacturing plants in Fremont, California, and Cork, Ireland, and that any backlog should be remedied soon.

Mac Software on HP: Xcelerated Systems (619/576-3080) is shipping Liken, a \$695 emulator that runs standard Mac software on HP's Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations. Xcelerated says Apple has ignored Liken, though Apple and another Mac-emulator developer, Quorum, nearly did legal battle over patent infringement.

Microsoft Windows for Mac: Insignia Solutions (415/694-7600) is upgrading SoftPC to support Windows. SoftPC Windows runs standard Windows software on a Mac and supports VGA and extended memory. Insignia recommends using a Quadra for the \$649 package, which comes preconfigured with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1.

DocuComp Upgraded: Advanced Software (408/733-0745) is shipping DocuComp II for \$179.95. The new version runs in the background; under MultiFinder; preserves formatting, tables, and embedded graphics in the comparison document; and reads Word 5.0 and WordPerfect 2.1 files.

Disk-Syncing Utility: Microseeds Publishing's InSync will compare the contents of two volumes and update each volume with the newest versions of files. A scripting language will provide users precise control. InSync should list for \$129.

Microseeds' products are now distributed by Inline Design, 203/435-4995.

UpDiff takes a different approach to keeping disks in sync. It compares two files (it doesn't work on volumes) and creates an intermediate file containing just the data bits that need to be modified; UpDiff can then insert the changes into the older file. UpDiff lists for \$169 from KyZen, 609/354-3863.

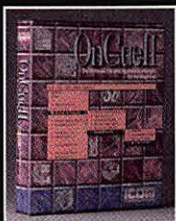
Amateur Geographers: For kids of all ages, MECC (612/569-1500) is shipping USA GeoGraph. GeoGraph users can perform simple statistical analyses on information (the \$49.95 package includes a megabyte of U.S. demographic data) and then create many kinds of maps and graphs.

QMS unveils color printers with the company's emulations of PostScript Level 1 and Level 2. The ColorScript 210 and ColorScript 230 are thermal-transfer printers that use both QMS's Crown print architecture and a RISC processor for high speed. The \$4995 ColorScript 210 prints on letter- or legal-size paper; and the \$7995 model 230 prints on ledger- and Super B-size paper. Both were slated to ship in September. QMS, 205/633-4300.

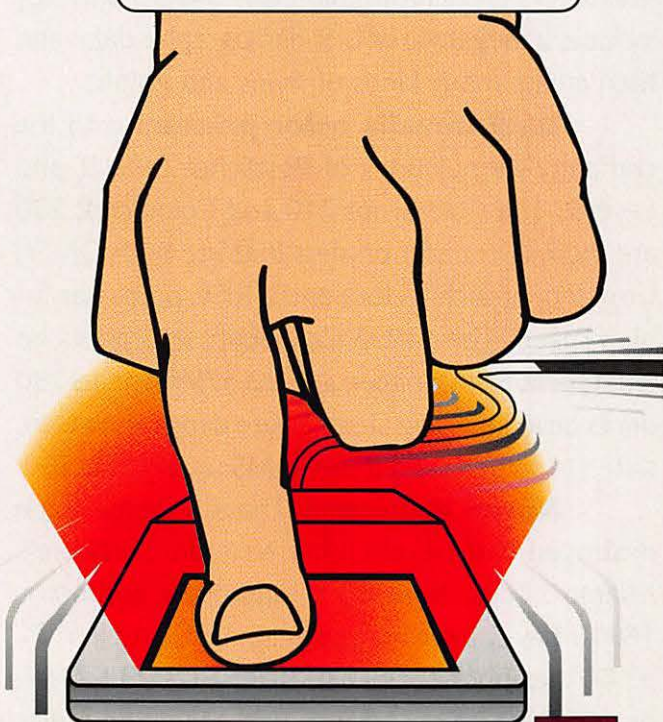
Miami Hurricane: The August hurricane destroyed NuBase-publisher New Era Software's Miami offices. New Era's temporary address is 16910 Bay St. Anchorage East, #205, Jupiter, FL 33477; telephone 305/238-8408, 305/232-7467, or 305/232-7636. Miami-area Mac companies Deneba, Olduvai, and Softsync survived with minor damage and expected to reopen by the time you read this. **m**

LAUNCH A MAC ATTACK!

One click - that's it. Whether you're a novice or a power user, OnCue II gives you more control over your desktop. Directly find, retrieve (up to the last 100 files used), move, copy, delete, and rename files or folders - without using the Finder. Quickly locate a file by name, format, creator, date created or modified, and file size. Instantly launch any file, application, or groups of files with one click. Launch any file from the keyboard. Even launch files that have missing applications by assigning another application of your choice. Launch your Mac Attack with On Cue II by calling ICOM Simulations, Inc. at 1-800-877-4266.



OnCueII



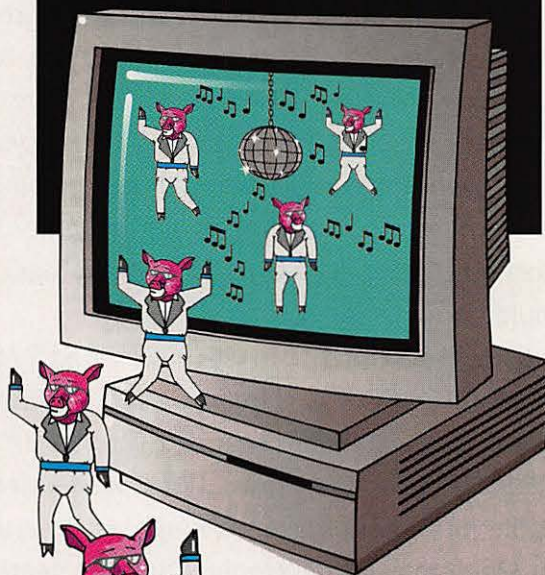
ICOM
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL. 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY
\$99.95

Circle 138 on reader service card

TAKE AN Intermission FROM OTHER SCREEN SAVERS



AND DANCE WITH THE PIGS

Or swim with the fish, shoot some fireworks, even set up your own ant farm. With **55** amazing dazzle-my-eyes screen savers—including three **playable** game screens. Intermission does double duty by preventing monitor burn-in and providing enhanced system security and advanced password protection. You even have the option of importing modules from other screen savers or creating your own. And now, Intermission comes with incredible tickle-my-ears sound! Available for both Macintosh or Windows. Start dancing with the pigs now!

Call ICOM Simulations, Inc. at
1-800-877-4266.



ICOM
ICOM SIMULATIONS, INC.

648 South Wheeling Rd.
Wheeling, IL 60090
(708) 520-4440

ONLY
\$39.95

Circle 148 on reader service card

The only statistics package you'll ever need.

NEW
SYSTAT 5.2

"For Mac-based statistical analyses and presentations, choose SYSTAT."

P. Waynar, BYTE, 1-92

The most comprehensive and powerful statistics software for Macintosh now provides the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program. Yet it remains the easiest to use—with a friendlier-than-ever interface.

New SYSTAT 5.2 for Macintosh enables you to perform statistical analyses you can't do with any other Macintosh statistics program. It offers more advanced statistical procedures, more types of graphs, and greater data management capabilities.

More statistics, from basics to the most sophisticated

A full range of univariate and multivariate statistics—including multidimensional scaling and nonlinear modeling.

Basics include descriptive statistics, *t* tests, correlations, autocorrelations, simple regression, and frequency tables. With a few clicks you can turn each statistic into a graph.

SYSTAT offers the most advanced multivariate general linear hypothesis program available for Macintosh. SYSTAT can estimate and test any univariate or multivariate model including:

- REGRESSION: simple linear, multiple linear, stepwise, polynomial, mixture, and weighted;
- ANOVA (analysis of variance): one-way, two-way, factorial, nested, unbalanced, post-hoc tests, mixed, repeated measures, split plot, multivariate, means model coding;
- MULTIVARIATE: discriminant analysis, principal components, canonical correlations.

Just point and click

SYSTAT is truly Mac-like. Just point and click: SYSTAT works with the pull-down menus, dialog boxes, icons, buttons and graphics tools you're accustomed to on the Mac.

The most graphics

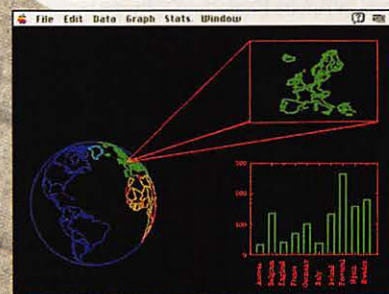
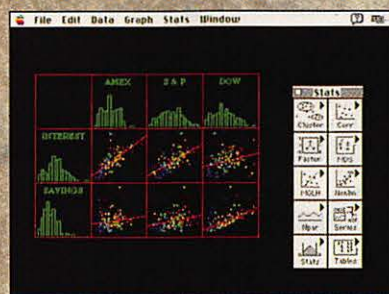
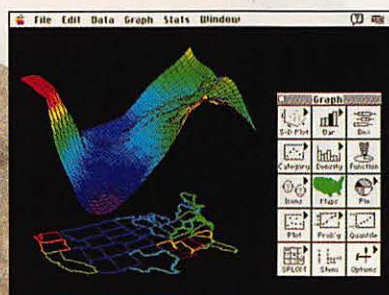
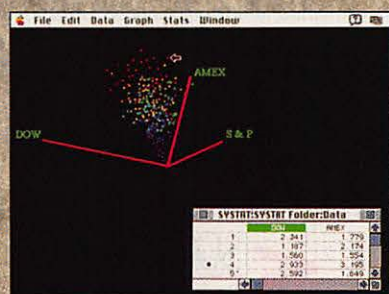
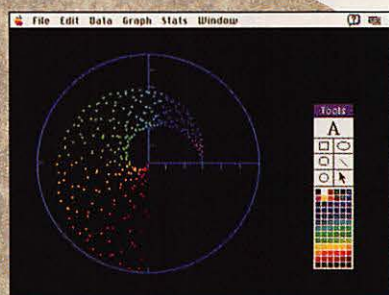
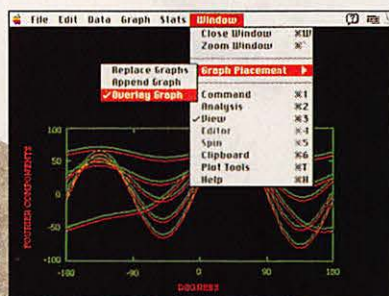
No other statistical or graphics package can produce all the scientific and technical graphs available on SYSTAT—nor surpass its ease of use. And you can save SYSTAT graphics and data in QuickTime™ movie file formats. Graphics options include:

- linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential, and log smoothing
- confidence intervals and ellipses
- scatterplot matrices
- single, multiple, stacked, and range bar graphs
- single and grouped box plots
- stem-and-leaf diagrams
- histograms
- log and power scales
- maps with geographic projections
- Chernoff faces
- pie charts
- contour plots
- control charts
- 3-D data and function plots
- complete color spectrum

For more information, upgrades, and demo disks phone:

708-864-5670

Circle 29 on reader service card



SYSTAT

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60201-3793. Tel: 708.864.5670, Fax: 708.492.3567

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8661766, Austria 43.1.5053695, BeNeLux Countries 31.3402.66336, Canada 416.424.1700, Denmark 45.64.406575, Finland 358.0.6923800, France 33.1.40935000, Germany 49.55.427275, Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.33.5902311, Malaysia 603.719.8299, Netherlands 31.3402.66336, New Zealand 64.78.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Spain 34.3.4590722, Sweden 46.76076207, Switzerland 41.31.215151, UK 44.81.6921562

MAKE ADOBE PHOTOSHOP SCREAM!



Now, for under \$1,000, ThunderStorm™ accelerates the special effects in Adobe Photoshop™ software by as much as 2,300%. You've never seen such speed — and productivity — from Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur, Sharpen Edges, JPEG Compression/Decompression, Blur More, Resize, and more.

ThunderStorm, developed in partnership with Storm Technology, lets you take full advantage of Adobe Photoshop's creative potential across a wide range of design, imaging, and retouching projects. And it will provide even *more* functionality in the future.



Performance with 4 MB file on Macintosh IIfx

See it in action; it's SuperMac's latest achievement in combining affordability *and* performance in the award-winning Thunder graphics family. For more information or location of the nearest Authorized SuperMac Reseller, call **800-334-3005**. For immediate information via fax, call SuperFacts™: 800-541-7680. (In 408 area, call 524-4797.)

SUPERMAC
The SuperSource for Color

© 1992 SuperMac Technology. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Thunder, and ThunderStorm are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology. Storm Technology is a registered trademark of Storm Technology. Adobe, Adobe Photoshop, and the Adobe Photoshop logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. The Adobe Photoshop front sleeve panel is the copyrighted trade dress of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1989 Adobe Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 88 on reader service card

The Editor-in-Chief Looks Back—and Forward

BY JERRY BORRELL

FOR THE LAST SEVEN YEARS I have had the honor of sitting down once a month to reflect upon the Macintosh in this column, a significant amount of rumination for me. This, my 75th editorial, marks my departure from *Macworld* magazine to head up Sumeria, a new company where several former *Macworld* colleagues and I will publish *Macworld* Interactive, an interactive electronic version of *Macworld* magazine.

Which makes this an extraordinary column for me to write, one of reflection. The changes at *Macworld* since my first editorial meeting more than seven years ago have been startling. At that time there were 6 of us laboring away in the shadow of our then-larger sibling publication, *PC World*, which covers the IBM side. Today there are about 50 employees in editorial and design at *Macworld*, and more than a dozen *Macworld* publications worldwide.

One of the things I am most proud of about my tenure is having one of those original staff members, Adrian Mello, succeed me as editor-in-chief at *Macworld*. Another of those original staff members, David Ushijima, is now editor-in-chief and publisher of *Macworld* Japan. Dan Farber, another founding editor, left us several years ago and is now editor-in-chief of the industry trade paper, *MacWeek*. Dennis McLeod, one of the original designers on *Macworld*, continues here today as design director of *Macworld* and an artist of growing national repute. Lon Poole and Erfert Fenton, other founding editors at *Macworld*, continue to contribute to the magazine and act as collaborators on many of our projects. Charlie Barrett—the magazine's managing editor, one of the most experienced editors in the publishing industry, and my friend of almost 15 years—will continue to oversee the entire copy and production process of the 1200 editorial pages appearing in *Macworld* each year. If one can come to view work as one's life, these last seven years have been as rich and rewarding as one could ask, thanks to these people.

Back in 1985 when I joined *Macworld*, the Mac arena was not as sanguine as today. Long lines of about-to-be-laid-off employees stood outside Jean-Louis Gassée's office at Apple Computer, wondering whether they would be able to find new jobs. Third-party Macintosh developers were dropping like flies. About 100,000 Macintosh owners read *Macworld*. The six of us at *Macworld* were shoehorned into a corridor without a network, a laser printer, a copy of PageMaker, or a testing laboratory.

Somehow we're still shoehorned into our space, but now *Macworld* occupies an entire floor of an office building in the trendy South of Market area of San Francisco. There are now more than 500,000 readers of our magazine. I'm proud to say the editors and designers have avoided the rancorous battles that mar so many major publishing houses. Looking at the *Macworld* staff, you'll see the most experienced group of Macintosh writers in the world, and one of the most talented groups of designers and art directors in the nation.

Expertise and Integrity

AS A RESULT OF THE WORK OF NEARLY a decade, *Macworld* has built a staff of unrivaled experience and integrity. Working for Adrian are senior editors Deborah Branscum, Cheryl England, and Carol Person, all of whom worked for at least two computer magazines before joining *Macworld*. Tom Moran, our hardware news editor, has experience at four other computer magazines, and his colleague Dan Littman, software news editor, was the managing editor and primary force behind *Macazine* during that publication's life. Assistant managing editor Ruth Henrich came to *Macworld* four years ago with over a decade's experience at *Mother Jones*. Her colleague Luis Camus, assistant managing editor for editorial production, came to us from *Macintosh Today*. After four years Luis and his

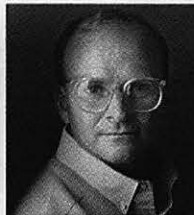
staff, senior production editor Jo Ann Villalobos and assistant production editor Lisa Brazieal, are still working monthly production miracles. Joanne Hoffman, Arne Hurty, and Leslie Barton head up, respectively, art direction, informational graphics, and design at *Macworld* and are responsible for keeping the magazine's appearance on track through the three major redesigns since its inception. I could continue to recite a list of credits and contributions for every person making up our remaining staff, but will instead point to the over 45 editorial and design awards we have received during my tenure, making *Macworld* one of this country's most award-winning publications. Again, thanks to the magazine's editors and designers for their hard work and often-unrecognized efforts.

A New Beginning

NOW EIGHT OF US ARE STARTING over. We have the chance to develop a new *Macworld* in an interactive format. Chairman Pat McGovern, who heads our parent company, International Data Group (IDG), offered me the opportunity to form a company to explore electronic publishing based on the work we did two years ago to produce the first electronic version of a Macintosh-based magazine. As a result, Sumeria has been incorporated. With a name that I hope reflects the era of change and creativity represented in the culture of Sumer, which arguably gave Western civilization its first written language. Sumeria will publish five CD ROM-based issues of *Macworld* Interactive this year based upon articles in *Macworld*. The company will also explore means of distributing the magazine other than on CD ROM.

Looking Back

IT IS GOING TO BE HARD FOR Sumeria to live up to the expectations created by *Macworld* over the last seven years, a pe-



Seventy-five
Commen-
taries later, an
editor
moves on

The MS-DOS® Challenge

Orange Micro Challenges any MAC/PC "soft" solution to match the Orange386 MS-DOS Coprocessor

✓ Speed

If you've become accustomed to top Mac performance, why compromise? The Orange386 is a Nubus card which allows you to run PC programs by functioning as a second computer inside your Mac. The on-board 16MHz or 25MHz 80386sx processor benchmarks* up to 12.2 times faster than "soft" MS-DOS emulators for the Mac. *Take the challenge.*

✓ Compatibility

Running thousands of older MS-DOS programs is not much of a challenge for the Orange386. The true test of compatibility lies with current PC software like Windows 3.1 and the full functionality of DOS 5.0. These all depend on "Protected Mode" which *requires* hardware to function. Also, the Orange386 has full VGA compatibility not available with software emulators. So, if running the latest and future DOS software is important, *take the challenge.*

✓ Networkability

The hardware based Orange386 offers PC serial, parallel and floppy ports; and two innovative PC/AT bus slots which allow you to add PC cards inside your Mac. Now you can direct connect to any PC dominated network by adding an Ethernet, Token Ring, Arc Net, etc. card. In terms of connectivity, the Orange386 is uncontested by its software competitors. *Take the challenge!*

✓ Take The Challenge

If you have discovered that Soft PC® is just too "soft", we invite you to test drive our Orange386. Call us and, *take the challenge!*



"12 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA. 92807
(714) 779-2772

*Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet; call for details. © Orange Micro Inc., 1992

Circle 33 on reader service card



Class Picture: Macworld's editorial and design staff.

riod in which the magazine has been on the forefront of many issues. I remember several in particular. In 1986 we began receiving complaints about shoddy practices among certain mail-order vendors. We took the unprecedented step of refusing to accept advertising from two specific mail-order vendors as a result of how they treated our readers. That stand cost the magazine about \$200,000. I thank David Bunnell, founding publisher of *Macworld*, for standing behind me on that. We followed up that action with a cover story in 1987 that identified more troubled vendors in the mail-order arena. Again, *Macworld* and our parent company, IDG, were left with substantial amounts owed us by these vendors. I'm proud to work for IDG, a publishing company that



The tradition continues: Clockwise from left—Adrian Mello (editor-in-chief), Dennis McLeod (design director), and Charlie Barrett (managing editor).

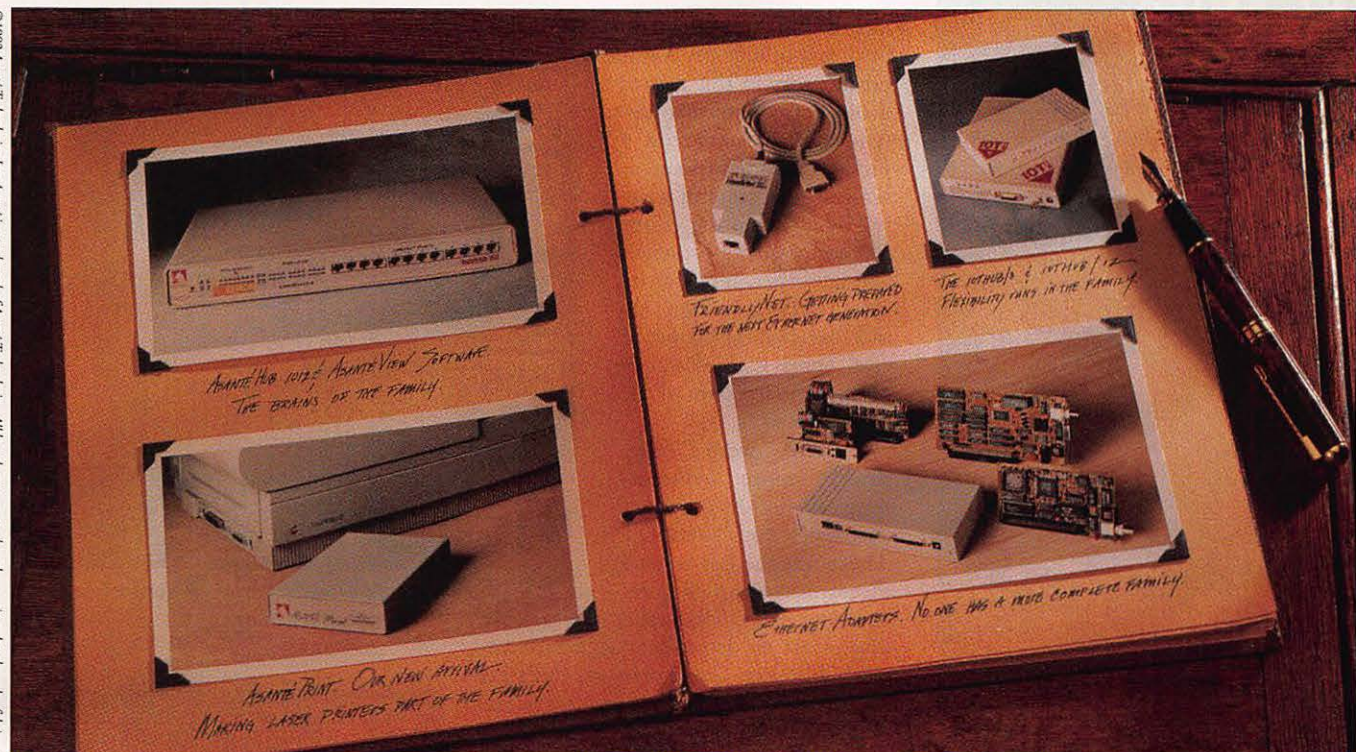
allows its magazines to bite the hands that feed them and to protect readers' best interests. I had never had that privilege in over eight years of journalism before coming to *Macworld*.

Once there, I remember withstanding incredible pressure from many advertisers over the years—for favorable reviews, for retractions, for withdrawals, for apologies. And though we have made the small mistakes one might expect from a magazine that publishes information about thousands of products (including wrong addresses and wrong product versions), we have had very few grievous errors. A record I attribute to the hard work of editors, contributors, and one of the finest copy staffs extant (thanks to Kate Ulrich, Felicity O'Meara, Paul King, and Doreen Kan—you've saved us so many times I cannot recall them all).

At the same time, *Macworld* has received tremendous support from developers and advertisers. In particular I remember the support for our ELF-emission cover story and subsequent follow-up. Kieth Sorenson of RasterOps, Mike Boich of Radius, Mike McConnell of SuperMac Technology, and Thinh Tran of Sigma Designs deserve recognition for putting their dollars and products in support of consumers' best interests. Having worked with them on such a controversial issue, I gained a great deal of respect for their integrity. There *are* good guys out there.

We've had some notable fights on the traditional issues editors and journalists

continues



No One Has A More Complete Family Of Ethernet Products Than Asanté.

Choosing the perfect Ethernet® solution is a snap.

Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system,



"You won't go wrong choosing a 10BaseT card from the Asanté line."
- MacUser

all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh® networking. Asanté.

A Full Line Of Ethernet Solutions.

At Asanté, excellence runs in the family. It shows in everything we do, from the industry's first smart hub with



both in-band and out-of-band network management for both Macs® and PCs using the same GUI, to AsantéPrint, our new Ethernet-to-LocalTalk™ converter for laser printers.

In addition, the Asanté family features a full line of non-intelligent 10BaseT hubs with 8 or 12 ports. And the widest range of



ASANTÉ™

ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

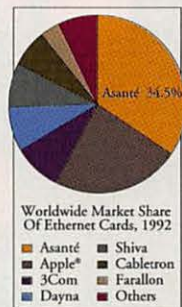
award-winning cards providing Ethernet connectivity for every Macintosh platform—including solutions that will let you connect to future generations of Ethernet.

A Fully-Integrated Family.

When you get the Asanté Ethernet family together, you can be sure of seamless networking. That's why we're #1 in the eyes of independent industry analysts, and with LAN managers everywhere.

So if you want a picture-perfect Ethernet network, all you need to remember is Asanté. We also offer a full line of Token Ring® products for the PC and Macintosh. Resellers:

Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Merisel and Tech Data.



Source: International Data Corporation, June 1992

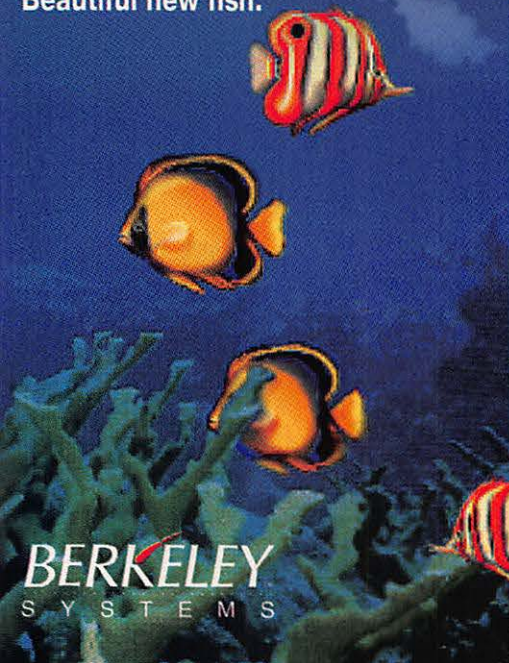
After Dark

THE ULTIMATE SCREEN SAVER
32 incredible displays to prevent phosphor burn-in. Flying Toasters and fantastic Fish. Screen-locking password protection. Company logo and message display. SystemIQ activity monitor.



More After Dark

An all-new collection of 26 add-on displays. Contest winners Mowin' Man, Tunnel and GraphStat. Virex®-D virus scanning module from the makers of Virex. Boris the Cat. Lunatic Fringe space game from the creator of Solarian II. Beautiful new fish.



Available from resellers everywhere
including MacZone
800-248-0800
ext. 21121
Circle 8 on reader service card

COMMENTARY

face: copyright, trademark, libel, and others. My fondest memory in this regard is of going to court to defend the magazine on a First Amendment issue as a result of a column written by contributing editor Steven Levy. Our president and publisher, Jim Martin, stood solidly behind me as I marched into court to cite *Times v. Sullivan* to protect the freedom of the press. We won.

There were other threats—more bellicose, less realistic—by other advertisers and vendors. There was the last-minute threat of a temporary restraining order in federal district court by one advertiser determined to manipulate our publication. And numerous threats of litigation. All faced down, with no retractions or apologies issued, because we had done our work well and were prepared to stand our ground. I owe thanks to our legal representative, Bernard Burke, of the law firm Howard Rice Nemerovski Canady Robertson & Falk, for dozens of phone calls at odd hours in the heat of battle. Thanks, Bernie, for helping defend the Constitution, and for your patience; you make me want to stop taking potshots at lawyers.

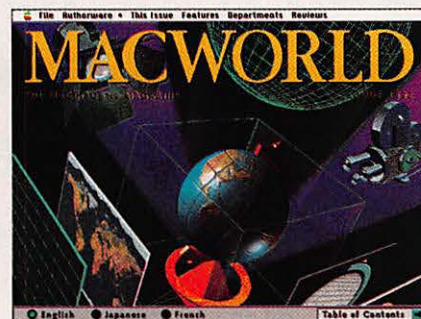
Almost four years ago I nearly left *Macworld* to join Apple in order to publish a CD ROM-based magazine. I was inspired to that vision by Larry Tesler, then the VP of Apple's Advanced Technology Group and now vice president of the Newton Group. Instead I stayed at *Macworld* and am finally able to realize that vision with *Macworld Interactive*. Larry was the person who demonstrated the Xerox Star to Steve Jobs during Jobs's



The Sumeria team: Clockwise from upper left—Danny Lee, Donna Deuell, Claudia Smukler, Evan Cooper, Sandy Butler, and Jerry Borrell. Missing from the photo are Chip Carman and Matt Nielsen.



Macworld Interactive: Issue One, Volume One. Electronic magazines start here.



Macworld Interactive: The first issue has Japanese and English versions.

tour of Xerox PARC, giving him inspiration for the Macintosh. Larry is now guiding Apple's entry into the consumer market with personal digital assistants. And he's inspiring others with visions for the future.

Two other Macintosh industry figures have been a source of inspiration to me over the years. Reese Jones, founder of Farallon, and Jean-Louis Gassée, now of Be Labs. It was at Reese's insistence that I moved toward establishing what are now workaday ISDN connections with our foreign publications. Jean-Louis, well, he was just an inspiration.

Looking Forward

I AM CURRENTLY WORKING ON MY next editorial, for *Macworld Interactive*. I recently found myself interviewing John Warnock, founder of Adobe Systems, talking about the future of electronic publications. But in contrast to earlier interviews, this time I carried a video camera. And in my next column (*Macworld Interactive* Fall, Issue 1, Volume 1) you'll actually hear John describe what he believes will happen. **m**

Triple Crown Winner.

Hedge your bets. With a La Cie DAT Drive!

When you need a fast, efficient way to back-up and archive valuable data on your Mac, then look at our 4mm DAT drive. With up to 2 gigabytes of storage on each cassette, standard DDS format, and reliable Archive mechanism—not to mention Dantz's Retrospect back-up software—you get high capacity, reliability, and exceptional performance at an incredible value.

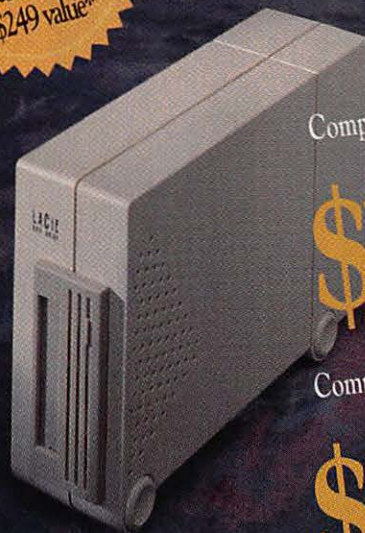
Need even more space? Then try our new Compression DAT drive. With built-in hardware to fit up to 8 gigabytes on each cassette (in standard DDS-DC format to ease data interchange), it offers very high-grade performance and reliability.

Want one for your Quadra 900/950? Both our DAT drives are now available as internals for built-in back-up power.

1.3-2.0GB DAT Drive \$1299 internal† \$1399 external

FREE!
Retrospect
\$249 value*

FREE!
Tape Included
\$45 Value*



Compression DAT Drive
2-8GB storage

\$1599
Internal†

Compression DAT Drive
2-8GB storage

\$1699
External

In the 1992 hard-drive triple-crown, La Cie™ swept all three Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. Thanks to all those Macworld readers who named La Cie the best bet in mass storage solutions.

"...I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie..."

MacWeek, February 1991

The 1992 Macworld World Class Awards



Best Hard Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best Hard Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best Color Scanner!
La Cie Silverscanner

**30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee***

For a sure winner, breeze to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

†for Quadra 900 or 950

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

We're the odds-on

Smart people know how to pick a winner! That's why Macintosh users voted La Cie their favorite in all three 1992 Macworld World Class Award fixed-drive categories. For across-the-board quality, innovation, service and value, La Cie hard drives are the smart-money bet!

NEW!
120MB Powerbook
Quantum
Internal Drive



FREE!
Powerbook opener
\$19.95 value*

La Cie ZFP Drive



La Cie Cirrus



La Cie Tsunami
Portable and fast,
starting at under 2.75 lbs.

FREE!
Silverlining™
\$149 value*

Now
Shipping with
System 7!*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7 software included only with certain configurations. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

favorite.

Tsunami and Cirrus Drives

Winner of Industrial Design's famous ID award, these beautiful quiet drives pack power beneath sinuous lines.

Internal & ZFP™ Drives

Economical, reliable and well-built.

Drive Size	Internal	External
42MB Quantum ELS NEW!	\$199	\$269
80MB Qntm 2 1/2" for Powerbook	\$449	PocketDrive
85MB Quantum ELS NEW!	\$299	\$399
120MB Quantum	\$399	\$499
120MB Qntm 2 1/2" for Powerbook	\$599	PocketDrive
170MB Quantum ELS NEW!	\$479	\$579
240MB Quantum LPS	\$679	\$779
425MB Quantum Maui	\$1019	\$1119
650MB Seagate	\$1599	\$1699
1.2GB Seagate	\$1749	\$1849
1.6GB Seagate	\$2549	\$2649
750MB-2GB HP 3 1/2" / 5 1/4"	Call	Call

The La Cie Advantage

With every La Cie hard drive you get:

- FREE Silverlining (\$149 value)
- FREE switchable termination (\$50 value)
- Universal power supply
- Approved by FCC, UL, TUV, VDE and CSA for legal safe operation and industrial grade quality

\$399
120MB ZFP
Quantum Magnum*

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*

The 1992
Macworld
World Class
Awards

Best
Hard
Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best
Color
Scanner!
La Cie
Silverscanner

"I like the
La Cie Drives
Best"

David Ashbaugh

Put your money on a sure winner and call toll free.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

The
ULTIMATE
in portability
from 8 oz!

We're born

We love to run! For you and with you! When it comes to fast-moving mass storage, La Cie's stable of portable, removable and removable media drives has our competition beat by a mile. Pack a palm-sized PocketDrive™ or pick our light weight Cirrus Optical. Only the quality and service is heavyweight. We've got the Macworld World Class Awards to prove it! As a Quantum company, we'll run to your assistance for years to come!

La Cie PocketDrive System



La Cie PocketDrive



La Cie DAT Drive &
Compression DAT



La Cie Cirrus Optical Drive



La Cie Tape Drive

La Cie ExpressDrive™



Now
Shipping with
System 7!*

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7 software included only with certain configurations. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

to run.

La Cie PocketDrives

Quantum power "to go."

40MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	\$299
80MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	\$549
120MB PocketDrive incl. T-connector	\$699
Optional PocketDock Cable	\$99
Extra T-Connector	\$59

La Cie Optical Drives

Reliable, fast, economical and conforms to both ANSI and ISO standards.

Drive	Internal†	External
128MB 3 1/2" Optical NEW!	\$1499	\$1599

La Cie Tape Drives

Drive	Internal†	External
155MB Tape Drive	n/a	\$649
600MB Tape Drive NEW!	\$799	\$899
1.3-2.0GB DAT	\$1299	\$1399
2-8GB Compression DAT	\$1599	\$1699

La Cie ExpressDrive

The ultimate in data security. Drives are both upward and downward compatible.

ExpressDrive Chassis	\$399
50-240MB Quantum LPS	from \$399

\$299
40MB
PocketDrive

FREE!
Silverlining™
\$149 value*

FREE!
Retrospect
\$249 value*

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*

The 1992
Macworld
World Class
Awards

Best
Hard
Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best
Color
Scanner!
La Cie
Silverscanner

"Superb service
and product."
Mike Basham

For portability to go the distance, sprint to a phone and call toll free.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

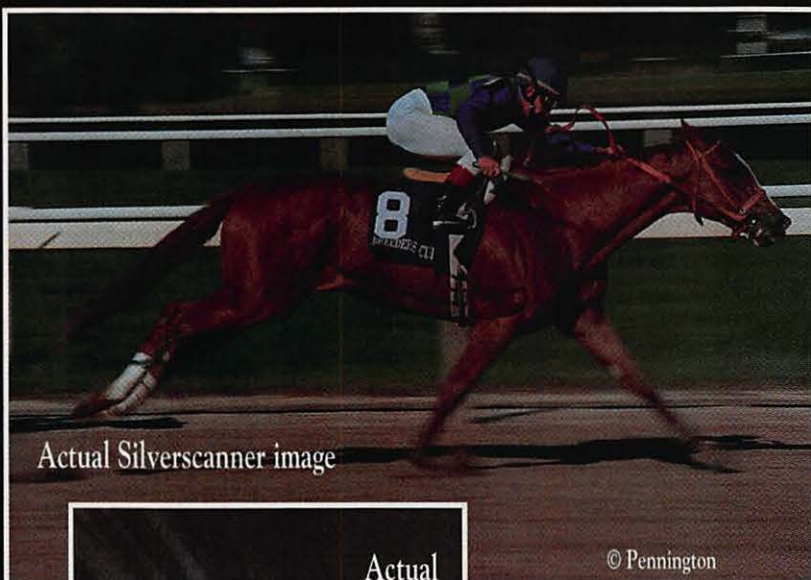
VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

†for Quadra 900 or 950

FREE!
Read-It OCR Pro!
\$595 value*

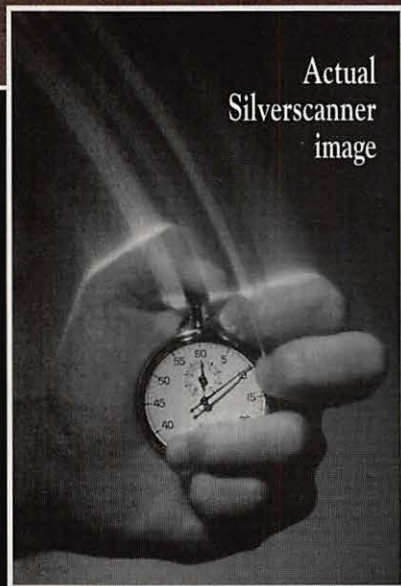
It's a photo

You made Silverscanner™
number one. And, we're still
riding hard for you! In the
high-stakes race of color
scanning, La Cie remains way
out in front! Our Silverscanner
is more versatile, more capable,
more colorful than ever before.
And when it comes to service,
La Cie always finishes first.
Why gamble on anything less.



Actual Silverscanner image

© Pennington



Actual
Silverscanner
image

La Cie Silverscanner
1200 dpi at 100%



600 dpi

Microtek 600ZS



400 dpi

Howtek Scanmaster 3



1200 dpi

La Cie Silverscanner



*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. Price does not include shipping. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP Plus, Citrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverline, Silverline, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. Bundles in U.S.A. only. Ad design and production on Macintosh by Graphic Witness. © Copyright 1992 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000. Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

finish!

La Cie Silverscanner

Our Silverscanner is so good, we used it to produce this ad. Clean your glasses and take a look. Gorgeous color. Fine image detail. Excellent tonal range. Very high resolution. It's all there. The proof is right in front of you! Bet on the Silverscanner.

- 24 bits, one pass, up to 1200 dpi
- Wide dynamic range
- Lightning fast scanning
- Color dynamic previews
- FREE Silverscan™ software plug-ins



La Cie Silverscanner

La Cie Silverscanner
with Color It! and
Read-It O.C.R. Pro!

\$1399

La Cie Silverscanner
with Photoshop, ColorStudio
and Read-It O.C.R. Pro!

\$1899

The 1992
Macworld
World Class
Awards

Best
Hard
Drive!
(under 80MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(80-200MB)

Best
Hard
Drive!
(over 200MB)

Best
Color
Scanner!
La Cie
Silverscanner

"The choice is
clear . . . buy
the La Cie
Silverscanner."

Macworld, June 1991

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*

For results that will put you in the winners's circle, call us toll free.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

The value of a thoroughbred.

Run light. Run fast.

With a La Cie Cirrus Optical Drive!

Smaller, faster (38ms seek time) and less expensive than conventional optical drives, this remarkable new 3 1/2" magneto optical drive uses cartridges that are the same size as 3 1/2" floppies but store 88 times more data than high-density floppy disks. System 7 and our Silverlining are included, FREE! If you have a Quadra 900/950, you'll want our new internal version (brackets included).

FREE!
Silverlining™
\$149 value*

FREE!
Disk Included
\$79 Value*



128MB Optical Drive
\$1499
Internal†
128MB Optical Drive
\$1599
External

When it comes to world-class speed and performance, nothing eclipses the form and function of a true thoroughbred. At La Cie, our goal is to make each and every product a thoroughbred. From the sleek lines and dainty footprints of our award-winning cases to the power of our technological muscle, La Cie builds champions that leave the competition in the dust. And as a Quantum company, we have the financial strength and staying power to bring you future generations of winners. For unbeatable technology and support, La Cie's the winning pick. You can bet on it.

Win place and show! Call us toll free.

LACIE
LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

800-999-1157

6 a.m.-6 p.m. PST Mon.-Fri.
International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100

VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

30 Day
Money Back
Guarantee*



*for Quadra 900 or 950

**Subscribe
today!**

MACWORLD

DISCOUNT COUPON

☐ 1 Year (12 issues) for \$24.

That's a savings of 49% off the annual newsstand price of \$47.40.
With this coupon I'll save a total of \$23.40.

☐ 2 Years (24 issues) for \$39.97.

☐ Bill Me later!

NAME

COMPANY

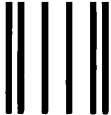
ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. Basic subscription price is \$30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is \$3.95 per issue, \$47.40 annually. For Mexican subscriptions, please add \$18 per year for shipping. For Canadian subscriptions, add \$18 plus \$1.40 (7% GST). Add \$70 annually for all other foreign countries. CA residents add applicable sales tax.

*Save
49%*

4B754



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1167 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



**Macworld
Discount
Coupon**

*See reverse side
for details*



Letters

NOVEMBER 1992

Angry at Ehman

I BELIEVE YOU WERE ENTIRELY TOO kind to Michael Ehman and his operations at Ehman, Inc. and now at Bridgette (*Conspicuous Consumer*, August 1992).

Michael Ehman is quoted as saying that "probably less than a couple of dozen" people were burned in his slick deal to close Ehman, Inc. That, of course, does not include the people of Wyoming, stuck with a state-guaranteed loan. Or his loyal employees who were dumped after they were used by him, as reported in your article. My guess is that you will hear from more than a couple of dozen who were/are unhappy with Ehman and his operation.

I regret that *Macworld* would even suggest Ehman deserves a fresh, new start, especially in a project he says he is not even involved in, so he can continue his practices at the expense of consumers who expect honorable treatment.

*Kennett Allard
Fair Oaks, California*

THANK YOU FOR YOUR IN-DEPTH article about the disgusting situation at Ehman, Inc. I think you have done your readers a great service. Keep up the good work.

*L. D. Hunt
Seabrook, Texas*

Cryptically Protected

I ENJOYED STEVEN LEVY'S ARTICLE on the battle between software vendors and the U.S. government over computer data encryption (*The Iconoclast*, August 1992). Privacy for everyone is an important ideal to strive for. One point Levy did not mention is that the current exportation restrictions may rob U.S. businesses of the chance to exploit our competitive lead in the potentially lucrative global encryption market. If we don't market encryption technology overseas, the Japanese and Europeans soon will, and both

U.S. businesses and the National Security Agency will be losers.

*Eric Samstad
Huntington Beach, California*

I FOUND MR. LEVY'S ARTICLE ON electronic privacy interesting and alarming. It seems Big Brother is on his way . . . fast! I am interested to know of any groups that keep abreast of the situation, so I can keep up with the laws our government is trying to legislate regarding electronic privacy.

*Timothy Parker
Sherman Oaks, California*

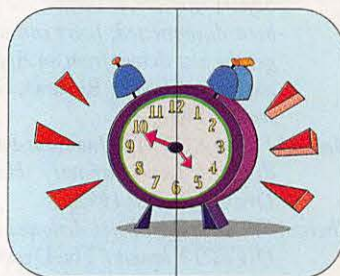
Two groups concerned about matters of electronic privacy are Computer Professionals for Social Responsibility, 415/322-3778 or via internet (cpsr@csl.stanford.edu), and the Electronic Frontier Foundation, 617/864-0665.—Ed.

World-Class Woes

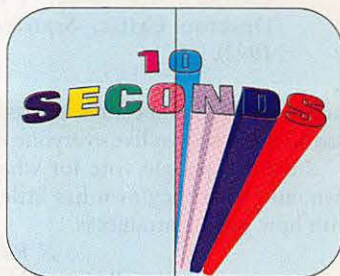
THE WORLD-CLASS AWARDS (August 1992) purport to reflect the relative quality of different products in each category on the basis of reader votes. I wonder how many voters actually compared two products in each category in which they voted. For example, in word processing software, Microsoft Word received 65 percent of the votes. No one who has actually compared the four heavy-duty word processors on the list can reasonably claim that Word is so grossly superior to FullWrite, Nisus, or WordPerfect. Rather, the results closely reflect the relative market shares of the various products. Those shares are influenced at least as much by advertising budgets and general conformity, masquerading under the banner of compatibility requirements, as by true indicators of quality. In fact, the software market is governed by a law that states that once a product receives a certain share of the market, it doesn't have to be good at all. It will succeed anyway, be-

continues

**GET YOUR IDEAS
ACROSS IN
NOTHING FLAT.**



With AddDepth™ software and your Macintosh®, you can put clip art in a whole new perspective.



Give PostScript® Type 1 and TrueType® fonts an amazing depth of character, automatically.



Want to make a 3D version of your line art? Simple, AddDepth.

It's about time.

Introducing AddDepth, the first program that adds depth to the same drawing technology used in Adobe Illustrator® and Aldus Freehand®. It's fast, it's easy and, at only \$179, it's a flat-out bargain.

800-248-0800



AddDepth is a trademark of Ray Dream, Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 80 on reader service card

CORRECTIONS

The Outbound Notebook System 2030S is certified by the U.S. Federal Communications Commission for home use (Reviews, September 1992).

The phone number to call for a new StyleWriter driver version 7.2 has been disconnected; users can now get the new driver from an Apple-authorized dealer (Reviews, September 1992).

MacLand offers a 105MB Quantum-based drive ("Low-Capacity Hard Drives," August 1992).

Christopher Latham Sholes designed the QWERTY layout (The Desktop Critic, August 1992).

The correct phone number for Security Concepts is 310/576-6279 (The Desktop Critic, September 1992).

cause it suddenly becomes necessary for new users to be just like everyone else.

In short, people vote for what they own, and what they own has little to do with how good a product is.

*S. Rackovsky
Rochester, New York*

Overprotected Typing Teacher

THANK YOU FOR DAVID POGUE'S article on the bane of typing (*The Desktop Critic*, August 1992). I had started learning the Dvorak key map one week before reading this, and likewise recommend it. Two caveats, though: The author says he learned Dvorak in two days. So did I, but I hardly achieved my QWERTY words per minute in that time. I type around 75 words per minute on the QWERTY key map and—so far—20 on Dvorak. It's agony to be so slow, but there's a lot of sunlight at the end of the (carpal) tunnel.

Also, I agree that Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing is a fine program, but why in the world did they have to key-disk copy-protect it, and—more to the point here—why did your article give no warning about this? The key-disk scheme is dangerous, intrusive, and odious.

*John Rethorst
Ithaca, New York*

Software Toolworks reports that version 2.0 of Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing, due this fall, will work with Adobe Type Manager and won't be copy-protected. David Pogue adds that after only two days typing on a Dvorak layout, he hadn't matched his QWERTY typing speed either.—Ed.

continues

PRODUCT TESTING AND LATE NIGHTS AT THE LAB: PART THREE

In his July and August Commentary Jerry Borrell asked for readers' opinions on Macworld's product testing. Here's what you've said.—Ed.

WHAT DO I LOOK FOR IN THE PRODUCT reviews? Perhaps surprisingly, I do not look for a definitive answer. I cannot realistically expect any magazine to evaluate and select a product fit for my particular needs or perceived values.

I do want *Macworld* to identify my alternatives; provide quantitative performance comparisons; objectively evaluate product quality; list the manufacturers' price for the products; and identify, for comparison purposes, vendor support levels, upgrade policy, and warranty.

*Larry Jacobs
Plano, Texas*

COMPARATIVE REVIEW FEATURES are overly elaborate for most folks—they aren't hot to switch, they aren't hot to upgrade. They just want to know what's new and whether it works.

No one wants to wait a year to see if a drive's good. Face the situation your readers face and test the new stuff as well as you intelligently can. Forget about a year from now.

Try to bring up more warts in reviews of new products. Too often, I read a year later that "of course this program never did that well." This comes up after I've bought the product and discovered this on my own.

*John Sweeney
Seattle, Washington*

THERE IS A FOOLISH CONSISTENCY to the magazine's reviews. Most speak positively about the product and say little about the shortcomings the reviewer may have noted. If you took a poll of your longtime subscribers, my guess is that you would find that what they consider most important are the *News* and *New Products* listings, followed by comparative reviews of hardware. I would be surprised if any of them found much use for your superficial software reviews.

*Steven Baird
Baton Rouge, Louisiana*

I HAVE BEEN A READER OF *Macworld* for only six months as I only

recently purchased a Macintosh LC, yet I find the product-testing articles in each issue the most interesting and informative. However, these articles would be more useful to me if at least some of them dealt with an explanation of the myriad specifications, formats, and so on, of the equipment reported on. In many cases, the authors use terms that only a computer expert would understand. In other words, I would like to see articles that would assist the new owner or computer hardware neophyte raise his level of understanding and comprehension so that new technologies and approaches could be better understood.

*Leon F. King, Jr.
Summerville, South Carolina*

I WAS TAKEN ABACK WHEN YOU wrote that you are "attempting to replace the vast feature charts with narrative summaries of products' strengths." The worst direction you could take would be a return to your review format of several years past, which often consisted of a disorganized, stream-of-consciousness prose style that was not only impenetrable but lacking in "hard" information.

One prime clue to whether an item makes a valid comparison-chart row is the number of footnotes it takes to explain it. If the row has more than one footnote in it, it obviously needs a paragraph of meaningful explanation outside the chart format. You may not need to refer to the matter in the chart at all. If you clearly state your criteria for inclusion, there is no reason why the chart must cover every single aspect of all the combined products.

*Jeff Frkonja
Seattle, Washington*

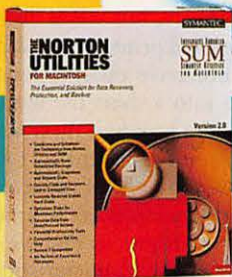
YOUR PRODUCT-TESTING REPORTS, as fine as they are, still do not address or solve a vexing problem: the independence of the source of information. What critical information may be withheld or distorted, unconsciously or otherwise, if an advertiser's ox is about to be gored? Have you been able to build a Chinese wall between your ad-

continues on page 40

DESKTOP DIAGNOSTICS

SNOOPER™

LETS YOU FIND THE PROBLEM



BUY NOW AND GET
NORTON UTILITIES FREE!

TESTS • BENCHMARKS • LOOPBACK CONNECTORS • RAM TEST • SYSTEM TESTING • SCSI TESTS • I/O TESTING • AUDIO TESTS • ERROR LOGGING



DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH

The next time you see a 'sad Mac' on your screen or your Mac's performance isn't up to par, DIAGNOSE FROM YOUR DESK with SNOOPER, the revolutionary new standard for Mac diagnostic and testing tools. Snooper performs a comprehensive suite of tests, CHECKS ALL YOUR HARDWARE and

identifies any problems. And the same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs.

SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. Complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic, and until Dec. 31, 1992, get Norton Utilities free.

MAXA Corporation 116 MARYLAND AVENUE • GLENDALE, CA 91206 IN THE US AND CANADA CALL: 800-788-6292

MAXA and SNOOPER are trademarks of MAXA Corporation. Other product and company names are trademarks of their respective owners. ©1992 MAXA Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 182 on reader service card.

LIVE RECKLESSLY.

With Symantec Anti-Virus for the Macintosh keeping watch, you can leap from disk to disk and file to file, fully protected.

Life on the Mac is a breeze when you use the best-selling, highest-rated virus detection, protection, and repair program. That's because SAM 3.0 does more than stop every single Macintosh virus known today. It also seeks out anything even resembling virus-like behavior—and stops it cold—before it has a chance to corrupt your data.

All, without lifting a finger. That's because once installed, SAM keeps constant watch over your system. Giving you the freedom to dive into your work with reckless abandon. All for just \$99*. Call now, **1-800-343-4714, x 606 G** for complete details.



SYMANTEC.

In Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577.

*Suggested retail price—only in U.S.A. SAM 3.0 is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. ©1992 Symantec Corporation.

PRODUCT TESTING (CONTINUED)

vertising department and your engineers in the Lab, or somehow render the maxim "No man shall serve two masters" inoperable? As a Scotchman said, "I ha' me doots."

I read your reports over lunch, but take them with a grain of salt.

*John Hayden
Warren, Michigan*

I HAVE ALWAYS FOUND YOUR REVIEWS useful; however, they share a significant weakness with every other computer magazine's reviews: they say little about the performance relationships between hardware and software. It is not enough to know whether a new Macintosh can run software that you own without crashing. It is not enough to know that Program A runs on Mac Model B with four megs and a hard disk. For many of us performance is an important issue. Software that merely crawls along at certain RAM levels is not worth the purchase.

On matters of performance, who are we to believe? The salesman? The manufacturer? Your *Commentary* explains why computer magazine reviews are not like automotive magazine reviews, but you sidestep the fundamental question of their reason for being. Without magazine reviews we lose an impartial player.

As your article explained, testing is expensive, even for small machines. But if publishing budgets are tight, believe me, these days, internal systems testing budgets are tighter still. Clearly, the cost of large-scale personal testing is very nearly impossible. We need you.

*Steven Edelstein
New York, New York*

I, FOR ONE, AM MORE INTERESTED in knowing whether a new monitor or hard disk will last for some time than in knowing whether its maximum brightness is a bit better than that of its competitors. One can start by realizing that reliability in a product does not appear by chance, but comes only as a result of painstaking care and discipline in design and in manufacturing. Thus, a company's track record is not liable to change overnight. It would be appropriate for *Macworld* to include in its reviews of hardware what a manufacturer does to ensure reliability. Some examples: Is there a quality-control department? Does the company rou-

tinely test samples of its products for extended life? What is the company's policy toward purchased components? Does the company have an approved list of suppliers?

Last but not least, *Macworld* could survey its readers, along the lines of *Consumer Reports*, to find out what their experience with individual products has been. Publishing the results of reader-satisfaction surveys would not only prompt manufacturers to clean up their act, but would also go a long way toward alerting readers as to what products are liable to cause problems.

*Carlo Infante
Westford, Massachusetts*

I MAKE EXTENSIVE USE OF PRODUCT testing info before making any software or hardware purchase because I want the best product for my needs, I want the best value for my money, and I want to avoid being burned by a poor product. I don't need long-term data, so its absence will not affect me.

I want the tester's recommendations, but I still want the measurement/feature charts so that I can make the final, intelligent, based-upon-my-needs decision.

*Robert Kuhn
Exton, Pennsylvania*

WITH DISK DRIVES OR CPUS, THE current method of testing and the presentation of results are generally sufficiently informative to allow a good purchasing choice, but when dealing with monitors and printers, translating either the subjective observations or the test data into a short list without actually showing how well these visual devices perform is problematic. I urge you to use photographs of the screens themselves and examples of the printed output in your reviews so that we can observe directly the characteristics of each device.

For all reviews, I would bias the analysis toward issues of direct consequence to the user. I concur that long-term testing is unrealistic for *Macworld* to pursue and that the market will in any case sort the good from the bad very quickly.

In conclusion, I find *Macworld's* tests among the most balanced and informative available. I would hate to be without them.

*Joel M. Sciamma
Surrey, England*

The More Tracks, the Better

DON'T UNDERSTAND. JIM HEID writes "PageMaker sports the best tracking features of any publishing program, offering five tracking commands ranging from Very Loose to Very Tight," and "QuarkXPress offers just one track—though it is customizable" (*Getting Started*, August 1992).

Because QuarkXPress's tracking features are customizable, you can make as many as you want with the Edit H&Js command. Furthermore, if you make them when no document is open, you only have to make them once—they'll be there until you change them.

*Jim Alley
Savannah, Georgia*

DataClub Doesn't Deliver

YOU DID A GREAT DISSERVICE TO your readers with your cursory review of DataClub Classic and DataClub Elite (*Reviews*, August 1992). It is true that DataClub makes file sharing transparent to the user, but its implementation and support leave much to be desired.

We have used DataClub Classic on a small network for almost two years and

have found two very serious bugs in the program. It loses the graphic links in QuarkXPress documents when they are shared across the network. The bug was vehemently denied by DataClub technical support until a number of users showed them how to duplicate it for themselves.

Second, and even more serious, DataClub has a nasty habit of randomly creating an unnamed folder on the network. When a user attempts to delete this folder, it trashes the entire network. This bug has also been reported by a number of users to DataClub, to no avail.

We can only hope that with the backing of Novell, the new owner, DataClub will clean up the program and improve the support.

*Greg Madsen
Appleton, Wisconsin*

Chill Out on System 7

MAYBE YOU SHOULD START A SPECIAL section in your magazine entitled "Whining about System 7" for all the people who write you letters every month complaining about System 7 (*Letters*, August 1992). I am so tired of hearing "System 7 is not good because it's not compatible with my four-year-old copy of Word,"

"I had to buy more memory," or "System 7 made my Mac Plus slow down and there isn't enough memory anymore." So go back to System 6, or 4.2, and stop whining.

*John Mardesich
San Anselmo, California*

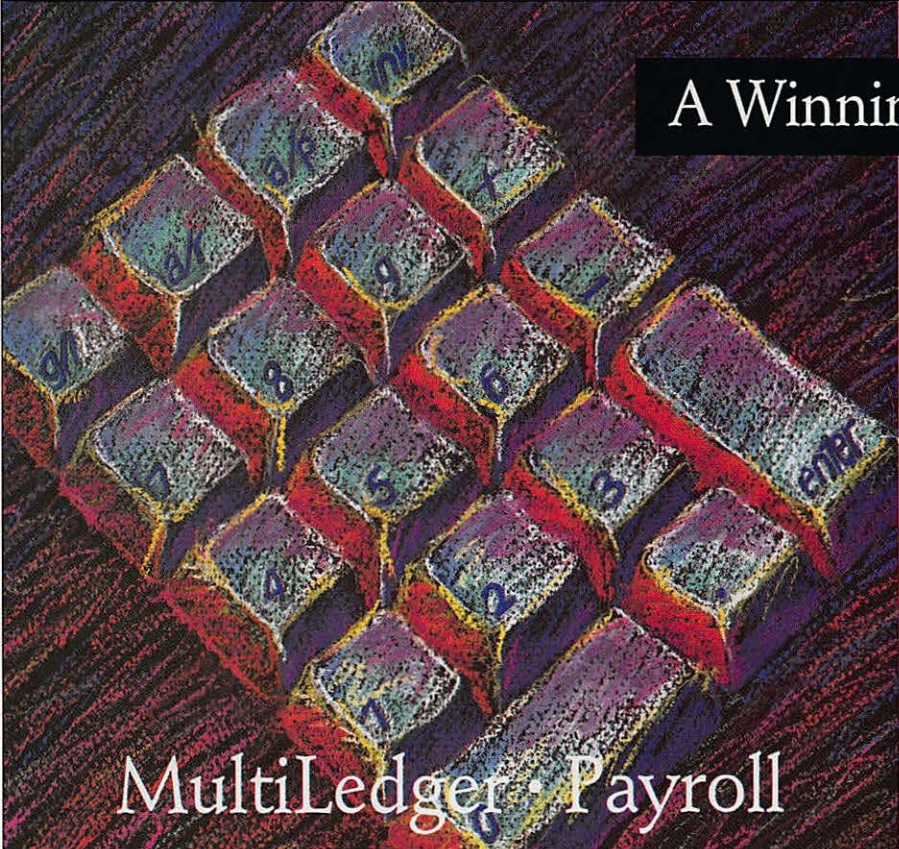
Companies Respond

CHARLES SEITER REMARKS THAT 1-2-3 for Macintosh uses the same "cryptic" macro language as the DOS versions of 1-2-3 ("Spreadsheets That Count," July 1992). The native macro language is based on an English-like command set, such as {Edit-Paste} or {Insert-Rows}. The set of commands to which Mr. Seiter refers is a subset of the whole, and is there primarily for users who need to maintain macro compatibility with 1-2-3 on DOS or other platforms.

Second, he erroneously states that 1-2-3 for Macintosh has no worksheet macro buttons. They are indeed in the product, activated by clicking on a button on the draw tools palette.

*Yuko Takagi
Product Manager, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh,
Lotus Development Corporation
Cambridge, Massachusetts*

continues



A Winning Combination!

Whether used alone or together, CheckMark's MultiLedger® and Payroll give you efficient, straightforward, and easy-to-use accounting software. See for yourself why they were selected as MacWorld Editors' Choice.

MACWORLD
MW
EDITORS' CHOICE

Call (800) 444-9922 today
for a free demo disk!

CHECK MARK
SOFTWARE INC.

MultiLedger is a registered trademark of CheckMark Software, Inc., 1520 East Mulberry, Suite 200, Fort Collins, Colorado 80524 (303) 484-3541 (303) 484-0429 fax.

THE REVIEWER TRIED TO FIT LinksWare, a totally new concept, into the old mold of HyperCard (*Reviews*, August 1992). For example, in LinksWare retrieving a link is not done through a list, although that is an option, but is done simply by clicking on the linked word in the body of the text. The user is not required to look through "all linked words in all documents" as the review states. Additionally, to return to a linked word, simply click on the window, as in all Mac applications. LinksWare has no need of go-back buttons or paths to return to the source of a link, as does HyperCard, since LinksWare uses multiple windows on a standard desktop.

LinksWare can link many words in many different documents to the same file. If you remember that you linked a word, but cannot remember where, you select the word list. Clicking on the word produces a second list containing all the files in which that word was linked. You may then click on one of those files to open it.

Tracy Valleau
President, LinksWare Corporation
Pacific Grove, California



MACWORLD'S REVIEWER MADE A series of technical mistakes while

reviewing the Notebook Display Adapter 030 (*Reviews*, September 1992)

The review stated that our software "isn't smart enough" to detect whether or not a display is connected. This is wrong; not only does the software recognize that a display is attached, it also powers down the adapter if no display is connected. It was also stated that our board had trouble with the monitors that were tested. This is because the reviewer did not use the Control Panel to select the monitors. The reviewer also mounted the connector assembly upside down (he did not go to a dealer as we require).

The article stated, "Because the board uses the PowerBook's memory-expansion slot, you can't upgrade your PowerBook's memory." Again, this is wrong. Our 0, 2, and 4MB adapters have a pass-through memory port which accepts Apple's 2MB memory upgrade. If users want even more memory, they can send us their adapter and we'll install additional RAM chips.

The reviewer also noted that our adapter for the PowerBook 100 does not support color. That's because the PowerBook 100 is a monochrome machine.

I'd also like to point out that the "smoking PowerBook" was in fact a component on our board (not the PowerBook) which came into contact with the metal

backing on the keyboard. We encountered this problem in a small number of initial production units and have since fixed the problem.

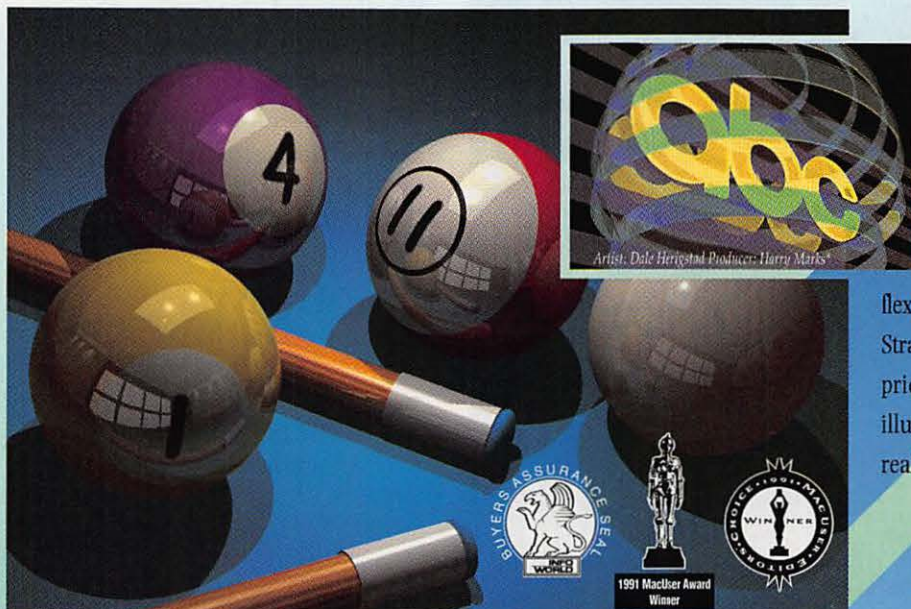
Envivio has shipped over 6000 Notebook Display Adapter 030s to users who are happy with our solution of providing video-out capabilities for the PowerBooks. I'm sorry we can't include *Macworld* among them.

Thomas Burke
President/CEO, Envivio
Minneapolis, Minnesota

The adapters we tested didn't detect whether or not the display was connected. The board was installed by an Apple-authorized dealer. The article did state that the only way you can add memory (if you have more than 2MB already in the PowerBook) is to purchase it from Envivio.—Ed. **m**

Letters should be sent to *Letters*, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), America Online (Macworld), or AppleLink (Macworld1). Include return address and daytime phone number. We regret that due to the high volume of mail received, we are unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*.

PHOTOREALISM



Artist: Jon Watson; image modeled and rendered entirely in StrataVision 3d.

StrataVision 3d is realistically the best 3D program on the Mac. ● Already donned with top industry awards, there's even greater power with version 2.5. New modeling features give you more control over objects. Apply realistic textures, set reflectivity and soften shadows with improved ease. Animations of flexible objects offer stunning results. StrataVision 3d 2.5 still has a realistic price: \$995. ● Whether you're an illustrator, a designer or an architect, we have the realistic solution. Call toll-free 1-800-869-6855 today.



STRATA

The Virtual Studio™ Company.

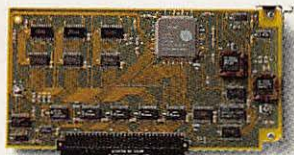
Strata, Inc. / 2 West St. George Blvd., Suite 2100 / St. George, UT 84770
1-800-869-6855 ext. 400

*StrataVision 3d created the ABC image for animation storyboards. StrataVision and StrataVision 3d are trademarks of Strata, Inc.

Circle 293 on reader service card

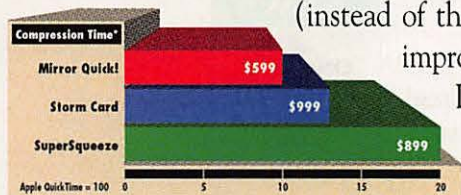


COMPRESS EVEN THE LARGEST IMAGES IN RECORD TIME WITH MIRROR QUICK!™



Mirror Quick!™ JPEG
Accelerator Card
\$599

What a miracle it is to have color scans on the desktop. What a pain it is to deal with them (up to 50MB of disk space gobbled up with a single scan). • That's why Apple put JPEG compression in QuickTime. JPEG, the world standard in graphic compression, crunches files at a ratio of 20:1. Unfortunately, Apple's JPEG solution is software-based and is as slow as cold tar. • Mirror to the rescue; for just \$599 the new Mirror Quick! accelerator card will speed up JPEG compression over ten times. Yes. Ten times. • Just plug it into a NuBus slot and its second generation C-Cube 550B processor gets compression moving at record speeds. Faster than anything in the market (See chart). • Any application that supports QuickTime JPEG can take advantage of the Mirror Quick! board. The performance enhancements are not limited to still images. For the first time you can use JPEG compression on your QuickTime movies (instead of the much lower quality Video compression), and achieve dramatically improved image quality *and* higher frame rates.



Don't waste another minute, start saving time, disk space and money with the Mirror Quick! JPEG accelerator. Call us Quick!

MIRROR

1-800-643-0628

30-day "Love it or return it" guarantee

MEDIA:1025

*Average for a variety of file sizes; with Apple QuickTime set to 100. Performance comparison conducted by EA Research, San Ramon, CA. Quick! is a trademark of EA Research, SuperSqueeze is a trademark of SuperMac Technologies, QuickTime is a trademark of Apple Computer, and StormCard is a trademark of Storm Technologies. Prices are F.O.B. origin. Prices are for U.S. orders only; call for international pricing. All prices subject to change. Technical Support Hotline: 1-612-633-2105 Telephone: 1-612-633-4450 FAX: 1-612-633-3136 Address: 2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN, USA 55113

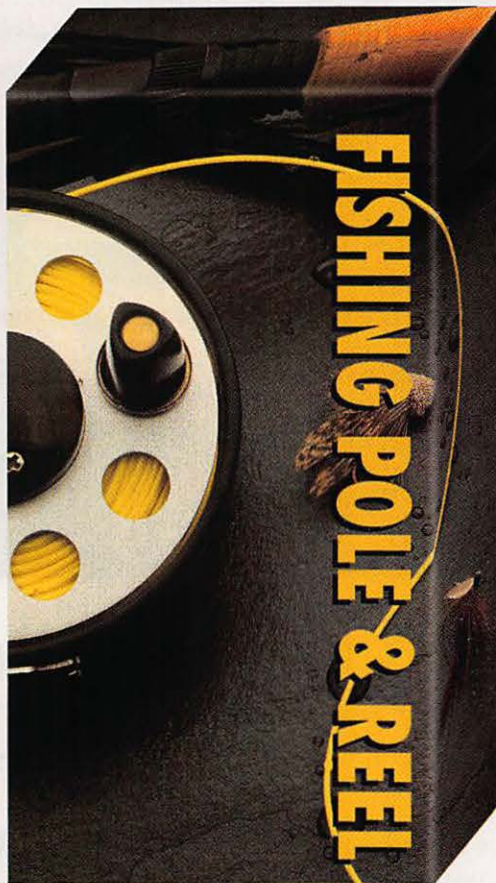
Circle 122 on reader service card

Now ONLY \$1.94 PER PRINT! **

THE RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300. ITS OUTPUT IS YOUR INCOME.



IMAGE RETOUCHING



PACKAGE COMP



POSTER LAYOUT



PRESENTATION OVERHEAD

THE \$8,999* RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300.

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 is the truly affordable photorealistic color printer that's as good as gold. It saves you time and money because you no longer have to send out for color prints. And its beautiful, high-resolution output helps you sell your ideas more successfully. Whether you use the RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 for presentation overheads, layouts, comps or image retouching, its output will ensure your ideas don't go flat on paper.

This high quality color printer is 300 dpi PostScript™ language compatible and network ready.

The RasterOps CorrectPrint 300.

Things have never looked so good for your business!

Call 1.800.SAY.COLOR for the dealer nearest you.



NEW!

ONE YEAR
EXTENDED
WARRANTY!

RASTEROPS®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Memory expansion kit required. ©1992 RasterOps Corporation. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions.

*Suggested retail price. **Three color ribbon, letter-size paper.

A Suit in Time

BY STEVEN LEVY

IN 1989, SHELDON BREINER HAD a good idea. He knew that the computer workstation market was growing steadily. It was clear that the users of those machines, which run on powerful RISC (reduced instruction set computing) microprocessors, would appreciate a wider range of software applications than the meager selection available for the Unix operating systems employed on workstations. Breiner also knew that the best ensemble of software applications going were those written for the Macintosh. Why not, he figured, create software that would allow Macintosh programs to run on the RISC workstations of Sun, Apollo, Silicon Graphics, and IBM?

When a good idea arrives in the head of most people, they have a tendency to congratulate themselves, vow to implement it, and soon forget about it. But Sheldon Breiner, as Apple Computer was destined to find out, is not your average person. He has conscientiously packed a lot of experience into his 55 years. After earning a doctorate in geophysics at Stanford, he focused his efforts on unearthing such mysteries as knowledge concerning upcoming earthquakes, sunken nuclear submarines, human beings buried in avalanches, and an imposing sculpture of the Rain God worshiped by the lost civilization of the ancient Olmec people.

Not long after finding the Rain God, Breiner applied his skills to the world of business, founding a company called GeoMetrics; its specialty was locating oil and minerals. When Breiner sold the company, he became a rich man. Later he founded other companies, including a not-terribly-successful artificial intelligence concern. No matter. A longtime resident of Silicon Valley, Breiner knew that lightning could strike at least twice. In 1989 he formed Quorum, a software company dedicated to moving Macintosh applications to other computers—whether Apple Computer wanted them there or not.

Breiner likes risks—he is a seismologist who built a home only yards from the San Andreas Fault. But he also is a person who knows how to minimize those risks—the foundation of that same house is for-

tified by massive reinforced concrete piers. In starting his new company he knew he was taking another risk: Apple Computer might try to stop his venture, even though he believed that he was doing Apple, and particularly its developers, a favor by expanding the domain of the Macintosh.

So even before Quorum began its design work, Breiner retained not one but two law firms specializing in intellectual property. Then, when it came to choosing the designated genius who would turn Breiner's idea into the peculiar reality that is software, he had to find someone who was a certified computer wizard yet had never as much as crossed the Cupertino city limits—a total blank slate concerning Apple's proprietary codes and techniques. He found his man in Martin Chavez, 26, a Harvard B.A. and Stanford Ph.D. who had already founded a high-tech firm and in his spare time had completed four years of medical school.

In 1990, Chavez had a crucial breakthrough. When applications running on the Macintosh go about their business, they send out digital requests from the Macintosh Operating System to make certain things happen—dialog boxes appear, files are saved, and so on. Chavez figured out how to interpret those commands to make the same things happen in the Unix operating system of RISC workstations. This scheme, dubbed the Quorum Compatibility Engine, required no use of Apple's much-protected proprietary technology. For instance, when a Mac application asks for something to be drawn on the screen, it requests the Mac Operating System to use Apple's patented QuickDraw algorithms to produce the images. The Compatibility Engine plugs that request into the PostScript-based display system already implemented in workstations—and the screen shows the intended image, without raiding Apple's Toolbox. The Quorum lawyers saw the Compatibility Engine, and said it was good.

Plans were made to use the Engine in two products. The first was Latitude, which would enable Macintosh de-

velopers to easily adapt their applications to run on workstations. The second was Equal, which would allow Mac applications to be run on Unix workstations out of the box. Breiner envisioned implementing the same principles used in Latitude and Equal in a series of other products that would allow any software to run on any computer. For Breiner, this situation would be nirvana, a multispoked wheel of compatibility in which all spokes are connected to Quorum.

Letters, They Get Letters

ASSURED BY HIS ATTORNEYS THAT HE was violating no copyright, Breiner initiated discussions with Apple executives in October 1990. He even hoped that Apple would itself license his company's technology. Eventually, over 50 executives at Apple, including John Sculley, viewed early versions of Quorum products. In January 1992, when Quorum publicly announced its products, scheduled to ship later in the year, Breiner felt good about his relationship with Apple. When Apple requested an alpha release of the software so Apple's engineers could examine it, Breiner felt it might be a prelude to a deal.

Then came an odd letter from Apple VP Roger Heinen. Dated February 6, 1992, the letter requested that Quorum send the complete code of Latitude to Apple's lawyers. On Valentine's Day, Breiner responded with a 24-page white paper detailing how Latitude was developed, emphasizing that Quorum's engineers had no access to Apple's proprietary code. And he agreed to allow Apple to examine some of Latitude's code.

On March 17, Heinen sent another letter, this one to a Quorum attorney, charging that "Latitude appears to specifically infringe Apple's patents and copyrights. This is evident from a cursory review." The letter continued to say that although the other Quorum product, Equal, was in too nascent a form to evaluate, Apple was convinced that if the product worked, it would do so only by violating Apple's intellectual-property rights.

continues



*How
a little guy
called
Apple's big
bluff*

Heinen's letter concluded with a dark suggestion that Apple and Quorum meet to see "how Quorum proposed to remedy the various legal issues raised by these products."

Quorum's lawyers were glum—"Apple's going to sue you," they told Breiner. Even if Apple did not sue, the letter was a potential death warrant for Quorum. The young company, already in the hole to venture capitalists for over a million dollars, was about to seek new funding. It

would be illegal to contact investors or potential customers without notifying them of this letter. What sort of idiot would invest in a company seemingly about to be stomped by a giant?

Breiner, ever the optimist, wondered if there was still room for negotiation. But no one at Apple would return his calls. Everyone referred him to "legal." Then on May 1, Quorum received a letter from Apple's Developer Program. Although Quorum had been a certified Apple De-

veloper for over a year, the letter cited that "your application this year was approved in error." It explained that "the program is designed to facilitate the development of products which run on the Macintosh. Neither Equal nor Latitude fit this description." Therefore, the letter said, Apple was revoking Quorum's status as a developer. Breiner had already paid to attend the Apple Developers Conference later that month. But when he showed up at the conference, the folks at Apple barred his entry.

So Sue

ALL IN ALL, THIS SEEMED TO FIT THE pattern of Apple's behavior when the slightest hint of an intellectual-property-rights issue arises: a knee-jerk tendency to threaten and to litigate. It seemed that as far as Apple was concerned, the proper response would be for Quorum to roll over and die.

But Quorum did not die. You will recall that Breiner's business, like his earthquake-resistant house, had been bolstered by prophylactic measures. He knew that Latitude did not infringe on Apple's QuickDraw, because it did not use QuickDraw—it used the Display PostScript already on the workstations. The code was totally clean. Apparently the engineering talent at Apple had not been able either to discern this or to convey this to the executives in charge of writing threatening letters. So Breiner and Quorum decided to speak to Apple in the one language in which the company seemed conversant. They sued.

The litigation, filed on May 11, was officially a request for a declaratory judgment that Quorum's products did not violate Apple's intellectual-property rights. But longtime watchers of Apple's liberal use of litigation to achieve its ends saw it for what it was: a rock in David's sling-shot. And just as a single rock felled Goliath, this single piece of paper not only changed Apple's attitude, but also ensured there would be no changes in Latitude.

Apple's attorneys began negotiations for a settlement of the suit within hours of the filing. Within two months an agreement was indeed signed. Its contents, alas, are confidential. (Quorum is permitted to show the agreement to potential business partners.) But Quorum's understated press release speaks volumes: "Quorum will continue to develop and market its cross-platform compatibility products without threat of legal action from Apple. Additionally, Quorum will be reinstated in the Apple Certified Developer program with full privileges." In other words—David 1, Goliath 0.

continues

To Go Forward, You Must Backup

"The high-end backup standard against which all others are judged."

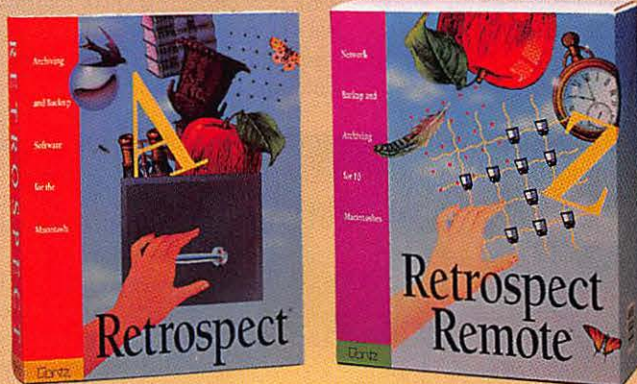
—MacWEEK, Dec. 1990

"If you are looking for a fast backup system that can help you effectively manage the backup process, we recommend Retrospect Remote."

—MacUser, Aug. 1991

"Because of its profusion of features, Retrospect Remote is the cream of the network-backup crop."

—Macworld, Nov. 1991



Dantz

DANTZ DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

1400 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709 • 510/849-0293 • 510/849-1708 FAX

AVAILABLE AT RETAILERS AND MAIL ORDER OUTLETS WORLDWIDE

Circle 26 on reader service card



CALL FOR A FREE DEMO DISK 1-800-44DAYNA

Now There Is A Way To Detect A Network Problem While It's Still Just A Funny Noise In The Engine.

If you're running an AppleTalk network, you know how life feels in the fast lane. As technology grows more complex, networks start having problems.



*Dayna's Network Management System.
The first comprehensive set of tools for
managing AppleTalk networks.*

Routers and file servers go down. Printers stop printing. Network modems hang up. Traffic levels surge out of

control and everybody and everything grinds to a halt.

That's the last thing a network manager needs.

What you really need is the Network Management System, new from Dayna. It's the first integrated set of tools designed to detect trouble, pinpoint the source and let you take action to keep your network humming day after day.

Network Vital Signs

Network Vital Signs™ is a powerful fault monitoring program that constantly watches the entire network for changes in the status of key devices. This sophisticated early-warning system lets you know when routers, file servers, network modems and printers are in trouble. No other product available today offers such a

range of vital information on your key network devices.

Trust Dayna to be so innovative.

NetScope System

If there are days when you feel like a traffic cop, then you need NetScope Console™ and NetScope Probe™, Dayna's advanced traffic control system.

NetScope Probe is a clever hardware device that gathers information from any LocalTalk or Ethernet network segment. Even from the remote side of routers! NetScope Console is the management software that retrieves information from each probe. Together, the two products provide a comprehensive picture of traffic levels and device usage on the entire AppleTalk internet.

Trust Dayna to be so thorough.

The Network Management System from Dayna. It will keep your network, and you, running smoothly all day. And it's highly recommended for people in the fast lane. Call now for more information.



We Connect People And The Computers They Use.™

(801) 531-0600 ext. 358

A Moment in Time

THERE ARE CERTAIN MOMENTS IN HISTORY that indicate a significant about-face in the policy of a nation or institution. Those of us who watch Apple hope that the Quorum settlement marks such a sea change. For years we have been watching Apple harass both competitor and ally. The technology-driven company whose products we adore seemed obsessed with litigation. No longer an underdog, Apple had become the bully of the valley.

Needless to say, this attitude did nothing to enhance Apple's popularity. But ironically, the biggest victim of this aggressive legal strategy was Apple itself. As explained by G. Gervaise Davis III, a Silicon Valley lawyer, "People may say a suit is well and good, but how much time does it take from executives? They might be tied up for three weeks of testimony." Apple has just undergone a tediously long and drawn-out battle with Microsoft over whether or not Gates and company vio-

lated Apple's rights, a fight that at press time looks to be a total loss. Who knows how many days of decision-making time has been lost in stuffy deposition rooms? Who knows how many hours of pricey legal talent has been billed to Apple and its shareholders?

Ultimately, the price of blind litigation is credibility. In this case, Apple revoked Quorum's developer status, claiming that the reason was that Quorum doesn't make applications that run on the Mac. But as explained to me by Kirk Loevner, vice president of Apple's developer group, this is not at all a criterion for exclusion from Apple's fold. "Apple is very supportive of companies that create opportunities for developers," he says. "Lots of companies whose products aren't specifically Macintosh-based are welcome." Loevner says that Apple's objection to Quorum was "not their business, but the way they went about it." Loevner told me that unlike during the dark days at Apple, when the company discouraged any Mac developer who considered porting an application to Windows, Apple now *welcomed* the kinds of cross-platform schemes that Quorum promoted. (He noted that, in conjunction with Symantec, Apple was even involved in such a scheme, code-named Bedrock.)

Was Apple's reaction to Quorum a blunder then? The company will not answer the question, but its behavior certainly begs for explanation. If Apple did not believe that Quorum really infringed on its rights, why did an official write a letter charging just that? A letter that, if unchallenged, would have become a death warrant for Quorum? And if Apple *did* in fact believe Quorum's products truly infringed upon Apple's intellectual-property rights, why did the company instantly settle the case?

Here's a rosy scenario: Apple is finally willing to draw its age of litigation to a close. "The settlement is a constructive sign," says Gervaise Davis. "I think [Apple] management is getting tired of paying legal fees." Let us hope that this is so. And let us also honor Sheldon Breiner. Though his company's actions were purely in the interests of its own survival, the impact of its suit is reminiscent of that of the man who looked Senator Joseph McCarthy in the eye and said, "Sir, have you no shame?"

History records that the vile McCarthy looked away. And let it be noted that when Quorum sued, Apple blinked. In both cases, it was time for new thinking to carry the day. **m**

STEVEN LEVY's most recent book is *Artificial Life* (Pantheon, 1992).

Anti-virus software that's tough on viruses, not on you.

Computer virus problems within your organization can be a

nightmare. New Virex® 4 is a network man-

NEW NETWORK FEATURES

ager's dream. Its powerful network features enable Macintosh

network managers to configure and update indivi-

USER-UPDATABLE

dual user machines from a single Mac. Network managers can

also gather information about virus attacks within the

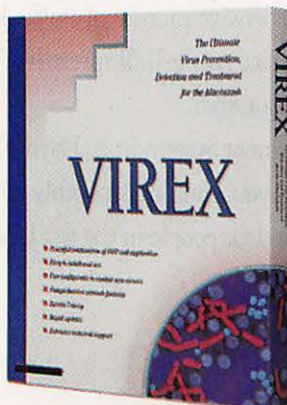
EASY TO USE

organization. And Virex has always been the easiest anti-virus

product to use. With Virex, you won't be

GREAT SERVICE & SUPPORT

tied up with lots of user questions about your anti-virus software.



Virex is available in single units and in an attractively-priced 10-PAK. See your favorite retailer to purchase Virex today or call us about our convenient site licensing program. Virex is also available for IBM-PC and compatible computers.

microcom

PO Box 51489 • Durham, NC 27717
(919) 490-1277 ext.623 FAX:490-6672
BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)

© 1992 Microcom Systems, Inc. Microcom and Virex are registered trademarks of Microcom, Inc.

Circle 41 on reader service card



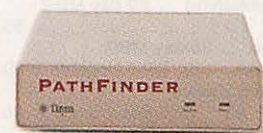
Great Moments In Connectivity.

In 1975, the world looked on in awe as the Soyuz and Apollo space capsules broke down traditional barriers and joined together in space.

The link-up was hailed as a marvel of technology.

Today's technological marvels come in smaller packages. Introducing PathFinder from Dayna.

The first AppleTalk router to break the \$1,000 price barrier. As well as bringing glasnost to the Ethernet and



At just \$899, PathFinder makes LocalTalk to Ethernet routing easy and affordable.

LocalTalk sides of your network.

PathFinder has connectors for LocalTalk and all Ethernet cable systems, from thick and thin Ethernet to 10BASE-T. It supports AppleShare and NetWare for Macintosh, the most popular Macintosh network operating systems, as well as any other AppleTalk-based communications software. All for the

remarkably low price of \$899.

But the biggest breakthrough is PathFinder's amazing ease of use. For small networks, PathFinder is ready to plug and play right out of the box. On larger networks, it can be configured to suit any need. And unique to PathFinder is an "Automatic" setting that combines LocalTalk and Ethernet segments automatically into one seamless network.

Trust the connectivity experts at Dayna to make a product this good, so easy to use and so affordable.

If you're used to routers that sell at prices that are out of this world and require a rocket scientist to set up and maintain, it's time you hooked up with Dayna. Call today and ask about connecting with PathFinder.



Dayna

We Connect People And The Computers They Use.SM
(801) 531-0600 ext. 359

Not sure you know

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have over 3,500 items to choose from, and we carry only the very **latest versions** of each product. For products or versions not yet released at press time we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, all software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by (CP).

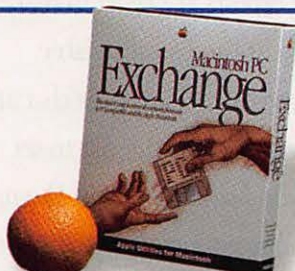
Products preceded by **Ⓢ** are **System 7** compatible. For *specific features* of System 7, please ask your salesperson when placing your order. Also, our **System 7 Video** featuring *Macworld* Contributing Editor Lon Poole is just \$9 (2244) or *free* when you order Apple's System 7 for \$79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a **★**. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging/reg. card* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-3333 for information.

POWERBOOK MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

Applied Engineering	
8799	PowerBook Auto Adapter \$69.
8800	PowerBook Charger/Conditioner..... 139.
Computer Care	
4153	BookView Imperial 140-170 1075.
4150	BookRAM 2S 189.
4162	BookRAM 4S 339. 4161 BookRAM 6S 469.
★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG	
5396	DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (BNC) 299.
5360	DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB (10-BASE-T) 299.
5484	DaynaPORT SCSI Link-3 PB 349.
Envisio, Inc.	
1848	Notebook Display Adapter 030 (0 MB). 629.
1837	(2 MB) 749. 1835 (4 MB)..... 1049.
7098	Notebook Display Adapter 030 (6 MB) 1329.
★ FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG	
5567	hammerPB80 789.
5568	hammerPB120 899.
Interex	
9846	Battery for PowerBooks 79.



Apple Computer

7073 **Macintosh PC Exchange**—Lets Mac computer users work with files stored on 3½" MS-DOS and Windows-formatted floppy disks. Move files between a Mac and a PC as easily as you can between two Macs **\$69.**



★ MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge and all the software you need for low-level formatting of cartridges, selecting interleaves for fastest data access, defining partitions, and initializing them in either Mac or A/UX formats. There's also disk caching and volume password protection.

Plus, get a *free* Salient's AutoDoubler or Symantec's Norton Utilities with each drive purchased. Backed by a 2 year warranty.
5533 MDS 44 with AutoDoubler..... **\$469.**
5532 MDS 44 with Norton Utilities **469.**
5534 MDS 88 with AutoDoubler **559.**
5535 MDS 88 with Norton Utilities **559.**
44 MB & 88 MB SyQuest Cartridges *see listings*

★ I/O Design ... 30 day MBG	
3362 PowerBook SL (Slimline PowerBook Case)	64.
3371 PowerBook EX (External Drive Case).....	69.
★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG	
1118 Compact PowerBook Case	49.
1092 Deluxe PowerBook Case	79.
5976 Notebook Keypad	99.
MASS Microsystems	
6306 1" Portable Drive Granite Case (80 MB)	499.
6313 1" Portable Drive Granite Case (120 MB)	599.
6304 Hitch-Hiker Portable Granite Case (80 MB)	749.
NEC	
6577 CDR37 Portable CD-ROM Drive	399.
PowerBook Cables	
8461 HDI30 to Centronics 50 Pin Male (18")	39.
8460 HDI30 to DB25 Male (18")	42.
8459 HDI30 to Centronics 50 Pin Female (18")	45.
PowerBook Memory Modules	
3742 PowerBook Module 2 MB	99.
5090 4 MB..... 199. 5091 6 MB.....	279.
★ PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG	
5320 PowerModem 206. 6961 Pow. Mod. II 295.	
★ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG	
7425 PowerPad..... 79. 7419 w/QuickKeys	119.
Sigma Designs	
6939 Power Portrait (Granite Case)	849.
★ Targus ... 60 day MBG	
1305 Universal Notebook	69.
6037 Premier Leather Case	169.
★ T/Maker ... 30 day MBG	
5316 The PowerBundle Carry Case (only).....	55.

COMPUTERS

Outbound Systems, Inc.

Includes a limited time bundle. \$400 value.

Ⓢ 2030E Series (25 MHz 68ec030)	
2109 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	2999.
2659 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	3249.
2653 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	3499.
8503 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math co.)	3899.
8415 16122: 16 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math co.)	4149.

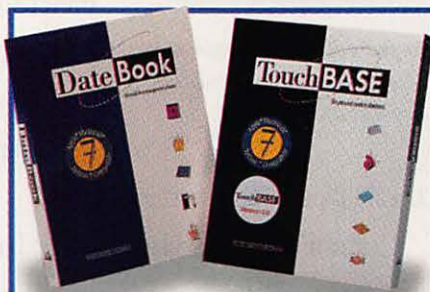
Ⓢ 2030S Series (33 MHz 68030)	
2105 462: 4 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	3579.
2684 862: 8 MB, 60 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	3839.
2669 882: 8 MB, 80 MB HD (incl. math copro.)	4079.
8414 4122: 4 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math co.)	4249.
8416 8122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math co.)	4499.
8413 16122: 8 MB, 120 MB HD (incl. math co.)	4749.
7938 PocketPort Fax/Modem	299.

Sharp Wizard Series

1743 OZ-7620 (64K, QWERTY Keyboard) ..	199.
1741 OZ-8200 (128K, QWERTY Keyboard) ..	299.
1742 OZ-8600 (256K, QWERTY Keyboard) ..	399.

DAILY BUSINESS ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

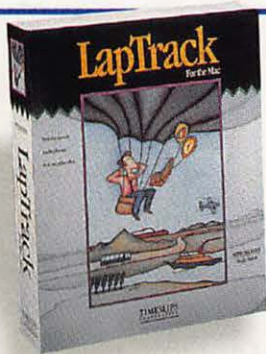
A Lasting Impression	
Ⓢ ResumExpert or Cover Letters ea. 48.	
★ Aclis ... 30 day MBG	
5618 4th Dimension 2.2.3.....	509.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG	
8051 Intouch 2.0.. 55. 9049 DocuComp II..	99.
After Hours Software	
1352 TouchBASE or 3314 DateBook... ea.	79.
7411 TouchBASE & DateBook Bundle.....	95.
Amaze, Inc.	
4989 CATHY Daily Planner.....	special 34.
3582 The Far Side Computer Calendar	39.
★ Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG	
8465 In Control 1.1	87.
★ Avery ... 60 day MBG	
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5	48.
★ Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG	
3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0.....	125.
★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG	
8881 Thunder 7 1.0.6	55.
★ Beagle Bros. ... 30 day MBG	
3119 BeagleWorks.. 169. 3563 Upgrade ..	89.
Broderbund Software	
3608 MacUSA... 35 3356 MacGlobe ...	46.



After Hours Software

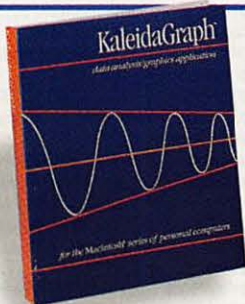
1352 **TouchBASE 2.0**—Keeps track of personal & business contacts **\$79.**
3314 **DateBook 1.5**—Combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, & To-Do lists to help you keep on top of your important events **79.**

how to do it?



★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**
1701 **LapTrack for the Mac**—Record time and expenses more easily than ever before—whether in the office or in the field using a PowerBook..... **\$52.**

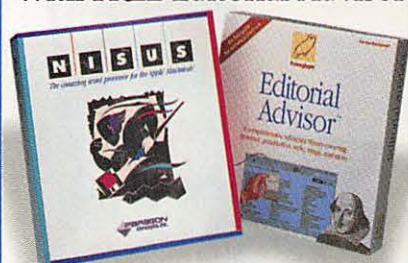
★ **Business Sense, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
3555 **Business Sense 1.6**..... 124.
★ **CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG**
5863 **MultiLedger. 225. 3767 Multi-User . 419.**
5862 **Payroll 4.6**..... 169.
★ **Chena Software ... 30 day MBG**
1594 **Fair Witness 1.2**..... 185.
★ **Clarix ... 30 day MBG**
1129 **MacWrite II 1.1V2**..... 89.
3903 **ClarixWorks 1.0V2 199. 3743 Upgrade 95.**
3531 **Clarix Resolve 125. 3745 Upgrade 95.**
8216 **FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 99.**
1745 **MacProject Pro (Oct. '92)**..... 409.
★ **Essential Software ... 30 day MBG**
4086 **Easy Alarms 2.0**..... 61.
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
5234 **Expert Writer 1.0**..... 29.
★ **Expervision ... 30 day MBG**
7486 **TypeReader 499. 7486 Compact Upgrd. 149.**
★ **Good Software ... 30 day MBG**
2527 **REMS Property Manager**..... 399.



★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6617 **KaleidaGraph 2.1.3**—Data analysis and presentation tool. Lets you enter or import data, run sophisticated analysis, and then create scientific or business graphics using any of 16 plot types..... **\$149.**

Helix Technologies
5796 **Double Helix 3.5.9**..... \$299.
★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
2507 **Quicken 3.0**..... 42.
JAM Software
6089 **Smart Alarms Plus**..... 45.
★ **Kaetron Software ... 30 day MBG**
8941 **TopDown 3.1 199. 6317 Upgrade 129.**
★ **Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG**
3606 **1-2-3 for Mac.. 329. 3604 Upgrade . 95.**
★ **MECA ... 60 day MBG**
2796 **Managing Your Money limited special 32.**
★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
6461 **WordFinder Plus 4.02**..... 39.
7820 **Random House Encyclopedia 1.0**..... 68.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2884 **Works 3.0 (Sept.) 155. 8173 Upgrade 79.**
3669 **Excel 4.0... 295. 5237 Upgrade 95.**
4902 **Word 5.0... 295. 1503 Upgrade .. 125.**
5454 **The Microsoft Office 2.5**..... 475.
★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
4602 **EndNote 1.5.. 85. 8010 Plus 1.2.. 145.**
Nisus Software
5683 **Nisus 3.06 238. 1612 Compact 3.3 92.**
★ **Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**
4228 **Personal RecordKeeper 3.0**..... 30.
2981 **WillMaker 4.0 (not valid in LA.)**..... 35.
1204 **Living Trust 1.0 (not valid in LA.)**..... 45.
★ **OCCAM Research Corp. ... 60 day MBG**
3697 **MUSE 1.01**..... 469.
★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**
6932 **Employee Handbook Toolkit 5.2**..... 65.
6975 **Business Plan Toolkit 4.0**..... 75.
★ **Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**
1785 **DayMaker 2.0 (Oct.) 79. 1011 (network) 92.**
★ **Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7992 **DynoPage 1.7 or 6916 Dynodex. ea. 49.**
★ **PowerUp ... 30 day MBG**
7696 **Calendar Creator 2.0**..... 44.
★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 **Panorama II 2.0.6**..... 239.
★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
6929 **WealthBuilder 1.02**..... 95.
★ **Reference Software ... 30 day MBG**
6268 **Grammatik Mac 2.0**..... 39.
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL ea. 45.
★ **Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7692 **Informed Designer 159. 8810 In. Mgr. 99.**
★ **SoftSync, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7129 **Accountant, Inc. 335. 3828 MultiUser 569.**
Spyglass, Inc.
2027 **Transform 2.1**..... 399.
★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
2237 **GreatWorks 2.0 129. 2278 Upgrade 89.**
3422 **More 3.1**..... 265.
★ **Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6617 **KaleidaGraph 2.1.3**..... 149.
★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
7616 **M.Y.O.B. 3.0**..... 138.
★ **TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG**
1701 **LapTrack for the Mac**..... 52.
2986 **Timeslips III 2.1**..... 194.
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
1858 **FaxMania (birthdays to bulletins)**..... 25.
3639 **WriteNow 3.0 149. 5259 Upgrade 49.**
5253 **WriteNow 3.0 Competitive Upgrade**..... 69.
★ **Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG**
5886 **FastLabel 3.1.6**..... 44.
★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
3800 **WordPerfect 2.1 279. 4711 Upgrade 89.**

With FREE Editorial Advisor

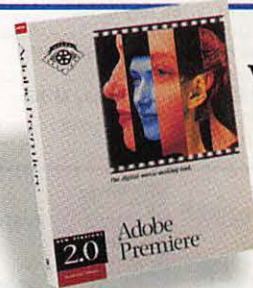


Nisus Software
5683 **Nisus 3.06**—Serious word processing power with unlimited undos, noncontiguous selection, page layout & drawing tools, macros, & style sheets. Incl. free Editorial Advisor, a reference library in grammar, style, & usage **\$238.**

★ **Wordstar ... 30 day MBG**
6984 **Correct Grammar 3.01**..... 55.
3554 **American Heritage Dictionary 1.0**..... 55.
★ **Working Software ... 60 day MBG**
5896 **Last Resort 38. 3792 Spellswell 2.2 44.**

GRAPHICS & DESIGN PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

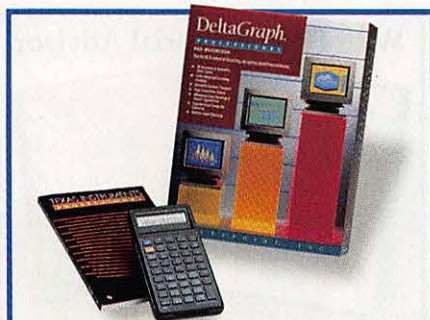
★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9990 **Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... ea. 48.**
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Sets for Business ea. 95.
Adobe Type Library (Vol. 1-308) call
6957 **Adobe Type Reunion 1.0.2**..... 41.
5750 **Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3**..... 59.
6053 **Plus Pack 2.0 118. 6098 TypeAlign 61.**
4145 **Adobe Premiere 2.0 (Sept. '92)**..... 429.
8171 **Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (with ATM)**..... 368.
5001 **Streamline 119. 6644 Photoshop 548.**



**New
Version
2.0**

Adobe Systems
4145 **Adobe Premiere 2.0**—Combines video footage, audio recordings, animation, still images & graphics to create high-quality digital movies. Motion control, Film Strip file, PostScript rasterizer & more are new with 2.0 **\$429.**

Or afraid you



★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

3558 **DeltaGraph Professional 2.0**—Over 35 different chart types for business, presentation, scientific, statistics, & engineering. From 10/1/92 thru 1/31/93, receive a FREE Texas Instrument advanced scientific calculator (TI-68)... **\$199.**

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

6674 **Aldus Personal Press 2.0** 99.
2461 **Aldus Gallery Effects 1.0** 128.
3506 **SuperPaint 129. 3507 Super 3D..** 325.
4751 **Persuasion 325. 1330 FreeHand.** 394.
7088 **PageMaker 494. 7541 IntelliDraw** 199.

Altsys

1983 **EPS Exchange 2.0** 89.
1195 **Fontographer 3.5** 258.

★Ares Software ... 30 day MBG

8878 **FontMonger 1.5 (Sept. '92)** 93.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

8055 **Screenshot 1.2** 34.

Broderbund Software

3572 **Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion** 23.
1427 **Print Shop** 35.
6281 **TypeStyler 2.0 (with ATM)** 126.

★Claris ... 30 day MBG

2518 **MacDraw Pro 275. 7505 Upgrade** 95.
8007 **Claris CAD 2.0** 599.

Custom Applications

8037 **Freedom of Press Light 3.03 (17 fonts)** 84.

★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

3558 **DeltaGraph Professional 2.0 (w/calc.)** 199.

★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG

3227 **Canvas 3.0.4** 259.

★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG

4870 **Expert Color Paint 1.0** 29.
8619 **Expert Home Design 1.0** 29.



★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.0**—Compression solution solves all your needs from archiving to transparent compression..... **\$65.**
7410 **StuffIt Space Saver 1.0**—Increases disk space without changing the way you work **34.**

Fractal Design

5425 **Painter 1.2** \$235.

★Letraset ... 30 day MBG

4709 **LetraStudio 139. 6300 FontStudio 359.**
FONTEK Library (full line, 140 fonts) ea. 30.
Light Source

3733 **Ofoto 1.1.1** 275.

★Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG

Over 100 language fonts..... call
Macromedia

7651 **Action! Mac (Sept. '92)** 349.

7441 **SwivelPro 479. 3450 SwivelMan** 619.

7653 **MacroModel**..... 999.

Manhattan Graphics

4990 **Ready, Set, Go! 5.0** 219.

★MicroMaps ... 30 day MBG

7556 **MapArt (PICT) or 7555 (EPS)**..... ea. 89.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

2878 **PowerPoint 2.01E** 245.

Postcraft International

2210 **Effects Specialist 1.04** 89.

Quark

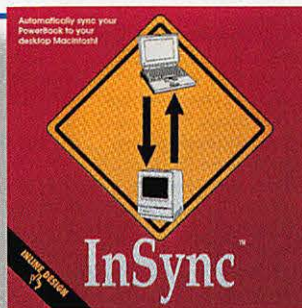
7612 **QuarkXPress 3.1** 549.

★Specular International ... 30 day MBG

4962 **Infini-D 2.0** 699.

★TeleTypesetting ... 30 day MBG

8058 **T-Script**..... 91. 3014 **Deluxe**..... 315.



★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

9843 **InSync 1.0**—Finally, a way to synchronize data with your PowerBook and desktop Macintosh. Synchronizes files either automatically or on command via a network or SCSI port **\$79.**

Terrace Software

9970 **Mum's The Word Plus (gardening)**... 107.

★Timeworks ... 30 day MBG

7115 **Publish It! Easy 3.0** 109.

7409 **ColorIt! 2.0** special 129.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG

..... **ClickArt (bitmapped) 38. or (EPS) 82.**

★Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG

4488 **WalkThrough 1.1** 309.

PROGRAMMING UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

★Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG

2515 **Calc+ 1.0 39. 5236 CanOpener 2.0** 59.

★Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG

7410 **StuffIt Space Saver 1.0** 34.

6740 **StuffIt Deluxe 3.0** 65.

★Aldus ... 30 day MBG

5100 **SuperCard 1.6** 195.

★ALSoft ... 30 day MBG

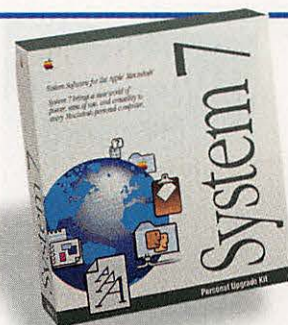
9808 **MasterJuggler 1.58** 25.

9807 **DiskExpress II 2.11** 48.

5204 **ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2** 62.

★Alysis Software ... 30 day MBG

2687 **SuperDisk!** 49. 1608 **More Disk Space** 42.



Apple Computer

1074 **System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit**—Add powerful new capabilities like Publish and Subscribe, MultiTasking, Balloon Help, Virtual Memory, and more to your existing system while also making it easier to use **\$79.**

Apple Computer

1074 **System 7 Personal (w/free PCTV video)** 79.

3413 **System 7 Group Upgrade Kit**..... 249.

7072 **QuickTime Starter Kit** 149.

★ASD Software ... 30 day MBG

7085 **FileGuard 2.7 (1 user)** 138.

7422 **(5 user)**... 479. 7423 **(10 user)**... 799.

★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG

7783 **INIT Manager 1.1** 33.

3114 **DiagnoSYS** 39.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

2198 **More After Dark (M.A.D.)** 23.

5737 **After Dark 2.0V** 28.

2196 **After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle** 39.

★Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG

1593 **Drive 7 2.2** 49.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

1727 **CalendarMaker 3.0.1** 31.

8024 **QuickKeys 2.1.2** 89.

★Central Point ... 30 day MBG

5041 **Mac Tools Deluxe** limited special 89.

★Claris ... 30 day MBG

8734 **HyperCard Development Kit 2.1** 139.

★Connectix ... 30 day MBG

8441 **CPU 1.0 (Connectix PowerBook Utilities)** 49.

Coral Research

7310 **TimeLog**... 62. 7309 **(10 Pak)**... 399.

★Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG

3393 **DiskFit Pro 1.0** 72.

5255 **Retrospect 147. 7945 Remote 1.3** 264.

7946 **Remote (10 Pak) 147. 3112 (50 Pak) 649.**

★Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG

4287 **PYROI 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1** 53.

7704 **Public Utilities (Sept. '92)**..... 98.

8286 **SuperLaserPool 3.0** 99.

5178 **FastBack Plus or 5725 DiskLock**... 125.

7404 **DiskDoublers 3.7.5** 49.

4838 **AutoDoublers 1.0.6** 49.

★FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

7929 **Hard Disk Utilities Personal Edition**... 49.

2999 **Hard Disk Toolkit 1.1.1** 125.

ICOM Simulations

6296 **Intermission**.. 29. 3731 **OnCue II**.. 55.

★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG

1744 **Icon 7**... 31. 9843 **InSync 1.0**... 79.

7068 **INITPicker 3.0 (Sept. '92)** 38.

2913 **Redux 1.63**... 49. 1740 **Deluxe**... 92.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG

9513 **FolderBolt 1.02** 71.

★Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG

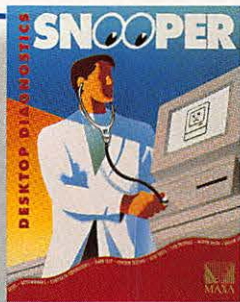
6267 **KiwiENVELOPES! 3.1.6** 32.

8783 **KiwiPOWER MENUS** 25.

★Magic Software ... 30 day MBG

7267 **AutoSave II 26. 7270 Backmatic**.. 50.

already blew it?



★MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8692 ⑦Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit—Sad Mac? Diagnose from your Desktop with Snooper. Check out your hardware with over 60 tests. Rate your Mac performance. A must for your Utilities folder..... \$149.

★MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8692 ⑦Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit 149.
8694 ⑦Snooper (software only) 119.
★Microcom ... 30 day MBG
4803 ⑦Virex/Mac.. 57. 8561 ⑦911 Utilities.. 89.
★MicroMat Computer Sys. ... 30 day MBG
3732 ⑦MacEKG II 2.0 89.
★Microspot ... 30 day MBG
8706 ⑦MacPalette II..... 45.
8782 ⑦MacPlot Professional..... 249.
★Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG
9767 ⑦Reports 2.5 125.
★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 ⑦Now Up-To-Date... 65. 2366 (10). 395.
6925 ⑦Now Utilities 4.0.... 95. 8471 (10). 775.
★ON Technology ... 1 year MBG
6385 ⑦On Location 2.0 75.
Palomar Software
8210 ⑦PLOTTERgeist 2.1 249.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
7326 Mac-to-DOS 3.0 99.

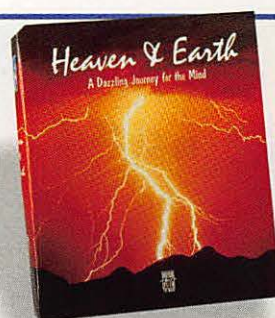


★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
8990 ⑦Ultima Home Office—V.32bis Ultima with voice feature added at an even lower price, turns your Mac into an answering machine. 14,400 bps data modem with V.42bis/MNP 5 & 9600 bps S/R fax & full voice capability! \$489.

Pluma, Inc.
8704 ⑦Cause or 8713 ⑦Net Effect ea. \$185.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
5176 ⑦Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (SAM).... 64.
6748 ⑦Norton Utilities for Mac 2.0 95.
3421 ⑦THINK Pascal 165. 2688 ⑦THINK C 199.
9957 ⑦THINK Reference 1.0 68.
Teknosys
5203 ⑦HELPI! 88.
★TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG
6667 ⑦Prograph 2.5 299.
★Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG
4843 ⑦Wallpaper 1.0.2 37.
UserLand Software
4753 ⑦Frontier 1.0 189.
★Visionary Software ... 30 day MBG
3887 ⑦First Things First 2.1.1 41.

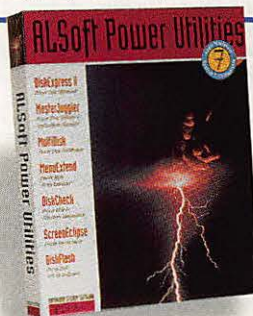
LEARN & PLAY FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
5805 ⑦Sprout! 1.0 (veggie garden planner)... 39.
Activision
1039 Shanghai II 29.
1134 Lost Treasures of Infocom..... 40.
★Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
7785 ⑦Talking Moose 4.0.2 22.
Broderbund Software
6516 The Playroom 2.0 (CP) (color) 29.
⑦Carmen Sandiego Series (CP) ea. 29.
8285 ⑦Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
3559 ⑦SimAnt or 5871 ⑦SimCity Supreme. ea. 35.
8266 ⑦SimEarth 1.1 40.
Buena Vista Software
1711 ⑦Heaven and Earth 29.
★Centron Software ... 30 day MBG
2707 ⑦Puzzle Master..... 26.
5910 ⑦Crossword Creator 39.
8525 ⑦Casino Master... 39. 8524 (Color).... 45.
★Cyan ... 30 day MBG
6320 ⑦Manhole 1.6 19.
★Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG
3922 ⑦Talking Spell It Plus 29.
2574 ⑦New MathBlaster Plus 34.
8278 ⑦Alge-Blaster Plus 34.
EARTHQUEST
8050 ⑦EARTHQUEST or 3118 ⑦Ecology 1.0 34.
Electronic Arts
5702 ⑦4D Boxing.... 32. 1907 ⑦PGA Golf.. 39.
★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
6219 ⑦Expert Astronomer 1.0..... 29.
Graphic Simulations
4756 ⑦Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 39.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
8044 ⑦Decimal & Fraction Maze (Color) 35.
6693 ⑦KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time.. ea. 25.
4334 ⑦NumberMaze.. 25. 8527 ⑦(Color).. 35.
1513 ⑦ReadingMaze (Color) 35.
★HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
⑦Word Torture ea. 34. ⑦Tense Tutor ea. 38.
⑦Pronunciation Tutor
(Span., Fren.) ea. 34. (Germ., Chin.) ea. 38.
★Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
1562 ⑦3 in Three or 1944 ⑦Swamp Gas. ea. 31.
1747 ⑦Swamp Gas Europe 31.
8809 ⑦Tesseract 31. 3414 ⑦Mutant Beach 39.
Interplay Productions
1894 ⑦BattleChess (3D animation)..... 29.
1893 ⑦CheckMate (infinite play levels)..... 31.



Buena Vista Software
1711 ⑦Heaven and Earth—Enjoy 4 spell-binding entertainment experiences in one. Animated cards, illusions, pendulums, and a pilgrimage all bring you to a fuller experience than the usual game, puzzle or toy..... \$29.

★Learning Company ... 30 day MBG
2670 ⑦Reader Rabbit 3.0 (CP) (ages 4-7).... 34.
3687 ⑦Super Solvers: Midnight Rescue! 34.
3281 ⑦The Writing Center 1.0 51.
★Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG
7126 ⑦Reunion 3.0 115.
★MECC ... 30 day MBG
3963 ⑦Oregon Trail 1.0..... 28.
⑦Number or Word Munchers..... ea. 18.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 ⑦Flight Simulator 4.0 (CP) 42.
★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG
7312 ⑦Educ. Series V. 1-Animated Relativity 105.
★Nordic Software ... 30 day MBG
8257 ⑦Preschool Pack - Color 2.0..... 34.
7470 ⑦Jungle Quest 30. 7537 ⑦Kolor Klips 37.
★Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG
⑦VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.) ... ea. 35.
⑦VocabuLearn/ce Level III (Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)..... ea. 35.



★ALSoft ... 30 day MBG
5204 ⑦ALSoft Power Utilities 1.0.2—Seven performance enhancing utilities for a faster, safer & smarter Mac. Features DiskExpress II for intelligent disk optimization & MasterJuggler for easy font suitcase & applications mgmt. \$62.

3333



MacConnection®

© Copyright 1992 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

Our techies can talk



★Freesoft ... 30 day MBG

6115 **White Knight 11**—11 award winning communications program that supports XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, & CompuServe Error Correcting protocols. Includes Okyto 1.0. Geared to all levels of experience **\$85.**

★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG

Training for System 7, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, HyperCard, QuarkXPress, ClarisWorks & Mac ..ea. 59.
Pluma, Inc.
 8695 Capitalist Pig 34.

★Que Software ... 30 day MBG

9743 **Typing Tutor V** 29.
Sierra On-Line
 2412 **Rise of the Dragon** 34.
 3552 **Leisure Suit Larry V or 7396 Red Baron** 39.

★SoftStream ... 30 day MBG

4489 **Galactic Frontiers** 38.
 3472 **Family Cards (Solitaire, Rummy, War)** 49.
Software Toolworks
 4619 **Mavis Beacon Typing 1.3 (CP)** 32.

★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG

4835 **Tetris 1.3.. 28. 3017 Wordtris 1.0.** 27.
 3459 **Falcon 2.2.2 or 8181 Vette 1.0 .. ea.** 33.

★Strategic Studies ... 30 day MBG

3287 **Warlords (empires at war)** 34.
StudyWare
 ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ... ea. 29.
 8098 **LSAT Prep** 35.

★Toyogo ... 30 day MBG

7624 **NEMESIS Go Master 5.0** 38.
 7623 **NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe 5.0** 99.
Velocity
 2934 **Spectre...** 34. 2934 **LAN 3-Pak ..** 57.

VIDEO AND SOUND MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
 7013 **Voice Navigator SW w/Headset Mike..** 325.
 7014 **Voice Navigator SW w/Desktop Mike..** 325.
Coda Music Systems
 8188 **MusicProse.. 189. 5604 Finale..** 549.
Macromedia
 5486 **Sound Edit PRO 2.05** 207.
 4598 **MacRecorder Sound System PRO...** 239.
 5087 **MacroMind Director 3.1** 799.
 2246 **MacroMind Three-D 2.0.2** 999.
NEC
 4252 **MultiSync 3FGx** 659.
Passport Designs
 8250 **Encore** 379.
PCTV
 2244 **System 7 Video . 9. 2245 w/Lon's Book 25.**
Radius
 Full line available.
 1738 **Color Pivot LE** 899.
 1736 **Precision Color Display/20S** 2899.

RasterOps

9784 **RasterOps 24SX 649. 8944 24STV** \$759.
 8039 **Paintboard Li** 929.
 7695 **24Mx..... 1249. 7702 24MxTV** 1799.
 8392 **Sweet 16 Color Monitor** 1249.
 7699 **Sweet 16 Video System** 1999.
 7703 **Sweet 16 Live Video System** 2599.

Sigma Designs

6944 **Power Portrait (platinum)** 769.
Software Toolworks

5201 **The Miracle (piano teacher)** 349.

Sound Source

9972 **Star Trek: Orig. TV (AudioClips) Vol. 1** 30.
 9988 **Star Trek: Orig. TV (AudioClips) Vol. 2** 30.
 1759 **AudioClips 2001 w/Hal the computer.** 35.

★SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG

4122 **VideoSpigot LC or 4114 VideoSpigot IIsi** 369.
 4164 **VideoSpigot (for NuBus)** 439.
 7676 **VideoSpigot Pro. 1399. 3691 Pro si** 1299.
 7679 **Spigot & Sound (NuBus)** 779.
 7678 **Spigot & Sound Pro (NuBus)** 1499.
 7677 **17" SuperMatch Multimode** 1149.
 7675 **20-T" SuperMatch Multimode Trinitron** 2999.
 1805 **20" SuperMatch Color Display** 1599.
 5000 **20" Dual-Mode Trinitron** 2699.
 4720 **21" Platinum Two-Display** 1099.
 1877 **Spectrum/8LC or 2026 S/8si** ea. 439.
 1844 **Spectrum/8 Series III 439. 1851/24 Series III** 889.
 2330 **Spectrum/8•24 PDQ or 2231 PDQsi** ea. 899.



★Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG

3606 **Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac**—Takes full advantage of the Mac. Directly manipulate and format all data, text, and graphics. Offers true 3D worksheets & Excel & 1-2-3 file compatibility **\$329.**
 3604 **1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade** **95.**

CD-ROM

Broderbund
 3730 **Just Grandma and Me (CD-ROM)** 34.
CD Technology
 2321 **CD-ROM Caddy ... 11. 2533 (5 Pack)** 49.
 8057 **Porta Drive CD-ROM** 579.
Creative Multimedia Corp.
 1874 **Mammals of North America** 29.
 8739 **Beyond the Wall of Stars** 40.
 8744 **Total Baseball 40. 2484 Family Doctor** 45.
Cyan ... 30 day MBG
 2717 **Cosmic Osmo 1.1 (CD-ROM)** 37.
Ergonomic Software ... 30 day MBG
 7056 **Panoramix Vol. 1 (CD-ROM)** 69.
Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG
 7771 **Webster's Dictionary (CD-ROM)** 159.
 6968 **Footage '91 (CD-ROM)** 159.
HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG
 (French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
 Berlitz Think & Talk (CD-ROM) . ea. 125.
ICOM Simulations
 3717 **Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective** 38.



Hayes

5970 **OPTIMA 96 Modem for Mac**—Cost effective V.32/9600 bps standalone modem. V.42, V.42bis & MNP 5, throughput to 38,400 bps. Incl. free Smartcom for Mac software & Mac-to-modem cable. **Macworld World Class Winner!.. \$389.**
 5971 **OPTIMA 24 Modem for Mac** **145.**

★METATEC/Discovery Sys. ... 60 day MBG

6823 **Best of MIDI Connection** 32.
 3683 **Backpac Set 1 or 3679 Set 2** ea. 45.

★Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG

Image Series Vol. 1-4 (Russia/China, Tropics, Parades, Ancient Egypt) .. ea. 105.
 7313 **Sound Series V.1-Music for Multimedia** 105.
NEC

6636 **Image Gallery (1400 line art)** 246.
 6577 **CDR-37 CD-ROM Portable Drive** 389.

6826 **General Reference CD-ROM Bundle** 529.
 6582 **CDR-74 CD-ROM Drive** 579.

Software Toolworks

3915 **Grolier Encyclopedia (CD-ROM)** 249.

COMMUNICATIONS MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

Apple Computer

7073 **Macintosh PC Exchange** 69.
 7101 **AppleTalk Remote Access** 159.
 7102 **AppleShare 3.0** 969.

★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

8362 **QuadraLink (with AE Shadow)** 205.

★Argosy Software ... 30 day MBG

7872 **Software Bridge/Mac 2.0.1** 99.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG

8066 **QuickMail (5 user)** 249. 8067 (10) 375.
 1589 **QuickMail (50)** 1549. 3489 (100) 2899.



★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG

5737 **After Dark 2.0V**—1992 Macworld World Class Award for Utility-System Enhancement. Stops screen burn-in **\$28.**
 2198 **More After Dark (M.A.D.)** 23.
 2196 **After Dark & M.A.D. Bundle** 39.



"This could become a nightmare."

Dear MacConnection,

Recently I purchased four 1 MB SIMMs to upgrade my SE/30 from 5 to 8 MB of RAM. You are to be commended on your clear and concise instructions. The booklet *SIMM Installation for the Macintosh* is very good, but the instructional video *SIMM Installation: The Inside Story* is excellent. It provided

crucial tips not found in the written literature (e.g., techniques for the removal of the power cord, things to do to avoid bumping the video card, etc.). Thank you for taking the time to prepare instructions for a simple process that could become a nightmare without the proper guidance.

Sincerely,

Marvyn E. Steele, Ph.D.
Richmond, VA

MacConnection[®] 800-800-3333

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-7711 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

Toll-free support!

2532 QuickSilver Accelerator for the IIsi \$269.
5290 Plus Drive (FDHD for Plus & SE) 299.
TransWarp Series:
3319 SE (25 MHz) 739. 3317 (40 MHz) .. 1139.
4897 LC (25 MHz) 599. 4903 (40 MHz) .. 1029.
7321 ci (50 MHz) 1159. 7322 (w/FPU).... 1399.

Asante
1739 MC3NB (Mac II Ethernet card) 189.

*Dayna ... 60 day MBG
8722 DaynaFile II 1.2 5 1/4" Drive..... 429.

*DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.

3584 DualPort IIsi with 20 MHz 68882 165.
8556 FastCache for Mac IIsi..... 223.
8785 FastCache 040 (for Quadra)..... 409.

3401 FastCache IIsi 299. 3389 w/FPU... 369.
FastCache for SE/30, II, IIs, IIsx, IIsi, LC
40 MHz 819. 50 MHz..... 1179.

*FWB, Inc. ... 30 day MBG

2329 PocketHammer 100 699. 2314 PH 240.1199.
2333 Hammer Internal 100is 549. 2334 240is. 979.

7991 HammerDisk 1000FMF 2279.
7319 HammerDisk 130 (optical)..... 1599.

IOMEGA

6499 90 MB Transportable (reqs. interface). 679.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. (Qty. 3).... 439.

7789 Mac 1B Interface (w/Central Pt. Backup) 39.
2466 Mac 2B Interface (with Retrospect) .. 149.

8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 499.

MASS Microsystems
Diamond External Hard Drives:

2973 120 MB HD 619. 2972 210 MB HD 1029.
2969 320 MB HD 1499. 2952 510 MB HD 2119.

5899 1" 120 MB Port HD 559.
3678 120 MB Port. 549. 3663 210 MB Port. 949.

3662 320 MB Port. 1399. 3659 510 MB Port. 1849.
3657 HitchHiker Portable Drive (40 MB) 449.

3656 HH (80 MB) 699. 7008 HH (120 MB) 869.

*MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

5533 MDS 44 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler 469.
5532 MDS 44 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities..... 469.

5534 MDS 88 SyQuest w/AutoDoubler 559.
5535 MDS 88 SyQuest w/Norton Utilities..... 559.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

6432 3 1/2" Optical Media 65.
9737 3 1/2" Optical Media (10 pak)..... 599.

1866 Quick SCSI Card (requires cable) 319.
8335 PLI TurboFloppy 1.4 295.

8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo (removable) 599.
9752 PLI Infinity 88 Turbo (removable) 729.

4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive 1599.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive (21 MB) 479.

2865 Floptical Cart. (21 MB) 29. 2899 (10 pak) 259.
2644 PLI 52 MB External Hard Drive 449.

8330 PLI 105 MB (Quantum) \$599.
7933 PLI 212 MB External Mini HD..... 799.
7123 85 MB..... 419. 7124 120 MB..... 539.
7125 330 MB... 1399. 7145 520 MB..... 1699.
7140 670 MB... 1999. 7122 1.26 GB..... 2699.

MEDIA

*Fuji ... 60 day MBG

2214 3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9. 2242 (50)..... 32.
2215 3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 15. 2241 (50)..... 59.

4863 3 1/2" HD Disks (20) with storage case..... 26.
2243 3 1/2" Color (10) DS 10. 2239 (10) HD..... 16.

*Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297 3 1/2" DS Disks (10)..... 9. 6148 (30)..... 25.
3298 3 1/2" HD Disks (10)..... 15. 6375 (30)..... 42.

1603 DG60M..... 16. 2520 DG90M..... 22.
8185 QD2040..... 14. 1895 QD2120..... 21.

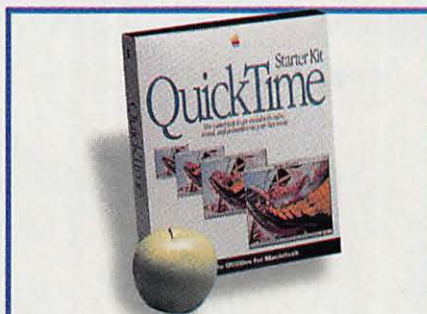
*SyQuest ... 60 day MBG

5912 44 MB Cartridge (1)..... 68. 5529 (3) . 199.
5528 44 MB Cartridge (5) .. 325. 9728 (10) 639.

3603 88 MB Cartridge (1) ... 105. 5531 (3) . 309.
5530 88 MB Cartridge (5)..... 499. 3600 (10) 989.

*3M ... 60 day MBG

3943 DC2000..... 17. 1581 DC2120..... 23.



Apple Computer

7072 QuickTime Starter Kit—The quick and easy way to get started with video, sound, and animation on your Mac. Create, view, and edit movies within applications that support QuickTime..... \$149.

ACCESSORIES

TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power
3447 SurgeArrest Plus 39.

Apple Computer
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 22. 8499 (3 Pack) 59.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 87.

1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 105.

*Avery ... 60 day MBG

4811 Avery 5182 (8 1/2" x 11"—Trans.-Laser) 22.
7050 Avery 5660 (1" x 2 1/2"—Clear Adrs.-Laser) 32.

5392 Avery 5196 (3 1/2"—Disk Labels-Laser)..... 29.

*Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8973 Apple Security Kit (SL-2)..... 22.
*I/O Design ... 30 day MBG

8812 Ultimate Classic Carrying Case..... 64.
1941 Ultimate LC Carrying Case..... 95.

*Kensington ... 30 day MBG
Full line available. Partial listing.

4973 Power Tree 20 24.
2559 Apple Security Kit 33.

6763 Mac SE Anti-Glare Filter..... 52.
3623 Apple 12" Anti-Glare Filter..... 63.

*Moustrak ... 60 day MBG

2694 Moustrak Pad (7"x9") 8. 2692 (9"x11") . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad Low Friction (9" x 11").... 10.



Logicode Technology

5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV—Send and receive fax at 9600 bps. Add 2400 bps modem communication and throughput to 9600 with V.42bis. Great styling, lighted icons, cables and lifetime warranty..... \$149.

*Targus ... 60 day MBG

3617 Mac Classic/Plus/SE Case 59.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carrying Case 75.

OUR POLICY

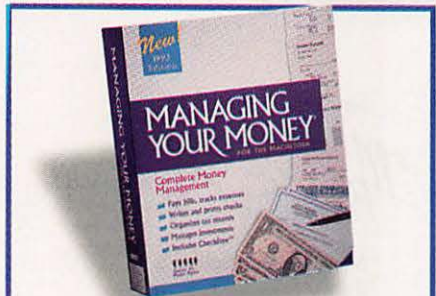
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum \$1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- Our order lines are open continuously from 8:00 a.m. Monday until 5:00 p.m. Sunday Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only \$3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means same day delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an additional day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Call 800-800-3333 for information on shipping and charges.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-3333 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.



*MECA ... 60 day MBG

2796 Managing Your Money 5.0—A host of enhancements makes version 5.0 perfect for financial planning & management. Password protection, lump sum interest, dividend distribution, dividend reinvestment, & much more \$32.

you all through it.

*CompuServe ... 60 day MBG

- 1676 ①Macintosh Membership Kit 1.6 \$25.
- 1673 ①CompuServe Navigator 3.1 49.
- 1674 ①Membership Kit/Navigator Bundle 72.

*DataViz ... 60 day MBG

- 4842 ①MacLink Plus/Translator 6.0 109.
- 1823 ①MacLink Plus/PC 6.02 129.

*Dayna ... 60 day MBG

- DaynaPORT TRX: (BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 87.
- DaynaPORT E: (BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea. 149.
- 8719 EtherPrint 339. 9888 (10BASE-T) ea. 339.
- 7888 DaynaPORT E/II-3 Adapter 199.
- DaynaPORT SCSIlink (BNC or 10 BASE-T) 269.

Dove Computer

- 6758 ①DoveFax 2.0 .. 199. 3352 NuBus 229.

- 9634 ①DoveFax Plus .. 265. 4111 NuBus 299.

*Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG

- 5295 ①Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.

*Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG

- Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
- 9805 ①Timbuktu 4.0.2 or 4866 ①Remote 3.0 129.
- 6273 PhoneNET StarConnector 10-Pack 129.
- 4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk (DIN8) ... 195.
- 9961 PhoneNET Card PC 209.
- 2206 PhoneNET StarController 307 879.
- 4802 Star 357... 1025. 4814 Star 377 ... 1299.

*FreeSoft ... 30 day MBG

- 6115 ①White Knight 11 85.

*Global Village ... 30 day MBG

- 8945 ①TelePort/FAX 2.1 145.
- 5327 ①TelePort/Full FAX 2.1 219.
- 7730 ①PowerPort/Bronze 219.
- 7720 ①PowerPort/Silver 439. 7710 /Gold 589.

Hayes

- 5101 ①HayesConnect 3.0 (modem sharing) .. 75.
- 2300 ①Smartcom II for the Mac 3.3B 84.
- 5971 OPTIMA 24 Modem for Mac 145.
- 5970 OPTIMA 96 Modem for Mac 389.

Insignia Solutions

- 7557 ①Access PC 2.0 60.
- 9726 ①Entry Level SoftPC 2.5 125.
- 4089 ①Universal SoftPC 2.5 195.
- 3229 ①SoftAT 2.5 299.
- 3441 ①SoftNode 1.0 105. 3454 (10 Pack) 699.

Logitech Technology

- 5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV 149.
- 5524 Quicktel Xeba M9696XV 369.
- 5523 Quicktel Xeba M1414XV 399.

*Lotus Development ... 30 day MBG

- 7121 ①cc:Mail Macintosh Platform Pack 2.0 339.

*Microcom ... 30 day MBG

- 7459 ①CarbonCopy Mac 2.0.1 (single) 59.

*Microsoft ... 30 day MBG

- 9444 ①Microsoft Mail 3.0 (1-5 user) 269.

*Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG

- 8994 2400 V.42bis Modem 125.
- 7934 PM9600SA Modem 1.26 289.
- 9849 ①SmartPack 9600 (with Smartcom II). 349.

*Prometheus ... 30 day MBG

- 2590 ①ProModem 2400 Mini Plus 129.
- 4724 ①Home Office (24/96 w/Voice Mail) 259.
- 8990 ①Ultima Home Office (144/96) 489.

PSI Integration, Inc.

- 3143 ①COMstation ONE 195. 3142 ①TWO .. 299.
- 5340 ①COMstation FOUR 369. 6965 ①FIVE 549.

*Shiva ... 30 day MBG

- 3444 ①NetSerial 1.35 275.
- 4347 ①NetBridge or 4942 ①TeleBridge 399.
- 6555 ①LanRover/L 599.
- NetModem/E (thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea. 1479.
- Sitka/TOPS

- 4188 Teleconnector (DIN8) 23. 2230 (10). 189.

- 6264 ①TOPS Network 3.1 187. 2419 (3-Pak) 249.

*Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG

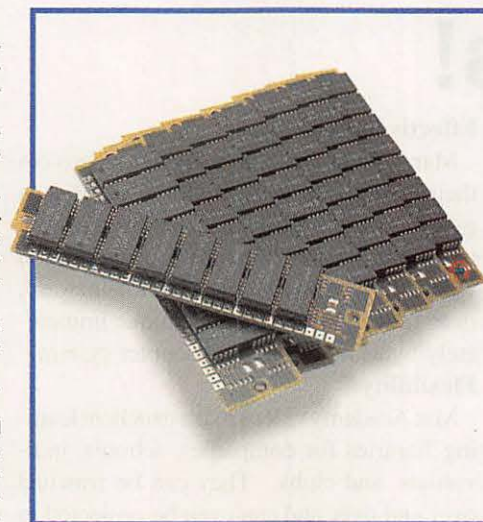
- 3455 ①MicroPhone Pro (Oct. '92) call

*Synergy ... 30 day MBG

- 6618 ①VersaTerm 4.6.. 90. 6619 PRO 3.6 177.

*Technology Concepts ... 30 day MBG

- 6314 Fax Line Mgr. 202 119. 6315 Mgr. 203 139.



SIMMs ... with free video and manual
RAM your Mac to System 7 specs and beyond. At the lowest prices around. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. We also have 2 MB, 4 MB, and 6 MB PowerBook modules. So kick your Mac into overdrive and create huge spreadsheets and complex graphics with power to spare.

- 1107 1 MB SIMM (80ns) \$34.
- 8316 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) 67.
- 9437 2 MB SIMMs (for IIse or LC) 63.
- 7437 4 MB SIMMs (80ns) 119.
- 7600 4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4) 469.
- 16 MB SIMMs (for Quadras, set of 4) call
- 3742 PowerBook Modules (2 MB) 99.
- 5090 (4 MB) 199. 5091 (6 MB) 279.

*TechWorks ... 30 day MBG

- 7690 ①Net Utilities 75. 1763 ①Hubworks-8 249.
- 1582 ①GraceLAN.. 275. 1584 ①Corporate 669.
- Ethernet Cards call

*White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG

- 2404 ①Mac 320..... 95. 2403 ①Mac 330 159.
- 2400 ①Mac 340... 239. 3544 ①Exodus 4.0 199.

*Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG

- 1168 ①AMX Modem 63.
- 2310 ①FX9624 Send/receive Fax/Modem 99.
- 3576 ①FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 128.
- 1179 ①V.42bis Modem (with MacPack) 125.
- 2311 ①V.32 Modem.. 199. 4698 V.32bis. 229.
- 3553 ①Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis 269.

INPUT/OUTPUT KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

*Appoint ... 30 day MBG

- 2760 ①Thumbelina Mac (mini 3 button mouse) 65.
- 2769 MousePen Pro Mac 65.

Caere

- 4476 ①OmniPage 459. 4930 ①Professional 649.
- 7705 ①OmniPage Direct 259.

Calera

- 4981 ①WordScan 189. 4697 ①WordScanPlus 379.
- CoStar
- ①Stingray ADB (platinum or black) . ea. 79.

NOW WITH FAXstf



- *Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
- 3553 ①Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis—V.32bis and Send/Receive Fax at a breakthrough price! 50 percent faster than 9600 bps with 14,400 bps uncompressed data and fax \$269.

*Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

- 8046 MVP Mouse (MVP-1) 89.

*Datadesk ... 30 day MBG

- 9830 ①MAC101E 126. 2384 with QuicKeys 149.
- 6901 ①Switchboard (modular keyboard) 159.

*Everex ... 30 day MBG

- 1144 ①Silhouette Trackball 1.0 (ADB Macs) .. 78.

GDT Softworks

- 3429 ①BetterWriters.. 39. 8297 ①Network. 89.
- 2499 ①PowerPrint 1.2 94. 8290 ①Network 169.

Hewlett-Packard

- 6514 HP B&W DeskWriter (w/cartridge) 479.
- 2964 HP Color DeskWriter C (w/color cart.)... 799.
- 9993 HP LaserJet IIIP (requires kit) 1099.
- 6754 HP LaserJet III (requires kit) 1599.

*Kensington ... 30 day MBG

- 2547 ①Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB 107.

Key Tronics

- 6974 ①Mac Pro Plus Keyboard 139.

Kraft Systems

- 7519 ①KM30 Trackball 42.

*Logitech ... 30 day MBG

- 1671 ①MouseMan 77. 1672 ①TrackMan. 89.
- 5082 ①ScanMan Model 32 G-Scale Scanner 299.
- 7112 ①FOTOMAN w/Digital Darkroom 639.

*MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG

- 2807 ①MicroTRAC ADB (for SE & II family) .. 57.
- 6621 ①MacTRAC ADB 2.0 (SE & II family) 75.

*Microtek ... 30 day MBG

- 1978 ①Scanmaker 600GS 849. 1985 600ZS 1399.

Monster Design Group

- 1486 MacSpeakers (two, stereo) 169.

*Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG

- 7520 ①Little Mouse or 8001 ①Plus ea. 68.
- 9471 ①A³ Mouse 74.

NEC

- 5377 SilentWriter Model 95 1439.

*Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG

- 8431 ①Grappier II-9 Pin 102. 3692 ①IIspp. 115.

*Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG

- 8009 ①PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 ①Remote. 32.
- Thunderware

- 4994 ①LightningScan 400 359. 3107 Pro 256 489.

UPGRADES & DRIVES MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... with free video & manual

- 8316 1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2) 67.
- 9437 2 MB SIMM for IIsi or II LC ea. 63.
- 7437 4 MB SIMMs (80ns) 119. 7600 (set of 4) 469.

*Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG

- 1971 FastMath LC 109.
- 8361 ①1.44 MB High Density Drive 229.

Effective Relief For Macintosh TRAINING Headaches!

Speed Learning

Most people are amazed. They need training. They hate reading manuals and they don't want to pay huge sums for local Macintosh training. At first they feel like giving up in frustration. Then someone tells them about MacAcademy's unique and valuable Video Training Library.

The Price

The first benefit of the training library is the price. Each video is only \$49. While other training companies have raised their prices out of sight, MacAcademy videos cost the same as five years ago.

Selection

The next bit of good news is the huge selection of training videos available from MacAcademy. Below you will find a sampling of the videos currently available.

Quality

No blurry screens. No paid actors reading scripts. No frills. Each MacAcademy video features one of our top trainers recreating the classroom atmosphere and teaching you each program from start to finish.

☐ Acius 4th Dimension Video #1
☐ Acius 4th Dimension Video #2
☐ Acius 4th Dimension Video #3
☐ Acius 4th Dimension Video #4
☐ Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #1
☐ Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #2
☐ Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Video #3
☐ Adobe Photoshop Video #1
☐ Adobe Photoshop Video #2
☐ Adobe Photoshop Video #3
☐ Aldus Freehand Video #1
☐ Aldus Freehand Video #2
☐ Aldus Freehand Video #3
☐ Aldus PageMaker Video #1
☐ Aldus PageMaker Video #2
☐ Aldus PageMaker Video #3
☐ Aldus PageMaker Video #4
☐ Aldus Persuasion Video #1
☐ Aldus Persuasion Video #2
☐ Aldus SuperPaint Video #1
☐ Aldus SuperPaint Video #2
☐ Aldus SuperPaint Video #3

Effectiveness

Many of our customers say our videos cut their learning curve by up to 70%! Videos give you the ability to actually *see* each technique on the Macintosh screen. The video allows you to replay, to fast-forward, or to find any particular technique immediately by using our unique counter system.

Flexibility

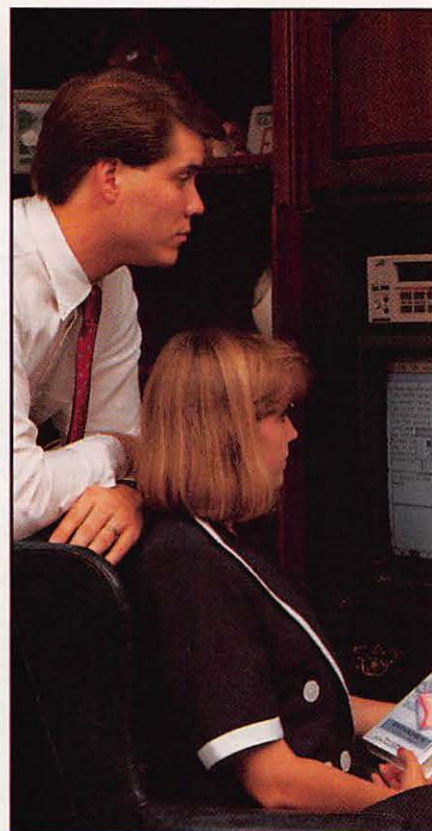
MacAcademy videos make excellent learning libraries for companies, schools, individuals, and clubs. They can be watched over and over and can even be projected to large groups. New employees can take them home and learn on their own.

Reputation

MacAcademy is the winner of the 1992 **MACWORLD World Class Award**. Readers chose MacAcademy as the top trainer in the nation. No other organization even came close! When it comes to training, MacAcademy has the best reputation in the business. You deserve World Class training at an extremely low price. In addition, all videos carry a complete 30 day guarantee.

☐ Claris FileMaker Pro Video #1
☐ Claris FileMaker Pro Video #2
☐ Claris FileMaker Pro Video #3
☐ Claris MacDraw Pro Video #1
☐ Claris MacDraw Pro Video #2
☐ Claris MacProject II Video #1
☐ Claris MacProject II Video #2
☐ Claris MacProject II Video #3
☐ Claris MacWrite II Video #1
☐ Claris MacWrite II Video #2
☐ ClarisWorks Video #1
☐ ClarisWorks Video #2
☐ ClarisWorks Video #3
☐ ClarisWorks Video #4
☐ Deneba Canvas Video #1
☐ Deneba Canvas Video #2
☐ Deneba Canvas Video #3
☐ Claris HyperCard Video #1
☐ Claris HyperCard Video #2
☐ Claris HyperCard Video #3
☐ Intuit Quicken Video #1
☐ Intuit Quicken Video #2

Videos can be updated upon release of new software versions for only \$14.95.



30 Day Money - Back Guarantee. If you're not totally satisfied simply send the videos back for a full refund.

To Order

Call 800-527-1914 with credit card or purchase order info or mail or FAX your order to the address and number below. Add plus \$1/video shipping and handling.

☐ Lotus 1-2-3 Video #1
☐ Lotus 1-2-3 Video #2
☐ Lotus 1-2-3 Video #3
☐ Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #1
☐ Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #2
☐ Macintosh (6.0 or 7.0) Video #3
☐ Microsoft Excel Video #1
☐ Microsoft Excel Video #2
☐ Microsoft Excel Video #3
☐ Microsoft Excel Video #4
☐ Microsoft Excel Video #5
☐ Microsoft Word Video #1
☐ Microsoft Word Video #2
☐ Microsoft Word Video #3
☐ Microsoft Word Video #4
☐ Microsoft Works Video #1
☐ Microsoft Works Video #2
☐ Microsoft Works Video #3
☐ Microsoft Works Video #4
☐ QuarkXPress Video #1
☐ QuarkXPress Video #2
☐ QuarkXPress Video #3
☐ WordPerfect Video #1
☐ WordPerfect Video #2

\$49^{ea.}



MacAcademy®

Circle 106 on reader service card

477 S. Nova Rd. Dept. MW119
 Ormond Beach, FL 32174
 800-527-1914 FAX 904-677-67

Budget Computing

BY DEBORAH BRANSCUM

SOME FOLKS BUY HEAPS OF high-end software and the latest Macintosh model as soon as it comes on the market. That's reasonable if they need serious, professional tools (or if they have buckets of money). But high-priced products can be overkill for those of us with simple needs. Color graphics don't necessarily demand Adobe Photoshop, for example, at a street price of \$550. And a used SE is far more affordable than a Quadra, and adequate for a small business. Below are five strategies to combat the high cost of computing.

Shareware

SHAREWARE IS NOT FREE, BUT IT IS inexpensive, accessible, and often surprisingly good. Mac owners with modems can download shareware (and freeware) from online services, while others can find it through Macintosh user-group libraries and from commercial companies that distribute it for a fee. Finding shareware isn't really the hard part—the hard part is sorting through thousands of programs to find the shareware that meets your needs.

Two user groups and a new book aim to make that task easier. BCS Mac (617/864-1700), the Macintosh special-interest group of the Boston Computer Society, maintains a terrific shareware catalog that rates some 1800 programs on ease of use and overall quality. All the programs listed are part of the BCS Mac Software Exchange Library. Nonmembers of the group can purchase the catalog for \$17.95, and software for \$10 per disk.

Many user groups offer members a shareware disk-of-the-month for a nominal fee. The Los Angeles Macintosh Group (310/278-5264) has expanded on the concept with a two-disk set of 15 programs and utilities the group calls the best shareware around. The disks include ZTerm (described later), Disinfectant (the legendary, free virus-detection application), and 13 other crowd pleasers, according to executive director Suzy Prieto. There is a hitch, though—you have to become a member to get the software disk set, which costs \$5. So sign up.

Another way to track down shareware is through *The Mac Shareware 500*, a new

book from Ventana Press (919/942-0220). Authors Ruffin Prevost and Rob Terrell evaluated some 15,000 shareware and freeware programs and rated the ones they found most useful and fun. The \$39.95 volume includes three disks containing 17 shareware programs and fonts. The book purchase also includes five hours of free connect time on America Online, where all 500 programs listed can be found in the Macintosh Shareware 500 Library. (CompuServe and other services are likely to have many of the programs as well.)

You might not associate shareware with business, but Prevost and Terrell found a gem in Mariner, a spreadsheet by William Paar. Mariner isn't flawless—it supports only text and Mariner file formats, for example, and Prevost and Terrell found some bugs—but it has several powerful features. The program lets users change the width and height of cells and change text fonts and sizes. It supports multiple levels of undo, background recalculation, and more than 60 built-in functions. The version on America Online is 1.1c; the most recent version is on CompuServe. Paar tells me that version 2.0, which supports three-dimensional layers, file linking, and named ranges, among other improvements, should be out by October. The programmer said he wrote Mariner in part because he couldn't afford Microsoft Excel. At \$40, which includes a 50-page manual, this spreadsheet is quite a bargain. (Paar can be reached at 1903 Fox Trail Dr., La Grange, KY 40031.)

A less dazzling, but still useful, business program is BiPlane 2.0, a \$59 spreadsheet that was awarded four stars in *The Mac Shareware 500*. Other highly rated programs include Image and ZTerm. Image is a freeware processing and analysis program by Wayne Rasband that rivals some commercial programs, according to Prevost and Terrell; while ZTerm, \$30 software from David Alverson, is "the best shareware terminal-emulation program you can get."

Several popular commercial programs started out as shareware, including StuffIt

and Kid Pix. More shareware authors may be forced to go commercial if users ignore the fees. Please remember to mail in payment for the shareware programs you use—paying for the disks is not enough.

Low-Cost Commercial Software

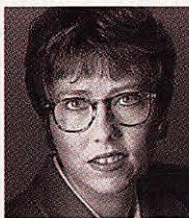
WRITENOW 3.0 FROM T/MAKER AND MacWrite II from Claris are two sound yet fairly inexpensive word processors at mail-order prices of approximately \$150 and \$90, respectively. The new version of WriteNow is especially sleek and inviting and was awarded four stars in a September *Macworld* review. Both programs have long, respected histories on the Mac and offer many useful features. (Look for Claris to launch a low-end line of software—with retail prices of \$50 to \$200—in the near future.)

Less expensive and, in turn, less flexible programs include ExpertWriter from Expert Systems (305/444-0080) and QuickLetter from Working Software (408/423-5696), which both sell at a suggested retail price of \$49.95; street prices should be lower. The two programs are identical except for packaging and templates. Both are intended for short letters and memos and include spelling checkers, address books, and envelope printing capabilities. ExpertWriter offers more letter templates than its rival.

Several 32-bit color graphics programs are available at reasonable (and approximate) mail-order prices, including Color It (\$169) from MicroFrontier (515/270-8109, 800/388-8109); Color Mac-Cheese (\$56) from Delta Tao (408/730-9336, 800/827-9316); and Expert Color Paint (\$29) from Expert Systems. The first two programs got good press in "Paint Imitates Life," *Macworld's* paint-program overview in the March 1992 issue. Expert Color Paint won a four-star review in our June 1992 issue, and is a good, affordable bet for novices.

MySoftware Company (415/325-9375) publishes several low-cost packages, including MyAdvancedDatabase and MyAdvancedMailList. Those products sell for less than \$50

continues



*Five
strategies that
save you
money*

Service Hero

Nick Ailamakis of Greece writes to thank Symantec for superior technical support. "I had a serious problem with a crashed SUM partition, but Steve [Wolf] stood by my side with overseas telephone support and a four-page fax transmission." Ailamakis recovered the partition with Symantec's help.

via mail order. Scaled-down versions of the programs, called MyDatabase and MyMailList, will be out soon and should sell for less than \$25. The only program I've seen in the series is MyAdvanced-Database, which is friendly, functional, and easy to use. It's a good beginner's flat-file database.

Integrated Software

INTEGRATED PACKAGES ARE MORE EXPENSIVE than the programs discussed so far but still offer a good value for the money. Best-seller ClarisWorks, for example, combines word processing, page layout, graphics, spreadsheet, charting, telecommunications, and database features in a

single package that sells for about \$199 via mail order. Similar packages are available from Symantec (GreatWorks for \$139), Beagle Bros (BeagleWorks for \$185), and others. "All-in-One Programs," *Macworld*, June 1992, covers the strengths of six integrated packages. Seriously tardy Microsoft Works 3.0 should be shipping by the time you read this and selling via mail order at about \$159. The program's improvements include a stand-alone draw module, page-layout features, and the ability to include graphics in database files. Will Microsoft beat Claris in the integrated-software department? That remains to be seen. But whatever integrated package you choose should be a bargain compared with buying five or six individual applications.

Used Hardware

THERE ARE MANY WAYS TO SCORE A used Mac and peripheral equipment, including computer brokers, local classified ads, and direct-mail companies.

There are at least three national used-computer brokerages. The oldest is the Boston Computer Exchange (617/542-4414), which pioneered the concept in the United States. The American Computer Exchange (404/250-0054, 800/786-0717)

in Atlanta and the National Computer Exchange (212/614-0700, 800/659-2468) in New York were founded using the principles established in Boston.

The Boston Computer Exchange has changed from its early days when it was solely a liaison between computer sellers and buyers. These days it also buys equipment directly from sellers and maintains an inventory of used equipment as well as contacts with potential sellers. "It's transparent to the user whether it was in stock or whether we got it from a listing," says Alex Randall, who founded the BCE. "A lot more gear comes to us from dealer overstock." Buyers get a seven-day warranty from BCE, which sells one-year service contracts for \$99. Call 617/542-2345 ext. 300 to receive a fax listing BCE's used-computer price index and inventory.

The American Computer Exchange (AmCoEx) and National Computer Exchange (NaComEx) are more-traditional brokerages, making money from sales commissions by linking sellers and buyers. AmCoEx (which provides the index of used-Mac prices on the *Best-Sellers* page of *Macworld*) charges a \$25 listing fee to sellers, then runs diagnostic tests on equipment.

DOUBLE THE SPEED OF YOUR LC/LCII FOR JUST \$599

Introducing the IMPACT™ 030 Accelerator from Extreme Systems

The Accelerator Designed With Your LC/LCII in Mind

Perhaps no investment will provide a greater return for LC/LCII owners than a new accelerator card from Extreme Systems. For just \$599, the new 32MHz IMPACT™ 030 boosts the performance of your LC/LCII by 200 - 300%! A fully functional 68030 allows the use of System 7's virtual memory, and a 32K external cache improves overall performance. An optional math chip is available for just \$99. With IMPACT installed, the LC or LCII exceeds the performance of a Mac IIci!

Because IMPACT is designed for your LC/LCII, there are no adapter or installation hassles. Installation is literally a snap. The IMPACT's low 3.9 watt power consumption (within Apple's 4.0 watt recommendation for the PDS slot) won't shorten the life of your computer's power supply. A leading competitor's card, designed as one card + adapter fits all Macs, consumes 9.0+ watts. **Ouch!**

For LC owners, the EXTENDER™ provides LCII features for as little as \$149, or \$219 with a math chip. To increase math performance only, the MATH EXTENDER™ brings it to the LC/LCII for only \$69.

Extreme Systems has been a leading OEM supplier of accelerator cards for 4+ years. All Extreme products come with a 30 Day Money Back guarantee and a 3 Year Limited warranty.

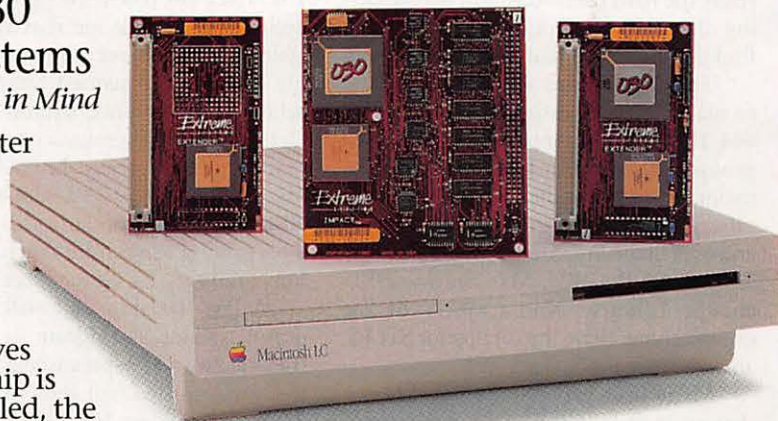
Extreme
S-Y-S-T-E-M-S

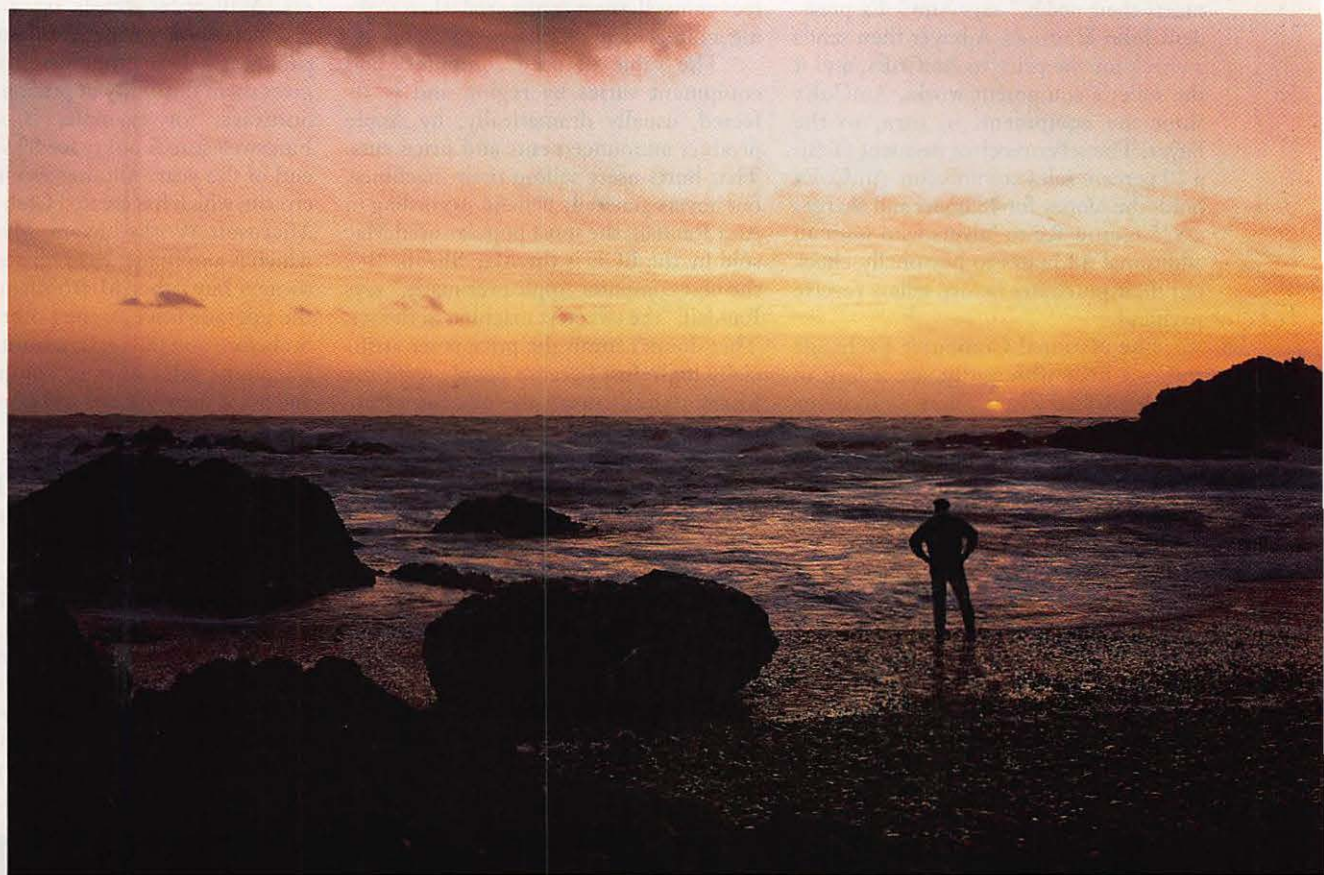
ORDER
DIRECT

"ENGINEERED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA"
1-800-995-2334

MASTERCARD AND VISA ACCEPTED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.
ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE HOLDERS.

EXTREME SYSTEMS
1050 INDUSTRY DR.
TUKWILA, WA 98188
(206) 575-2334
FAX: 206-575-3928
AL: EXTREME.SYS





You can get your feet wet, or plumb unimaginable depths.

In a way, it's a lot like CompuServe.

CompuServe members who join for the basics quickly discover an ocean of opportunity. Like at-home shopping, financial data, travel information and reservations, entertainment, and free time to sharpen their online skills.

Computer professionals who join to access a wealth of high-tech expertise find much more. Like sophisticated research tools, hardware and software support forums, and lots of free software and shareware. In fact, no other information service offers the number and quality of choices that CompuServe does.

Now, for just \$7.95 a month, and a one-time membership fee, you get all the basics as often as you like: news, sports, weather, shopping, a complete encyclopedia, and much more, plus up to 60 E-mail messages a month. And, there are lots of other valuable services available on a nominal pay-as-you-use basis.

To make the right choice in selecting an interactive service, pick the one that will always help you get the most out of your computer. For more information or to order CompuServe, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.

ment after a sale has been negotiated. "When a buyer calls, we go through our database and try to find something that meets their needs," says AmCoEx president John Hastings. A buyer then sends a check for the price to AmCoEx, and if the seller's equipment works, AmCoEx ships the equipment, in turn, to the buyer. The seller receives payment minus a 10 percent sales commission. AmCoEx holds the money for 48 hours and charges a \$25 escrow fee to buyers who want an additional 48 hours to personally check out their purchases before sellers receive payment.

The National Computer Exchange works a little differently, according to founder Robert Zises. There is no charge to buyers using the service; sellers pay a 15 percent sales commission. Sellers listed with NaComEx insure their equipment and then ship it directly to buyers. Payment is kept in an escrow account for 48 hours before being released to sellers; buyers must check the equipment themselves. The company also offers one-year service contracts that generally cost about 15 percent of the value of the computer or peripherals.

Many companies sell used Macs. To find them, check the back pages of *Mac-*

world and other industry publications such as *Computer Shopper*, which should be available on newsstands. And to best protect yourself, use a credit card when making a direct-mail purchase.

The value of used computers and equipment varies by region and is affected, usually dramatically, by Apple product announcements and price cuts. That hurts users selling their machines, but buyers generally benefit. According to Alex Randall, the most popular used Mac sold by the BCE is the Mac SE/30. "It's the best computer Apple ever made," says Randall, "the sweetest machine in the set. That doesn't mean the price is set artificially high. Just because people want the SE/30 doesn't mean the price goes up, because the ceiling is set by dealers selling new machines."

If you want to buy a used Mac (or any Mac, for that matter) and don't know which one to choose, check out BMUG's guide, *Which Macintosh Should I Buy?* This useful booklet is available free by requesting it in writing from BMUG at 1441A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Penny-Pinchers, Unite!

MANY SOFTWARE COMPANIES OFFER competitive upgrades (for example, to buy

Lotus 1-2-3 for \$89 requires a photocopy of a manual page or disk of Microsoft Excel), bundles, or special deals to lure buyers. Mail-order prices on a particular product can vary widely, and several companies sell their programs direct, which gives them flexibility in pricing. Working Software, for example, is selling its Findswell search utility for \$9.95 until the end of the year. Another example is Microsoft, which has created Club Works for Microsoft Works buyers. Membership, which is automatic, lets registered Works owners buy other Microsoft products at the upgrade price, among other benefits. So before you buy, take advantage of 800 telephone sales lines to compare prices and ask if there are any additional benefits to owning a specific product.

And if you are a smart shopper, send me your money-saving tips so I can share them in a future issue. In the meantime, happy bargain hunting. **m**

Research assistance by CAROLYN BICKFORD.

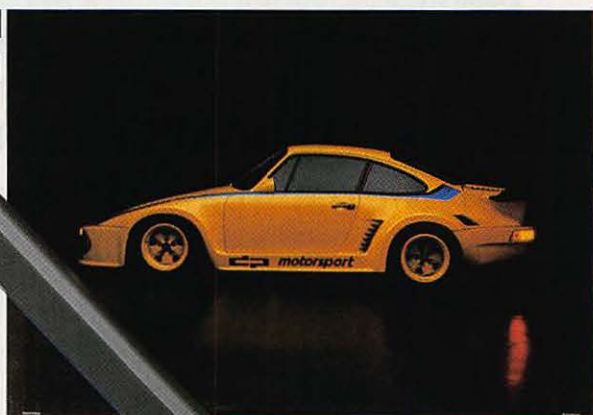
Send nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or America Online (Branscum). Conversely, drop *Conspicuous Consumer* a line if a company is ignoring you.

HANDS OFF

Simply place NISCAN Spectra™ over your image to scan. It's as small as a hand scanner but gives you the resolution of a flatbed. And the scanner head does the work, leaving your hands free. Spectra doesn't waste valuable space on your work surface, either.

24-Bit Color Scanner

Spectra captures over 16 million colors in a single pass in resolutions of 25 to 400 dpi. Now you can scan a 4" X 6" area with the same color fidelity as your 24-bit color printer. And Spectra requires no interface card; it comes with software ready to plug



into your Macintosh or PC.

Scan Transparencies or Prints

Spectra comes ready to scan any reflective art. And now you can scan transparencies as well with the addition of a simple lightbox, saving a lot of time and money.

Under \$1000

At this price, 24-bit color has never been so reasonable. And a quality scanner has never been so convenient and easy to use. To get your hands on one, call (214) 242-9696.

NISCAN SPECTRA

For the PC or Macintosh



NISCA Corporation, Tokyo (03) 3374-7881 • NISCA Incorporated, Dallas (214) 242-9696

Copyright © 1992 NISCA Incorporated. NISCAN and NISCAN Spectra are trademarks of NISCA Incorporated. All product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 36 on reader service card.

STATISTICA/Mac

NEW rel. 3.0

STATISTICA/Mac™ A complete statistical data analysis system with hundreds of presentation-quality graphs integrated with all procedures ■ In-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques*; *Descriptive statistics*; *Frequency tables*; *Large selection of nonparametric tests*; *Stepwise multiple regression methods with extended diagnostics*; *General nonlinear estimation (with predefined or user-specified models)*; *Logit/Probit analysis*; *General implementation of ANOVA/ANCOVA/MANOVA/MANCOVA (designs of practically unlimited complexity, repeated, nested, incomplete, random, changing covariates, contrast analyses, post-hoc tests, custom designs)*; *Discriminant function analysis statistics*; *Canonical analysis statistics*; *Time series modeling techniques with forecasting*; *Factor analysis with rotations*; *Cluster analysis (incl. hierarchical, k-means, and 2-way joining)*; *General survival/failure time analysis (incl. life tables, group comparisons, and regression models)*; *Distribution fitting (a large selection of continuous and discrete distributions)*; *Curve and surface fitting and smoothing (incl. spline, DWLS, NEXF, and others)*; and much more ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions); balloon help ■ Extensive data management facilities: a super-fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with formulas (and Publish and Subscribe); merge/split files; "double identity" of values (numeric/text); BASIC-like data transformations programming language; Import/Export data and graphs from/to Excel, MacSS, CSS and other formats ■ Graphs integrated with all procedures (e.g., click on a correlation coefficient to produce the corresponding scatterplot and other graphs; click on a variable in the descriptive statistics table to produce a histogram and other graphs; click on an interaction effect in the ANOVA table to see a plot of interaction) ■ Large selection of 2-dimensional graphs: *Histograms (incl. multiple, clustered bar-charts, overlaid functions)*; *Scatterplots (incl. multiple, weighted frequency, smoothed, function fitting)*; *Multiple line and Range plots*; *Trend plots*; *Standard deviation plots*; *Data sequence diagrams*; *Contour plots*; *Box-and-whisker plots*; *Column plots*; *Bar graphs*; *Double pie charts*; *Scrollable dendrograms*; *Two-way fitting plots*; *Curve fitting plots*; *Distribution comparison plots*; *Range plots*; *Probability plots*; *Amalgamation plots*; *Factor space plots*; *Casewise outlier and residual diagrams*; *ANOVA interaction plots*; *Multivariate (multiple) matrix plots*; *exploratory Draftsman plots with histograms*, and many other specialized plots ■ Large selection of 3-dimensional graphs: *3D surface plots (with data smoothing procedures, color or gray-scale shading, and projected contours)*; *3D scatterplots*; *3D block scatterplots*; *3D axis (space) plots*; *3D spectral plots with adjustable planes*; *3D line/ribbon plots*; *3D sequence block plots*; *3D histograms*; *3D surface-smoothed frequency plots*; and *3D range plots ("flying boxes")* ■ All plots displayed in true perspective, feature interactive real-time rotation facilities (incl. continuous rotation) ■ Extensive graph customization options: all structural aspects of graphs (axes, scaling, patterns, colors, sizes, styles, regions, perspective, rotation, fitted functions, etc.); MacDraw-style tools with specialized "objects"; frames graph and artwork embedding; page layout/preview; dynamic rulers; Publish and Subscribe graph links ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, externally scrollable tables: all numbers can be instantly converted into a variety of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs) ■ All Scrollsheets can be saved to data files and used for input, or exported ■ Flexible facilities to perform analyses on specific subsets of data ■ Extremely large analysis designs ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Extended precision ■ Unmatched speed (e.g., on a Mac IIx, arbitrary rotation of a surface with 1,000 points takes 1 second; correlation matrix 50x50 with 100 cases—less than 3 seconds; transposing a 5,000 data points file—less than 2 seconds) ■ Full support for System 7 ("savvy") incl. "Publish and Subscribe", Apple events, balloon help, "drag and drop," 32-bit, Quadra cache, etc. ■ Price: \$595.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac ■ All basic statistical modules of STATISTICA/Mac (*Basic and Descriptive Statistics*, *Frequency tables*, *Exploratory data analysis*, *Nonparametrics*, *Distribution Fitting*, *Stepwise multiple regression*; *ANOVA/ANCOVA*) ■ Manual with comprehensive introductions to each method and step-by-step examples (Quick Start booklet explains all major conventions) ■ All data management facilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ All graphics facilities of STATISTICA/Mac (including interactive rotation of all 3D graphs, extensive on-screen graph customization facilities) ■ Price: \$295.

DOS versions also available (can exchange data with Macintosh versions): STATISTICA/DOS™ \$795; Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ \$295.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; please specify type of computer with order; 14-day money-back guarantee.



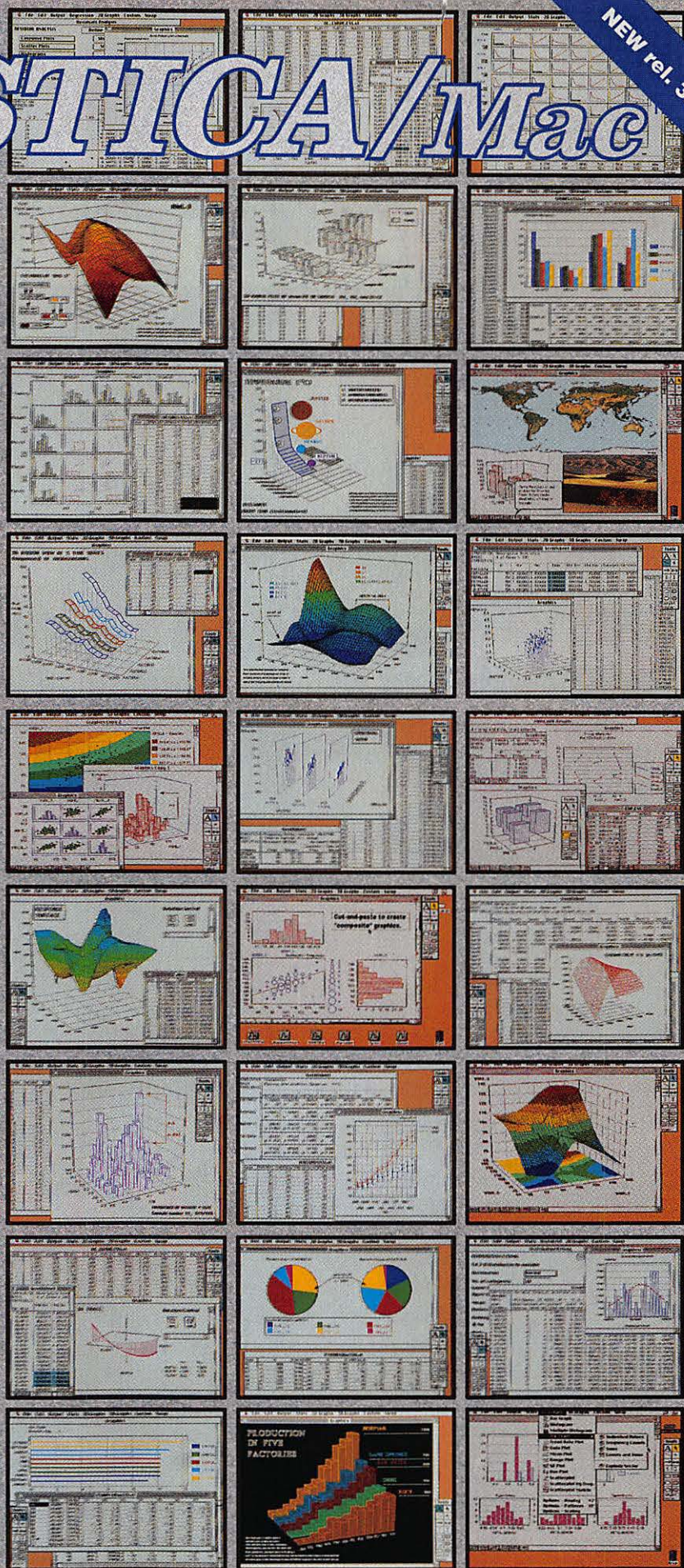
StatSoft™

325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: (03) 663 6580, fax: (03) 663 6117; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918; Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: MAB Julsing, 071-230410; France: Version US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Hungary: P&D Soft KFT 185-8868; Belgium: TEXMA 10 61 16 28; South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan: Three's Company, Inc. 03-3770-7600

StatSoft, STATISTICA/Mac, STATISTICA/DOS, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc. Macintosh, Mac IIx, Excel and MacDraw are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 99 on reader service card



Dynamite Comes in a Small Package...



Never before has so much power & technology been packed into a SupraFAXModem! The SupraFAXModem V.32bis combines a potent mix of fax and data features — for explosive results! Maximum fax potential is achieved with Group 3 fax machine compatibility at up to 14,400 bps and Class 1 & 2 software compatibility. With raw data speeds from 300 to 14,400 bps, and up to 57,600 bps with V.42bis compression, it blasts data over telephone lines. Plus its revolutionary display

gives you 25 different status reports! For just a little more, you can add caller ID and voice capabilities later this year. All this for a dynamite

price! In addition to the \$399.95 stand-alone version (without cables and software), the Macintosh package combines the SupraFAXModem V.32bis, cables, and FAXstf™,

MicroPhone™ 1.6, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software for \$479.95.

SUPRA *FAX* MODEM



Supra Corporation®

1-800-967-8772

9600 bps Version
\$299.95



NOW SHIPPING

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q3 '92 • All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
7101 Supra Drive SW, Albany, OR 97321 USA • Fax: 503-967-2401 • 503-967-2410

Updates

NOVEMBER 1992

THIS SECTION LISTS
THE LATEST VERSIONS OF SELECTED
MAC APPLICATIONS
THAT WERE SHIPPING BY THE TIME
WE WENT TO PRESS.

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
4TH DIMENSION	2.2	1MB/6.0		\$99
A4	3.1	2MB/6.0.5		\$385
ACCESSPC	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$24.95
ACCOUNTANT, INC. PROFESSIONAL	3.0	1MB/6.0.3		*
ACCUTEXT	3.0	4MB/6.0		\$150
ACTA 7	7.0	512KE/6.0.5	2/92	\$33.50
ADDIMOTION	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
ADDRESS BOOK PLUS	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	2/92	\$25
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	3.2	2MB/6.0.3		*
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	2.0.1	2MB/6.0.2		\$199
ADOBE PREMIERE	2.0	4MB/6.0.7	5/92	\$149
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	2.0.3	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
AFTER DARK	2.0v	512KE/4.1		*
AGENT DA	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	9/92	\$30
ALARMING EVENTS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		\$20
ALDUS DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
ALDUS FREEHAND	3.1	1MB/6.0.5	6/92	*
ALDUS PAGEMAKER	4.2	4MB/6.0.5	5/92	*
ALDUS PERSUASION	2.1	4MB/6.0.5		*
ALDUS SUPERCARD	1.6	2MB/6.0.4		\$50
ALDUS SUPERPAINT	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	\$65
ALIAS SKETCH	1.5	8MB/6.0.5	8/92	\$25
ALISMAIL	4.0	1MB/6.0		*
ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS	2.42	1MB/6.0.4		*
AMAZING PAINT	1.0.3	512KE/6.0.4		\$15
AME	2.03	1MB/6.0.2		\$49.95
ANTITOXIN	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$15
APPLESHARE FILE SERVER	3.0	512K/3.2		*
ARCHICAD	4.1	5MB/6.0	6/92 10% OF LIST	
ASHLAR VELLUM	2.10	4MB/6.0.2		*
ASHLAR VELLUM 3D	2.10	4MB/6.0.2		*
ATONCE	1.2	1MB/6.0.5		*
AUTHORWARE PRO	1.7	2MB/6.0.5		*
AUTOCAD	12	5MB/6.0.5		\$500
AUTODOUBLER	2.0	1MB/6.0.4	9/92	*
AUTOSAVE II	2.0	512KE/4.2		*
A/UX	3.0	4MB/6.0.5	11/92	*
AZIMUTH	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		\$45

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
BACKMATIC	2.0	1MB/4.2	2/92	*
BEAGLEWORKS	1.0.1	1MB/6.0.5		FREE
BILL-IT	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		\$29
BUSINESS SENSE	1.6	1MB/6.0.7		\$69
CA-CRICKET PRESENTS	2.0.1	1MB/6.0		*
CALENDAR	1.1.2	512KE/6.0		FREE
CANOPENER	2.0	512K/3.0		\$29
CANVAS	3.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	*
CAPTURE	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$30
CARBON COPY MAC	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	4/92	*
CAT III	1.2	1MB/6.0		*
CAUSE	2.12	1MB/6.0		*
CC-MAIL FOR MACINTOSH	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		\$25
CHECKLIST	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	*
CHECKMARK PAYROLL	4.6	512K/4.2		\$50
CINEMATION	1.0	4MB/6.0.7	7/92	NA
CLARIS CAD	2.0v3	2MB/6.0		\$79
CLARIS RESOLVE	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	1/92	\$20
CLARISWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	3/92	NA
CLICKCHANGE	1.05.2	1MB/6.0.4		\$5
CLICKPASTE	2.1	1MB/6.0		\$20
CMS UTILITIES	7.0	2MB/7.0		\$25
COMPACT PRO	1.33	1MB/4.2		FREE
COLORSTUDIO	1.5	4MB/6.0.5	3/92	*
COMPUERVE INFORMATION MANAGER	1.5.1	1MB/4.1		*
COMPUERVE NAVIGATOR	3.1	512K/4.1		*
CONCERTWARE+	4.0	512KE/4.2		\$15
CONNECTIONS	2.1	2MB/6.0.5	11/92	FREE
CONTROL CLASSIC	1.1.3	4MB/6.0.5		FREE
CORRECT GRAMMAR	3.0	1MB/4.2	8/92	\$29.95
DATA CLUB CLASSIC	2.0	2MB/6.0	8/92	*
DATA SHAPER	1.2	1MB/6.0		\$40
DECK	1.03	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
DELTA GRAPH PROFESSIONAL	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	5/92	\$69.95
DESCARTES	1.04	2MB/6.0.3		FREE
D.E.S. DOCUMENT EXCHANGE SYSTEM	4.1	1MB/6.0		*
DESIGNCAD	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		*
DESIGNCAD 2D/3D	3.0	2MB/6.0.5	11/92	\$50
DESIGNSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0		*
DESK	3.08	1MB/6.0.5		\$24.95
DESKPAINT	3.07	1MB/6.0.5		\$19.95
DIGITAL DARKROOM	2.0	1MB/6.0.4		\$80
DISKDOUBLER	3.7	1MB/6.0.2		\$15

continues

V. = version #. Req. = min. RAM and system software required. ★ = last time (in the past year) this or an earlier version was reviewed. \$ = cost of update to registered owners. NA = first version, not applicable. * = contact your dealer for update policy. Blue = new version. Yellow = reviewed product.

NEW!

SCSI Video Frame Grabber

For Any Macintosh

New ComputerEyes/RT offers affordable, accurate real-time 24-bit color video frame capture for any Macintosh computer (SE, Classic, LC, IIsi, Mac II, Quadra, etc.). Portable external SCSI device is easily moved from Mac to Mac. Real-time video preview directly on the monitor. Fast, full-screen 640x480 image grab in 1/30th second. Supports all Macintosh 8-bit and 24-bit displays. Outputs standard TIFF and PICT files. Also supports QuickTime for capturing video animations!

See your dealer or call (800) 346-0090 for more information and free demo.

List price - \$599.95



**COMPUTER
EYES**

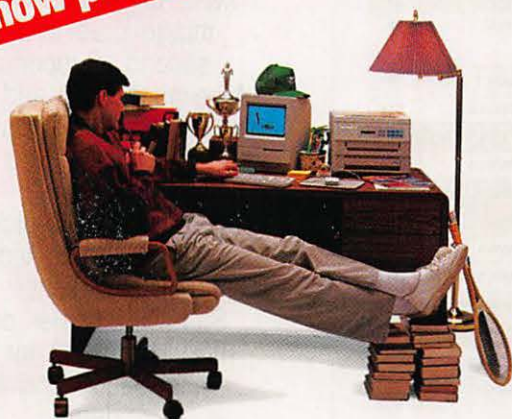
Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge Street
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
Circle 242 on reader service card

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
DISKEXPRESS II	2.10	1MB/6.0		FREE
DISKFIT PRO	1.1	1MB/6.0	4/92	*
DISKTOP	4.0.2	1MB/6.0		*
DISPLAY ADBUILDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.3		*
DOCUCOMP II		1MB/6.0	11/92	\$29.95
DOLLARS & SENSE	5.0	512KE/3.2		*
DOUBLE HELIX	3.5	1MB/6.0		\$99
DREAMS	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
DYNAPERSPECTIVE	2.3	2MB/6.0.5		\$149
DYNODEX	2.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	\$25
EASY COLOR PAINT	2.02	1MB/6.0.2		*
EHELP	2.0	1MB/4.1		\$445
EMPOWER II	4.0.7	2MB/4.2		*
ENCORE	2.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
ENHANCE	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$100
EVOLVE	1.1	2MB/5.3		\$25
EXODUS	4.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$75
EXPRESSIONIST	3.0	1MB/6.0.2		\$49.95
EZ VISION	1.0	1MB/6.0.3		NA
FAIR WITNESS	1.2	1MB/6.0.2	10/92	FREE
FASTBACK PLUS	2.6	1MB/6.0	4/92	*
FAST FORMS	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$25
FASTLABEL	3.1	1MB/6.0		\$10
FASTTRACK	1.5	512KE/5.5		\$20
FILEGUARD	2.7	1MB/4.2		\$18
FILEMAKER PRO	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$89
FILEVISION V	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
FINALE	2.6	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
FIRST THINGS FIRST	2.1.2	1MB/6.0.4	4/92	*
FLEXICAD	2.20	5MB/6.0.4		*
FONTMONGER	1.0.5	2MB/6.0.2		FREE

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
FONTGRAPHER	3.5	1MB/4.2	11/92	*
FONTSTUDIO	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
FORM Z	2.0	2MB/6.0		*
FOXBASE+/MAC	2.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
FRAMEMAKER	3.0	1MB/6.0	3/92	*
FREEDOM OF PRESS LIGHT	3.0.3	2MB/6.0.3		\$25
FREEDOM OF PRESS PROFESSIONAL	3.0.2A	4MB/6.0.3		\$250
FULL IMPACT	2.0	1MB/6.0		\$50
FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL	1.5	2MB/6.0.2		*
GENERIC CADD	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$100
GEOQUERY	3.02	1MB/6.0		*
GOFER	2.0	1MB/4.1	6/92	\$25
GQL	3.0	2MB/5.0		\$75
GRACELAN	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		*
GRACELAN UPDATE MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		NA
GRADE MACHINE	5.0	1MB/6.0.5	50% OF LIST	
GRAMMATIK MAC	2.05	1MB/6.0		\$15
GREAT GANTT	1.4	1MB/6.0		*
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING SERIES	6.0	1MB/4.2		*
GREATWORKS	1.0	1MB/6.0.2	1/92	NA
GUIDE	2.0	512K/4.1		\$50
HAND-OFF II	2.2.5	2MB/6.0.2		FREE
HELP	1.0.3	1MB/6.0	2/92	FREE
HYPERCARD	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$49
HYPERDA	2.1	1MB/6.0		\$29
ICON-IT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
IF-X FORMS DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
IGOR	1.2	2MB/4.2		\$35
IMAGE GRABBER	3.0	1MB/6.0	2/92	\$18

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	★	\$
IMAGESTUDIO	1.7	1MB/6.0		\$99
INFINI-D	2.0	4MB/6.0.4		*
INITPICKER	2.02	1MB/6.0		\$10
INSIDE OUT	1.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
INSPIRATION	3.0.1	1MB/4.2	12/91	*
INSTANT-EXPERT PLUS	2.0	1MB/5.0		FREE
INTOUCH	1.1.7	512KE/4.2	3/92	FREE
KIWIENVELOPES	3.1	512KE/4.1		*
LABVIEW	2.2	4MB/6.0.5		*
LANGUAGE SYSTEMS FORTRAN	3.0	2MB/6.0.4		\$100
LAPLINK MAC III	3.2	512K/2.0		FREE
LAPLINK MAC PLUS III	3.0	512K/2.0		*
LASERPAINT COLOR II	1.02	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
LETRASTUDIO	2.0	2MB/6.0	10/92	*
MACANALYST	3.1	2MB/6.0		*
MACARCHITRION	5.5	2MB/6.0.3		*
MACBRAIN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$295
MACDRAFT	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		*
MACDRAW II	1.1	1MB/6.0		*
MACDRAW PRO	1.5	2MB/6.0.5		*
MACENVELOPE	5.1	1MB/4.2		\$29.95
MACENVELOPE PLUS	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$50
MACFLOW	3.7	1MB/6.0		\$30
MACFORTRAN II	3.1	4MB/6.0.3		\$99
MACGLOBE	1.0	1MB/6.0.4	4/92	*
MACLABELPRO	1.5	1MB/6.0.3		\$19.95
MACLINKPLUS/PC	6.0	1MB/6.0.3	3/92	*
MACMONEY	3.5	512KE/4.0		\$12
MACPAINT	2.0	512KE/3.2		\$25
MACPALETTE II	2.2	1MB/6.0.5	9/92	*
MACPHONEBOOK	3.0	1MB/6.0		*

PS17, PS35 and Turbo models now priced lower!



No matter which Macintosh® computer you have, there are strong reasons why there's a perfect microLaser printer to go with it. Personal or shared.

1. It's affordable.

For the value-conscious, take a 9 pages-per-minute laser printer, load it up with 17 scalable outline fonts from the Adobe® PostScript® software library, give it an



operating cost of 1.9* cents per page and price it at \$1,449**. Now you've got the best value in the business, for yourself or your business. It's the microLaser PS17.

2. It's upgradeable.

Now take the microLaser we just talked about, double the fonts, have the options of Turbo upgrades for fast graphics, price it at \$1,549** and you've got the microLaser PS35.



Five reasons to pick a T



3. It's powerful.

For high-speed PostScript printing with a built-in RISC processor, PostScript Level 2, 35 fonts, and automatic switching between PostScript and HP LaserJet® emulation, try a high-performance microLaser Turbo. Perfect for the power user at \$1,799**.

4. It's shareable.

And if you're into networking, the 16 ppm microLaser XL Turbo flies through documents

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
MACPLOT PROFESSIONAL	4.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
MACPLOT STANDARD	4.0	1MB/6.0.5	*	
MACPROJECT II	2.51	1MB/6.0	\$99	
MACRECORDER	2.03	512K/3.2	*	
MACRENDERMAN	1.1	5MB/6.0.5	\$75	
MACROMIND DIRECTOR	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	\$149	
MACSCHEDULE	2.5	1MB/6.0	\$30	
MACSCHEDULE PLUS	1.05	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MACSPIN	3.01	512K/4.3	3/92 *	
MACTERMINAL	3.0	512K/3.2	\$65	
MACTOOLS	2.0	2MB/6.0	10/92 \$55	
MACTOPS	3.1	1MB/6.0.5	*	
MACVISION	4.1	2MB/6.0.4	*	
MACWRITE II	1.1v2	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MAGIC	1.1	2MB/6.0.7	8/92 FREE	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	4.0	1MB/6.0.3	*	
MANAPRO GENERAL LEDGER	3.1	1MB/6.0	NA	
MAPLE V		2MB/6.0.7	5/92 *	
MARCOPOLO	1.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MARKET ANALYZER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0.2	\$99	
MARKETMASTER	3.5	2MB/6.0.3	*	
MARKUP	2.0	1MB/6.0	\$30	
MASTERFINDER	1.1	1MB/6.0.5	11/92 *	
MASTERJUGGLER	1.57	512K/6.0	\$15	
MASTERPLAN	1.03	512K/6.0.5	FREE	
MASTER TRACKS PRO	5.0	1MB/4.1	\$45	
MATHCAD	2.06	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
MATHEMATICA	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
MATHTYPE	2.1.1	512K/6.0.2	*	
MATHWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.5	*	
MATLAB	4.0	1MB/3.0	*	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
MEDIATRACKS	1.01	1MB/6.0.2	FREE	
MENUFONTS	4.01	1MB/6.0.5	5/92 \$20	
METADESIGN	3.0	1MB/6.0	\$49.95	
METAPICT	2.0	512K/4.5	\$69	
MICHAEL'S DRAW	1.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91 NA	
MICROPHONE II	4.0	2MB/6.0	7/92 *	
MICRO PLANNER MANAGER	1.0	2MB/6.0	*	
MICROSOFT EXCEL	4.0	1MB/6.0.2	10/92 *	
MICROSOFT FILE	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
MICROSOFT MAIL	3.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
THE MICROSOFT OFFICE	2.5	1MB/6.0.2	*	
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT	2.01	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MICROSOFT PROJECT	3.0	2MB/6.0.4	\$149	
MICROSOFT WORD	5.0	512K/3.2	4/92 \$129	
MICROSOFT WORKS	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	\$79	
MINDLINK	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
MINDWRITE	2.1	512K/4.2	*	
MINICAD+	4.0	1MB/6.0	*	
MINITAB	8.2	1MB/6.0.1	6/92 *	
MOCKPACKAGE PLUS UTILITIES	4.4	512K/3.2	\$15	
MODELSHOP II	1.1	1MB/6.0.2	3/92 FREE	
MORE	3.1	1MB/4.1	*	
MR. FILE	1.1.1	1MB/4.2	FREE	
MULTI-AD CREATOR	3.5	2MB/6.0.3	\$149	
MULTILEDGER	2.0	512K/3.2	\$75	
MUSICPROSE	2.1	1MB/6.0	FREE	
MUSIC PUBLISHER	2.5.2	1MB/6.0	12/91 \$15	
MYADVANCEDMAILLIST	3.0	512K/4.1	*	
MYDISKLABELER III	3.0.4	1MB/6.0	*	
M.Y.O.B.	3.0	1MB/6.0	\$79	
MYTIMEMANAGER	4.0	1MB/6.0.3	*	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
NETMINDER ETHERNET	2.1	2MB/6.0	\$100	
NETWORK BUNDLE FOR THE MAC	3.0	512K/3.2	*	
NETWORK SUPERVISOR	2.0	2.5MB/6.0.3	8/92 *	
NISUS	3.06	1MB/6.0.2	8/92 *	
NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH	2.0	1MB/6.0.4	10/92 \$39	
NOVALINK PROFESSIONAL	2.1	2MB/6.0.7	7/92 FREE	
NOW UTILITIES	3.0.1	1MB/6.0.4	2/92 \$49	
NUBASE PRO	1.54	1MB/4.1	9/92 *	
OMNIPAGE	3.0	4MB/6.0	\$25	
OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL	1.0	5MB/7.0	*	
OMNIS SEVEN		2MB/6.0	*	
ONCUE II	2.0	512K/6.0.2	\$34.95	
ON LOCATION	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	6/92 \$25	
ON SCHEDULE	2.0	1MB/3.0	*	
PACO	2.0	1.5MB/7.0	*	
PANORAMA	2.03	1MB/6.0	5/92 *	
PERFORMER	3.61	2MB/6.0.2	*	
PERSONAL PRESS	2.0	1MB/6.0.3	\$39.99	
PHONENET LIAISON	3.0	1MB/4.2	\$75	
PHOTOMAC	1.5	2MB/6.0.3	\$75	
PICTURE	1.0	512K/6.0	NA	
PICTUREBOOK+	1.0	1MB/6.0	2/92 *	
PICTUREPRESS	2.0	2MB/6.0.4	*	
PIXELPAINT	2.1	2MB/4.1	*	
PIXELPAINT PROFESSIONAL	2.01	4MB/6.0.5	\$125	
PLAINS & SIMPLE	1.06	1MB/3.2	*	
PLANISOFT	1.3	512K/4.2	\$48	
POSTERWORKS	2.1	2MB/6.0.3	*	

continues

microLaser™ for your Mac.®



with the high quality you want. Users on AppleTalk® networks find this to be the smart choice for big-time business, or for those who want to move into the big time without a huge budget. Priced at only \$3,749**.

5. It's reliable.

When you buy a printer, you want it to print. And print. And print. That's just what the microLaser does — the first time, every time, for years.

And, of course, with AppleTalk, PostScript and TI's Paper Tray Manager, microLaser is instantly compatible with whichever Mac you've got.

It's incredible. So pick up the phone and call for details and the name of a dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500.



Circle 313 on reader service card

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1992 TI 76556

*Based on suggested retail price of consumables and approximate page coverage rating for each consumable at 4% black (toner, developer and OPC).

**Suggested retail price — includes AppleTalk interface. Dealer prices may vary. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Mac, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. The microLaser printer family has earned MacWorld's 1992 Editor's Choice Award and the microLaser Turbo has earned MacUser's 1992 Four Mice award. Reprinted from MacUser, September 1992. ©1992 Ziff Communications Company.



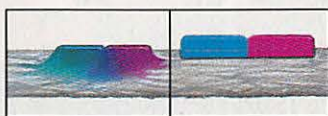
Claude Monet. *Japanese Bridge at Giverny*, 1900.

The image is priceless.

The clear superiority of solid ink technology is becoming legend.

Vibrant, precision color is finally here, and with JOLT™ it's also finally affordable.

Perhaps more surprising is that the image above is even better than this ad can show you,



Liquid ink bleeds, often causing unintended and inaccurate color. Solid ink does not.

because this magazine uses a liquid ink which bleeds when it hits the

paper. Solid ink holds its shape for noticeably better resolution.

Not only did Dataproducts pioneer the development of solid ink technology, our JOLT is also \$3000 less than the only other

color solid ink Adobe® PostScript, Level 2 printer on the market. It's the world's lowest priced color solid ink printer.

Even more impressive is JOLT's flexibility. Because of the non-dispersing nature of solid ink, it can not only print on plain paper, but on virtually any paper surface, giving you immense lati-



Fortunately, the printer isn't.

tude when creating documents, presentations, publications and color comps.

And because of its solid ink technology, JOLT prints more readable text, even at extremely small point sizes.

Finally, JOLT is also more

economical since it doesn't require any kind of special paper.

Imagine.

Now you can produce 16.7 million different hues with the precision and vibrancy of

solid ink technology, all at a remarkably low price.



Unlike liquid ink printers, JOLT creates crisp characters in solid, bold color (enlarged 250%).

So see your Dataproducts dealer today for a JOLT demonstration or call 1-800-334-3174 for more information.

Then stop by and check out JOLT, because when it comes to color printing, seeing is believing.

Dataproducts®

The high performance printer people.

Dataproducts tagline are trademarks of Dataproducts Corporation. All rights reserved. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Collection, 1933.441. Chicago Art Institute. All rights reserved. HP and PaintJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard.

Circle 38 on reader service card

SILVERVIEW™ PRO

A REAL PRO NEEDS TWO FULL PAGES.



Hot news for publishing and graphics pros! See two full pages on screen at once and make your job easier by light years! SilverView Pro by Sigma Designs—the only 21" flat screen with ultra-precise 1152 x 870 resolution (72 dpi) displaying 256 of the coolest grays on screen. No scrolling. No waiting. Perfect images. Call on the pro—SilverView Pro.

BUILT-IN QUADRA VIDEO SUPPORT

75 Hz REFRESH RATE

LOW-EMISSION™ DESIGN



ENGINEERING THE BEST IMAGES FOR BUSINESS

1-800-845-8086 EXT.130

FAX: (510) 770-2640

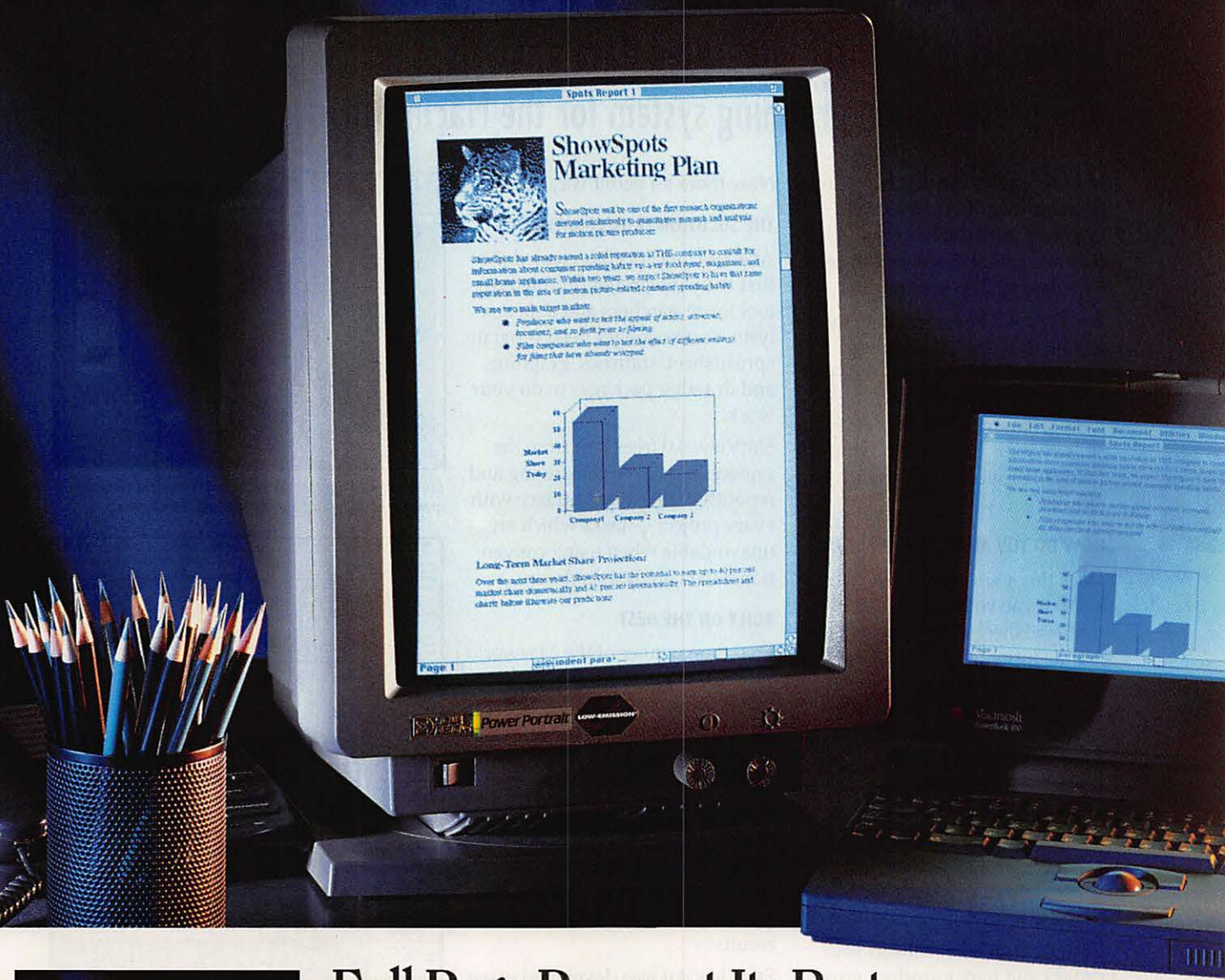
Circle 128 on reader service card

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
POWERDRAW	3.0	1MB/6.0	*	
POWERSTATION	2.5.5	512K/4.1	*	
POWERTRAX	1.1	1MB/6.0.5		FREE
PRACTICA MUSICA	2.2	512K/3.2	*	
PRESENTER PROFESSIONAL	1.2	5MB/6.0.5		\$95
PRO-CITE	2.0	1MB/6.0.2	6/92	\$95
PRODIGY	3.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
PROFESSIONAL COMPOSER	2.3	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
PROGRAPH	2.5	2MB/6.0	6/92	\$49.99
PROTOTYPYER	3.0	1MB/4.1		\$99
PUBLISH IT	2.0	1MB/6.0	*	
PUBLISH IT EASY	2.5	1MB/4.2		\$49.95
PYRO	4.0.1	512K/4.1		\$15
QUARKXPRESS	3.1	2MB/6.0.5	7/92	*
QUICKDEX II	2.3	1MB/6.0.5	*	
QUICKEN	3.0	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	*
QUICKKEYS	2.1.2	1MB/6.0.2	*	
QUICKLETTER	1.1.5	1MB/6.0		\$25
QUICKMAIL	2.5.1	512KE/3.2	*	
QUICKSHARE	2.0	512KE/3.2	*	
QUICKSHOT	2.1	1MB/4.2		\$5
RAGTIME 3	3.1	2MB/6.0		\$150
RAY DREAM DESIGNER	2.2	4MB/6.0.5	9/92	*
READ-IT OCR PERSONAL	3.0.A	2MB/6.0.5		\$49
READ-IT OCR PROFESSIONAL	3.0	2MB/6.0.3	*	
READYSETGO	4.5	1MB/6.0	*	
RESORCERER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
RETROSPECT REMOTE	1.3	1MB/6.0	*	
REUNION	3.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$39
RIGHTWRITER	3.2	512K/3.0		\$9.95
RIVAL	1.1.9x	1MB/6.0		FREE
RUNPC	3.1.2	512K/6.0.4		NA
SAM	3.0	1MB/6.0		\$29
SCHEDULEMAKER	3.0.1	1MB/6.0		\$25
SCSI PROBE	3.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
SCULPT 3D	2.1	8MB/6.0.5		FREE
SCULPT 4D	2.1	8MB/6.0.5		\$1000
SEND EXPRESS	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	*	
SENSIBLE GRAMMAR	2.1	1MB/5.0	11/92	\$30
SHADOWWRITER	2.0	2MB/6.0.3		\$20
SILVERLINING	5.31	1MB/6.0	*	
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM	2.1	512K/4.1		FREE
SMART ALARMS	3.0.7	1MB/6.0.2		\$28
SMARTCOM II FOR THE MAC	3.3	1MB/6.0.5	*	
SMARTFORM DESIGNER	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER	2.1	1MB/6.0.3		\$40
SNAP	3.2	1MB/3.0	2/92	*
SOUND DESIGNER II	2.2	2MB/6.0.5	*	
SPELLING COACH PROFESSIONAL	3.1	512KE/4.2	*	
SPELLSWELL	2.3	512K/3.2		\$20
SPINNAKER PLUS	2.0	2MB/6.0		\$45
STATISTICA/MAC	3.0	2MB/6.0.2	*	
STATUS MAC	3.0	1MB/6.0	5/92	*
STATVIEW	4.0	2MB/6.0.4	11/92	\$149
STEPPING OUT II	2.0.2	1MB/4.1		FREE
STICKYBUSINESS	1.4	512KE/6.0.3	*	
STRATAVISION 3D	2.5	2MB/6.0.3		\$99
STUDIO/8	2.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$30
STUDIO/32	1.2	5MB/6.0.5		FREE
STUFFIT CLASSIC	1.6	1MB/6.0	*	

PRODUCT	V.	REQ.	*	\$
STUFFIT DELUXE	2.0	1MB/6.0		FREE
SUITCASE II	2.0	512K/4.1		\$25
SUPERANOVA	1.11	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
SUPERCARD	1.5	1MB/6.0.5		\$55
SUPERGLUE II WITH GLUENOTES	2.01	512K/6.0		\$25
SUPERLASERSPOOL	3.0	2MB/6.0		\$30
SUPEROFFICE	2.02	2MB/6.0.7		FREE
SUPERSPOOL	5.0	512K/4.1		\$30
SWIVEL 3D	2.0	1MB/6.0.5		\$75
SWIVEL 3D PRO	2.0	4MB/6.0.5		\$150
SYSTAT	5.2	2MB/6.0	*	
TASK MONITOR	4.0	1MB/6.0.3		FREE
TASTE	1.02c	2MB/6.0.2	5/92	FREE
TEMPO II PLUS	3.0	1MB/4.2		\$39.95
TEXTPERT	3.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TEXTSCAN	4.0	1MB/6.0		\$75
THEORIST	1.1	1MB/6.0	*	
THINK C	5.0	2MB/6.0	7/92	\$89
THINK PASCAL	4.0	1MB/6.0	8/92	\$77
THOUGHTPATTERN	1.2.2	1MB/6.0		FREE
THUNDERWORKS	1.3	1MB/6.0.2	*	
TILES	1.0.1	2MB/6.0.4	5/92	NA
TIMBUKTU	4.0.1	1MB/4.1	*	
TIMBUKTU/REMOTE	3.0	1MB/4.1	*	
TIMESLIPS III	2.1	1MB/6.0.2	9/92	*
TOPDOWN	3.1	1MB/6.0.4		\$99
TOPSCAN PLUS	1.0	2MB/6.0.5		NA
TOUCHBASE	2.0	1MB/6.0.5	8/92	*
TRAPEZE	2.1	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
TRUEFORM	2.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
TSRSCRIPT	3.2	1MB/6.0		\$60
TYPEALIGN	1.04	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPEREUNION	1.01	1MB/6.0		FREE
TYPESTYLER	2.0	2MB/4.0		\$25
ULTRAPAIN	1.03	1MB/6.0.2		FREE
UNIVERSAL SOFTPC	2.5	2MB/6.0		\$99
VENTURA PUBLISHER	3.2	2MB/6.0.5		\$59
VERSACAD/MACINTOSH EDITION	4.0	2MB/6.0.5		\$295
VERSATERM	4.6	800K/4.2		\$20
VERSATERM PRO	3.6	800K/4.2		\$20
VIDEOPAINT	1.1	2MB/6.0.3		\$35
VIREX	3.8	1MB/4.2		\$15
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR 030	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VIRTUAL 2.0 FOR MAC II	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VIRTUAL 3.0 FOR MAC PLUS	2.0.4	2MB/6.0		FREE
VISION	1.4	2MB/6.0.3		\$49.95
VISTACOM	3.1.1	1MB/6.0		\$125
WHITE KNIGHT	11.14	1MB/6.0.2	*	
WILLMAKER	4.0	512K/4.2		\$29.95
WINGZ	1.1	1MB/6.0		FREE
WORD FINDER	2.0	512K/3.2	*	
WORD FINDER PLUS	1.0	512KE/6.0		\$19.95
WORDPERFECT FOR THE MACINTOSH	2.1	1MB/6.0.3	6/92	*
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	3.01	1MB/6.0.5	12/91	NA
WORDSCAN	1.0	4MB/6.0.5	3/92	NA
WORDSCAN PLUS	1.0	4MB/6.0.5	6/92	NA
WRITENOW	3.0	512K/4.2	9/92	\$49.95

To have your products considered for this section, send a press release to *Updates*, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send a fax to 415/442-0766.

Just Plug It In!



Full Page Power at Its Best.

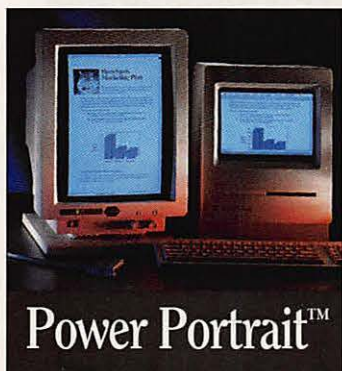
Full-page power has never been easier to install or more affordable. Our 15" full-page Power Portrait™ display plugs directly into the SCSI port of your Mac. No cards to buy or install. No loss of slots. No external box. With **Power Portrait**, it's so easy!

Built-in QuickDraw acceleration lets you race through graphic displays and minimize scrolling time. Select 72, 80, or 88 dpi to view your work at its best resolution. Hardware pan lets you create a virtual two-page desktop to power through multi-page tasks. And **Power Portrait** meets the latest Swedish guidelines for reduced VLF/ELF magnetic field emission. **Power Portrait** comes in two coordinated colors, granite or platinum, for a sleek, well-matched look.

Call (800) 845-8086 EXT 100 for details. You're just a plug away from full-page power!



47900 BAYSIDE PARKWAY • FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL: (510) 770-0100 • FAX: (510) 770-2640



Power Portrait™

Plugs directly into the SCSI port of any Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 or PowerBook. Connects anywhere on the SCSI chain. Complete with cable.

ABACUS CONCEPTS DOES IT AGAIN!

StatView 4.0 is Here!

Introducing the first integrated data analysis and presentation graphing system for the Macintosh.

StatView 4.0 is the first software package that offers in a single application all the tools that scientists and researchers need to analyze data and present results.

StatView 4.0 integrates data management, statistical analysis, graphing, drawing, and color presentation into one powerful, elegant program. From data entry to presentation, StatView 4.0 dramatically saves you time and effort.

HOW DO YOU ANALYZE YOUR DATA?

Does this sound familiar?

- First, you collect data in a spreadsheet where you perform transformations and mathematical manipulations
- Then you export data from your spreadsheet and import it into a statistics package to perform statistical analyses
- Then you use a third program to graph your results
- And finally, you use a drawing program to prepare your tables and graphs for presentation

Each transfer adds time to your project and may introduce errors at any point. Plus you have to be an expert in at least four packages to get your work done. And if a mistake is made, you have to start all over again.

Attention StatView Owners...

If you own StatView 512+, StatView SE+Graphics, or StatView II, you can move up to the next generation — StatView 4.0 — at an incredibly low price.

Call 1-800-666-STAT for details on this special limited-time offer!

Now there's a better way.

THE SOLUTION IS INTEGRATION

Abacus Concepts has created the first truly integrated productivity tool for researchers and data analysts. You no longer need separate spreadsheet, statistics, graphing, and drawing packages to do your work.

StatView 4.0 frees you from the unnecessary, time consuming and repetitive tasks that you face with every project — tasks which are unavoidable when using conventional data analysis software.

BUILT ON THE BEST

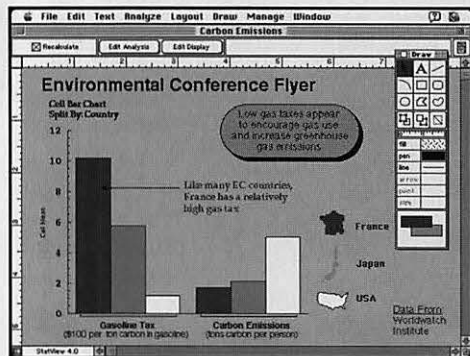
Five-time winner of the Macworld World Class Award, the StatView line is the most popular and highest rated statistics software on the Macintosh. StatView 4.0 continues this tradition of excellence.

With StatView 4.0, you can save your work as templates, then reapply them to any data. As powerful as macros, creating templates is as easy as saving your results.

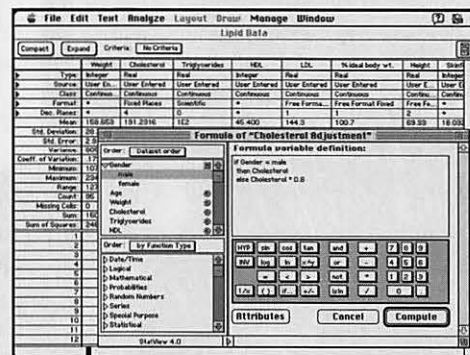
StatView 4.0 was developed using the latest object-oriented technology. This allows Abacus Concepts to deliver new statistical and graphing features as modular extensions. StatView 4.0 is just the beginning!

FIND OUT MORE

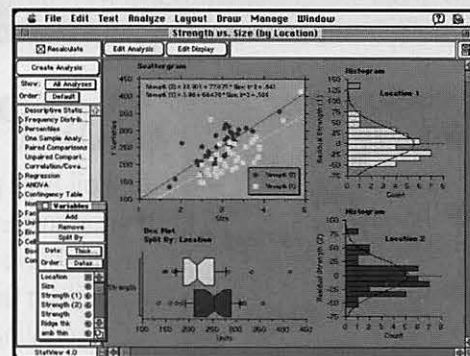
StatView 4.0 lists for \$595 (U.S.). Academic discounts are available. To learn more, please call Abacus Concepts at 1-800-666-STAT, ext. 911.



StatView 4.0's presentation capabilities rival those of the most powerful stand-alone graphing packages.



StatView 4.0's data management capabilities go beyond the features of conventional spreadsheet programs.



With StatView 4.0, you can save your analyses as templates and apply them to any dataset.

ABACUS
CONCEPTS

Lab Notes

When Format Becomes Fiasco

BY TIM WARNER

WHEN OPTICAL TECHNOLOGY WAS IN its infancy, developers of rewritable optical drives recognized the need for cross-compatibility standards, which would allow any optical drive of a particular size to read from and write to any cartridge of like size. But bowing to consumers' demands for higher-capacity disks, vendors brought optical drives to market before a 650MB 5¼-inch rewritable optical standard could be finalized—and before the Macintosh was capable of managing removable-media device drivers as dynamically as it should.

The result—as we discovered during our testing of 43 rewritable optical drives for this month's comparative review "Optical Update"—was the incompatibility of optical formats.

Our troubles began with a quick test for interchangeability. After inserting 5¼-inch cartridges formatted in one optical drive into a drive from a different vendor, we

encountered error messages like "Disk unreadable... initialize or eject?" or worse; a few times, cartridges simply ejected with no explanation.

Discussions with vendors quickly made it clear that the errors were related to formatting differences. But the conflicting information we got from vendors about whether hardware or software incompatibilities were the source of our problems led us on several wild goose chases—until we eventually discovered that incompatible device drivers were the cause of most of our problems.

Seizing a Standard

SEVERAL PROBLEMS CAN CROP UP when you try to exchange cartridges between optical drives from different companies. Incompatibilities can occur with

low-level formatting, which defines physical space on the disk, and with high-level formatting, which determines where data blocks will be placed within that space. The optical drive must understand the low-level format, while the Macintosh and the device driver must understand the high-level format.

Several vendors cited low-level incompatibilities with the ISO specification (the standard that establishes the parameters within which an optical drive should operate). Because the standard was not complete until two years ago, older optical drives only partially implement the ISO standard. Today, however, these problems are rare.

When they do occur, the problems usually involve the handling of spare blocks—extra data blocks used when the physical space on the cartridge that corresponds to an existing data block goes bad. If the spare blocks are laid out on the cartridge

in a way that does not conform to the 325MB specification affectionately called ISO 10089, the drive does not accept the media (the 325MB designation corresponds to only one side of a 650MB cartridge). ISO 10089 lets vendors choose from two formats, A and B, but for our purposes only A is important. Format A lets the user specify the number of bands—logical areas on the cartridge that improve data access—and the number of spare blocks in each band.

Sony included two variations of Format A in its C501 drives. Sony provides one ISO-compatible format, mode 3, and one proprietary format, mode 2. The difference between the two modes is small but crucial.

Sony's proprietary mode saves time by placing half the spare data blocks at the

continues



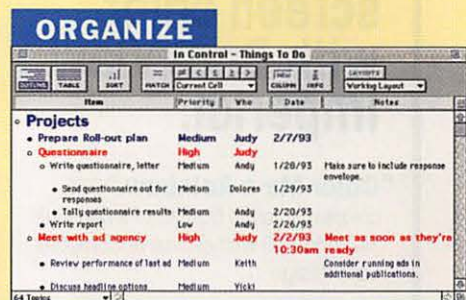
HANK OSUNA

**"If you make lists
—and mercy on you if you don't—
get this program."**

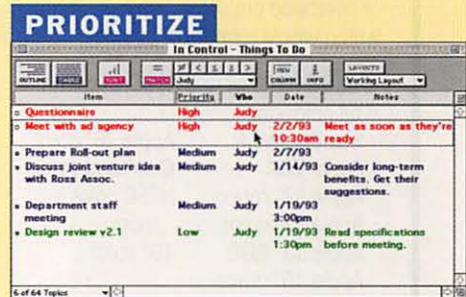
—MACWORLD

Some people manage to accomplish a lot more than others. Their secret? Two easy steps: Organize. And Prioritize.

**IN
CONTROL**
To-Do List Manager



Arrange your activities in a simple outline. Then create your own columns to track the details: Priority, Due Date, Status, anything.



Now the fun begins. Use your columns to display and print any set of activities, in order by Person, Project, Date—any order you want.

IN CONTROL™ The #1-selling To-Do List Manager.
From the original creators of FileMaker®

Complete outliner—unlimited indenting for easy organization
Unlimited columns—categorize your lists for instant access
Easy sorting and selecting—quickly focus on what's important
Entry Helpers—enter data faster than writing
Print—agendas, assignments, status reports, plans and more



- Never rewrite your to-do lists again
- Communicate your plans with others
- Start your days knowing exactly what to do
- End each day sure of all you've accomplished

Available from Mac Zone, ComputerWare, Mac's Place, Computer City or your favorite software dealer. Full 60 day money-back guarantee. For more info call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626.



48 Grove Street, Somerville, MA 02144
In Control is a trademark of Attain Corporation
FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corp.
20827



PowerBooks speak in big screen color with BookView Imperial.

"Color Me a Rainbow." 256 colors displayed from the PowerBook 140 and 170 with exclusive Computer Care design.

"Color Me Big or Color Me on the Wall." 19" color monitor or overhead projector displays. Share with a whole roomful of people.

"Color Me Versatile." Display 8 bit color on:

Standard VGA	Apple 16" color
Super VGA	Overhead color
Apple 12" mono	NTSC color & mono
Apple 12" color	mono
Apple 13" RGB	19" color
Apple 15" mono	

"Want a Mono Presentation?"

Standard BookView reproduces the mono screen on Apple, VGA, NTSC monitors and on Overheads. Costs fewer magic beads than the BookView Imperial.



Computer Care

Ford Centre, Suite 1180 420 North Fifth St.
Minneapolis, MN 55401
(612) 371-0061 (800) 950-CARE (2273)
(612) 371-9342 Fax AppleLink: ComCare

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.
Visa, MC, AMEX, Discover Accepted.

All trademarks displayed are the property of the trademark holders and their respective companies.

End user circle 73 on reader service card
Dealers circle 76 on reader service card

beginning and half at the end of each band so that the read-write head needs to travel no more than half the width of a band to replace a block. However, ISO mandates that spare data blocks be placed only at the end of each band. Cartridges formatted with Sony's proprietary mode can be read only by Sony drives, and the time savings are so minimal that, according to Sony, its future drives will support only ISO formats. Outside of Sony, we couldn't find a mechanism in production today for the Mac that is *not* ISO compatible.

Dastardly Drivers

ONCE WE REALIZED THAT DIFFERENCES in ISO implementation at the drive level were not the major cause of conflicts, we turned to the formatting software. In the course of our testing, we found that high-level formatting problems, particularly driver conflicts, are the more common cause of interchange problems.

Typically, the process of high-level formatting includes writing a driver to the cartridge, and then writing a file directory immediately after the driver. Drivers contain information about the drive and the format of the disk, and because they vary in length from vendor to vendor, depending on how many features (such as passwords and partitions) they support, they occupy different amounts of space on the disk.

When you start the Macintosh, it looks for SCSI devices and asks each one for a driver, then loads each driver into RAM for system software use. With an optical drive, the Mac loads the driver from the inserted cartridge. Once drivers are loaded, system software assumes that they will not change. And when a cartridge or another volume is dismounted, its driver stays in memory, even though that drive is not available for use.

If another, differently formatted cartridge is inserted, the Mac uses the driver that's already loaded into memory. Because driver sizes vary, the starting point of the Mac's directory files varies. But since the old driver doesn't know anything about the new cartridge, it uses its old information about the layout of the disk, and tries to read the directory files from the wrong starting point. It's like using a ten-year-old phone book to find a long-lost friend without knowing that the phone book is out of date.

There are two ways to get around this problem. You can use a utility, such as QuikMount from MicroNet or SCSI Probe 3.4 from SyQuest, that attempts to remove the existing driver from memory and load a new one from the inserted cartridge. Or you can restart your computer. As a holdover from the days when

drivers fought for the same space in memory, today's drivers are often locked against change or termination. But when you restart, everything is erased from RAM, including the driver that caused the problems, and the Mac loads the new driver into memory from the inserted cartridge. Restarting can be a pain, but it guarantees success.

Avoiding Incompatibility

ANOTHER WAY TO AVOID PROBLEMS IS to use optical drives and software from a single vendor. If all your drives come from the same company, interchangeability won't be a problem. If you use multiple mechanisms and drivers, you can standardize on a single software formatter. Generic formatting programs (such as FWB's HDT Primer 1.1) provide formatting options that meet the ISO standard. However, while generic software has certain advantages over vendor-specific formatters—such as a consistent interface and more features—there is a price to pay.

Using third-party software means that you forfeit much of the technical support available from the company that sold you the drive. Also, the read and write speeds may be affected, depending on what options you select in the software package you use. And because generic drivers are not optimized for all mechanisms, you may get poor or only fair drive performance, even if you don't try to use advanced software features not supported by the drive.

No End in Sight

THE EASIEST WAY TO AVOID FORMAT incompatibilities, without spending a lot of time reloading drivers and restarting, is to standardize on one mechanism and one formatting application among workgroups that often swap data.

Part of the confusion about optical drives among vendors and consumers stems from early incompatibilities in low-level formats. Though the trouble has thus far been confined to 650MB 5¼-inch drives, it's only a matter of time before the relentless push for higher cartridge capacities begins to cause similar formatting troubles for 3½-inch drives. But there are several other data capacities being developed (and sold) right now in the 5¼-inch size. The MaxOptix Tahiti drive is currently the only mechanism in the Mac market that reads and writes 1-gigabyte cartridges. While standards have been proposed for several capacities and formats greater than 650MB, none has been adopted yet. In the worst case, the process could begin all over again. Unfortunately, only time can tell which standard will ultimately be adopted. **m**

THE WORLD'S FIRST OPTICAL HARD DRIVE.

When will optical drives be as fast as hard drives? At Pinnacle, and only Pinnacle, we proudly answer... today! Introducing the PMO-650™, a high speed 650 MB rewritable optical drive featuring Pinnacle's own OHD™



OHD-650 mechanism by Pinnacle Micro

(Optical Hard Drive) mechanism. The PMO-650 works like a hard drive, feels like a hard

drive, but it's better - it's optical.

And with optical there are many advantages: removability, reliability, infinite capacity and a low cost per megabyte of disk storage.

Pinnacle's R&D center, located in Colorado Springs, CO, is one of the most advanced optical research and development facilities in the country. The Pinnacle R&D Center is now the leader in optical drive performance and innovation.

The PMO-650 is faster than a Seagate® ST4350N magnetic hard drive and five times faster than Sony's® SMO-E501 optical drive. With speeds faster than most hard drives, the PMO-650's applications are endless. It can replace existing hard drives for general data storage or can be used for vertical applications such as digital audio, digital video or multimedia. The PMO-650 is the ultimate storage system. It's more than a hard drive. It's optical.

XXBENCH TEST

XCOPY.EXE DISK TRANSFER

Drive Tested	5 Mb transfer	10 Mb transfer	50 Mb transfer	100 Mb transfer
ELAPSED TIME IN SECONDS				
Pinnacle PMO-650™	38.44	74.28	457.77	921.28
Sony® SMO-E501	185.04	396.31	2941.88	4995.14
Seagate® ST4350N 350MB	61.26	125.06	819.29	1520.14



PMO-650 FEATURES

- ◆ 3600 RPM rotation speed
- ◆ 19 msec effective access time*
- ◆ MTBF: 30,000 hours
- ◆ Ultra light optic head
- ◆ Split Optic Design
- ◆ ISO/ANSI Standard compliant
- ◆ Direct seek technology
- ◆ Data queuing on reads/writes
- ◆ 20 MHz processor/design
- ◆ Horizontal and vertical mounting
- ◆ Dust-resistant design
- ◆ Plug-and-play ready for MAC, IBM AT/XT, PS/2 and Compatibles, SUN, HP, Silicon Graphics and others

☎ (800) 553-7070

PINNACLE MICRO

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1-800-248-0800

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

- Over 2,400 Products In Stock
- Lowest Prices
- Open 24 Hours Everyday
- Latest Releases

- \$3 Overnight Shipping
- Quality Products
- Hassle-Free Ordering
- Top-Rated Sales Advisors

NOW WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

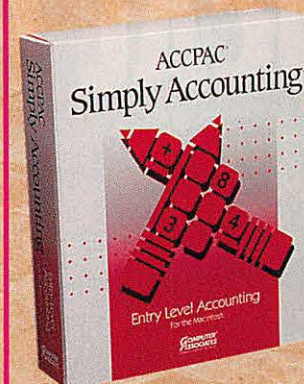
- Wir sprechen Deutsch
- Hablamos Español
- On parle Français
- Vi snakker Norsk, Svensk og Dansk
- 日本語でどうぞ
- 저희는 한국말을 사용합니다

Call 1-800-248-0800 / Outside USA & Canada? Call 1-206-883-3088



FrameMaker 3.0

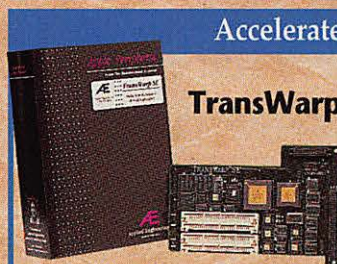
The leading document publishing software for creating business and technical documents, FrameMaker 3.0 combines full-featured WYSIWYG word processing, graphics, page layout, equations editing, HyperText and document tools in a single, easy-to-use application. Plus, to help you get the most out of this powerful program, we're throwing in a copy of the book, Structured Publishing with FrameMaker, FREE. Frame Technology #05800



Simply Accounting

\$134

Looking for a complete entry-level accounting package? Simply Accounting contains everything you need to get up and running in a flash: a primer that walks you through basic accounting principles, understandable documentation and a complete tutorial. Computer Associates #04475



TransWarp SE 25Mhz Accelerator with FPU

\$798

The TransWarp SE 030 gives you up to 10 times the speed of the standard SE. The board comes standard with a 68882 Floating Point Unit (FPU) math chip which greatly enhances the speed of any math functions, so your spreadsheets and CAD programs run faster than ever before. Applied Engineering #04325

Reach Your Full Potential With Color Pivot/LE



\$898

Radius Color Pivot/LE Display Bundle

(Includes Color Pivot interface card)

Announcing the new lower-priced Color Pivot/LE display for your Mac. It provides nearly all the same features and functionality as the original best-selling Radius Color Pivot, but at a lower cost. The Color Pivot/LE is a great color solution when you need full 8-bit, 256 color. Bundle includes Color Pivot Interface Card. We carry the complete line of Radius monitors and cards. Call us for current pricing. Radius #05490

Extended Shipping Hours

Place Your Order until 2A.M. for Same Day Shipping • Only \$3

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

The Mac
Zone
Established 1986

THE MACINTOSH MEMORY GUIDE
A simple explanation of memory and how to get the most from your Macintosh.

FREE!
WITH YOUR ORDER

SIMM Installation Guide
Technician's "C" Unit Quadra 700/950 Installation Guide

Upgrade Your Mac... Inexpensively, Safely and Easily

Multi-tasking with today's memory-hungry applications eats up memory—lots of memory. System 7 alone consumes almost 2Mb! Aldus PageMaker blocks out well over 2Mb. Limited memory means limited efficiency. Increase your multi-tasking capabilities today by installing our high-quality SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) and you'll never again have to quit from your spreadsheet to pluck a single fact from your database.

Plug-and-Play Installation

Best of all, SIMMs are easy to install—simply open up your Mac case and plug them in. All you need is a couple of special tools (we sell them for a nominal charge) and a few minutes. Our installation guide (the guide is FREE with every SIMMs purchase) walks you through the process step-by-step. You'll have your Mac upgraded and running again in a matter of minutes!

MAXIMA
MEMORY EXTENSION UTILITY AND RAM DISK

FREE!
MAXIMA 2.0
WITH YOUR 4x4MB SIMMS

CONNECTIX
CORPORATION

\$568

4x4MB SIMMs

Purchase your 4MB SIMMs upgrade now and receive MAXIMA 2.0 FREE. MAXIMA is the unique RAM enhancement utility that creates a powerful RAM disk and gives you access to large amounts of RAM without using 32-bit addressing. Connectix #05597 #04144 Maxima 2.0 \$44

SPECIAL VALUE



Run System 7

System 7 is powerful, but you'll need 2MB of free RAM to play.

Run Powerful Applications

As today's programs gain power, they require more memory.

Run the Latest Peripherals

Run the latest technology fast with more memory.

Manage Your Time

The right time management software (and the SIMMs to run it) will pay for itself in no time.

Top-Quality SIMMs

Unlike many direct marketers of SIMMs, here at the Mac Zone we do not carry the slower 100 and 120 nanosecond (ns) SIMMs. We carry only the ultra-fast 80 nanosecond models.

Lifetime Guarantee

We offer a complete lifetime guarantee on all our SIMMs.

Expert Installation Toolkit

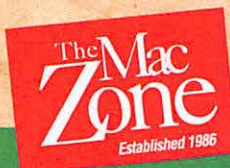
Install your new SIMMs with confidence with our Expert Installation Toolkit. Performing basic Mac system maintenance and upgrades is easy if you have the right tools. The Expert Installation Toolkit includes everything you need to pop the case on your Mac: a #15 torx screwdriver, spring-loaded case cracker and a grounding strap. Install your own SIMMs! SIMMs and SyQuest #05780

#05781 The PowerBook Toolkit \$24

\$9



MODEL	YOUR MAC	# OF SLOTS	MB AFTER UPGRADE	# OF KITS NEEDED	KIT #	YOUR COST
PLUS /SE		4	2	1	05653	\$68
		4	4	2	05653	\$136
CLASSIC *with adapter		2	2	1	03824	\$78
		2	4*	1	05653	\$68
Classic II LC/LC II		2	4	1	05653	\$68
		2	6	1	05655	\$138
		2	10	1	05656	\$258
		2	10	1	05656	\$258
SE/30, IIsi		8	8	4	05653	\$272
		8	16	1	05654	\$498
		8	32	2	05654	\$996
		4	5	2	05653	\$136
		4	9	1	05655	\$138
		4	17	1	05654	\$498
MAC II, Ix, Iicx, Ici		8	8	4	05653	\$272
		8	16	1	05819	\$698
		8	8	4	05653	\$272
		8	16	1	05654	\$498
		8	32	2	05654	\$996
		8	64	8	00848	\$3,992
		8	128	8	00849	\$5,584
		8	128	8	00849	\$5,584
MAC II fx		8	8	2	05659	\$138
		8	16	1	05660	\$498
		8	32	2	05660	\$996
		8	128	8	05129	\$799
POWER BOOK		1	4	1	05391	\$198
		1	6	1	05392	\$278
		1	8	1	05393	\$368
QUADRA 700 900 950		4	4	2	05653	\$136
		4	20	1	05654	\$498
		16	64	4	05338	\$3,112
		16	8	2	05653	\$136
		16	16	6	05653	\$408
		16	64	4	05654	\$1,992
		16	192	16	05338	\$12,448
		16	192	16	05338	\$12,448



Call for Our Complete Catalog

☎ Call 1-800-248-0800/ Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.

- ☉ = System 7 Compatible
- ✓ = Money Back Guarantee
- 1 = 1991 Eddy Winner
- M = 5 Mice Awarded

ACCELERATORS, MEMORY & UPGRADES

% Denotes units with FPU

Applied Engineering

00289	Cache-In (Ilii Cache Card)	194	☉ ✓
00833	QuickSilver Ilii Cache Card	198	☉ ✓
00873	TransWarp 040	1788	☉ ✓
03673	Quadralink	204	☉ ✓
04072	Cache In 50 w/%	1498	☉ ✓
04120	Fast Math LC	108	☉ ✓
04154	QuickSilver Ilii w/%	268	☉ ✓
04325	TransWarp SE Accel 25MHz w/%	724	☉ ✓
04735	TransWarp SE 40 MHz w/%	1198	☉ ✓
04903	TransWarp LC 33MHz	798	☉ ✓
04732	TransWarp LC 33MHz w/%	998	☉ ✓
05356	TransWarp Classic 40MHz w/%	1098	☉ ✓
05357	TransWarp Classic 40MHz	894	☉ ✓
05358	TransWarp Classic 33MHz w/%	894	☉ ✓
05359	TransWarp Classic 33MHz	754	☉ ✓
05360	TransWarp Classic 25MHz w/%	754	☉ ✓
05361	TransWarp Classic 25MHz	618	☉ ✓
05362	TransWarp Classic 16MHz w/%	548	☉ ✓
05363	TransWarp Classic 16MHz	478	☉ ✓
05380	TransWarp LC	468	☉ ✓
05381	TransWarp LC w/%	598	☉ ✓

DayStar Digital

00560	Equalizer LC Virtual Mem Upgr	184	☉ ✓
00579	Equalizer LC Virtual Mem Upgr w/%	258	☉ ✓
05093	Power Math LC	108	☉ ✓
00561	Fast Cache Quadra700/900	278	☉ ✓
05719	Fast Cache Quadra700/900/950	418	☉ ✓
03729	SCSI Powercard w/o Simms	744	☉ ✓

03730	Ram Powercard w/o Simms	464	☉ ✓
04181	Fast Cache Ilii	298	☉ ✓
04182	Dual Port Ilii w/%	164	☉ ✓
05004	Combo Cache II si w/%	308	☉ ✓
05005	Combo Cache Ilii	228	☉ ✓
00562	Fast Cache PDS /si Fpu+ Adpt	368	☉ ✓
05006	Fast Cache Ilii (32k)	172	☉ ✓ M
02877	Fast Cache Ilii 64K Ram	222	☉ ✓
05720	SE/30 PowerCache 33MHz	608	☉ ✓
05802	SE/30 PowerCache 33MHz w/FPU	748	
05721	SE/30 PowerCache 40MHz	844	☉ ✓
05803	SE/30 PowerCache 40MHz w/FPU	1028	
05722	SE/30 PowerCache 50MHz	1218	☉ ✓
05804	SE/30 PowerCache 50MHz w/FPU	1498	
04323	Univ. Powercache 33 MHz	598	☉ ✓
04634	Univ. Powercache 33MHz w/%	744	☉ ✓
Powercaches must be purchased w/adaptor			
04319	Univ. Powercache 40MHz	818	☉ ✓ 1
04320	Univ. Powercache 40MHz w/%	998	☉ ✓ 1
04321	Univ. Powercache 50 MHz	1178	☉ ✓ 1
04322	Univ. Powercache 50MHz w/%	1448	☉ ✓ 1
Powercache adapters			
04549	Cache Adapter LC	44	☉ ✓
04707	Cache Adapter Ilii	44	☉ ✓
04708	Cache Adapter PDS (SE/30)	44	☉ ✓
04709	Cache Adapter II	44	☉ ✓
04710	Cache Adapter Ilii	44	☉ ✓
04711	Cache Adapter Ilii	44	☉ ✓

NETWORKING

Asante

00006	Asante F/Powerbooks 10 BaseT	294	☉
00020	Asante Maccon + 30IE	164	☉
00221	Asante Maccon+Ile w/64K Ram	218	☉
00228	Asante Maccon + 30 IET 64	218	☉
00327	Asante EN/SC SCSI Ethernet	328	☉
00347	Asante Person to Person 10pk	258	☉
00348	Asante 10 T Hub/12	528	☉

00402	Asante Person to Person Zonepk	458	☉
00404	Asante 10T Hub/8	258	☉
00407	Asante Person to Person 2 Pack	98	☉
00510	Asante Maccon 3 SE	218	☉
00511	Asante Maccon 3 Nubus 64K	218	☉
00820	Asante Maccon + 30 IE MC 64	314	☉
03641	Asante Maccon + II E EN	164	☉
03642	Asante Maccon + II ET 64K Ram	218	☉
03646	Asante Maccon+ 30 I ET	164	☉
03647	Asante Maccon+30Ie 64	218	☉
03945	Asante 10T MAU	84	☉
04184	Asante Maccon + 30 I ET MC64	314	☉
04334	Asante Maccon+ 30 I ET MC	258	☉
04933	Asante Maccon 3 Ilii	218	☉
05499	Thin FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	☉
05500	Thick FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	☉
05501	10Base T FriendlyNet Media Adapter	84	☉
05502	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card Mac II	524	☉
05503	MacRing 4 MBS Token Ring Card Mac SE	394	☉
05504	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card LC/LCII	394	☉
05505	MacRing 4/16 MBS Token Ring Card Ilii	394	☉
05506	12 Port Intelligent 10Base T Hub	889	☉

Dayna Communications Inc

00485	DaynaPort SCSI Link	272	☉ ✓
00487	DaynaPort SCSI Link-T	272	☉ ✓
00488	DaynaPort SCSI Link-3	299	☉ ✓
00804	DaynaPort E/Z	264	☉ ✓
00805	DaynaPort E/Si	148	☉ ✓
00806	DaynaPort E/LC	148	☉ ✓
03546	Dayna Etherprint	348	☉ ✓
04139	DaynaPort E/Z T	264	☉ ✓
04595	DaynaPort E/II-T	148	☉ ✓
04717	DaynaPort E/30	148	☉ ✓
04718	DaynaPort E/II	148	☉ ✓
04911	DaynaStar Minihub	238	☉ ✓
05188	DaynaPort SCSI/Link PB	294	☉ ✓
05189	DaynaPort SCSI/Link T PB	294	☉ ✓
05190	DaynaPort SCSI/Link 3 PB	338	☉ ✓
05191	DaynaStar Hub-12	682	☉ ✓
05279	DaynaPORT TRX-T	86	☉ ✓
05280	DaynaPORT TRX	86	☉ ✓
05723	DaynaPORT E/SE-T	148	☉ ✓
05724	DaynaPORT E/30-T	148	☉ ✓
05725	DaynaPORT E/LC-T	148	☉ ✓
05726	DaynaPORT E/LC-A	148	☉ ✓
05727	DaynaPORT E/si-T	148	☉ ✓
05728	DaynaPORT E/II-3	198	☉ ✓
05729	DaynaPORT E/LC-FP	244	☉ ✓
05730	DaynaPORT E/LC-TFP	244	☉ ✓
05731	DaynaPORT E/LC-AFP	244	☉ ✓
05732	DaynaPORT E/si-FP	244	☉ ✓
05733	DaynaPORT E/si-TFP	244	☉ ✓

Farallon

00676	Farallon EtherMac II-TN	158	☉ ✓
00677	Farallon EtherMac II-10T	158	☉ ✓
00678	Farallon EtherMac II-C	208	☉ ✓
00679	Farallon EtherMac LC-TN	158	☉ ✓
00680	Farallon EtherMac LC-TN + FPU	248	☉ ✓
00681	Farallon EtherMac LC-10T	158	☉ ✓
00682	Farallon EtherMac LC-10T+FP	248	☉ ✓
00683	Farallon EtherMac LC-C	208	☉ ✓
00684	Farallon EtherMac LC-C+FP	298	☉ ✓
00685	Farallon EtherMac 30i-TN	188	☉ ✓
00686	Farallon EtherMac 30i-TN+FP	278	☉ ✓
00691	Farallon EtherMac 30i-10T	188	☉ ✓
00692	Farallon EtherMac 30i-10T+FP	278	☉ ✓
00693	Farallon EtherMac 30i-C	238	☉ ✓
00695	Farallon EtherMac 30i-C+FP	328	☉ ✓
00696	Farallon EtherMac SE-C	208	☉ ✓

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- C.O.D. orders accepted: limit \$1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add \$5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA, OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice.
- All specials and promotions limited to available stock. Call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: \$3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery).
- Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6am to 6pm PT.

Rev.8/92

The Mac Zone
17411 NE Union Hill Road,
Redmond, WA 98052-6716

International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

PowerBook

The Mac
Zone
Established 1986

☎ Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421



\$86

PowerMerge

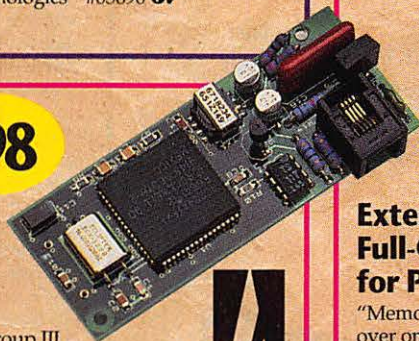
PowerMerge solves the problem of keeping track of changes made to your files while working on your PowerBook, and whenever your two machines are brought together, PowerMerge will automatically update the older version of the file to the most recent version. Leader

Technologies #05690 ✓

PowerModem 4/96 SR Internal

Take your Mac work harder for you with the unbelievably affordable PSI PowerModem. The PowerModem is not only an internal send/receive fax modem, it's also a 2400bps Hayes-compatible data modem. The fax is Group III compatible, sends at a full 9600bps and receives transmissions at 4800bps. PowerModem will dramatically improve your PowerBook's performance. It lets you continue to work in any application while its intuitive software performs in the background. SI #04948

\$198



External Full-Cycle Battery Charger for PowerBooks 140/170

"Memory effect" is the loss of battery capacity due to using a battery over only a portion of its storage range. Since the PowerBook automatically shuts down on low battery, the battery is never used over its whole range, so it won't develop a memory effect. The Lind External Full-Cycle Charger not only charges the PowerBook 140/170 ni-cad battery but optimizes full performance and long life by giving you the option to discharge the battery completely before the charging cycle begins. Lind Electronic Design #05354



\$158

Put More Power into Your PowerBook



Introducing Connectix PowerBook Utilities: the first software utility created exclusively for the PowerBook

The world's best-selling notebook computer just got better! Now you can get even more productivity out of your PowerBook™, with Connectix PowerBook Utilities (CPU™).

CPU's intelligent PowerManager™ extends your battery life. It gives you control over power consumption, and displays accurate battery status, time remaining and other key information in the menu bar. CPU keeps your PowerBook up and working longer.

CPU protects your sensitive data. The innovative graphic and password security keeps your information safe. When your PowerBook is unattended, your files are secure, whether it's running, shut down or asleep.

CPU offers unmatched convenience. Choose menu items and dialog box selections directly from the keyboard. You can spin down the hard disk, adjust the backlight, invoke security or sleep with a single keystroke.

Designed exclusively for the PowerBook, CPU instantly adapts to your changing environment. A flexible menu of personal settings like Home, Office, Travel, Meeting or Power Saver lets you work more efficiently. CPU even adjusts your settings automatically between battery and AC power use.

Get the power of CPU and put more power into your PowerBook today!

CPU
CONNECTIX
POWERBOOK
UTILITIES

\$48

Connectix PowerBook Utilities

This "aggressively priced package" (MacWEEK 6/92) is "the first utility program to help conserve power and manage security on PowerBooks" (InfoWorld 7/92). CPU provides all this and over a dozen other controls, including Instant-Wake, Cursor Finder, Battery Manager, and the unique LCD Screen Saver. Connectix #05646

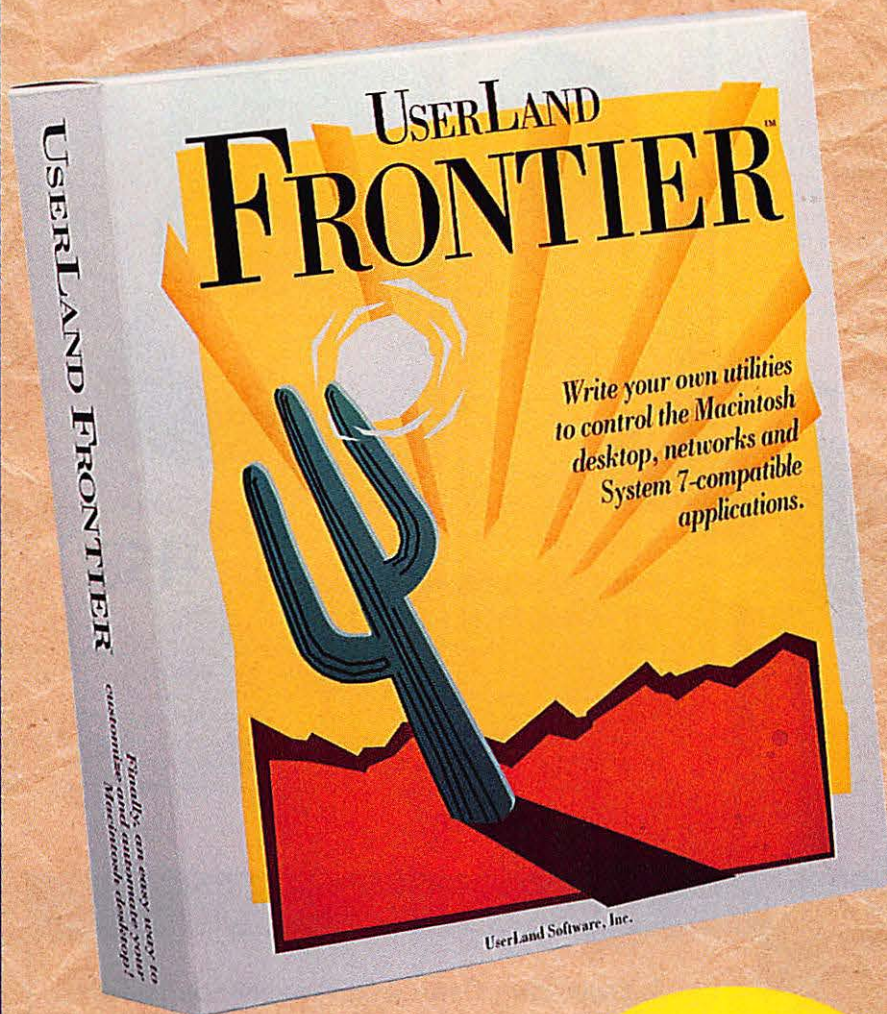
SHOP US ON COMPUSERVE! TYPE "GO MZ"

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1-800-248-0800

The Mac
Zone
Established 1986

Call Us For Powerful

☎ Call 1-800-248-0800 / Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.



Finally, an Easier Way to Customize and Automate Your Macintosh Desktop.

\$184

UserLand Frontier

UserLand Frontier gives you the power you need to turn tedious, error-prone desktop clicking and dragging tasks into efficient scripts that help you get more work done, more accurately, in less time. If there's a tedious and repetitive job you have to do, write a Frontier script to do it automatically while you're at lunch!

UserLand Frontier is the first scripting software that allows you to write your own desktop utilities to customize, automate and simplify your Mac. With it you can write your own utilities to control your Mac desktop, networks and System 7-compatible applications.

If you can code a macro, you can write a Frontier script that customizes or modifies your desktop to fit your specific needs. Or, if you have experience writing HyperTalk scripts, dBASE applications, MS-DOS batch files or Unix shell scripts, so much the better. The more experience you have programming, the more power you'll get from Frontier. It's a gutsy, powerful programming language that won't limit the creativity of professional C and Pascal developers.

UserLand Frontier is priced like a utility, but it's actually a platform for utilities. You can write your own scripts, modify the sample scripts that ship with the product, or download scripts from electronic services like CompuServe and AppleLink. The FREE sample scripts alone are well worth the asking price! Userland #05323

- **Frontier Scripts** are easy because they're outlines. Collapse details to get the big picture. Reorganize whole sections of code with a single command. Scripts that live on the Finder desktop are called "desktop scripts." Double-click on the icon to run the script. Hold down the cmd-key to edit the script's source code.
- **The Menu Bar Editor** lets you edit the menu bar! Change command names and keystrokes, reorganize the menus so the commands you use most often are easy to reach for. Because the menu editor is hot-wired, your changes are immediately reflected in the Macintosh's system menu bar.
- **The Object Database** stores small objects like a user's name, or the time you last did a backup. Or larger objects like a list of users, a standard form letter, or a sub-table of electronic mail accounts. The Object Database is a permanent data structure, so you don't have to worry about complicated file formats for your scripts. Great for network server applications!
- **The Quick Script Window** is Frontier's command line. Type one-line scripts to launch applications, copy and delete files, manage your Macintosh network.
- **Full Scripting Language.** Frontier's scripting language, UserTalk™, is a no-compromise yet streamlined programming language, allowing full logic, looping, case statements, sub-scripts, local variables and special constructs with over 350 built-in verbs to give users new power to automate and customize the Macintosh. It's easy to get started scripting with Frontier, but you'll have the depth you need to grow.
- **The Menu Bar Editor.** Frontier lets you edit its menu bar! Change command names and keystrokes, reorganize the menus so the commands you use most often are easy to reach for. Because the menu editor is hot-wired, your changes are immediately reflected in the Macintosh's system menu bar.

System Requirements

- Any System 7.0-capable Macintosh.
- 1024K RAM.
- A hard disk.
- System 6.0.5 or higher. Interapplication and networked messages available only on System 7.0 or higher.
- Compatible with AppleShare System 7.0 File Sharing.
- Prints on all LaserWriter and ImageWriter compatible printers.

Computing Solutions

Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

The Mac
Zone
Established 1986

SpeedyCD



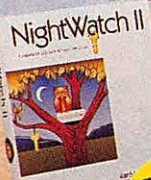
speeds up all finder operations. ShirtPocket Software #05158

SpeedyCD

Access CD-ROM drives at lightning-fast speeds! SpeedyCD is an amazing Macintosh control panel that allows you to access your CD-ROMs as quickly and easily as you access your hard disk. It actually speeds up operations such as opening windows or finding files by as much as 700%! SpeedyCD works with System 6, and is fully System 7 Savvy. Under System 7, it

\$46

FolderBolt



\$72

FolderBolt and NightWatch II

Protect your valuable and confidential data from security breach with quality software products from Kent Marsh Ltd. With FolderBolt you can create completely locked folders, read-only folders, or password-protected drop box folders. No one without the password can open, duplicate, delete or move them. NightWatch II is the perfect solution if you wish to limit access to your entire hard disk. It offers hard disk protection while you're away and screen security while you work.

\$88

#00258 FolderBolt\$72
#04981 NightWatch II\$88

DateBook and TouchBASE 2.0

**YOUR CHOICE
\$74**

TouchBASE is an indispensable database which keeps track of personal and business contacts. It remains handy all the time—no matter what application you're using. DateBook is the Macintosh personal organizer that enables you to enter and keep track of appointments, schedules and things-to-do. DateBook prints monthly, weekly and daily schedules as well as fLOFAX and DayTimer formats. After Hours Software

#5209 DateBook\$74
#3908 TouchBase\$74



Payroll and MultiLedger

\$224

CheckMark's accounting packages will drastically reduce the time you spend doing your books. Payroll offers a complete payroll system for Macintosh that is powerful, easy to use and easy to set up. MultiLedger is a complete yet straightforward accounting system for small- to medium-sized businesses. It provides General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and Inventory. CheckMark Software

#02411 Payroll\$168
#04536 MultiLedger\$224

\$168



Cut your program development time in half with Prograph™!

Prograph™ 2.5

Why spend countless hours dissecting complicated blocks of code when there is a better way? Prograph 2.5 from TGS Systems makes software development easier than you ever dreamed possible.

Prograph is a unique software development environment for the Macintosh® which combines the power of Object Orientated Programming (OOP) with simplicity to deliver substantial savings in development time. TGS Systems #04253

Prograph Is Powerful

Prograph's visual OOP development environment supports the entire software development process—from designing the program and generating its interface, to creating powerful, stand-alone applications.

Prograph Is Easy

Prograph takes full advantage of the Mac's visual interface, providing a rich set of multi-purpose icons that are easily connected to create fully functional stand-alone applications. Prograph also provides complete support for the Macintosh Operating System and a specialized set of icons.

Prograph Is Fast

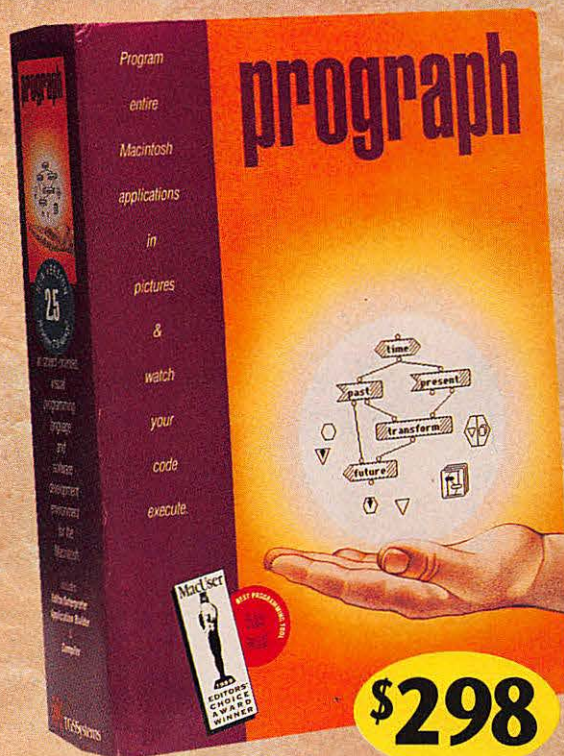
Prograph's visual, data-flow language frees programmers from typing reams of letter-perfect, text-based code. It's literally impossible to make syntax errors. There's no need to check for typos, proper punctuation, etc., so you save valuable time.

Prograph Is Complete

With Prograph you get a complete software development package, including:

- Visual OOP Language
- Interface Builder
- Editor/Interpreter
- Built-In Debugger
- Database Engine
- 680x0 Compiler

Become a Prograph developer today at absolutely no risk. Prograph™ comes with a full 60-day money back guarantee. Call and order your copy of Prograph today. Our knowledgeable Mac Zone sales representatives are standing by. You have nothing to lose, and much to gain! FREE 40 Page Technical Specifications Booklet



\$298

SHOP US ON COMPUSEVE! TYPE "GO MZ"

CALL 24 HOURS A DAY! 1-800-248-0800

The Mac Zone
Established 1986

We Stock A Huge Selection of

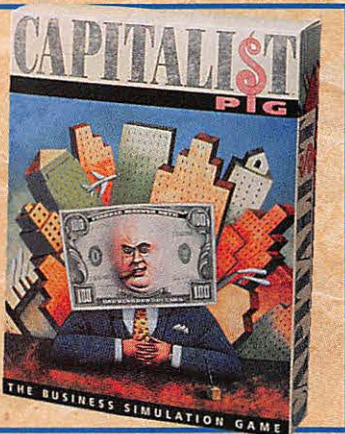
☎ Call 1-800-248-0800 / Now Shipping Weekdays Until 2AM E.T.

\$34

Capitalist Pig

Run your own business and face the challenge of scandals, fires, terrorists and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. You'll make crucial business decisions every minute and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences.

Pluma Software #05607



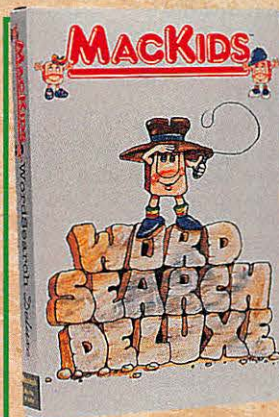
\$34

WordSearch Deluxe

Improve your vocabulary in any subject area while you have fun solving word puzzles. Use WordSearch Deluxe by itself to create, solve and print word puzzles, or use it in combination with word processing, color paint and desktop publishing programs for more decorative results. Nordic #00659

#01931 Turbo Math Facts\$24

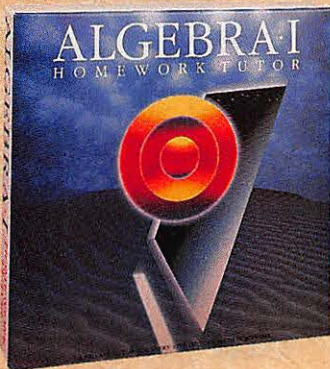
#03101 Preschool Pack\$34



\$49

Algebra I Homework Tutor

Algebra can be tough! With Algebra I Homework Tutor you have your own private tutor at your side. Enter your own math problems into the "smart" editor and the program walks you through the process. Missing Link Software #05379 ✓

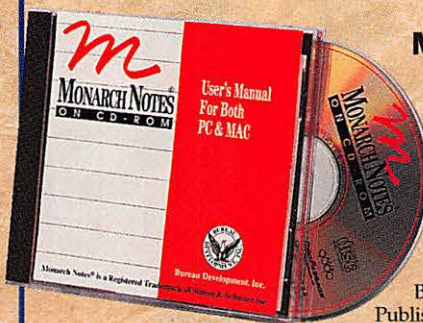


\$64

Monarch Notes

This CD-ROM edition of the Monarch Notes (the same reference notes students have been relying on for years) features over 200 different titles—for one low price.

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc. #04467



#04468 Great Literature\$64

Everything You Need to Enter the Exciting New World of CD-ROM

CD Express

The Package Includes:

- NEC CDR-25 CD-ROM Reader (available only in this bundle) •
- MPC-compliant reader • Portable (2.2lbs) •
- Clam-shell opening (no caddy needed) •
- 650ms average access speed •
- 150Kb data transfer • 64k cache memory •
- Battery pack available •
- Excellent video playback capability •
- Self-Amplified Stereo Speakers •
- XT/AT or Mac Interface • 4 Size C Batteries •
- 10 CD-ROM Software Titles:

1. Software Toolworks World Atlas
2. Lucas Film Games Favorites
3. Publish It!
4. Great Cities of the World Volume II
5. Best of the Bureau
6. Interactive Storytime
7. Total Baseball
8. The Family Doctor home medical reference
9. Discs Book's Aesop's Fables
10. Manhole

New from
NEC!

\$398



You will not find a better value in CD-ROM than the new CD Express bundle from NEC. This affordable doorway package to the exciting world of CD-ROM saves you literally hundreds of dollars off the individually price items. The 10 CD-ROM software titles alone are worth the asking price! But you get much more. Along with the software titles you get: a quality MPC-compliant CD-ROM drive, self-amplified stereo speakers, Mac interface and 4 size C batteries—everything you need to go live with CD-ROM in one box! NEC #05849

Games, CD's & Business Software

The Mac
Zone
Established 1986

Call Anytime 1•800•248•0800/ Fax Anytime 1•800•881•3421

**FREE T-SHIRT
WITH ORDER**



\$8

MF2 DD 800K 3.5"

#09095
#09096 MF2 HD 1.4M 3.5" (10 Pack)\$16

\$18

60MB Backup Tape

#01578
#04976 150 MB Backup Tape\$24

Your Price Per 10 Pack

Product	Capacity	Part #	\$/10
Maxell MF2DD	720KB	09095	\$8
Maxell MF2HD	1.44KB	09096	16
Maxell CS-600HD	60MB	01578	18
Maxell CS-600XD	150MB	02469	22
Maxell MC-2050	40MB	04970	14
Maxell MC-2120	120MB	04972	22
Maxell MC-6000	60MB	04974	22
Maxell MC-6150	150MB	04976	24
4mm HS-4/60	1.3GB	09095	16



Save on Our Bulk 100 Packs

Product	Capacity	Part #	\$/10
Maxell MF2DD	720KB	00904	\$7
Maxell MF2HD	1.44KB	04968	14
Maxell CS-600HD	60MB	04967	16
Maxell CS-600XD	150MB	04963	20
Maxell MC-2050	40MB	04971	12
Maxell MC-2120	120MB	04973	20
Maxell MC-6000	60MB	04975	20
Maxell MC-6150	150MB	04977	22
4mm HS-4/60	1.3GB	00906	14



↓↓↓↓↓ 1/2

\$598

Infinity Turbo 40 MB

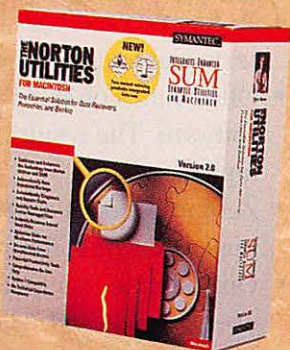
When you need reliable, flexible storage, you need the Infinity Turbo 40/88 from PLI. The Infinity is a true work horse, tough enough to take the punishment of constant use. The electrical engineering is top-notch, as are the internal components. Each PLI drive is rigorously tested to meet standards which far exceed industry requirements. The mechanism carries an incredible 60,000-hour MTBF rating. It's virtually impossible to damage the unit by inserting the cartridge incorrectly. Best of all, the Infinity 40/88 Turbo removable hard drive gives you infinite storage potential. Relatively inexpensive 40/88MB removable cartridges are easy to switch and store. Includes Turbo Optimizer, Turbo Cache and disk accelerator software. PLI #02181

#00182 PLI Infinity Turbo 88\$728

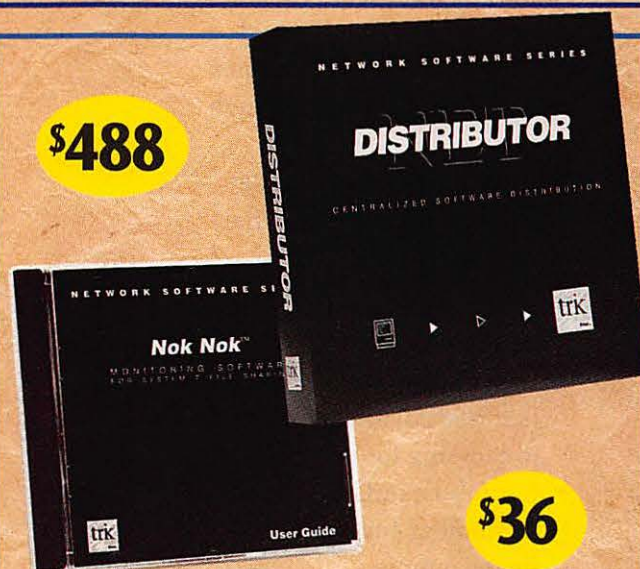
**Norton
Utilities 2.0**

\$94

The Norton Utilities Version 2.0 offers intuitive tools for protecting your data and enhancing your Mac's performance. With these tools installed, it's easy to keep your computer running at peak efficiency, and even the most difficult disk problems aren't a problem. If you depend on your computer, depend on the Norton Utilities to protect your software and your data. Symantec #04890



\$488

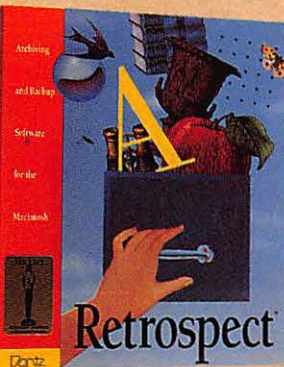


\$36

Nok Nok and NetDistributor Pro

Trik makes network management easy with two must-have network solutions. Keep track of who is attempting to connect to your Mac via System 7 file sharing with Nok Nok. Nok Nok senses when someone is logging on, reads the user and machine identity and lets you know who it is. NetDistributor Pro installs software updates, including applications, fonts and desk accessories, anywhere and anytime to networked Macintoshes across LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk and WAN links.

#05042 Nok Nok\$36
#05736 Net Distributor Pro\$488



Retrospect

\$146

Retrospect is automatic, unattended backup for a single Macintosh to tape, cartridge or optical. Set it up once, and a calendar backs you up again and again. Retrospect also saves hard disk space by archiving seldom used files to the backup media for future retrieval. Retrospect Remote brings the power of Retrospect to an entire AppleTalk network. Dantz #02586

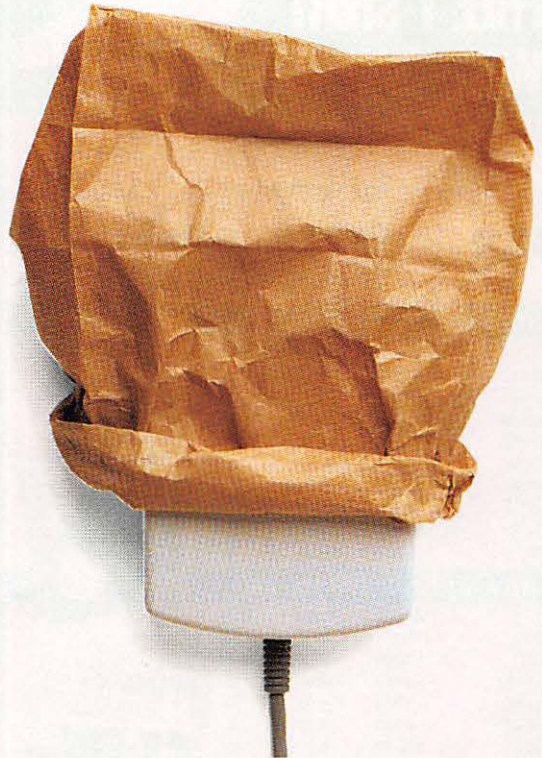
SHOP US ON COMPUSERVE! TYPE "GO MZ"

The Typist Plus.



- Scans text directly into word processing, spreadsheet or DTP applications.
- Available at a single touch of a button.
- Proven Caere® *OmniPage*® OCR technology from the industry leader.
- Fully integrated OCR and image scanning.
- Caere's Graphic Editor™ features advanced image processing tools.
- Caere's LaserGray™ technology for superb image output.

Other hand scanners.



- No direct input of text into any application.
- At least six tedious steps from text scan to application input.
- Often relies on third party OCR software. The result? Electronic alphabet soup.
- Zero integration of OCR and image editing software.
- Only simple paint tools – not even a single soft-edge brush.
- When it comes to printing, what you see on screen is not always what you get.

TYPIST
PLUS GRAPHICS

**Do the right thing.
Call 1-800-535-SCAN
for the dealer nearest you.**

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are ®registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, Graphic Editor and LaserGray are ™trademarks of Caere Corporation. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

Circle 162 on reader service card.

MACWORLD

THIS MONTH:

Adobe Premiere 2.0

Ungermann-Bass

Compaq Printers

NEWS

BY DAN LITTMAN AND TOM MORAN

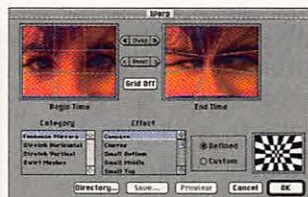
Baker's Dozen

THE COMMON SAYING "six of one and half a dozen of the other" is about to take on new meaning thanks to Morph, a little program that can mix two images into one. You can open scanned photographs of people from inside Morph, define some common points in each image (for example, the tip of the nose, the center of the eyes, the earlobes), and let Morph output a QuickTime file of one face melting into another, or still images showing the faces at different stages of merging. Morph can



WOULD YOU VOTE FOR THIS MAN? MORPH EXPOSES THE DILEMMA FACING AMERICAN VOTERS IN NOVEMBER.

also merge images of inanimate objects. Morph is \$149 from Gryphon Software, 619/454-6836.—D.L.



ONE OF HUNDREDS OF USEFUL OR FUN SPECIAL EFFECTS THAT VIDEOFUSION CAN IMPOSE ON QUICKTIME MOVIES.

New Tools for QuickTime

Adobe's QuickTime movie-editor Premiere is being upgraded to version 2.0, and start-up VideoLake is developing VideoFusion, a QuickTime special-effects package.

Premiere 2.0 adds support

for device control and SMPTE time code and can export edit-decision lists. Premiere can create transition effects; save files in Filmstrip format for editing in Photoshop; and map channels to other movies. Premiere 2.0 lists for \$695. Adobe, 415/961-4400.

VideoFusion provides a wide range of special effects including geometric distortion of images; panning, zooming, and rotating images in three dimensions; compositing movies using channels or moving mattes; and special color controls. A script view works with WordPerfect. VideoFusion lists for \$795. VideoLake, 419/891-1090.—D.L.

Compaq Printers for the Mac

COMPAQ CORPORATION, long the stronghold of IBM clonedom, has brought out its first printers—network devices that, somewhat surprisingly, come in versions for the Mac. Called the Compaq PageMarq 15 for Macintosh and PageMarq 20



THE PAGEMARQ 20 (SHOWN) AND THE PAGEMARQ 15 ARE COMPAQ'S FIRST PRINTERS AND FIRST MAC PRODUCTS.

for Macintosh, the printers produce 15 ppm and 20 ppm, respectively, have multiple interfaces simultaneously active, include PCL (for DOS machines) and PostScript Level 2, and can sense which of those two formats a file is in. The interfaces include a serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector.

Both products can print at up to 800 dpi by 400 dpi, have high-speed RISC processors, and provide high paper capacities. Both come with 4MB of RAM, expandable to 18MB for the PageMarq 15 and 20MB for the PageMarq 20. An optional multipurpose sheet feeder will also be available for both. Another option provides for an internal fax modem for either printer.

The PageMarq 15 will list for \$4199 and was slated to ship in September. The PageMarq 20 will list for \$5699 and was also expected to be available in September. Compaq, 713/370-0670.—T.M.

JOHN BARRETT: CLINTON / CARL STEFFEN: BUSH

Unlimited storage. Unbelievable price.

Introducing the Bernoulli® MacTransportable 90 PRO.



System 7. Quick-Time. Graphics. They eat storage.

And nothing handles storage like the Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO from Iomega®.

The best removable storage system you can buy.

Bernoulli is better than a hard disk because it won't fill up. You simply insert another affordable 90MB disk.

It's better than conventional removable storage systems, too, because it was built from the ground up to be removable. No other removable drive has Bernoulli's 75,000-hour

Mean Time Between Failure rate, Bernoulli's proven head-crash resistance, and the industry's most rugged disks—able to withstand an eight-foot drop.

And it's better than magneto-optical because you get twice the performance for half the price.

The lowest-priced Bernoulli for the Mac.

The latest entry in our complete line of products for the Mac, the new MacTransportable costs 40 percent less than previous models. Plus, it comes complete with an interface kit and 90MB disk. Advanced



Transportable, dual drive, and Quadra Insider versions are also available.

Hard-disk performance.

Enhanced 90 PRO drives have a fast 18-msec effective access time. That's as fast as a hard disk.

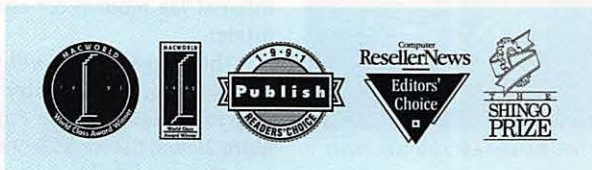
The most recommended drive.

Bernoulli is the only removable drive to receive the Macworld World Class Award the last two years. And it has also won the Publish Reader's Choice award, making it the new choice in desktop publishing. We have a 99% customer satisfaction rate. And we're the only computer company to win the Shingo Prize for excellence in American manufacturing.

Call 1-800-374-8506†

Unfortunately, this ad isn't a Bernoulli. We're out of space. So call for a brochure. Because now unlimited storage is at an unbelievable price.

IOMEGA®
Makers of Bernoulli



Fast Serve

If your AppleShare server feels a little poky on that new Ethernet network, take a look at ShirtPocket Software's two AppleShare-compatible EasyServers.

Both EasyServers use Intel processors. The \$2600 Viper is based on a 40MHz 80386 with 4MB of RAM, of which 3MB are devoted to disk caching; and the \$4800 Python is based on a 50MHz 80486 with 16MB of RAM, 15 used for disk caching. Both boxes include Ethernet and SCSI hookups, but the user must supply a fast Mac-compatible hard drive. ShirtPocket claims the Python can pump out about 8MB of data per second—enough to saturate an Ethernet network. The company also sells a kit for systems integrators. ShirtPocket, 602/966-7667.—D.L.



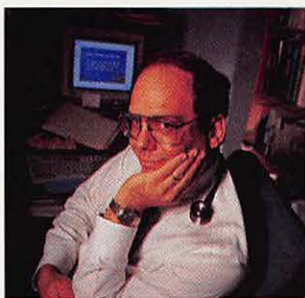
SHIRTPOCKET'S PYTHON, AN 80486-BASED APPLESHARE-COMPATIBLE SERVER CAPABLE OF KEEPING AN ETHERNET BUSY.

Medical Odyssey

RESEARCH BY internists at the University of Utah Medical School has led to the development of Iliad, a system that is intended to take the guesswork out of diagnosing illness.

Using Iliad in Consultation

mode, a doctor enters symptoms and then steps through a series of questions to home in on a possible diagnosis. Using Cri-



JAMES GAGNÉ, M.D., RUNS A FAMILY PRACTICE IN GLENDALE, CALIFORNIA. GAGNÉ USES ILIAD TO HELP BUILD DIAGNOSES.

GWENDOLEN GATES

Speeding Up the Quadra 950

DayStar Digital has announced a cache card for the Quadra 950 called the FastCache Quadra. The card can increase the performance of the 950 by up to 40 percent, depending on the application, according to DayStar. The FastCache Quadra also works with the Quadra 700 and 900. The card has a list price of \$449. It is currently shipping. A previous version that works with the Quadra 700 and 900 is available for \$299.

DayStar also announced new adapters that let its Universal PowerCache CPU accelerator board work with the Mac Classic and SE. The Universal

tique, a doctor enters a diagnosis or hypothesis and Iliad requests information to confirm or refute it. Browse provides access to a database of medical literature, and the Simulation mode presents imaginary cases for training medical students.

Iliad is \$995 for physicians and \$450 for students. Applied Informatics is also developing Iliad Pro, a system for authorizing surgery that will be marketed to insurance companies, HMOs, and other similar organizations. Applied Informatics, 801/584-3060.—D.L.

News

PowerCache can now work in ten different Macintosh models, usually with an adapter designed for the individual Mac model, which means that users can move the board to their new system if they decide to upgrade to a more powerful Mac. The new adapters have a list price of \$49 and were expected to be available in October. The Universal PowerCache starts at \$479 and goes up to \$1559, depending on the clock speed of the 68030 processor and whether a math coprocessor chip is added. DayStar, 404/967-2077.—T.M.



AN ILLUSTRATION CREATED WITH DENEBA'S NEW ARTWORKS, SHOWING DRAW AND PAINT OBJECTS ON THE SAME LAYER.

Deneba's New Niche

Perceiving an empty market slot for a low-price drawing package, Deneba is revamping UltraPaint and changing its name to Deneba ArtWorks.

ArtWorks provides both draw and paint tools, and both can operate on the same layer. Files can have unlimited layers. ArtWorks provides Bézier curves; transparency controls for both paint and draw objects; a simplified way of creating masks; and blends and gradient fills. It has image-editing tools and allows nonprogrammers to experiment with creating new filters. It will list for \$149.

Deneba is also developing add-on modules for its high-end drawing package Canvas, including one for pressure-sensitive tablets. Deneba, 305/596-5644.—D.L.

TREND

MacinStor Speed Array

The MacinStor Speed Array from Storage Dimensions is a RAID Level 0 disk array that's designed for very fast access to data and can support up to seven hard drives at once. The Speed Array is intended for publishing, multimedia, and other disk-intensive applications. It uses a Fast SCSI-2 controller and Storage Dimension's disk-control software to achieve effective seek times of less than 2ms and sustained data-transfer rates up to 9MB per second, according to the company.

The Speed Array systems range in capacity from 1GB to 8.12GB when using from two to four drives. The same systems range in list price from \$7559 to \$37,099. Speed Array will be available on September 15 in a Quadra-only version, with support for Macintosh II systems due in the fall. Storage Dimensions, 408/954-0710.—T.M.

DESKTOP LIBRARIAN

Books for First-Time Mac Buyers

This month we scan two slim volumes for those just starting out with personal computers and wondering what to buy.

- *Understanding Computers*, by Nathan Shedroff, J. Sterling Hutto, and Ken Fromm (1992, \$15.95). This book, designed for the beginning to intermediate user, is full of useful illustrations and explanations of the way computers work and the ways they are most often used. Written so that the reader can browse without having to plow through every detail, the book includes sections on uses, components, technology, and evaluation. The last section starts by helping you figure out your computer needs, and then discusses what to buy, where to buy, after you buy, and repairs. Includes a glossary/index. Sybex Computer Books, 510/523-8233.

- *Which Macintosh Should I Buy?*, from BMUG (1992, free). This 32-page booklet from BMUG basically assumes (quite properly!) that the reader has decided to purchase a Mac, and leads the way through the process of choosing a specific model. It starts with a few pages that ask what you'll be doing with the Mac, and lists the models that might be appropriate. Then it proceeds with a discussion of each Mac, including some specifications and a short description of the "right user" and the "wrong user" for each. Includes a glossary. BMUG, 510/549-2684.—T.M.

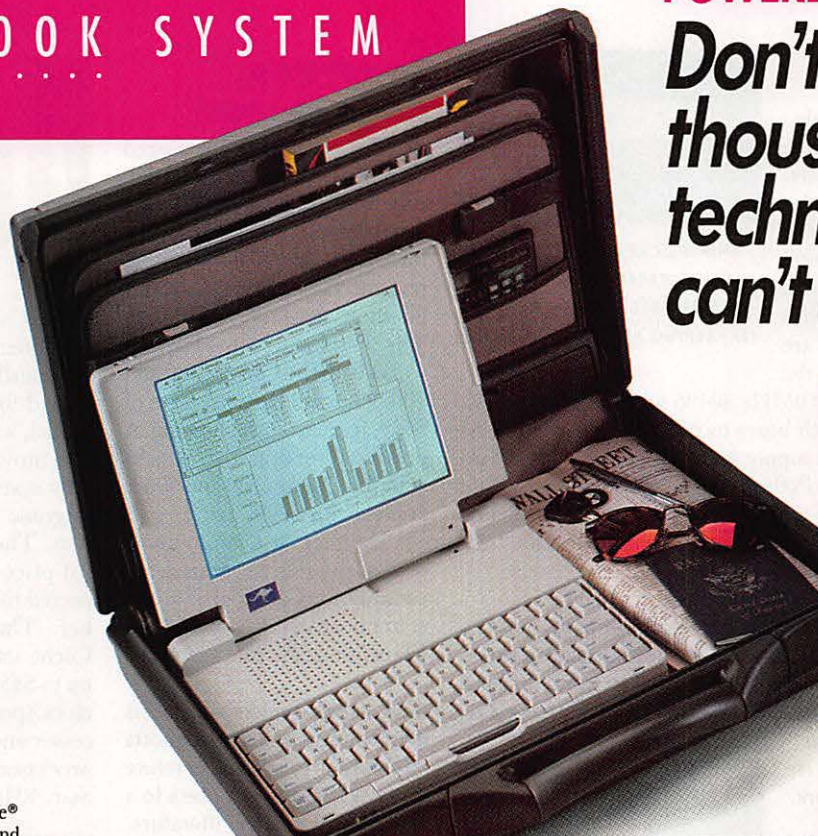


WHICH MACINTOSH SHOULD I BUY? AND UNDERSTANDING COMPUTERS.

SEAN SULLIVAN

NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

THE OUTBOUND



Unlike the inflexible Apple® PowerBooks™, the Outbound Notebook Systems have an ingenious modular design that lets you "mix and match" the CPU, hard drive, and memory you want, **BEFORE AND AFTER YOU BUY**. So whatever Outbound model you choose, you can upgrade it simply by installing low-cost modules. Get technology that grows with your needs, in a notebook that's smaller, lighter and faster than its Apple counterparts.

Don't give up anything

Outbound lets you choose from 2 to 14 MB of RAM, a hard disk from 40 to 220 MB, and lightning speeds of 25 to 33 MHz. With any combination, you'll have all the power and memory you need for your demanding applications. The Outbounds are equipped with all of the ports you'd expect in a Mac—a standard SCSI, communications, sound, ADB and printer. There is even a built-in microphone and speaker.

Enjoy Mac compatibility

Your Outbound Notebook is ready for action the minute you unpack the box because the Macintosh ROM is already installed for compatibility with thousands of Macintosh applications. Systems come with the memory conscious System 6.0.7 installed, and are completely compatible with System 7. And of course, all models include an internal SuperDrive™ equivalent 3½" floppy disk drive for working with high and low density Mac and MS-DOS® diskettes.

Perform big business in small places

Small enough to fit in most briefcases, all models measure 8.5 x 11 x 2.1 inches, weigh only 6.25 pounds, and boast a full-size, silent keyboard. In tight quarters, use the keyboard mounted TrackBar™ to point and click. Or, add a mouse or ADB pointing device. The backlit LCD screen is large and easy to read, and provides 17% more displayable area than the Apple PowerBook screens.

Notebook prices based on direct sales. PowerBook prices reflect published Apple retail pricing. Technical specifications and prices subject to change without notice. The Outbound name, logo and TrackBar are trademarks of Outbound Systems, Inc. Apple, Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook and Apple SuperDrive are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brand and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

NEW

NEW 220 MB

MODEL	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2035	APPLE POWERBOOK 145	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030E	APPLE POWERBOOK 170	OUTBOUND NOTEBOOK 2030S	NO COMPARABLE POWERBOOK
Upgradeable CPU	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
User Interchangeable Hard Drive	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
Internal Floppy Standard	YES	Yes	YES	Yes	YES	Not Available
Processor Speed	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 25MHz	68030 33MHz	Not Available
Maximum Hard Drive Available	220MB	80MB	220MB	80MB	220MB	Not Available
Full-size Silent Keyboard and True Notebook Size	YES	No	YES	No	YES	Not Available
Maximum RAM Available	4MB	8MB	14MB	8MB	14MB	Not Available
Math Coprocessor	Optional	No	Optional	Yes	Optional	Not Available
Price	\$1999 2035/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	\$2399 145/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	\$2399 2030E/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	\$4299 170/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	\$2799 2030S/440 4 MB RAM 40 MB HD	Not Available

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE- PRICES START AS LOW AS \$1999

You can order your Outbound Notebook System right from the folks who make it. Just call toll-free and use your credit card. And, when you call, be sure to ask about our low-cost financing.

Smaller, lighter, faster and available now!

There's no reason to wait. Let us customize an Outbound Notebook for you today. There's no risk when you buy, because every Outbound Notebook System purchased direct comes with a **FULL 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION**, one year warranty, and toll-free customer support.

ORDER DIRECT TODAY AT:

1-800-444-4607

or call Outbound for the dealer nearest you. 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Mon-Fri. and 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturdays Mountain Time. Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express accepted. Overnight shipping available.



NEW LOWER PRICING.



Cost-effective upgrades are quick and simple thanks to Outbound's unique modular design.



Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir.
Boulder, Colorado 80301
Phone: 303.786.9200 Fax: 303.786.8611

POWERBOOK SHOPPERS:
Don't spend thousands on technology you can't upgrade!

What the experts say:

- "Outbound offers top-notch portable Mac!"
MacWEEK Magazine
- "Outbound's notebooks are solid machines and deserve serious consideration by anyone contemplating buying a Mac notebook!"
Macworld Magazine
- "Outbound's new Notebook System has the unique ability to grow along with your requirements—and your budget!"
MacUser Magazine
- "Innovative touches, a high degree of compatibility, and moderate pricing make the Outbound Notebooks strong competitors with Apple's portable Macs!"
Portable Office Magazine
- "For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice."
BYTE Magazine

Circle 23 on reader service card

SnapBack Backup

GOLDEN TRIANGLE'S SnapBack is a hard drive backup utility that's highly customizable, works over an AppleTalk network, and provides individual UserSpace interfaces for each user. The user clicks on a button in the SnapBack window to access the UserSpace, a customized list of files and folders that have been (and

should be) backed up. The UserSpace then mounts from a central server, where up to 100 UserSpaces are stored. Files or folders can be labeled with different colors, and backup procedures can be specified by color. Once the backup criteria are set, SnapBack performs the actual backups at the user-specified intervals.

SnapBack is available now and lists for \$129 for the Starter-Pack, which supports the server and three users. Six or 12 users can be added for \$229 and \$329, respectively. Golden Triangle, 800/326-1858.—T.M.



ROCKWELL'S CORINNE RUOKANGAS USES DEMOS TO MODEL COST SCENARIOS OF MAINTAINING SPACE SHUTTLE TILES.

Decision Maker's Companion

Demos is a simulation package that combines the system-modeling capabilities of Extend or iThink with the uncertainty analysis of @Risk or Crystal Ball. In Demos you draw a flow chart, or influence diagram, of factors affecting your system (diagrams can be embedded within diagrams). Each factor can be a function, a list, or a multidimensional array. Like @Risk and Crystal Ball, Demos provides Monte Carlo and Latin Hypercube support for working with uncertain factors and performs importance analysis to determine which uncertain factor contributes the most to the uncertainty of the result. Demos supports Apple events and has an internal programming language.

News

For PowerBook Owners

AFTER HOURS Software's GUM (Guy's Utilities for Macintosh) supplements Apple's PowerBook management features. GUM lets users set how long the drive waits to spin down for each application; checks for presence of a network and turns AppleTalk on or off appropriately; can shut down in the middle of booting (for use after showing airport guards that your PowerBook isn't a bomb); and prevents users from accidentally setting caps lock on. GUM also has a utility for synchronizing the contents of the PowerBook's drive with a desktop Mac's drive. GUM lists for \$99. After Hours Software, 818/780-2220.—D.L.

Lumina Decision Systems is marketing a \$600 "early-adopter" version of Demos. Pricing for version 2.0, the first commercial release, is not set. Lumina, 415/327-4944.—D.L.

VIRUS WATCH

CURRENT VIRUSES, TROJAN HORSES, AND WORMS

T4-A, T4-B

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92
INFO: Initially discovered in a game called GoMoku
IMPACT: Both versions of T4 damage system files and applications

ChinaTalk

TYPE: Trojan Horse
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 10/92
INFO: ChinaTalk is an INIT that comes with a Read Me file claiming it provides a female voice for MacinTalk
IMPACT: Deletes the contents of your disk drive upon restart

INIT 1984

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 8/92
INFO: Infects INITs; becomes active only on Friday the 13th
IMPACT: Destroys files and changes file and folder names and attributes to random garbage

Code 252

TYPE: Virus
FIRST LISTED IN VIRUS WATCH: 8/92
INFO: Displays a message telling user it is destroying contents of hard drive
IMPACT: After displaying message, it deletes itself without causing damage. Infected Macs may behave erratically



COLORWORKS PROJECTION PANELS FROM PROXIMA CAN DISPLAY MORE THAN 24,000 COLORS.

High-Quality Color LCD Projection

Proxima Corporation has brought out ColorWorks, a series of relatively inexpensive color LCD overhead projection panels that produce high-quality images. The ColorWorks A502C has a 9-inch LCD panel, while the ColorWorks A522C has an 11-inch panel for producing larger images. Both can produce 24,389 colors and have a contrast ratio of 20:1.

The A502C lists for \$3995. The A522C lists for \$4995 including presentation utility software. Both devices come with a wireless remote control and cables for Mac II's and DOS machines. The two panels are shipping now. Both are compatible with Proxima's Cyclops attachment, which allows the user to "click" on the displayed desktop or other image with an infrared pointer. Proxima, 619/457-5500.—T.M.

TREND

Music Bank

In the age of QuickTime, it's hard to know what sounds and moving images you can and cannot legally appropriate for that snazzy presentation or awesome E-mail. To address the sound part of the legal equation, The Music Bank has put together Stingers, a CD ROM that contains 98 professional-quality music clips that anyone can include in a presentation or a commercial product without having to worry about further licensing.

The CD ROM includes the music clips in several formats for different personal computers, including 22kHz AIFF/SND format for the Mac. Stingers runs the gamut from country-and-western to classical, with introductory themes, transitions, and sound effects as well. The company expects to release a series of other music CD ROMs, with each disc specializing in one kind of music. Stingers lists for \$99 and is available now. The Music Bank, 408/867-4756.—T.M.



LOURDES LIVINGSTON

New MacTools® 2.0. The First Data Protection That's Automatic.

PROTECT AND REPAIR DATA
WITHOUT EVER
HAVING TO THINK TWICE.

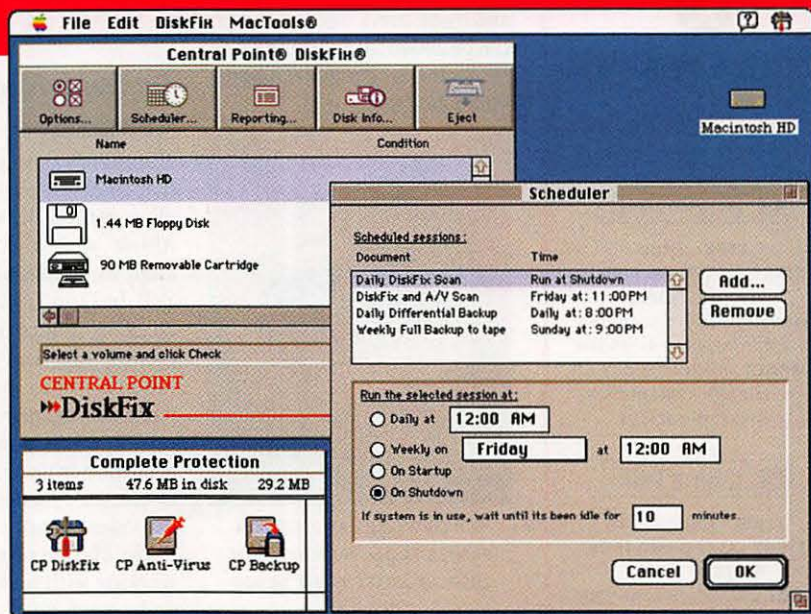
MacTools® 2.0 is the first automatic data protection program

with integrated virus protection, backup and data recovery.

And to make sure that today's minor disk problems don't turn into tomorrow's disasters, MacTools is the only data protection

package that offers scheduled disk analysis and repair.

New MacTools automatically detects and removes known viruses and protects your computer from unknown viruses.



When it's time for you to backup, MacTools can use tape or network drives at the times you schedule. And it will even remind you to back up to disks.

**MACTOOLS 2.0 HELPS
MAKE EVERY MANAGER'S
JOB A LITTLE EASIER.**

Just configure MacTools once for your entire group, then customize it for individual users. And only MacTools can recover data from

damaged Excel files. It also recovers deleted files.

Upgrade to MacTools 2.0 from MacTools Deluxe for only \$49*, a savings of \$100. Just call us at the number below. If you own any other Macintosh utility, upgrade for \$59* by calling the same number or visiting your local dealer.

The rest is automatic.

MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software. Names of other companies' products used for identification purposes only.

*Plus \$6.00 shipping and handling.

Circle 275 on reader service card

**CENTRAL POINT
MACTOOLS**

Automatic and Complete Data Protection

Automatic and Complete Data Protection
- Detects and removes known viruses
- Protects your data from unknown viruses
- Backs up your data to disk, tape, or network
- Recovers deleted files
- Recovers damaged files
- Recovers lost data
- Recovers lost files
- Recovers lost folders
- Recovers lost documents
- Recovers lost applications
- Recovers lost settings
- Recovers lost preferences
- Recovers lost windows
- Recovers lost menus
- Recovers lost toolbars
- Recovers lost palettes
- Recovers lost fonts
- Recovers lost colors
- Recovers lost patterns
- Recovers lost backgrounds
- Recovers lost sounds
- Recovers lost effects
- Recovers lost animations
- Recovers lost transitions
- Recovers lost behaviors
- Recovers lost interactions
- Recovers lost responses
- Recovers lost actions
- Recovers lost commands
- Recovers lost shortcuts
- Recovers lost keyboard shortcuts
- Recovers lost mouse shortcuts
- Recovers lost touchpad shortcuts
- Recovers lost trackball shortcuts
- Recovers lost joystick shortcuts
- Recovers lost game controller shortcuts
- Recovers lost digital camera shortcuts
- Recovers lost scanner shortcuts
- Recovers lost modem shortcuts
- Recovers lost network shortcuts
- Recovers lost printer shortcuts
- Recovers lost fax shortcuts
- Recovers lost telephone shortcuts
- Recovers lost modem shortcuts
- Recovers lost network shortcuts
- Recovers lost printer shortcuts
- Recovers lost fax shortcuts
- Recovers lost telephone shortcuts



1-800-947-9445

Central Point Software, Inc.

©1992 Central Point Software.



ONE OF THE WEARABLE
COMPUTER COMPONENTS
DESIGNED AT NYU FOR
APPLE'S HUMAN INTERFACE
GROUP.

Digital Wear

MACS HAVE ALWAYS had a certain cachet, but in the future they may be part of a fashion statement fit for the pages of *Vogue*. Having funded the Wearable and Portable Computers Design Project at New York University's Interactive Telecommunications Program, Apple now has first rights to commercialize student designs for a camera hat, a microphone earring, and a watch that activates both with an infrared sensor. The images and audio would be recorded on credit card-size disks that would slide in and out of the watch (a large watch), an electronic daybook, and a special slot on future Macs. "Wearable computers could be in Apple's future," says Joy Mountford, manager of Apple's Human Interface Group, "and I don't want to wear something geeky."

—ANN GARRISON

High-End Monitor

BARCO has introduced the Megagraphics, a high-resolution, 29-inch, color-calibrating monitor designed for high-end DTP and related applications. The monitor can support resolutions ranging up to 1600 by 1200 pixels, but requires a graphics adapter also capable of driving that resolution. Because it is more than big enough to show two full-size color pages next to each other, the Megagraphics monitor can increase the efficiency of a designer by up to 40

QMS Printer Adds OS

QMS has beefed up its line of laser printers with the QMS 860 Print System, which has its own operating system and is the first to use the 600-dpi Canon LBP BX print engine. The QMS Crown multitasking op-

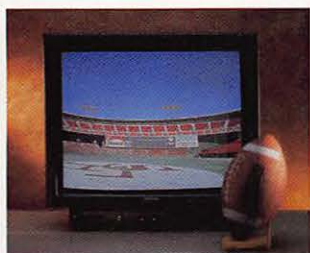
Microtek's Color Scanners

Microtek has brought out the ScanMaker II and ScanMaker IIXE, 24-bit color scanners with high performance and resolution of 600 by 300 pixels, or 600 by 600 pixels using software interpolation. The two ScanMakers can also scan line art, halftones, and 256 shades of gray.

The ScanMaker II comes with Adobe Photoshop LE (Limited Edition), which does not include color-separation capability, for a street price estimated at \$899. The ScanMaker IIXE comes with the complete version of Adobe Photoshop and with Savitar's ScanMatch color-calibration system. The ScanMaker IIXE lists for \$1699. Both were expected to ship in September. Microtek, 213/321-2121.—T.M.

percent, according to Barco.

Special features include dynamic astigmatism focus, which reduces dot distortion in the corners of the screen. The Megagraphics comes in a desktop version and a chassis version, which is intended to resist harsh conditions. The monitor is shipping now at a list price of \$19,995. Barco, 404/590-7900.—T.M.



BARCO'S MEGAGRAPHS
MONITOR MEASURES 29 INCHES
DIAGONALLY AND OFFERS
COLOR CALIBRATION.

erating system runs on a 25MHz i960 RISC processor resident on the printer's system board, keeping track of whether files are PostScript Level 1 or Level 2, HPGL, or PCL (the latter two for the DOS side); controlling the spooling of files on the printer itself; and polling the different interfaces and accepting multiple incoming files simultaneously.

When alternating between PostScript and PCL files, the operating system also stores and switches between the appropriate downloaded font sets to avoid downloading the same font sets from the computer continually.

The printer's simultaneously active interfaces include a serial port, a parallel port, and an AppleTalk connector and can also include one of several optional Ethernet connectors.

The QMS 860 Print System comes standard with 8MB of RAM and can hold up to 32MB.



THE QMS 860 PRINT SYSTEM
USES THE CROWN MULTITASKING
OPERATING SYSTEM
TO CONTROL PRINT JOBS.

News

The minimum RAM configuration can produce the printer's maximum resolution of 600 dpi by 600 dpi on letter-size paper, or 300 dpi by 300 dpi on 11-by-17-inch paper. The QMS 860 Print System lists for \$4495. QMS expected to begin shipping it in September. QMS, 205/633-4300.—T.M.

Mass Micro's MO Drive

The DataPak MO/650 from Mass Microsystems is a magneto-optical erasable drive that stores up to 650MB of data. The external drive uses a Sony mechanism and has an average access time of 70ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of up to 680K per second, according to the company.

The DataPak MO/650 is currently shipping at a suggested retail price of \$4299. Cartridges for the drive carry a suggested retail price of \$199. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200.—T.M.



TURKEY SHOOT

DESIGN FLAWS NOTED

Color separators beware: Does your service bureau throw fits when trying to separate files that contain Photoshop duotones? Don't blame it on Adobe. Photoshop uses Pantone's new and improved color-numbering scheme, which adds an extra letter to the end of color numbers, but most other programs (including PageMaker and even Adobe's own Illustrator) still use Pantone's old-fashioned method. To separate files with mixed numbering schemes, you have to delete the final C, U, or P from color numbers.

Logitech MouseMan disables the Restart keyboard command on the Classic, LC, and IIsi. Logitech blames the problem on how Apple assigns ID numbers to ADB devices, but the restart sequence (control-⌘-power-on button) works fine with some other third-party mice and trackballs attached to the keyboard.

Macworld will send you a Turkey Shoot T-shirt if we shoot your turkey in this column. See *How to Contact Macworld*.

MACINTOSH GIVES YOU THE
POWER TO BE YOUR BEST.

JUST AS SOON AS YOU DIG
THROUGH 300 FOLDERS,
RESTART TEN TIMES,
AND FIGURE OUT WHAT
PALATINO LOOKS LIKE.

YOU KNOW ALL THOSE THINGS YOU WISH YOUR MAC DID? LIKE LET YOU GET AT FILES AND APPLICATIONS IMMEDIATELY INSTEAD OF DIGGING THROUGH UMPTEEN DIFFERENT FOLDERS. OR LOAD NEW EXTENSIONS WITHOUT MAKING YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM BLOW UP. WELL, CONTRARY TO POPULAR BELIEF, IT CAN. WITH NOW UTILITIES 4.0, AN UPDATED VERSION OF THE SOFTWARE COLLECTION AWARDED BEST UTILITY LAST YEAR BY THE EDITORS OF BOTH MACWEEK AND MACUSER.

ITS SEVEN COMPONENTS ARE DESIGNED, TESTED AND GUARANTEED TO WORK TOGETHER. AND IT SIMPLIFIES USING YOUR MAC IN SO MANY WAYS, IT'D BE DOWNRIGHT IMPOSSIBLE TO MENTION THEM ALL IN ONE AD. SO HERE'S THE READER'S DIGEST CONDENSED VERSION.

| NOWMENUS | IS THE ULTIMATE FILE AND APPLICATION LAUNCHING TOOL. IT CREATES SUB-MENUS UP TO FIVE LEVELS DEEP FOR ANYTHING IN YOUR APPLE MENU. IT LETS YOU LAUNCH FILES



AND APPLICATIONS INSTANTLY. IT LETS YOU ASSIGN HOT KEYS TO MENU ITEMS ON THE FLY. IT LETS YOU GROUP APPLICATIONS, FILES AND FOLDERS INTO WORKSETS. IT EVEN LETS YOU CHANGE THE FONT AND ORDER OF ITS MENU ITEMS. IS THERE ANYTHING IT DOESN'T LET YOU DO? YES, BUT GIVE US A BREAK. THE AD JUST STARTED.

| **SUPER BOOMERANG** | SAVES YOU TIME AND HASSLES BY KEEPING TRACK OF YOUR MOST FREQUENTLY USED FILES AND FOLDERS. THEN IT PRESENTS THEM TO YOU IN THE 'OPEN' AND 'SAVE' DIALOGS OF EVERY APPLICATION. AND IT FINDS YOUR LOST FILES WITH JUST A PARTIAL NAME OR A SHRED OF CONTENT TO GO ON - EVEN IF THEY'VE BEEN COMPRESSED.

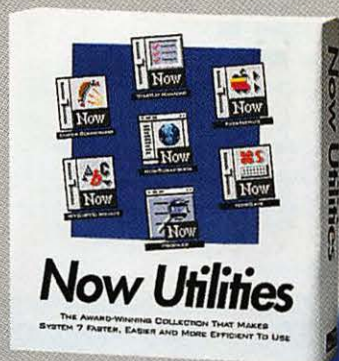
| **NOWSAVE** | AUTOMATICALLY SAVES YOUR WORK AFTER A SPECIFIED NUMBER OF MINUTES, KEYSTROKES OR MOUSE CLICKS. AND IF YOU WANT, IT WILL RECORD EVERY KEYSTROKE IN A SPECIAL BACK-UP FILE, JUST AS YOU TYPED IT. SO EVEN IF YOUR SYSTEM CRASHES, YOUR WORK IS SAVED. AS IS THE HAIR YOU WOULD HAVE TORN OUT.

| **WYSIWYG MENUS** | MEANS WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET. WILL IT LET YOU SEE FONT NAMES IN THEIR ACTUAL TYPEFACES? YES. WILL IT LET YOU CHANGE THE ORDER, SIZE AND COLOR OF FONTS IN THEIR MENUS? OF COURSE. WILL IT LET YOU GROUP CERTAIN FONTS WITH CERTAIN APPLICATIONS AND ASSIGN THEM HOT KEYS? ABSOLUTELY. WILL IT GROUP FONT FAMILIES

TOGETHER SO YOU DON'T HAVE TO SCROLL ALL OVER KINGDOM COME TO FIND THEM? YOU BETCHA.

| **STARTUP MANAGER** | CONTROLS THE LOADING OF EXTENSIONS AND CONTROL PANELS. IT HELPS PREVENT CRASHES. IT DISABLES EXTENSIONS THAT DO CRASH. IT EVEN LINKS TOGETHER EXTENSIONS THAT REQUIRE EACH OTHER AND KEEPS DISAGREEABLE EXTENSIONS APART SO THEY WON'T BLOODY EACH OTHERS' PROVERBIAL NOSES.

| **NOW SCRAPBOOK** | GREW OUT OF THE 5-MOUSE-RATED PICTUREBOOK+. IT HELPS YOU ORGANIZE GRAPHICS, TEXT, SOUNDS AND QUICKTIME MOVIES AND STORES THEM IN MULTIPLE CATALOGS THAT CAN ALL BE OPEN SIMULTANEOUSLY. IT ALSO SHOWS YOU 'THUMBNAIL' VIEWS AND LETS YOU SORT, ZOOM, SCALE, RESIZE



AND CROP IMAGES JUST LIKE A REAL, LIVE ART DIRECTOR. EVEN IF YOU DON'T HAVE A PONYTAIL.

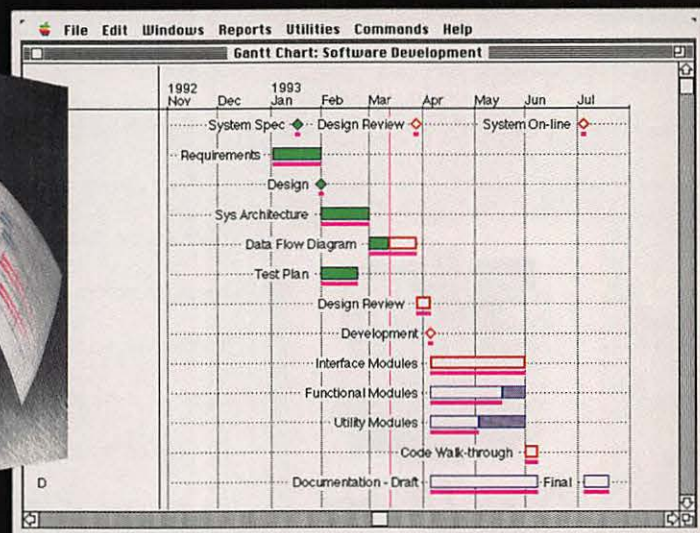
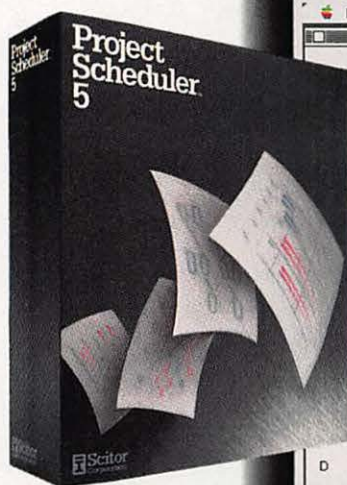
| **NOW PROFILE** | IS NOT GLAMOROUS. IT'S NOT EXCITING. BUT IT DOES PROVIDE A DETAILED ANALYSIS OF YOUR SYSTEM, ITS CONFIGURATION, THE WHOLE BALL OF WAX. THAT WAY, IF YOU EVER RUN INTO TROUBLE, ALL THE INFO IS RIGHT THERE. SEXY, NO. SMART, YES.

SO THERE IT IS. NOW UTILITIES 4.0. OR AT LEAST AS MUCH OF IT AS WE CAN FIT IN ONE AD. TO GET THE REST OF THE DETAILS, CALL US AT 1-800-237-3611. OR TALK TO A DEALER. OH, AND JUST IN CASE YOU'RE STILL WONDERING, PALATINO LOOKS LIKE THIS.

**Now
Software**

Project Scheduler 5™

Award-winning
Project Scheduler 4 just got better.



Introducing the next generation in the award-winning Project Scheduler series—Project Scheduler 5 for the Macintosh.

Awarded "Editor's Choice" by MACWORLD in April 1992, Project Scheduler 4 has gained greater functionality and enhanced performance in Project Scheduler 5. With Project Scheduler 5, you can meet the challenges of coordinating multiple projects. Now, managing tight schedules, limited resources, and different computing platforms is easier than you ever thought possible.

Effective communication.

As a project manager, you know that communication is your most important—and most difficult—task. With Project Scheduler 5, you can convey your scheduling information effectively through customized reports and schedules. And, since Project Scheduler 5 is available in Macintosh, DOS, and OS/2 versions, you can track projects and update schedules easily, even in a multi-platform environment.

Multi-project management with ease.

With Project Scheduler 5 you can track resources and status across multiple projects. Integrate multiple projects into groups and establish dependencies that cross project

boundaries. Automatically calculate validated group schedules using error-free, cross-project critical path analysis. And automatically update individual projects to accommodate schedule commitments and changes made at the group level.

A professional product. Backed by professional support.

When you have a question, we'll get you the answer fast—without making you waste your time waiting in an electronic queue. Our support program even provides direct access to Project Scheduler 5's designers. And we offer the most comprehensive training and consulting program in the industry.

The ideal corporate solution.

Whether you're managing multiple projects in a Fortune 500 corporation, or a single project in a small business, Project Scheduler 5 is the fast, easy, and elegant way to make everything come together—on time, every time.

For more information, call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

 **Scitor**
Corporation



UP TO THREE USERS CAN
ACCESS APPLTALK REMOTELY
USING THE GATORLINK
COMMUNICATIONS SERVER.

Cayman's AppleTalk Remote Server

Cayman Systems' GatorLink is a communications server for Apple's AppleTalk Remote Access that supports up to three users simultaneously over dial-up phone lines. The GatorLink device can hook into an AppleTalk or Ethernet network. It provides lists of network zones that the remote users can access over the phone lines.

The GatorLink also offers passwords and other security features. It was expected to begin shipping in October at a list price of \$1895. Cayman Systems, 617/494-1999.—T.M.

Focus's Line of Ethernet Boards

FOCUS has brought out a family of Ethernet products that work with every currently shipping model of the Mac. Most of the products are boards designed for the various models with NuBus or PDS slots, but Focus is also



BUG REPORT

Now Menus and Retrospect A backup machine running Retrospect with Now Menus 3.02 installed crashes when attempting to back up a Mac that is turned off. Now Software and Retrospect publisher Dantz each claim the other company's software causes the problem.

DocuComp II 1.0 Using the Save As command causes a crash. Bug is fixed in currently shipping 1.03, which is available at no charge to registered users upon request.

Texas Instruments Printers Some models of TI's microLaser printers have a paper-feed problem that can produce a line running all the way across the page at about 1.5 inches from the bottom. For owners of the defective printers, Texas Instruments will "do everything we can to make the customer happy."

MACWORLD WILL SEND YOU A BUG REPORT T-SHIRT IF YOU ARE THE FIRST PERSON TO INFORM US OF A SERIOUS, REPRODUCIBLE BUG THAT WE REPORT IN THIS COLUMN. SEE **HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD**.

offering external Ethernet boxes that connect to other Macs via the SCSI port. The company is offering a range of choices including thick, thin, and 10BaseT Ethernet connections for most Macs; FPU's for some models; and a \$249.99 hub with eight 10BaseT connectors and one thin-net connector.

The Ethernet boards range in price from \$139.99 to \$229.99, and the external SCSI boxes are priced at \$249.99 and \$259.99, depending on the type of Ethernet adapter chosen. All the products are currently shipping, according to Focus. Focus, 617/938-8088.—T.M.



THE DESIGNJET 600 IS A
LOW-COST 600-DPI INK-JET
PLOTTER FROM HEWLETT-
PACKARD.

HP Unveils 600-dpi Plotter

The DesignJet 600 from Hewlett-Packard is a relatively inexpensive ink-jet plotter that produces output at up to 600 by 600 dpi. The plotter comes in two models; one can handle paper up to 36 inches wide, and another handles paper up to 24 inches wide. Both include 4MB of RAM and an Intel 80960 RISC processor for higher performance.

With an optional HP Jet-Direct interface board the plotters can work with a variety of networks (one at a time), including Ethernet and token-ring. The DesignJet 600 plotters come with Macintosh drivers for AutoCAD, VersaCAD, ClarisCAD, and Archi-tron. They are also compatible with Microsoft's MacPlot, En-

News

Simulating Life

SAVING THE PLANET is serious stuff, but Maxis thinks we might as well have fun learning how. In its new game *SimLife*, the Genetic Playground, players create plants and animals and turn them loose in an environment where only the best-adapted species survive. Players introduce mutagens, change the genetics of a single creature and see how its offspring affect the survival of the species, or alter the ecosystem more generally; and players can assume the role of a planetary game warden, a behavioral ecologist, an evolutionary biologist, Charles Darwin, an artificial-life experimenter, or a supreme creator of worlds. *SimLife* is \$69.95 from Maxis, 510/254-9700.

—ANN GARRISON



LOURDES LIVINGSTON

TREND

Coffee-Table CD

A new first in the world of electronic publishing hits the stands in November: a photo book bundled with its own interactive CDs. *From Alice to Ocean* is the story of Robyn Davidson's 1700-mile trek across the Australian outback with four camels and a dog, narrated by Davidson and illustrated with 142 color photographs by Rick Smolan. Smolan produced the CD with Kodak's new Photo CD technology, which makes it possible to drop off film at Kodak shops and get back a CD loaded with photos in digital format. You'll be able to play *From Alice to Ocean* on a TV (with a new Photo CD-compatible CD player) or on a Mac (with a Mac-compatible CD ROM player). The book will include a Mac-format CD and a Photo CD-format CD for \$49.95.—ANN GARRISON



YOU CAN LEAD A CAMEL TO
WATER: ROBYN DAVIDSON
ARRIVES AT THE OCEAN FROM
THE AUSTRALIAN INTERIOR.

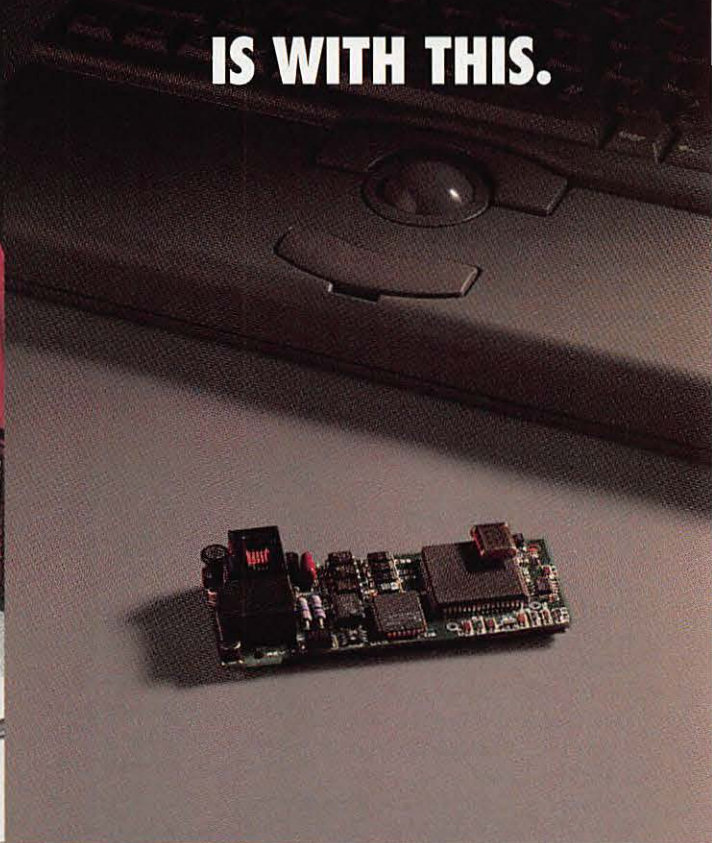
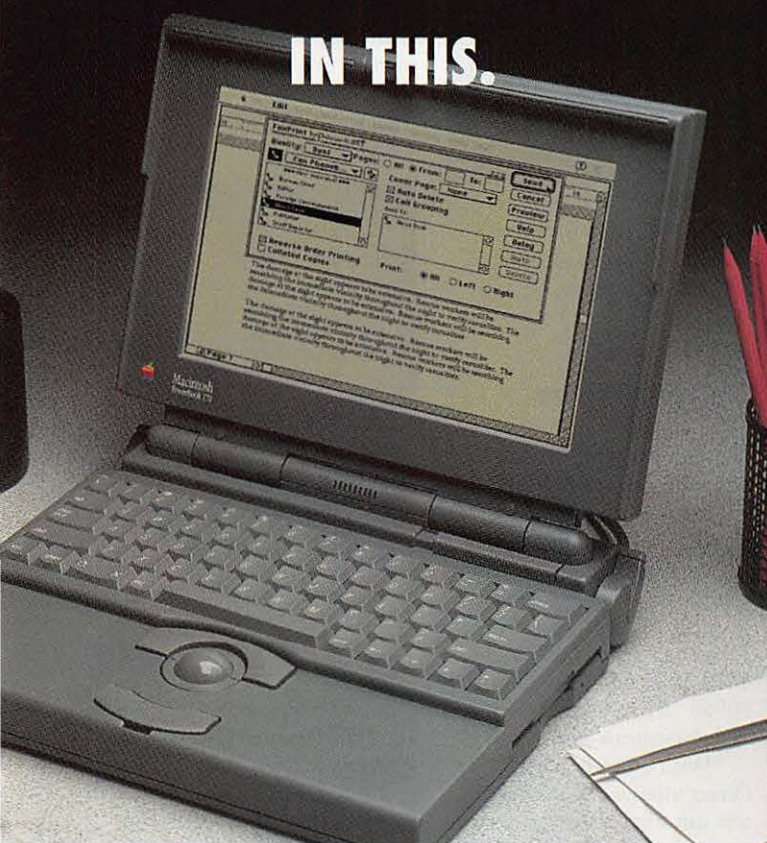
RICK SMOLAN

THE FASTEST WAY TO FAX
HOT NEWS FROM HERE.

SO IT'S HOT NEWS HERE.

IN THIS.

IS WITH THIS.



©1992 PSI Integration, Inc. The PSI logo is a trademark of PSI Integration, Inc. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

The new PSI PowerModem™ III is the fastest fax and the only 14,400 bps fax and data modem you can buy for your Macintosh® PowerBook™. For more information, call us at 800.622.1722 or 408.559.8544. **PSI POWERMODEMS. WE GIVE YOU THE WORLD.™**

Circle 61 on reader service card



On the Waterfront

A new category of artists' software is emerging that tries to combine the strengths of digital art with those of natural media. Fractal Design Painter was the first such program on the Mac, providing tools that simulate canvas, papers, chalk, and other art supplies.

Now AXA is developing WaterColor, a natural-media paint program like Painter but focused on simulating watercolor tools. WaterColor lets you set the shape, size, and texture of the brush; how wet the brush is and how quickly it dries out; and so on. All color mixing is based on real-world red, yellow, and blue instead of the computer's red, green, and blue. WaterColor does not support pressure-sensitivity in tablets, and the first release has only one paper type. WaterColor is \$79. AXA, 714/757-1500.—D.L.



AXA'S NEW LOW-COST SOFTWARE HAS TOOLS FOR CREATING ART THAT LOOKS LIKE WATERCOLOR PAINTINGS.

Multiple Resolutions in Color

E-Machines has introduced the T19 II, a 19-inch color monitor that supports two different resolutions. One resolution, 1024 by 768 pixels at 72 pixels per inch, is intended for WYSIWYG desktop publishing. The other resolution, 1152 by 870 pixels at 82 pixels per inch, can show two full pages side by side without horizontal scrolling, or it can display a single large image.

The T19 II lists for \$2999 and is currently shipping. When used with the company's 8-bit DoubleColor LX or 24-bit Futura LX display adapters, the E-Machines monitor can switch between the two resolutions without the need to reboot the Macintosh. E-Machines recently introduced the Futura LX at a list price of \$1299. It was slated to begin shipping on August 30. E-Machines, 503/646-6699.—T.M.



E-MACHINES' T19 II, A 19-INCH COLOR MONITOR, OFFERS RESOLUTIONS UP TO 1152 BY 870 PIXELS.

In Search of Meaning

Have you ever needed to search old files for something but couldn't remember a precise search term? Blueridge Technologies, which makes Optix systems for scanning, archiving, and retrieving documents, has a new technology for just those situations.

Optix NLS, which stands for natural language search, analyzes the syntax and semantic context of documents, using a dictionary of word relationships and meaning relationships (the NLS dictionary can be modified by nonprogrammers). So, for example, if you search for *West*, it might find documents containing *cowboy* or *Wyoming* even if they don't mention *West*.

Optix systems are available as single-user or AppleShare (Macintosh-only) systems, and as Unix-based client-server systems. The Mac NLS module is \$1995. Blueridge Technologies, 703/675-3015.—D.L.

Global Warming

NEW YORK'S American Museum of Natural History has mounted what may be the most complex interactive science exhibition to date—Global Warming: Understanding the Forecast. At one of the Mac-based exhibits, visitors direct a global environmental task force and get feedback on

The Life of the Mind

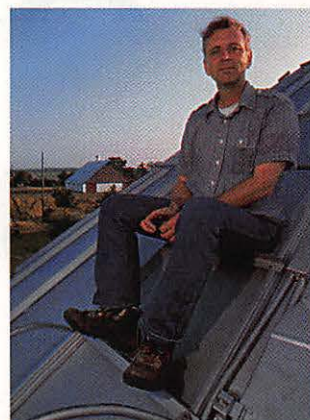
THE BRAINSTORMING TOOL MindLink is marketed largely by the management-consulting firm Synectics, but not all MindLink users are corporate executives. For example, Tom Duke is a Burlington, Iowa, farmer with 300 acres of corn, 135 acres of soybeans, and some sheep.

Duke spends his spare time hacking makeshift neural nets out of Excel and modifying Apple keyboards. When he's working on his farm, he faces tasks like spraying down the inside of grain storage bins with mala-

News

thion. Using MindLink, Duke imagined spraying malathion while flying around at the top of the tanks, and from that idea devised a way to reduce his exposure to the poisonous chemical.

MindLink's current version, 2.2, lists for \$299. MindLink, 802/457-2025.—D.L.



RENAISSANCE MAN: WHEN TOM DUKE'S NOT FARMING, TEACHING, OR PROGRAMMING, HE'S BRAINSTORMING WITH MINDLINK.

3-D Sound

Thanks to image-editing software like Photoshop, anyone can play tricks on your eyes. Now technology designed for virtual reality applications is making it just as easy to play with your ears.

Focal Point can place sounds anywhere in space. For example, it could attach a sound to an object that moves through an animation, and the sound would seem to follow the object across the screen. Or, using Focal Point's MIDI support, musical instruments in a live concert could seem to fly through the concert hall.

Focal Point comes with end-user and developer software and is bundled with a modified Audiomedia digital signal processor from Digidesign. The package is \$1795. Focal Point 3-D Audio, 416/963-9188.—D.L.

the results of their decisions. At another, they learn the basic concepts and mathematics of climate models through a display projected on a 3-by-4-foot monitor. The exhibition was designed at the museum, which now has a department devoted to interactive productions. After January, the show will travel for four years, visiting Los Angeles, Pittsburgh, Denver, Saint Louis, and Washington, D.C. American Museum of Natural History, 212/769-5100.

—ANN GARRISON



BETA WAIT

Long-awaited products

ACIUS's 4D Server

Shown publicly January 1991. Current ship date projected: after just-announced 4D 3.0 ships.

Interleaf 5

Discussed publicly October 1990. No ship date projected.

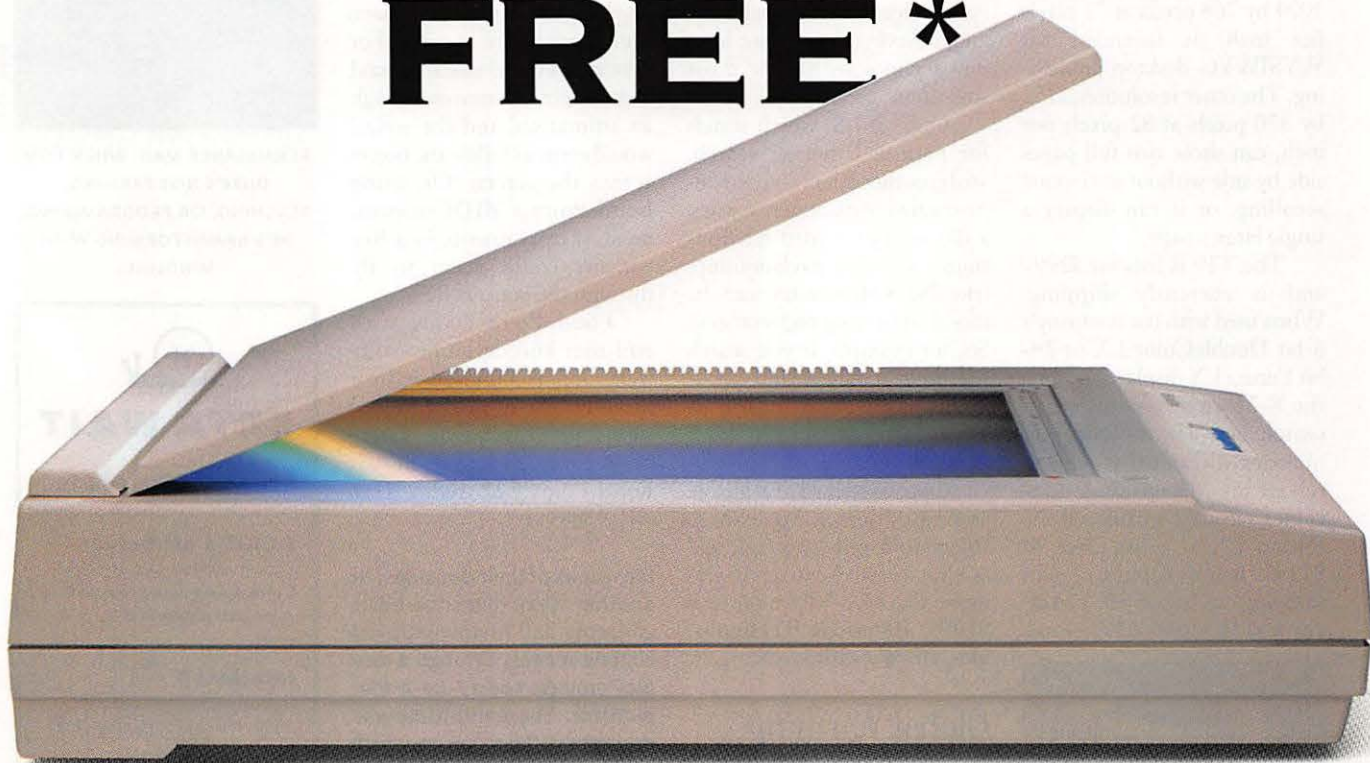
Claris's FileMaker Pro 2.0

Announced June 1992. Projected ship date: fourth quarter 1992.

Claris's MacWrite Pro

Announced spring 1991. Current ship date projected: end of 1992.

BUY OUR NEW GRAYSCALE SCANNER, AND GET A COLOR SCANNER FREE*



* Well, more or less.

Introducing the ScanMaker II. Microtek's next generation color scanner that's priced like a grayscale scanner. For about the same price as the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIP, one of today's most popular grayscale models, the ScanMaker II brings a new level of affordability to color scanning. Thanks to an all new electronic design, the ScanMaker II offers greatly enhanced features, higher reliability, and unbelievable ease of use. And it's faster than any scanner we've ever built.

For more information or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

After all, just because you're paying grayscale prices doesn't mean you have to settle for grayscale limitations.

Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502 © 1992 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

Circle 146 on reader service card



At Last, The PowerBook Shows Its True Colors.

With Envivio's new ColorBook 16, your PowerBook can display photographic quality images in brilliant 16-bit color! ColorBook 16 is the first internal display interface to deliver 32,000 colors on VGA or Apple compatible 12", 13", 15" or 16" monitors, or overhead projection devices. Your PowerBook can even display 256 colors on larger 19" or 21" monitors.



ColorBook 16 is extremely fast, making it the perfect solution for portable multimedia presentations. And since ColorBook 16 shares the same native bit depth as QuickTime, QuickTime's performance is significantly enhanced.

And ColorBook 16's internal design keeps

your PowerBook truly portable. Visit an authorized Envivio dealer today, to see how you can bring out the true colors in your PowerBook.

E N V I V I O
 510 FIRST AVENUE NORTH • SUITE 303
 MINNEAPOLIS MINNESOTA 55403
 612 339 1008 • FAX 612 339 1369
 A P P L E L I N K : E N V I S I O

"The only way I'd file my own return is if I knew it'd be easier and faster than taking the stuff to someone else."

Of course, I'd have to know I was paying the least tax and it'd be perfectly accurate."

With TaxCut® Software, filing your own tax return is a simple two-step process:

1. Key in answers to the questions your computer asks.
2. Print and file!

It's guaranteed accurate, and you'll pay as little tax as the law allows. **Plus you'll get two Free Gifts.**

This year, team up with Andrew Tobias' TaxCut to complete your tax return. You'll have the skill of America's best tax professionals, plus computer power to save you time and money. Better yet, you'll fully understand your taxes as you never have before.

How It Works

You start by selecting the Interview, Shoebox, or the Direct-to-Forms method.

The Interview. TaxCut asks you simple Yes-or-No questions right on your computer screen. Based on your answers, TaxCut selects just those questions you must answer to correctly fill out your return, from the 3,000 questions in its bank.

As TaxCut learns more about you, it decides which forms you need and fills them out for you. The Interview asks you to key in the relevant numbers from your receipts, forms, etc.

After you've answered the questions, TaxCut shows you your completed return on the screen, and prints IRS-approved forms, on plain paper, ready to file.

The Shoebox. Pick up any receipt from your pile of records. Use the scroll-down list TaxCut shows you to identify the type of record. Then key in the number. TaxCut decides where it should go on your return...then does all the calculations.

Direct to Forms. If you prefer, you can go right to the forms. Simply enter the numbers, and let TaxCut automatically carry the amounts to each relevant form. TaxCut will then do all the math.

Be Your Own Tax Expert Instantly

TaxCut knows the entire Tax Code, so you don't have to. You access what you need to understand through the on-line Help with just a keystroke.

Or, go straight to IRS instructions for what you're trying to do, if you prefer.

TaxCut Audits Your Return Before You File

TaxCut checks every figure as you complete your return. Then it compares all your deductions with national averages.



The program alerts you to anything that looks out of line, to reduce the risk of an IRS audit.

Guaranteed Accurate

TaxCut is the only software to guarantee the accuracy of its calculations. If the IRS makes you pay a penalty because of a miscalculation in TaxCut, we'll pay that penalty for you.

Your Complete Tax Tool

TaxCut provides over 85 different IRS forms and worksheets, from the most common to the obscure. They're all IRS-approved, and print out on plain paper on any printer.

You can also file the new IRS-preferred 1040PC form (uses less paper). Or file electronically for a faster refund.

CA & NY State Editions Available This Year, Too

Data from your Federal return automatically transfers to the State Edition to save you time and ensure accuracy.

☐ **YES!** Please reserve my copy of TaxCut for the 1992 tax year now (plus state editions indicated). You'll bill my credit card/cash my check today, and send my Free MacUSA™ software and the 1992 Tax Tips booklet. I'll receive the Final Edition of TaxCut in early February, after the Federal Government approves this year's tax forms.

TaxCut Edition	State	Price	Quantity	Total
Federal Only		\$39.95		
Federal/State	<input type="checkbox"/> CA <input type="checkbox"/> NY	\$69.90		
Additional State	<input type="checkbox"/> CA <input type="checkbox"/> NY	\$29.95		
Sales Tax (CA, CT, FL, and TX residents please add sales tax.)				
Shipping: \$8.50 US, \$16 Canada (U.S. Funds Please)				
Order Total				

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (In case of questions) _____

CARD NUMBER _____

EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NEW!
TaxCut
for the Macintosh
Special Introductory Pricing!



Order By 12/31/92 To Get Two FREE Gifts

Order your TaxCut for the 1992 tax year before this special offer expires 12/31/92. Send us a check or money order, or we'll bill your credit card today only \$39.95 for the Federal edition and \$29.95 for each state edition (plus shipping). We'll immediately send your Free gift: MacUSA™ a \$69.95 software value. It's an exciting almanac and U.S. reference guide, right on your Macintosh! You'll also get 1992 Tax Tips by Daniel Caine to get you started right for the easiest tax preparation ever. Then in early February 1993, we'll automatically send you the IRS-approved Final Filing Edition of TaxCut.

To Order, Call Toll Free

1-800-727-3694 ext. 74

24 hours, 7 days a week

Or Fax Your Order To 1-800-944-6322

System Requirements

Mac Plus or Higher,
System 6.0.2,
Hard Disk Drive,
2 MB RAM
recommended.



Method of Payment:

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed Payable to MECA

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

Canadian residents are responsible for all duties and taxes upon delivery. We can only ship and fulfill to U.S. street addresses, no P.O. Boxes (including PR, US Territories, FPOs, APOs, and Canada.)

Mail To:

meCA Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 912

Fairfield, CT, 06430-0912.

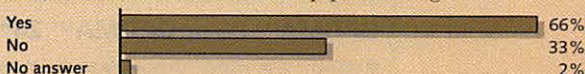
Source Code: A92074

**Also available
at your favorite retailer.**

Circle 153 on reader service card

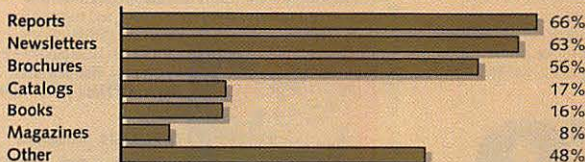
Survey: Desktop Publishing

Do you use Macintosh desktop publishing software?



Based on 579 respondents to a 1992 *Macworld* mail-in subscriber *News* survey. Answers do not add up to 100% due to rounding.

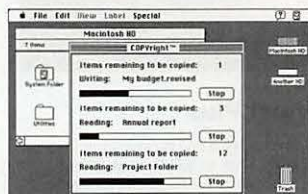
If so, what types of documents do you create?



Based on 381 respondents who use DTP software. Multiple responses were allowed.

Farallon's Minihub

FARALLON RECENTLY introduced the Ether10-T Starlet, an inexpensive twisted-pair Ethernet hub with nine ports. One of the ports is for a thin Ethernet connector for connecting to an Ethernet backbone, while the other eight are for twisted-pair (10BaseT) connectors for attaching to Macs and peripherals.



COPYRIGHT IN THE PROCESS OF COPYING THREE FILES TO THREE DIFFERENT PLACES—ALL AT THE SAME TIME.

Copy-Hopping

The Mac's Finder copies one thing at a time, but a new utility called Copyright can perform several copying operations at once. For example, you can start copying files from an AppleShare volume to your local hard drive and, while that is taking place, begin copying other files from your drive to a floppy disk. Copying can continue in the background, giving you access to the Finder.

Copyright also has a scheduling feature; lets you define criteria such as modification date for files to be copied; and logs every copy made to or from your Mac. Copyright is \$49 from CSG Technologies, 412/471-7170.—D.L.

The Ether10-T Starlet can be used either to create small networks or to expand the port capacity of larger networks. It began shipping in August, at a suggested retail price of \$399. Farallon, 510/596-9100.—T.M.

Sony's Fast CD ROM Drive

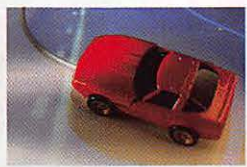
Sony Corporation of America, the leading maker of CD ROM mechanisms for resale by third-party vendors, has introduced a high-speed CD ROM drive mechanism that has an average access time under 300ms and can transfer data at a sustained rate of 300KB per second. Called the CDU-561, the mechanism will appear in third-party products, probably in late November. Significantly faster than most existing CD ROM drives, the CDU-561 achieves its speed by spinning the disc at twice the speed of previous Sony CD ROM drives.

Suggested list prices for drives built around the new mechanism will be set by individual third-party resellers.—T.M.

JUST FOR FUN

Auto Mouse

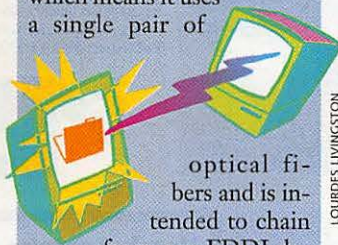
Ever dream of taking a hot Corvette around tight corners at high speeds? Well, with Auto Mouse from Sun Time, you can negotiate some of those turns while tooling around your mouse pad. Auto Mouse is a show-quality model of a red Corvette that fits over a mouse. The hood of the car becomes the mouse button, and users can adjust the amount of pressure required to click. The model is hand-painted, and other colors are available. Available now, Auto Mouse lists for \$19.95. Happy dragging! Sun Time, 813/886-1145.—T.M.



TREND

FDDI for the Mac

Codenoll Technology has brought out two fiber-optic (FDDI) network boards that work in NuBus Macs and transfer graphics or other data at extremely high speeds. The Codenet 9550 is a single-attached device, which means it uses a single pair of



optical fibers and is intended to chain from one FDDI device to another. The Codenet 9553 is a dual-attached device, which means that it can also be used as part of a network backbone with built-in redundancy. The two boards can transfer data at up to 100 Mbps.

The Codenet 9550 lists for \$3995; the Codenet 9553 for \$4995. Codenoll began shipping the 9550 and 9553 boards in August. Codenoll, 914/965-6300.—T.M.

Talking Networks

Ungermann-Bass, supplier of networking hardware for computers large and small, has been adding to its line of products for organization-wide networks with products for workgroup-scale networks. One of its new products is the Access/Hub, a 10BaseT Ethernet hub with 12 ports that Mac, DOS, and Unix machines can share.

The Access/Hub comes in two configurations, one for \$1995 with Simple Network

News

C. Itoh Printer for the Mac

THE CI-8 LASER PRINTER from C. Itoh now works with the Mac using an \$850 upgrade from C-Tech Electronics. The upgrade, called the Mac-PAT kit, includes PostScript, an AppleTalk interface, and 1MB of RAM.

The C. Itoh printer produces 8 ppm at 300 dpi with edge-enhancement technology to reduce jaggies. The printer contains a RISC processor for faster page preparation. It has a straight paper path for envelopes and labels. The list price of the printer alone is \$2395, including 14 bitmap fonts and 8 scalable fonts. It works with DOS machines and comes with a standard parallel interface and two serial ports. Both the printer and the upgrade kit are available now. C-Tech, 714/833-1165.—T.M.



THE CI-8 LASER PRINTER FROM C. ITOH CAN WORK WITH THE MAC USING AN UPGRADE FROM C-TECH.

Management Protocol capability (the company's NetDirector SNMP-management software does not run on the Mac) and a \$1395 unmanaged version. Access/Hubs can be daisy-chained to create bigger networks or can feed into an Access/One, Ungermann-Bass's central switching station, which can connect Ethernets with token ring, FDDI, TCP/IP, and other network types. Access/One's price depends on configuration. Ungermann-Bass, 408/496-0111.—D.L.

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

ORDER
UNTIL
MIDNIGHT(EST)
FOR
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY

OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00



Snooper Kit

❶ Snooper provides truly comprehensive system diagnostic capabilities—everything from power supply and system clock, to the serial, modem and ADB ports are covered. Snooper detects hardware problems and sources of intermittent failures. It performs over 60 major component tests, prints the results, and logs errors. It also does benchmark testing and reports on system configurations to allow technicians to find and fix problems quickly. Includes a NuBus card to check errors even when the screen displays a "Sad Mac."
Publisher: MAXA UT10277

\$159

OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24*

❶ OPTIMA™ 96 or OPTIMA™ 24 for the Macintosh - Low-cost, high-performance 9600 and 2400 bps modems provide the latest error-control and data compression technology for maximum data throughput. In addition to V.32/9600 bps transmissions, OPTIMA 96 provides 38,400 bps throughput and OPTIMA 24 provides 9600 bps throughput. OPTIMA modems practically operate without you! Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and compression

every time. OPTIMA 96 and OPTIMA 24—More modem for your money. Manufacturer: Hayes OPTIMA 96 MOD0077 \$399.

OPTIMA 24 MOD0096

\$149*



Universal SoftPC 2.5 or SoftAT 2.5*

❶ Universal SoftPC is the best selling PC emulation Software for the Macintosh for those performing word-processing, text based functions and light number crunching calculations. Runs on all Macintosh's and emulates a basic IBM/AT including all the standard PC features. Universal SoftPC is a software solution designed for running off-the-shelf and customized MS-DOS programs on the Macintosh. COM0107 \$195.

❶ SoftAT has all the features of the Universal SoftPC and adds EGA graphics, a math coprocessor and expanded memory emulation. SoftAT is ideal for more demanding PC applications including graphics and number crunching. With SoftAT or Universal PC your company's investment in MS-DOS software and training is totally protected.

Publisher: Insignia Solutions COM0108

\$299*

VocabuLearn/ce or PICTURE IT!*

❶ VocabuLearn/ce® now available in three levels and Compact Disc. Expand your vocabulary base with thousands of new words and phrases! VocabuLearn/ce \$35ea. Compact Disc \$69ea. Full line available.



❶ PICTURE IT!™ A highly interactive "bilingual" approach to a foreign language dictionary...Designed for beginning students, yet a perfect learning tool for everyone. Offers a simplified user interface, 8 meg of native pronunciation, over 1000 entries depicted with high resolution graphics. Expandable resource file for customizing word lists.

Publisher: Penton Overseas
Full line available.

\$42ea.*

WristSaver Mini-MousePad

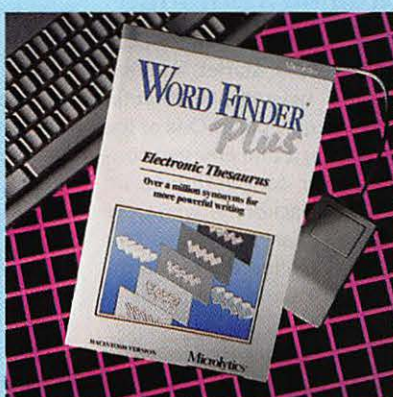


The WristSaver Mousepad's success prompted the WristSaver Mini-Mousepad. At only 5" wide x 8.5" long it is 3" smaller than the original. This is ideal for people who don't have room for a standard size pad. It works well because of the built-in

wrist support that raises your wrist about 1" off the desk surface. Your precious desk space is saved and your wrists will thank you. Manufacturer: LB Innovators

ACC0757: Navy
ACC0760: Gray
ACC0759: Black
ACC0758: Red

\$12ea.



Word Finder Plus

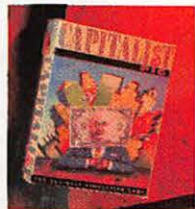
❶ Word Finder Plus helps you find the best words to express your thoughts. Since it's a CDEV, it works with almost any Mac application - not just word processors, but also spreadsheets, database managers, page layout programs, and graphics applications. Designed for the modern business user and writer, Word Finder Plus contains over one million synonyms, yet occupies only 250K of disk space. It's autoinflection feature returns the correct grammatical form of the selected word. Word Finder Plus is handy for creating headlines that fit the space and capture the readers attention. It helps find the right word or phrase for a text label in a drawing.

Publisher: Microlytics SPL0017

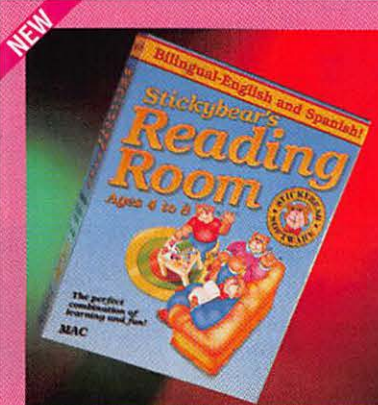
\$45

Capitalist Pig

❶ New! Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions—or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year". You never knew business could be so stimulating! Publisher: Pluma Software ENT0447



\$35



Stickbear's Reading Room

❶ Stickbear's Reading Room makes reading fun for kids from four to eight. This bilingual learning application lets kids switch between English and Spanish at any time. Reading Room uses zany sound effects, stimulating graphics, and verbal reinforcement to entertain and stimulate children as they learn. For example, in the Word Bop game, a special toy cannon "bops" pictures into words, then back into pictures. In the Sentence Builder game, Reading Room reinforces and builds reading ability by animating the sentences kids create. The Word match game asks kids to match pictures with words, and rewards them with sound effects, graphics, and clearly spoken reinforcement. The Word Find game features hundreds of engaging animations. Publisher: Optimum Resource EDU0355

\$35

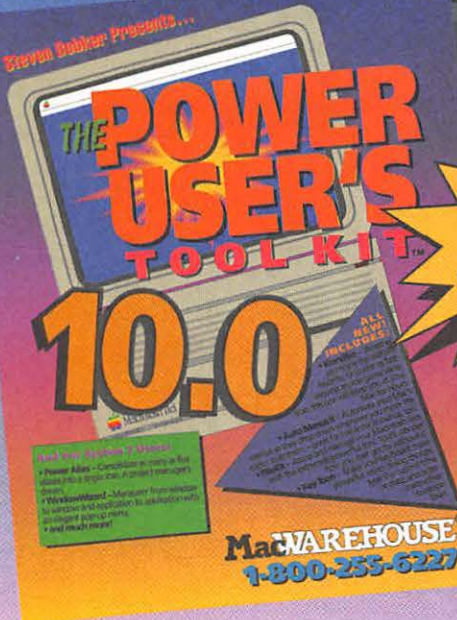
FREE!

POWER USER'S TOOL KIT 10.0

Version 10.0 of Steven Bobker's *Power User's Tool Kit* is stuffed with useful productivity enhancers and software to make your Mac more fun. A valuable collection of twelve programs, *The Power User's Tool Kit 10.0* includes three programs especially designed to take advantage of System 7*.

Here's what awaits you -- *Auto Menus II* makes your Mac's menus drop down automatically whenever you drag the cursor over them. *Ataxx* is a challenging game with elements of *Reversi*. *Simonite* creates empty suitcases for storing and consolidating fonts and desk accessories. *Power Alias* consolidates as many as five aliases into one icon -- great for project management. *Window Wizard* provides a pop-up menu for System 7 users to switch from window to window and application to application. *Klondike* is an enticing version of the solitaire favorite, with an arcade game variation that will knock your socks off.

Steven Bobker Presents...



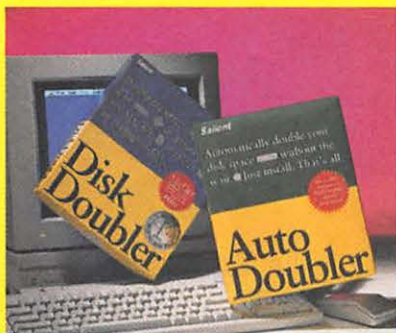
NEW!
With Bonus
Software for
System 7
Users!

The Power User's Tool Kit 10.0 is **FREE** when you order from MacWAREHOUSE. You pay only \$1.50 for shipping and handling. If you would like the disk, please ask for Item #AAA0026.

Some of the programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. To continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a small fee (\$5-\$20). Two of the programs are absolutely FREE! The details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep, with our compliments.

* All Software works with System 7, three programs are designed to take advantage of its new features.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227



AutoDoubler

AutoDoubler is the easiest way to increase your hard disk capacity. It works in the background to automatically keep your hard disk compressed. It's lightning quick and completely transparent, so it won't interrupt your work. In fact, AutoDoubler's new patent-pending technique lets your Macintosh use files and applications while they are still compressed! It's fully compatible with almost all applications, desk accessories, and system extensions. UT10254 \$49.

DiskDoubler 3.7

DiskDoubler gives you total control of file compression-archiving for modem transfer, compressed backups, self-expanding files, and fast copying of files. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler combined give you the ultimate in speed, convenience, and control. System 7 Savvy! Publisher: Salient UT10179

\$49

Encore 2.5 or MusicTime*

Special Offer, FREE Trax with purchase of either Encore or MusicTime. Encore lets you play, compose, edit, and print publisher-quality sheet music. Transcribe MIDI files or play music in from your MIDI keyboard.

Includes Passport's "Frets" guitar chord font and Passport's TrueType music font. MUS0049 \$379.

MusicTime allows you to play, compose, record, and print out music with your Mac. Records music as you play it on a MIDI instrument and displays it in standard musical notation. Publisher: Passport Designs MUS0105

\$169*

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
Midnight Express service available weekdays.



Aldus SuperPaint or Aldus Gallery Effects*

Aldus SuperPaint 3.0

Five time winner of MacWorld magazine's World Class Award, new Aldus SuperPaint combines painting, drawing, and image enhancement, and includes 1 thru 24 bit color, textures, gradients, and EPS graphics. GRA0112 \$133.

Aldus Gallery Effects 1991 MacUser's Editors' Choice Award for Best Visual Resource. Aldus Gallery Effects automatically transforms grayscale and color bitmap images into stunning, sophisticated art, with 16 master effects including Graphic Pen, Watercolor, and Charcoal. Works directly within programs like SuperPaint and PhotoShop, or as an application or DA.

Publisher: Aldus GRA0279 **\$129***



We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.



FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MWL2
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog.

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer, Inc.	
ACC0335 Toner Cartridge-LaserWriter Plus	99.
ACC0336 Toner Cartridge LaserWriter II	99.
Fuji USA	
BND0077 MF2DD 100PK Disks w/Labels	59.
BND0076 MF2HD 50PK Disks w/Labels	59.
I/O Design, Inc.	
ACC0528 Ultimate Classic SE Carrying Case	65.
Kensington	
ACC0677 Notebook Traveler-Deluxe	79.
LB Innovators	
WristSaver/MousePad Bundle (various colors)	ea.25.
WristSaver Mini-Mouse Pad (various colors)	ea.12.
MediaMate	
ACC0744 3.5in. Flex-Pack-10	10.
ACC0738 DataFinder 3.5" Disk Filing System	10.
PowerUser	
MED0035 44MB Removable Cartridge	75.
MED0071 88MB Removable Cartridge	139.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression	
PresuExpert MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking	ea.49.
Abacus Concepts	
STA0032 StatView 4.0	369.
STA0010 StatView SE+Graphics 1.03	219.
STA0028 StatView Student	75.
STA0030 Super ANOVA	369.
After Hours Software	
DateBook or TouchBASE	ea.79.
Aldus	
BSU0066 Persuasion 2.1	325.
ASD Software, Inc.	
BSU0207 Active Memory 2.0	125.
Attain Corporation	
BUS0211 IN CONTROL 1.1	89.
CE Software	
BUS0135 Alarming Events	84.
GRA0070 CalendarMaker 3.0.1	31.
Chena Software, Inc.	
BUS0250 Fair Witness 1.2	189.
Claris	
BUS0201 ClarisWorks	199.
BUS0178 Resolve 1.1	SPECIAL 129.
DeltaPoint	
BUS0187 DeltaGraph Professional w/calculator	199.
Fisher Idea System, Inc.	
BUS0168 IdeaFisher 2.0	379.
JAM Software	
DAC0033 SmartAlarms 3.1 Plus Pack/Appt.Diary	89.
Kaelron	
BUS0218 FlowChart Express	93.
BUS0100 TopDown 3.0	199.
Lotus Development Corporation	
BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh	339.
SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	99.
Meca	
FIN0039 Managing Your Money A.Tobias 5.0	39.
Microsoft	
MSO0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0	295.
UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade	99.
DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+Mac 2.01	309.
BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0	445.
BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack	125.
BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0	159.
BUS0241 The Microsoft Office 2.5	475.
Occam Research	
BUS0233 Muse	469.
Palo Alto Software	
FIN0116 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0	99.
Pastel Development Corporation	
BUS0199 DayMaker	65.
Power Up	
BUS0153 Address Book Plus 2.0	63.
BUS0073 Calendar Creator	44.
Round Lake Publishing	
Legal LetterWorks or Sales	ea.45.
Softsync Publishing	
FIN0048 Accountant, Inc. 3.0.1	335.
Symantec Corporation	
BUS0055 More 3.1	265.
Teleware, Inc.	
FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0	139.
Visionary Software	
BUS0190 First Things First 2.1.2	45.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus	
DT00072 PageMaker 4.2	495.
UPG0003 PageMaker 4.2 Upgrade	99.
DT00080 Personal Press 2.0	99.
Quark, Inc.	
DT00071 XPress 3.1	549.
DISK DRIVES & BOARDS	
Mass MicroSystems	
DR00253 DataPak 45MB Removable	589.
Peripheral Lab, Inc.	
DR00375 Infinity 88 Removable single	729.
DR00115 Infinity Turbo 40 Meg Removable	599.
PowerUsers	
DR00499 100 Meg Drive	499.
DR00535 20 Meg External Hard Drive	239.
DR00550 80 Meg External Hard Drive	449.
DR00551 40 Meg Hard Drive Quantum	349.
DR00494 Pro 105 MB Drive/Quantum LPS	499.
DR00546 Pro 210 MB Maxtor Drive	749.
DR00549 Pro 40 MB Drive	379.
BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable	499.
BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable	699.
SuperMac Technologies	
DR00437 Spectrum/8.24 PDD	899.
DR00516 Spectrum/24 Video Mac II Card	799.
DR00517 Spectrum Series III Accelerator Card	449.
Spectrum/8si or Series III	539.

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Artworx	
ENT0262 GrailQuest	19.
ENT0303 Bridge 6.0	29.
Baseline Publishing	
ENT0403 Talking Moose/Cartoon Carnival 4.0	23.
Broderbund	
CDR0042 Just Grandma and Me-CD-ROM	35.
GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2	35.
Centron Software, Inc.	
ENT0329 BlackJack Strategy Tester/BlackJack Ace	65.
ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version	45.
ENT0440 Crossword Creator	39.
HyperGlot Software Company	
Word Torture: Spanish, French, German, Russian	ea.35.
MECC	
ENT0381 The Oregon Trail	29.
Number Munchers or Word Munchers	ea.19.
Nordic Software	
EDU0276 Word Search Deluxe	35.
EDU0142 Preschool Pack 2.0	35.
Opcode Systems, Inc.	
MUS0107 Audioshop	65.
Optimum Resource, Inc.	
EDU0355 Stickybear's Reading Room	35.
Passport Designs, Inc.	
MUS0049 Encore 2.5	379.
MUS0105 MusicTime for Mac	169.
Penton Overseas (Full line available)	
Picture It! Level I: Spanish, German, French, Italian	ea.42.
VocabuLearn/ce Level I, II or III: French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Russian or Spanish	ea.35.
Personal Training Sys. (Full line available)	
Excel 4.0, Word 5.0, XPress 3.1	ea.49.
Pluma Software	
ENT0447 Capitalist Pig 1.1	35.
Software ToolWorks	
USO0092 InterDraw Piano	349.
Triad	
ENT0401 Complete Lottery Tracker/Wheeler 4.0	29.
XOR Corporation	
ENT0274 MacGolf Classic 1.1	52.
Zondervan Publishing House	
MacBible-Greek or NIV	ea.99.
BOK0021 MacBible - King James Version	79.
ADobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)	
FON0203 Adobe Type On Call 2.0	59.
FON0295 Adobe Type Reunion	41.
FON0439 Adobe TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	127.
Font Bank	
FON0438 Postscript Display Typefaces	95.
Softkey Software	
FON0480 KeyFonts	49.
Wayzata Technology	
FON0484 Font Fun House CD-ROM	35.

GRAPHICS & MULTIMEDIA

AbraCadabra	
CAD0032 Design Your Own Home-Architecture	ea.59.
GRA0339 Sprout!	45.
Adobe Systems, Inc.	
GRA0371 Adobe Premiere 2.0	439.
UPG0021 Adobe Premiere 2.0 Upgrade	149.
DTPO054 Illustrator 3.2 (w/ATM 2.0)	369.
GRA0191 PhotoShop 2.0	549.
Aldus	
GRA0092 Digital Darkroom 2.0	259.
GRA0305 FreeHand 3.1	395.
GRA0273 Gallery Effects Vol. I	129.
GRA0354 InterDraw	129.
GRA0131 Super 3D 2.5	325.
HYPO027 SuperCard 1.6	195.
GRA0112 SuperPaint 3.0	133.
Apple Computer, Inc.	
GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit	155.
Broderbund	
GRA0245 MacGlobe	45.
GRA0246 MacGlobe	45.
Claris	
CAD0029 ClarisCAD 2.0	599.
GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5	275.
SID0014 MacDraw Pro 1.5 Trade-up	95.
Denoba	
GRA0280 Canvas 3	259.
DIVA Corporation	
GRA0328 DIVA VideoShop	395.
Dream Maker	
GRA0105 Clippures Vol. 1 Business Images	69.
Fractal Design	
GRA0323 Painter 1.2	285.

Metro Image Base (Full line available)

GRA0277 Metro-ImageBasics	35.
Postcraft	
DTPO062 Effects Specialist	99.
DTPO063 Layouts for PageMaker	75.
Ray Dream	
GRA0291 JAG	79.
GRA0292 Ray Dream Designer 2.0	629.
Softsync Publishing	
EDU0346 Expert Astronomer	29.
GRA0318 ExpertColor Paint	29.
Expert Home or Office Design	ea.29.
GRA0367 Expert Landscape Design	29.
Specular International	
GRA0303 Infini-D 2.0	645.
T/Maker	
ClickArt Bitmapmed (Full line available)	ea.39.
GRA0317 FaxMania, Business Fax Cover Sheets	25.
Thought I Could	
GRA0302 Wallpaper	37.
Virtus	
GRA0278 Virtus WalkThrough 1.1	309.

INPUT & OUTPUT

Appoint, Inc.	
INP0219 Mouse Pen Pro Mac ADB	65.
INP0220 Thumbelina Mac	65.
Caere	
INP0205 Typist Plus Graphics	459.
CoStar	
INP0196 AddressWriter Envelope Printer	479.
INP0194 Stringray Platinum	89.
Datadesk International	
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum	129.
INP0183 Mac 101E w/Keys 2	149.
Kensington	
INP0231 Turbo Mouse 4.0	109.
INP0221 Notebook KeyPad	105.
Microtek	
INP0180 Microtek ScanMaker 6002S	1399.
INP0162 TrueLaser Printer	1399.
Microtouch	
INP0084 The UnMouse	159.
Mouse Systems	
INP0132 Little Mouse ADB	74.
INP0163 A3 Mouse	85.
INP0199 A3 Trackball	75.
Sophisticated Circuits	
ACC0555 Power Key w/Quickkeys Lite 2.0	75.
INP0232 PowerPad	79.
SuperMac	
MON0224 20" SuperMatch Color Display	1799.
ThunderWare	
INP0116 LightningScan 400	359.
INP0189 LightningScan Pro 256	499.

UPGRADES & ACCELERATORS

Computer Care, Inc.	
DR00336 Mac Rescue w/SCSI Port	139.
DR00374 BookRAM 6S for PowerBook	479.
DayStar Digital	
PowerCache 33 MHz	639.
PowerCache 33 MHz w/882	789.
PowerCache 40 MHz	879.
PowerCache 40 MHz w/882	1069.
DR0421 FastCache IISI (64K)	299.
DR0500 FastCache Quadra 700/900	279.
PowerUser®	
CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns	139.
CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns	45.
CHP0066 2MB PowerBook 100/140/170 Upgrade	149.
CHP0067 4MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit	259.
CHP0068 6MB PowerBook 140/170 Upgrade Kit	359.

MODEMS & FAX

Hayes	
MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRA SmartModem	679.
MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac	399.
MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle	149.
PowerUser®	
MOD0062 24/96 Mini Send/Receive Fax Modem	159.
MOD0043 2400 Mini Modem	89.
MOD0071 9600 bps/V.32&.42bis Modem	359.

MOD0070 2400 bps/V.42bis Mini Modem	149.
Prometheus	
MOD0084 Home Office 24/96	259.
MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96	489.

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.	
UT01236 Calc+	3.
UT01113 CanOpener 2	3.
Advanced Software	
UT01291 InTouch 2.0	5.
Aladdin Systems	
UT01032 Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	5.
UT01033 Stuffit SpaceSaver	3.
Alsoft	
UT01269 Alsoft Power Utilities Bundle	6.
Apple Computer, Inc.	
SYSO0001 System 7 Personal Upgrade Kit	7.
SYSO0003 AI Ease	5.
ASD Software, Inc.	
UT01135 FileGuard 2.7	13.
UT01130 FileGuard 2.7 - Office Pack 5	47.
UT01264 WindoWatch 1.52-Single	8.
Baseline Publishing	
UT01187 Init Manager 1.1	3.
UT01183 ScreenShot 1.2	3.
Berkeley System Design	
UT01119 After Dark 2.0	2.
UT01231 More After Dark/After Dark 2.0 Bundle	4.
Caere	
UT01293 OmniPage Direct	26.
UT01202 OmniPage Professional	3.
Casa Blanca Works, Inc.	
UT01273 Drive 7.2	4.
Connectix	
UT01297 CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities	4.
Dantz Development	
UT01246 DiskFit Pro	7.
UT01227 Retrospect 1.3	14.
Essential Software	
UT01292 Easy Alarms 2.0	6.
Fifth Generations	
UT01087 SuitCase 2.1	5.
FWB, Inc.	
UT01259 HardDisk Toolkit 1.1	12.
Insight Development	
UT01098 MacPrint 1.3	3.
MAXA Corporation	
UT01277 Snooper Kit	15.
Microcom	
UT01093 Virex 3.6	6.
MicroMat Computer Systems	
UT01285 MacEK 2.0	9.
Nova Development Corporation	
UT01281 Kaboom!	2.
Salient	
AutoDoubler or DiskDoubler 3.7	ea.4.
Symantec Corporation	
UT01015 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0	9.
UT01214 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.0 (SAM)	6.
Teknosys	
UT01251 Help 1.02	8.
UserLand Software, Inc.	
UT01272 UserLand Frontier	18.
WORD PROCESSING	
Claris	
WRD0026 MacWrite II 1.1	8.
Microlytics	
SPL0017 Word Finder Plus 4.0	4.
Microsoft	
WRD0050 Word 5.0	295.
UPG0001 Word 5.0 Upgrade	12.
Softsync Publishing	
WRD0008 ExpertWriter	2.
TGS Systems	
LNG0053 Prograph 2.5 Compiler Ver.	30.
T/Maker Co.	
WRD0051 WriteNow 3.0	14.
WordPerfect Corporation	
WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1	28.
WordStar	
SPL0030 American Heritage Electronic Dictionary	1.
SPL0028 Correct Grammar 3.0	1.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add \$8.00 including shipping)-\$1,000 maximum.
- Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
- Sales Tax: CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING:
 *All orders add \$3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
 *Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
 *C. O. D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label) if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground. Charge is \$6 including shipping.
 *Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
 **We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
 I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®
1-800-255-6227
 (1-800-ALL-MACS) Now works in Canada.
 Inquiries: 908-367-0440 FAX: 908-905-9279 (NOTE NJ AREA CODE)
 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031
 Lakewood, NJ 08701

NEW! Express Customer Service Number:
1-800-445-9677
 For faster service for existing customers our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

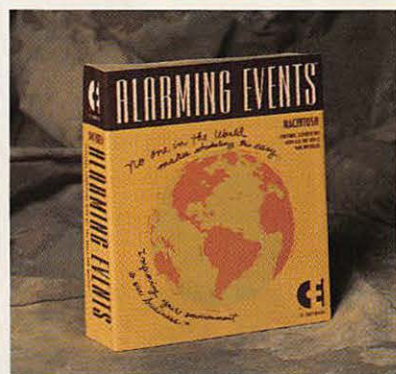


COMPUERVE

You can now contact MacWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe! The MacWAREHOUSE GO code is GO MW.

As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

**OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00**



Alarming Events

Make your Mac wear your beeper! Alarming Events™ is the personal appointments and schedule manager that not only keeps your schedule, but keeps you ahead of it! Specify the advance warning you need, and your Mac will beep, whistle, flash, or bark as you prefer. View a day, week or months at a time — you decide! Print your schedule, or just parts of it, when you're on the move. Keep as many appointment books as you need, and store them on your server for convenient group access. You can even create a "to do" list that can follow you from day to day. It's true time management with all the bells and whistles! BUS0135

\$84

From QuickKeys™ and DiskTop™ adding power to your desktop, to QuickMail™, helping you to communicate regardless of platform. We can help you do whatever you do, better. How do we know this? Simple.

Improving your environment is our business™.

Publisher:



CE SOFTWARE



InTouch 2.0

InTouch 1.1 was rated "the best name-and-address DA for the Mac," MacUser Magazine, 4/91 (4.5 Mice rating). New InTouch 2.0 is even better! Version 2.0 adds an integrated reminder program, sorting, list view, phone books, fax cover sheets and much more. InTouch stores unlimited names, addresses, phone numbers and notes. The reminder program will notify you about that important meeting or phone call — it will even find the contact's number and dial it automatically. Sort your contacts into groups for easy printing of address books, mailing labels or envelopes. Share contacts with the lightning fast InTouch network.

Publisher: Advanced Software
Also available: DocuCompII DTP0081 \$99, and InTouch 2.0 Network-3Pack UTI0210 \$109.

InTouch 2.0
UTI0291

\$59



Sprout!

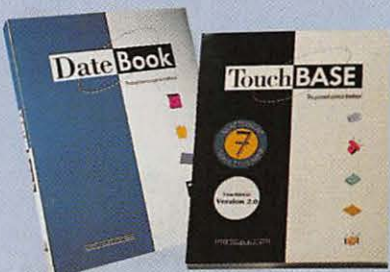
Sprout! is a complete computer planning tool for vegetable gardeners. Its unique planting tool snaps to correct row and plant spacings and automatically fills in plant symbols, producing a graphic, scalable garden plan. In addition, Sprout! contains a fully editable database of vegetables for 7 climate regions containing: planting and harvesting times, yield, soil PH, growing tips, and other information. Standard text and drawing tools are included allowing users to create their own vegetable symbols and customize garden designs. Sprout! prints out garden layouts, calendars, shopping lists, and reports.

Publisher: Abracadata
GRA0339

\$45

TouchBase 2.0 or DateBook

TouchBase 2.0 stores information about personal and business contacts. Automatically capitalizes words and formats phone numbers. It has fields for storing alternative phone numbers, and you can customize the fields. TouchBase prints envelopes and mailing labels, including postalbar codes, plus many other useful forms. DAT0076



DateBook is the ultimate personal time manager for Macintosh. Instant access and advanced scheduling keeps you on top of your appointments and things to do. DateBook makes it easy to plan your life. It shows your schedule in multiple formats including test, Gantt chart and time bar. DateBook's views enable you to see your schedule in as much detail as you like as quickly as possible. TouchBase and Datebook Bundle BUS0253 \$125. Publisher: After Hours Software

Datebook
BUS0222

\$79 ea.



Effects Specialist or Layouts*

Effects Specialist - Fire-Up Your Fonts! Don't settle for funky fonts. Get 120 spectacular effects, modifiable 1,000's of ways! Easily transformed from Postscript, bitmap, or True Type fonts. Exports EPS or PICT. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Kerning, color seps and lots more! Powerful, easy to use. DTP0062 \$99.

Layouts - Punch up your Creativity! Postcraft's award-winning Layouts; professionally designed page-layout templates for PageMaker. A fascinating variety of camera-ready B&W and color designs - 33 Brochures, 14 Newsletters, 82 Business cards, 35 Letterheads, 48 Envelopes and 2 business-reply cards. Customize with your own copy, fonts, and graphics. Output to any printer. All templates have crop, registration, and fold/score marks. Publisher: Postcraft International DTP0063

\$75*



FileGuard

"It's about as much software-based security as you can get in one package." MacUser, March 1992. Protect your hard drive from unauthorized access (including security bypass with a system diskette), copying and erasure; applications and file/folders (including System folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and/or illegal copying. Protect your desktop from alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on System usage with FileGuard's Users Log which continuously tracks user/group activity. System 7.0 Compatible.

Publisher: ASD Software

Single
UTI0135

\$139

Bridge 6.0 or Grail Quest*

Bridge 6.0 Now you can play a rubber of Bridge on your Mac. Bridge 6.0 supplies three players and uses Standard American 5-card Major bidding with Stayman and Blackwood conventions. The program keeps score, deals opening hands at your request and more. ENT0303 \$29.

Grail Quest uses the Mac's sounds and graphics to put you inside the world of King Arthur's England. Best of all, its well-crafted plot and authentic settings are based on authentic tales of time by Geoffrey of Monmouth and Sir Thomas Malory. Publisher: Artworx ENT0262



\$19*

MacWAREHOUSE

1-800-255-6227

ORDER
UNTIL
MIDNIGHT(EST.)
FOR
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY

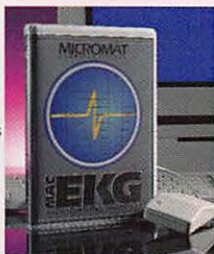
OVERNIGHT
DELIVERY
ONLY \$3.00



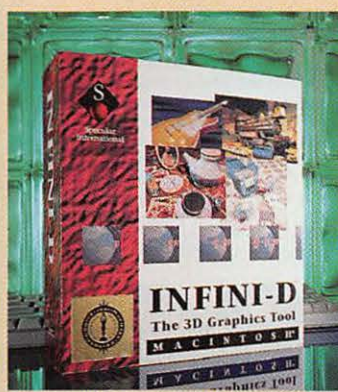
MacEKG 2.0

MacEKG can warn you of computer failure BEFORE it happens. EKG monitors over 250 aspects of your system-logging and comparing results each time you reboot. EKG features advanced chip-level tests that were only available to Authorized Apple Technicians until now. Using EKG's Reactivator to continuously reboot simulates several days of heavy use to quickly diagnose intermittent failures. EKG can automatically run at startup or shutdown-making sure you are the first to know if your computer has failed a test or slowed down.

Publisher: MicroMat UTI0285



\$99



Infini-D 2.0

Create dazzling images with the power of Infini-D's Three-dimensional environment. The easy-to-use Infini-D, now in an awesome second generation! Infini-D 1.0 was the package that brought 3D graphics to the rest of us. Infini-D 2.0 combines this friendly interface with sizzling 3D power. Infini-D's incredible new shader and raytracer now can render scenes up to 500% faster! Instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, Infini-D's awesome metamorphosis capabilities, precise PICT mapping control, and extensive QuickTime support make Infini-D 2.0 the 3D package of choice for graphic arts and multimedia professionals.

Publisher: Specular International GRA0303

\$645



MacPrint 1.3

Use a Macintosh with non-Apple printers. Print Mac applications on HP Laserjet, Deskjet or compatible printers including all Series IIs, IIsx and the Deskjet 500. Prints text and graphics at the printer's maximum resolution.

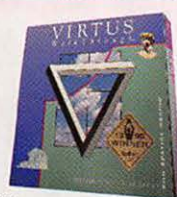
Does not require PostScript. Cable is included. Publisher: Insight Development UTI0098

\$95

Virtus WalkThrough 1.11

The latest version of this award winning 3-D drawing program provides everything you need to quickly capture and explore your ideas in 3-D. Multiple windows and extensive drawing aids provide an interactive environment for editing and viewing your ideas. Interactive 3-D presentations, QuickTime® and PICS animated movies and perspective pictures dazzle your audiences. Enhanced Imports of 3-D DXF, PICT, Claris®CAD and MacDraw, and Exports of 3-D DXF, 2-D DXF, Claris®CAD, MacDraw, PICT and EPS.

Winner of MacUser Breakthrough Product of the Year Award 1990. Publisher: Virtus Corporation GRA0278



\$309

MacGolf Classic 1.1

MacGolf Classic v1.1 challenges one to four players to match their skills against sand and water traps, deep roughs, winds, and undulating greens. Six tough courses are brought to life with full screen color graphics, five enlargement options, and digitized sound effects. Control your stance, ball position, shot direction, swing power, and club choice. Supports Honors between holes and allows hard disk installation. System 7 compatible (except PowerBook and Quadra).

Publisher: XOR Corporation ENT0274



\$52



Special Offer!

Get a free calculator with your purchase of DeltaGraph Professional.

DeltaGraph Professional

DeltaGraph Professional is an easy-to-use, yet comprehensive presentation charting solution, providing 40 different chart types and 80 subtypes, as well as full slide show capabilities. From standard pie, bar and line charts, to ternary, spider and bubble charts, DeltaGraph Professional covers the full spectrum of business and scientific charting needs. The product features complete formatting control, extensive data importing and pre-formatted chart template and clip art libraries. DeltaGraph's slide show module enables users to customize presentations with 32 different transitions and to create run-time versions for play-back without DeltaGraph. Special Offer! - October 1, through January 31, 1993 get a Texas Instruments 68 scientific calculator FREE! (\$55 value) included in the box. Publisher: DeltaPoint BUS0187

\$199



Design Your Own Home:

Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, or Landscape. Create floor plans, elevations and building plans with structural details that you can hand right to your contractor. Do individual room plans and kitchen/bath designs. Then complete your dream house with graphic landscape plans. Interiors and landscape programs generate 4 side views from top-view perspective. Sample plans are included.

Publisher: Abracadata

\$59ea.

Font Fun House

Font Fun House is a fully usable CD-ROM with hundreds of fonts for your Macintosh and IBM compatible computer. The disc contains shareware and freeware fonts in TrueType or Type One Postscript (ATM) formats. Also includes the Macintosh screen font libraries of both Adobe and AGFA. They can be used to see the fonts available and get a feel for how the fonts look. Over 1/3 of the fonts on the disc are FREEWARE!



Publisher: Wayzata Technology FON0484

\$35



ClickArt Bitmapped Portfolios

The ClickArt® series is a collection of high-quality computer art for enhancing all types of desktop published documents. The bitmap graphic collection includes eight different portfolios, each containing hundreds of images. With so many images to choose from, you'll always be able to find the right image to add excitement and style to your overheads, newsletters, fliers, memos, and other publications. And if you want to add a touch of humor, you'll find the perfect image in the three cartoon portfolios from award-winning cartoonist Phil Frank! The ClickArt bitmapped collection includes: Business Cartoons, Christian Images, Events & Holiday Cartoons, Personal Graphics, Business Images, Holidays, Newsletter Cartoons and Publications.

Publisher: T/Maker

\$39ea.

POWER USER SIMMS ONLY

\$39*

FREE!
STEP-BY-STEP
VIDEO
INSTRUCTIONS**



A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC

Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave a letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures.

You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION

Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You'll find installation at home easy when you follow our FREE** step-by-step installation video instructions. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board and plug in your SIMMs.

WHAT DO I NEED?

Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2 @ \$39 ea.)

The chart explains exactly what you need to achieve the desired level of performance.

To open your Mac Plus, SE, and Classics you'll need a specially designed tool — it's available from us as part of a handy tool kit for just \$9.

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW

Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMMs card holds eight top quality,

To upgrade a 4-socket Mac Plus or SE to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 150ns or faster
2 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs, leave two sockets for future expansion.
2-1/2 MB	Remove only two 256k SIMMs, install two 1 MB SIMMs.
4 MB	Replace all four 256k SIMMs with four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac Classic II or LC to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster
4 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 2-socket Mac LC II to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of two only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster
6 MB	Install two 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 8-socket Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx or SE/30 to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 120ns or faster
4 MB	Remove all four existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB SIMMs, leave remaining sockets for future expansion.
5 MB	Keep existing 256k SIMMs, install four 1 MB in remaining sockets.
8 MB	Remove all four 256k SIMMs, install eight 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 4-socket Mac IIfx to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 100ns or faster
5 MB	Install four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 4-socket Quadra 700 to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster
8 MB	Install four 1 MB SIMMs.
To upgrade a 16-socket Quadra 900 to this amount of memory	Do this: (Install in multiples of four only) SIMMs must be 80ns or faster
4 MB	Install four 1 MB SIMMs.
8 MB	Install eight 1 MB SIMMs.
12 MB	Install twelve 1 MB SIMMs.

memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung.

Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120ns SIMMs is \$39.

Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help you make your choice an easy one.

SPEED

Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the speedier model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Install a MacWarehouse Expansion Kit and working with your Mac will never be the same! Call us now. We'll help you select just the right Memory Upgrade, and we'll ship it overnight for just \$3.

CHP 0012 120ns SIMMs.....\$39

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Overnight Delivery Only \$3.00!

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

© 1992 MicroWarehouse Inc.

MACWAREHOUSE

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your Power User Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return this product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY.

MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.

* SIMMs prices vary. Call for latest information.

** Limited Offer! Free video with purchase of 2 or more SIMMs.

MWL2P

Page layout that's easier than word processing!

ALDUS PERSONAL PRESS 2.0

ONLY \$99

You want all your documents to look polished and professional. You've seen how graphics and charts can jazz up those otherwise dull memos and reports. But trying to do page layout with your word processor is almost impossible. And high-end page layout programs take too much time and effort. Introducing Personal Press 2.0 — the first page layout software that does it all for you — automatically!

"Intelligent" Templates guide you through the whole process.

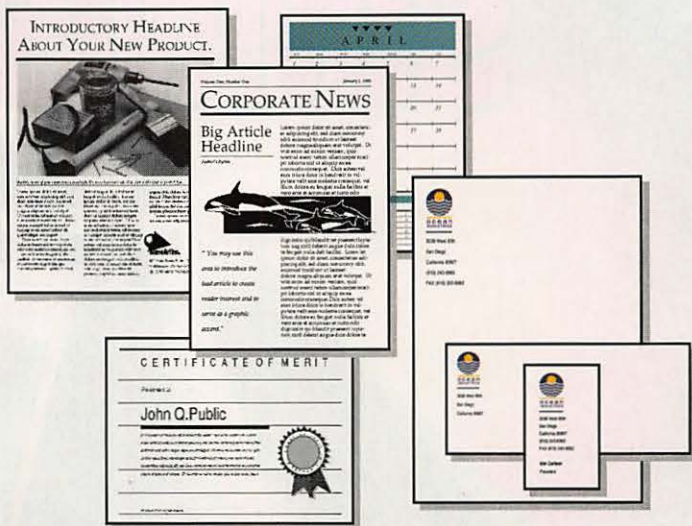
Create a publication that's perfect for your needs in a matter of minutes with Personal Press. Choose from a wide selection of professionally-designed, "intelligent" templates for newsletters, forms, memos, flyers, brochures, greeting cards, and more. The templates take care of everything — headlines, tabs, indents, image cropping, text size and style, even table of contents. The templates also fine tune the document for you, so it's clean, professional, and ready to print. Plus, each template includes several variations, so you can create a custom look without spending a lot of time or effort.

Personal Press does the work, so you don't have to.

Use the Copy Fit command and Personal Press will reformat your text to fit in the space you designate. AutoFlow eliminates the guesswork because it adds pages to your document as necessary. Interactive Graphic Previews show you what will happen before it happens, and provide constant, interactive feedback so you can avoid mistakes and work more efficiently. Text Wrap automatically wraps text around text and graphics of any size or shape. And with the incredible Aldus Additions, performing special tasks, such as creating drop-cap letters, pull quotes or bullet text, is fast and automatic.

But if you'd really rather do it yourself...

Personal Press 2.0 gives you powerful tools and advanced features that are easy to learn and use. There's a full-featured word processor with a 100,000 word spelling checker and 660,000 synonym thesaurus. Import text and graphics and rotate them freely for just the right look. Create various line styles, including hairline and custom widths. Adjust the brightness and contrast of your grayscale images. Preview, crop, scale, and place frames from QuickTime movies right into your document. And much, much more.



Outstanding printing and output capabilities.

With Personal Press, your documents will really look great in print! Output to the most popular Mac printers, including high-resolution black and white and color QuickDraw and PostScript printers. Rotated text prints at the highest resolution possible, and your grayscale images will come out looking clean and crisp. Personal Press will even print spot color separations.

Personal Press 2.0 — Makes you look like an expert!

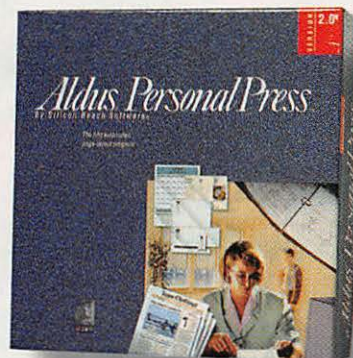
DTP 0080 FaxFACTS 2502

Publisher: Aldus

Suggested Retail: \$199

System requirements: Mac Plus or higher (including PowerBook family and Quadra); System 6.0.3 or later (6.0.5 or later recommended); 1 MB RAM (2 MB recommended); hard disk drive.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and Personal Press is a trademark of Aldus Corporation.



\$99

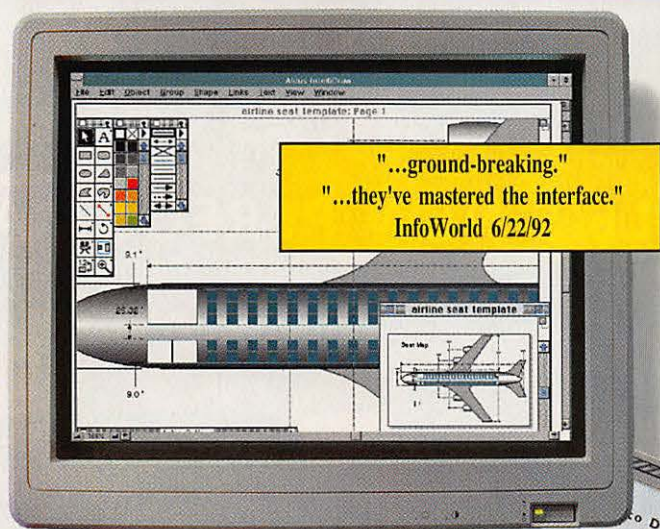


The AutoCreate dialog box lets you see how your publication looks as it's being built.

PERSONAL PRESS 2.0 MAIN FEATURES

- "Intelligent" Templates help you create, assemble and print professional-quality documents with ease
- Full Featured Word Processing with 100,000 word spelling checker, 660,000-synonym thesaurus, search and replace, and magnification of 10% - 400%
- Interactive Graphic Previews show you what will happen before it happens
- Aldus Additions make special tasks, such as creating drop-cap letters, pull quotes and bullet text, fast and automatic
- Copy Fit automatically adjusts text to fit the space you designate
- Text Wrap lets you easily wrap text around text and graphics of any shape
- Free Rotation of text and graphics
- Image Controls let you adjust brightness or contrast of grayscale images
- Drawing and Manipulation Tools give you added flexibility
- On-line Help as well as dimmed-menu help
- Imports and exports in the most popular Macintosh formats
- System 7 Savvy features, including Balloon Help, Apple Events, Subscribe, TrueType, 32-bit Addressing, QuickTime Movie Support, and Virtual Memory

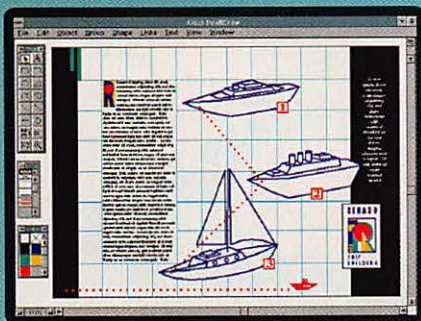
A whole new way to draw!



IntelliDraw's special tools provide time-saving shortcuts, so detailed technical drawings or space plans are a snap.

STATE-OF-THE-ART FEATURES MAKE ALDUS INTELLIDRAW A MORE INTELLIGENT CHOICE

- Complete set of drawing tools let you perform all tasks in a familiar environment
- "Smart" graphic objects easily link elements for more efficient revision
- Full text capabilities give you all the options you need for labeling your layouts, charts, and diagrams
- Create "Symbols" with clones of any graphic (edit one master and all clones change automatically)
- Symmetricon and Connecticon tools make it incredibly easy to create symmetric shapes and connect new shapes to existing objects
- Includes intelligent templates, clip art, and textures that are ideal for charting, space planning, forms, layouts, and presentations
- "Sticky" connectors let you use lines that stretch, rotate, or remain rigid to keep objects connected, enabling a more dynamically interactive drawing environment
- Use dimension lines to quickly create dimensioned drawings, such as space plans, technical illustrations, cross-sections, and more
- Powerful shape editing lets you create complex shapes faster than any other method, with true cutaway, see-through "holes"
- Cross-platform capabilities allow seamless file sharing with Microsoft Windows IntelliDraw users



Intelligent tools, such as the Connecticon, let you explore "what if" scenarios to your heart's content — the quick and easy way.

Aldus IntelliDraw Only \$199

When a design idea strikes, you want to be able to get it down quickly. Speed, flexibility, and precision are the keys. And with Aldus IntelliDraw, they're just the beginning. Refining and experimenting with your images is a snap, too. Because Aldus IntelliDraw's standard and smart drawing tools are designed for instantly exploring "what-if" scenarios. IntelliDraw is a whole new way to draw.

The tools you know, and the tools you need

Aldus IntelliDraw starts with a complete set of the standard drawing tools you already know and use, but it extends your creative capabilities by greatly speeding up the drawing process. "Intelligent" features make it easy to create dynamic drawings in which the objects stay aligned, distributed, or connected the way you want.

Create, refine and explore your ideas

Spontaneous experimentation, which used to take hours, can now be performed in minutes with IntelliDraw. Link objects in your drawings so they respond to changes automatically. Create simple animations and slide shows you can update "on the fly." Perform complex drawing operations with a click of the mouse. IntelliDraw provides a fast, intuitive tool for producing the graphics you need — almost as quickly as you can visualize them.

Look at ALL the bonuses you get with IntelliDraw!

- ✓ Collections of high-utility images, formatted for rapid browsing
- ✓ Intelligent templates for key business uses:
 - Charting • Space Planning • Forms • Layouts • Presentations
- ✓ How-to video tape, chock full of special tips, tricks and techniques

Aldus IntelliDraw

GRA 0354 FaxFACTS 3827
Publisher: Aldus
Suggested Retail: \$299

\$199

Recommended system requirements: Mac SE/30 or higher; 4 MB RAM; System 7 or later; hard disk drive; Adobe Type Manager 2.0 or later.

Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks and IntelliDraw and Gallery Effects are trademarks of Aldus Corporation.

Call MacWAREHOUSE at 1-800-255-6227

Circle 150 on reader service card

Mass Mar

APPLE'S NEW PERFORMA



An ideal color Mac for your family.
A Macintosh Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer. The Performa 400 is easy to use, easy to set up, and easy to expand. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Built-in color support
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Easy to set up
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Software is already installed
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Easy to use
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Powerful and versatile
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Compatible
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Easy to expand
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Exceptional service and support
The Performa 400 comes with a color display and a color printer. It's the perfect choice for families who want to share a single computer.

Market Macs

SERIES IS COMING TO A STORE NEAR YOU



At a Sears store in Paramus, New Jersey, shoppers investigate a Performa 400, located next to the Kenmore washing machine display.

JONATHAN LEVINE

In a bid for the first-time computer buyer, Apple will sell Macintoshes and printers in retail outlets such as Sears and Office Depot. The line of products that Apple will sell is called the Macintosh Performa series, and it consists mainly of proven products—the LC II, Classic II, StyleWriter, and Personal LaserWriter LS. Apple has renamed the LC II the Performa 400 and the Classic II, the Performa 200. The StyleWriter and Personal LaserWriter LS retain their original names. Apple will also continue to sell these products under their original names through the traditional dealer channel. For the consumer market, Apple has made a few minor software changes, added support options, and created lower prices for the Performa

series. Most of the changes consist of marketing attempts to bring in the first-time user. The big news, however, is the introduction of a brand-new midrange machine, the Performa 600 (which will be available in October), and two new 14-inch color displays, the Performa Display and the Performa Display Plus (see “The Rest of the Family”).

Introducing the Performa 600

ANYONE WHO IS CONSIDERING THE PURCHASE of a Macintosh IIfx would do well to look at the Performa 600. Like the Macintosh IIfx, the Performa 600 has a 68030 processor, three NuBus slots for adding expansion boards, enough video memory to support 256 colors on a 13-inch monitor, an internal hard drive, a SuperDrive that supports high-density floppy disks, and the standard Macintosh ports for connecting peripherals. One of the big differences between the two machines, however, is that the Performa 600

by Charles Seiter

can be purchased with a speedy internal CD ROM drive, the AppleCD 300i.

Since there's a socket on the Performa logic board for a 68882 math coprocessor but Apple won't be installing one for the home market, you would expect the Performa 600 to be slower at math and math-dependent operations than a Macintosh IIci is. Worse, the lack of an internal cache imposes an additional performance penalty. On the day-to-day operations that matter most—text scrolling, find-and-replace, and plain arithmetic with dollars—the 600 works at 50 to 80 percent of a IIci's speed. Since the IIci costs \$3999 for a standard 5/80 configuration, and the 600 is expected to cost about \$2500 in a 5/160 configuration with Apple's new CD 300i (about

and 512K of video RAM (VRAM). The hard drive fits into a 3½-inch bay in the case. A removable bezel covers the lower-right corner of the Performa 600's front panel, just below the floppy drive. This space accommodates any 5¼-inch device—such as an extra hard drive or other mass storage. Apple is working with vendors who sell storage products to create custom installation rails so that Apple dealers can plug in storage units. But Apple really hopes you'll use the space for the AppleCD 300i CD ROM drive.

The 300i provides a serious price and performance improvement over Apple's external CD ROM drive, the AppleCD 150. The 300i uses a Sony mechanism that is completely enclosed to protect it from dust particles. The 300i transfers data at 300K, twice the speed at which sound is transferred (150K). Apple has rewritten the CD driver—it's now version 4.0—to support both the 300i's higher speed and Kodak's Photo CD system.

If you buy a system that includes the 300i, Apple will upgrade the RAM on the Performa 600 to a total of 5MB and will upgrade the VRAM to a total of 1MB. The extra main memory is needed to give System 7 enough room when it is working with the large files stored on CD ROMs, and the additional video RAM allows you to display CD ROM images in photo-realistic, 16-bit color (Apple's recommended color depth for playing QuickTime video). The RAM/VRAM upgrade and 300i together add about \$500 to the price of a basic Performa 600. Apple also plans to provide several CD ROM titles with the 300i, although at press time, these titles were not finalized.

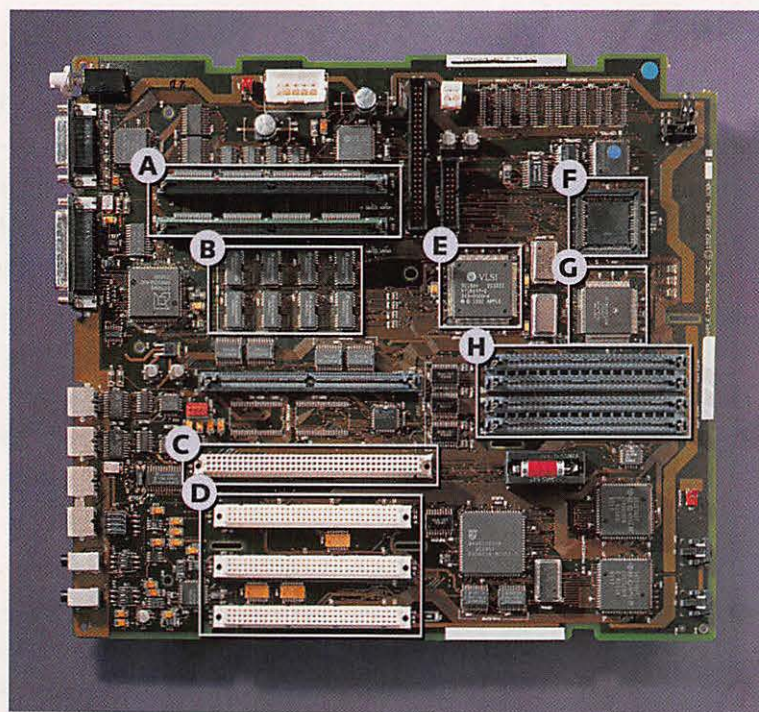
Photo CD Support

THE BEST FEATURE OF THE APPLECD 300i IS ITS full-blown support for Eastman Kodak's Photo CD system. With Photo CD, you take photos with your camera as you always have, but when you take the rolls of film to a photography lab, the lab adds them to a CD ROM. Apple's CD ROM drive will support multiple-session capability—a key feature of Photo CD—which lets you add several different sets of photos to a CD ROM at different times. In addition, a special application provided with the CD ROM driver software converts photos on the disc to PICT files, compresses them into thumbnail images, and then lets you play a slide show of the photos, controlling the presentation with the standard QuickTime slider at the bottom of the viewing window.

Expansion Options

APPLE HAS DONE AN EXCELLENT JOB OF PLANNING for expansion in the Performa 600. Besides the 5¼-inch drive bay, there are several sets of slots for adding upgrade options. And the interior design of the Performa 600 makes it easy for the user to access all the slots as well as other key components. The expansion options include

- **Video RAM** The standard Performa 600 has 512K of VRAM soldered to the logic board. This allows the Performa 600 to support 256 colors on 13-inch Apple monitors and also on a fairly large assortment of low-cost VGA monitors and some SVGA monitors. But the Performa 600 also includes two slots for adding 256K VRAM SIMMs. With a total of 1MB of



MARK JOHANN

The Performa 600's logic board displays a high degree of integration. This logic board is from a Performa 600. Some of the more interesting components are (A) 512K of video RAM, (B) 4MB of RAM, (C) accelerator slot, (D) NuBus slots, (E) VASP chip, (F) FPU socket, (G) 32MHz 68030, and (H) DRAM SIMMs.

\$2000 without the CD and 1MB less of RAM), the 600 is a hardware bargain but not, at these prices, a performance champ.

What you notice first about the Performa 600 is the futuristic case design. The Performa 600 is about the size of the Quadra, but the front panel curves outward, and the Performa 600 is designed for standard horizontal use with a monitor on top. Tap the side of the case with your finger and you'll realize that the monitor will be well supported—the case work is metal. In fact, the Performa 600 can support the weight of a 16-inch monitor—up to 60 pounds.

Metal-forming tooling lasts longer than injection molds for plastic, so the metal box suggests that Apple plans a very long production run for the Performa 600. There's another cost savings in metal as well; Apple no longer has to resort to sprayed-on metallic compounds or separate internal metal screens to battle radio-frequency emissions.

An Internal CD ROM Drive

IN ITS MOST BASIC CONFIGURATION, A PERFORMA 600 has 4MB of RAM, a 160MB internal hard drive,

VRAM, the Performa 600 supports 32,000 colors on 13-inch Apple monitors. No matter how much VRAM the Performa 600 has, however, it cannot drive any monitors larger than 14 inches.

▪ **System memory** The basic Performa 600 has 4MB of RAM soldered to the logic board, and there are slots for four SIMMs. Since the slots can take 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, or 16MB SIMMs, you can create memory configurations for the Performa 600 that range from the stock 4MB up to 68MB (the stock 4MB plus four 16MB SIMMs), which should even be enough to run Microsoft Word 8.0 under System 9.0.1 in 1998.

▪ **Acceleration** The logic board of the Performa 600 features a slot designed specifically for accelerators, meaning 68040-based accelerators, since the system already has a fast 68030. We weren't given the exact pin assignments, but Apple says that this slot most nearly resembles the Macintosh IIci cache slot. But because the Performa does not support cache-enable and -disable functions, the slot must contain a CPU accelerator, not a cache card. Apple has tested some accelerators already; the PowerCache 040, a IIci accelerator from DayStar, has been qualified as compatible, and Apple expects that most accelerators for the IIci will work as well.

▪ **Floating-point unit** The Performa 600 does not include an FPU for speeding mathematical calculations, but the logic board does include a socket for adding a third-party FPU chip. Many accelerator boards also include an FPU option.

▪ **NuBus slots** The Performa 600 includes three NuBus slots. Since virtually every performance feature imaginable is either on the logic board or available through the accelerator slot, the most popular use of NuBus slots will be for graphics boards for large monitors, 24-bit color graphics boards, graphics ac-

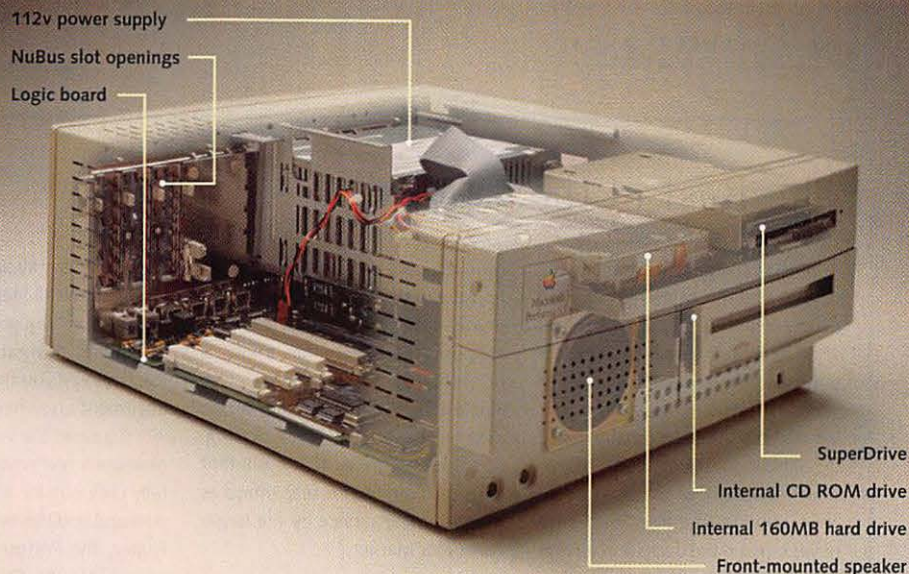
celerators, or Ethernet boards (the Performa 600 does not include built-in Ethernet). In fact, a little planning is appropriate for high-end color users—if you know you will need a full 24-bit system, there's no point in populating the rest of the VRAM on the logic board, since you'll need a NuBus board anyway. Other uses are likely to include data acquisition, video editing, or other vertical-market functions.

The Logic Board

THE LEVEL OF INTEGRATION IN THE PERFORMA 600 is high. Looking down on the newly designed logic board, the highlights are the 68030 processor, a socket for a 68882 math chip, the 4MB RAM bank, and a handful (five, actually) of custom chips—including the VASP chip, which takes care of memory management, clocking functions, and color control. The power supply to run this chip set has been beefed up to 112 watts from the Macintosh IIci's 90w. Apple has built lots of power margin into this system; running the CD ROM, an accelerator, 68MB of RAM,

Inside the Performa 600

The Performa 600 includes room for a 5¼-inch drive device, filled here by an internal CD ROM drive, as well as a 3½-inch drive bay, filled here by a 160MB internal hard drive.



How Fast Is a Performa 600?

Screen Redraw

Two scroll tests—in Microsoft Excel and Word 5.0—represent overall graphics-handling performance, since scrolling is one of the Mac's most common graphical tasks.

FPU Math

A scientific recalculation in Excel 4.0 shows the floating-point-unit math co-processor's performance—or its lack of performance.

Non-FPU Math

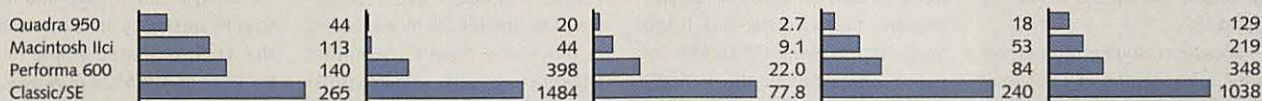
A business recalculation in Excel 4.0 shows the performance of math functions by the processor and Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE).

Processor

Four Tests—a sort in File-Maker Pro, a preview and magnification in Aldus FreeHand, and search-and-replace in Microsoft Word 5.0—measure the speed of the processor by itself.

Drive

Four drive-intensive tests—sorting in 4D, opening a file in Photoshop, compiling in Think C, and duplicating a 3.9MB file—measure the CPU's processing speed as well as its ability to transfer data to and from an external Storage Dimensions 800MB drive.



Times are in seconds. Shorter bars are better.

The Quadra 950, Macintosh IIci, and Classic SE were tested with 8MB of RAM, internal video, and System 7.0.1 with TuneUp. The Macintosh IIci also had a Macintosh IIci Cache Card. The Per-

forma 600 was tested with 8MB of RAM, internal video, and System 7.1b10, a beta version of the new system shipping with the Performa series.

The Rest of the Family

Apple had to admit it. Gone are the days of high profit margins and an ever-expanding Macintosh base. Though there are millions of Macs out there, there are still millions of American households without one. What's a computer company to do?

Think toasters. Think televisions. Think about all those appliance-acquiring families who have never crossed the doorsill of a computer emporium. Apple has a plan.

ATTENTION SHOPPERS

Recognizing that many potential owners of Apple products are intimidated by the technospeak and vast array of hardware configurations and software options available in computer stores and mail-order catalogs, Apple is launching a new product line, the Performa series, aimed precisely at this market. In the initial launch, the one new and two not-so-new machines, and their peripherals, are being offered in more than 1600 consumer retail outlets nationwide. Shoppers at places like Sears, Silo, and Office Depot are already beginning to find Apple products next to the fax machines and audio CD players.

The Performa packages are clearly aimed at individuals who want a simple plug-and-play solution—integrated hardware, a palette of useful software, and dependable vendor support, all at a decent price. But inside the package, the Performa 200 is a Classic II, the Performa 400 is an LC II, and the Performa 600 is based on the same 68030 processor as the Macintosh IIci. So why the new name?

While these machines look familiar, Apple claims that the new Performa owner is buying more than just the hardware. They're buying a modified version of System 7 operating software; a selection of already installed software applications; and a rather new approach to service and support.

Because customers can't expect roving salespersons at consumer outlets to offer the same kind of knowledgeable service that Apple dealers usually provide, Apple itself will offer one year of toll-free tech-

nical support and one year of in-home service. (Yes, Apple says that it will make house calls if its tech-support staff determines a visit is necessary.) Those familiar with Apple's reputation for support to date will be forgiven for snickering, but Apple promises that it is intent on providing what is recognized as a bottom-line service by the larger consumer market.

SOFTWARE ADJUSTMENTS

One sign that the Performa series is aimed at a new audience is System 7—some of its more advanced features have been cloaked to make the Finder more approachable and easier to learn, while others, like DAL, have been left out altogether.

For a start, the default desktop patterns appear in color on the 400 and 600 instead of a more staid gray

folder, thereby avoiding the embarrassment we all feel when we can't find a file we've just closed. You can, of course, navigate to any other folder should you choose to save the document elsewhere.

To avoid the vertigo that some new users feel when they accidentally click outside a document window and find themselves back in the Finder, the Performa system software hides the Finder layer when applications are being used. Clicking outside a document window doesn't return you to the Finder, and volume icons and the Trash Can are hidden. You can return to the Finder by selecting it from the Application menu located in the upper-right corner of the screen.

In addition, the Performa series includes an Apple backup-and-restore utility that lets users copy the

labeled Applications and the other Documents, dominate the desktop. Applications and documents appear on these folders as large colored icons and, just as in the Launcher, a single click of the mouse opens them.

To control access to files, a designated system operator—mom or dad, for instance—easily determines who can open, edit, or rename files. Kids can't tinker with tax returns, coworkers can't add odd and embarrassing sounds to your System, and bosses can't read sensitive and confidential material, such as your résumé. There's no Trash Can, so files can't be inadvertently thrown away; and you can lock the hard drive, forcing other users to save to floppy disks. An optional password reopens the Finder.

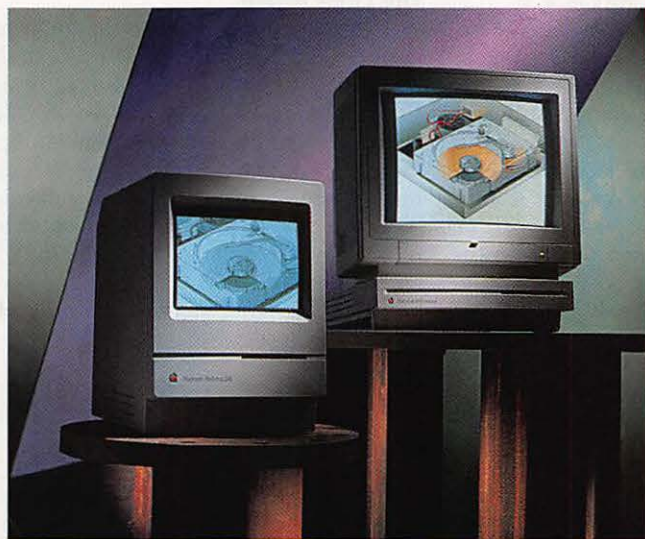
GETTING THE WORKS

Filling out the Performa bill is a selection of one to three third-party application products such as word processors, spreadsheets, and databases in integrated packages; graphics programs; and communications packages. The applications come installed on the hard drive, and their oversize icons appear in the Launcher window. Accompanying manuals are included in the box with the hardware.

THE PERFORMA DISPLAY

The Performa 200's black-and-white 9-inch display is built in, but owners of the Performa 400 and 600 can choose between two new monitors, the Apple Performa Display and the Apple Performa Display Plus. These new monitors do not use the Sony Trinitron tube used in the Apple-Color High-Resolution RGB Monitor; instead, they use a tube (unidentified by Apple) that is made in Taiwan.

Both Performa displays measure 14 inches diagonally, and their screens are slightly more curved than the Trinitron-based Apple monitor's screen. The 512K of video RAM (VRAM) included on the Performa 400 and 600 machines limits those machines to displaying only 256 hues on the Performa displays; the



The Performa 200 (left) and Performa 400 are adapted versions of the Mac Classic II and LC II.

pattern. After booting, a new Launcher utility appears in the bottom-left corner of the screen. It contains large, color application icons that require only one click to open; research with computer neophytes indicates that a double-click is too much for too many. All factory-installed applications are automatically available from the Launcher.

When you choose Save from any application's menu, you are by default presented with a Documents

contents of their hard drive to a set of floppy disks.

AT EASE

The Performa units also ship with At Ease, a System 7 extension designed to simplify file management for those who share a Macintosh. (Other Mac owners can purchase At Ease separately for \$59.)

With At Ease installed, the traditional Finder disappears, and two nearly screen-size folders, one

Performa 600 offers an option that brings the VRAM up to 1MB and the number of colors to 32,000. Both Performa displays have screens with 640-by-480-pixel resolution.

The Apple Performa Display Plus is the more expensive of the two, retailing for \$450, and complies with the Swedish government's extremely-low-frequency (ELF) emissions guidelines. The Performa Display Plus has a dot pitch of 0.29 that makes it just slightly coarser than the more expensive AppleColor display (\$999), which has a dot pitch of 0.28. The less expensive Apple Performa Display retails for \$350, does not conform to the Swedish guidelines, and has a dot pitch of 0.39, which results in the coarsest screen image of the three.

Macworld Lab testing showed that both Performa displays had better brightness than the AppleColor display, but the AppleColor display had better contrast, especially at normal brightness levels, perhaps due to the extra glare picked up by the Performa displays' curved screens. The AppleColor display also had slightly better convergence (how precisely the red, green, and blue electron guns hit their targets) than the Performa displays, as well as better color purity (the ability of a monitor to display pure white and less distortion). Subjective testing by *Macworld* staff garnered underwhelming enthusiasm for the Performa displays—they seemed muddy, washed-out, and slightly blurry. Those who spend all day at their screens seemed to feel the extra money for the AppleColor display was a worthwhile investment.

Performa packing boxes list the products included in that package, and pictures of the contents appear on the outside. Even keyboards are included this time around. (Extended keyboards are standard with the 600, optional with the 400.) Every effort is clearly being made to make purchase as painless as possible.

DEALER'S CHOICE

So how much does all this entry-level technology cost? And which software packages and keyboards

come with each setup? Even Apple wasn't sure at press time. Within some constraints imposed by Apple, each of the outlets included in the launch of the Performa line are free to bundle and price as they see fit. Estimated prices are \$1250 for the Performa 200, \$1450 for the 400, and \$2500 for the Performa 600 sans monitor but with the AppleCD 300i CD ROM player.

These are competitive prices, and the Performa packages just might prove attractive to babied boomers hoping to mitigate the education crisis on the home front with a personal computer. If successful, this strategy will obviously bode well for Apple and the consumer outlets, but many questions arise.

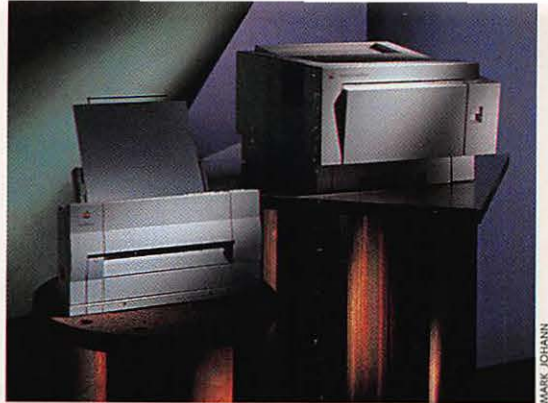
By offering Macintoshes in retail outlets, Apple presents users with somewhat confusing choices. Since the prices for the Classic II and LC II look-alikes are below those of their Macintosh counterparts (at \$1849 for each with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive), why would someone buy a machine from a traditional Macintosh dealer, thereby passing up the installed software and enhanced service packages? Why would dealers bother trying to sell these machines?

There is always a fair share of grumbling within the third-party vendor community. Should the Apple-consumer push be as successful as some pundits predict, won't vendors feel even more subject to Apple's whims and manipulations? Will some be discouraged from continuing to develop for the Macintosh platform?

And what if Apple is wrong and the Performas are still too expensive and too difficult to master? A dwindling market share means even less money for research and development. Can Apple survive without constant upgrading and innovation?

Whether the Performa series opens up the demand for home computers, or merely provides an easy way for the already converted to buy Macintoshes, one thing is certain. Apple marketing will never be the same again.

—SUZANNE STEFANAC



The Apple StyleWriter (left) and the Personal LaserWriter LS will be sold with the Performa series at major retail outlets.

and boards in all three NuBus slots, there are still about 20w to spare, if all the boards are designed within Apple's engineering guidelines.

The input/output panel section of the logic board has two Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports and two serial ports (RS-232C/RS-422C). The serial ports can be driven at 29K per second from the logic board, or at four times this speed if they're clocked externally. For instance, some data-acquisition boards that communicate over the serial port can be set to change the clock speed of the serial port so that it can receive data faster than normal. There are also ports for the SCSI bus, video, printer, and modem. There are the standard mono sound input and stereo output.

The Performa 600 also includes a direct sound connection from the 300i CD ROM drive to the logic board. Thus, if a CD ROM contains digital audio, the Performa 600 can play it through its speaker. Additionally, the Performa 600 can record sound from a CD ROM. Without the direct play-through capability, you would have to hook speakers to an external CD ROM drive in order to hear sound.

Should You Buy the Performa 600?

APPLE'S MOST POPULAR PRODUCTS—THE CLASSIC II and the LC II—make up the low and midrange machines in the Performa series. A competitor to the popular midrange Macintosh IIfx (which will still be sold through traditional dealer channels), the Performa 600 makes up the high end of the new consumer lineup. Right now the most enticing configuration (5MB of RAM, a 160MB hard drive, and an internal CD) is expected to sell for about \$2500, compared with \$3999 for the 580 Macintosh IIfx.

The basic Performa 600 offers a lot more for the money than a Macintosh IIfx and provides a no-penalties upgrade path. Whether you use the drive bay to eliminate extra-drive clutter on your desk or to participate in Apple's vision for the future of CD ROM, the bay is a nice bit of industrial design. None of the new hardware is technically earth-shattering (the Photo CD system is dazzling, though), but the Performa 600 represents the sum of many good decisions implemented well. The Performa 600 is going to find many happy owners in the middle of the market through the middle of the 1990s. **m**

CHARLES SEITER has, like most *Macworld* contributing editors, been long awaiting a low-cost Mac with a CD ROM drive. He designs analytical equipment for biotechnology firms in the San Francisco Bay Area.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by MARK HURLOW.

There's a wide range of potential customers for Macintosh accounting programs. Let's take a look at four different kinds of users who typify the broad range of accounting requirements. Peter Workhome wants to start a small business he can run from his home during the day so that he can spend more time with his children. Tom Smallbiz and his wife, Jan, run a small service business. They have four employees, and Jan spends most of the day outside the home, working with customers, while Tom handles the office operation.

Harry Bigbiz has been growing his business steadily for the past five years and now has a nearly \$2 million cash flow per year. He automated his accounting procedure with a fairly simple accounting program a few years ago, but his office operation is now close to chaos because of confu-

OUR ANNUAL OVERVIEW OF 20 ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

sion among all the extra people he hired to keep the paper moving. And there's Julie C. Corporate, who is trying to save her company money (and get herself a promotion as well) by moving the firm's finances from a mainframe to a Macintosh network.

Home Finance

PETER WORKHOME CAN BEGIN BY LOOKING AT personal-finance programs like Survivor Software's MacMoney, Aatrix Software's Checkwriter,

BY ALAN L. SLAY

Intuit's Quicken, or MECA Software's Managing Your Money.

These programs are aimed primarily at personal-finance users, but they fulfill small-business needs as well by offering business charts of accounts and explaining in their documentation how to perform common business functions. All four include check writing, transaction entries, budgeting, and other basic bookkeeping functions. They also produce all the basic reports needed for any small business, and each is available at a street price well under \$100.

I think Peter Workhome should look at the MacMoney program first. Although its bookkeeping terminology is different from that in business packages—you don't have general ledgers or accounts receivable, for example—you still accomplish the same basic accounting tasks. Instead of entering a purchase as an accounts payable, for instance, you enter it as a credit card purchase. And Survivor Software's unlimited free support, plus the newsletter the company publishes periodically for registered users, makes getting up to speed relatively easy.

MacMoney also offers an add-on for accounts receivables, called InvoiceIt, that allows you to pre-

PHOTO BY HUGH KRETSCHMER

Balancing the Books



pare professional-looking invoices and integrates these transactions into the main package as an asset—money owed to you by other people.

Peter should also consider Aatrix's Checkwriter 4/0. On the personal-finance side, Checkwriter 4/0 offers features for planning such things as purchasing a car, financing a college education, and even picking a lottery number (you won't find that in any other accounting program). Checkwriter offers an integrated add-on program for doing a small-business payroll, as well as a stand-alone business-payroll program (which does not share data with Checkwriter)

All the personal-finance programs let you export data to MacInTax at the end of the year, for calculating your taxes (or giving to your accountant to do your taxes).

Still, Peter doesn't think he'll be satisfied with adapting a personal-finance program to his business. He knows enough to feel comfortable with numbers and bookkeeping forms, and he has to manage a small inventory, which can get pretty confusing in a personal-finance program. He should consider an integrated program, which incorporates basic bookkeeping functions into one program. Such programs also

Personal-finance programs can fulfill business needs as well by offering business charts of accounts and good documentation

for larger payrolls. I particularly liked being able to fill out a deposit form on screen, print it, and use it at the bank. Aatrix also offers unlimited free telephone support.

My next recommendation is Quicken. It tracks assets, liabilities, income, and expenses—the same basic elements you'll find in most business accounting applications. The program has a good Mac interface and is easy to learn and use; Intuit provides unlimited free support. Quicken also connects to the Checkfree service (at additional cost), which enables you to transfer money via modem.

If Peter is already using MECA Software's Managing Your Money (MYM) to track his personal assets (such as insurance policies, stocks and bonds, and retirement and tax-planning accounts), he could easily adapt it to also track his business expenditures and incomes, but I wouldn't recommend it as a personal-finance package otherwise. MYM, like Checkwriter 4/0, Quicken, and MacMoney, covers how to use the program for business in its documentation. Like Quicken, MYM also offers the option of paying checks electronically through Checkfree. Peter might also consider using Signature Systems' Simple Accounting Plus (once Plains and Simple Accounting from Great Plains Software). This package is designed to mimic a manual one-write system.

organize financial information into traditional accounting categories like accounts receivable and payable, making it easier to turn the books over to an accountant during tax season.

I'd recommend Teleware's M.Y.O.B. The program uses a file cabinet metaphor—you go to various file drawers to write checks, enter bills, add inventory, and produce reports. Work-flow diagrams guide you through all the necessary steps in common business tasks.

M.Y.O.B. offers general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, and inventory; it does not offer payroll. M.Y.O.B. also lets you schedule appointments and create a database of vendors and customers. These functions are a bonus feature for people like Peter, who want to keep name and address information together with financial records.

Although Peter doesn't need a payroll program (he is the only employee), people like Tom and Jan Smallbiz could certainly make use of one. Tom could handle the checks, salaries, and deductions manually. But payroll can get fairly complicated and time-consuming when you're preparing it for three or more employees, since you're not only paying the employees their take-home pay, but also withholding and assuming obligations for federal, state, and local taxes; federal and state unemployment; and other deductions for insurance or medical benefits.

CheckMark Software's Checkmark MultiLedger and its companion program, Payroll, are my recommendations to people who need to do payroll. The documentation is lean, but the programs are easy to navigate. People like Tom and Jan with only a few employees can probably process their payroll in about the same amount of time they'd spend preparing the data for a payroll service. CheckMark's Payroll program is also flexible, allowing for easy entry of different hours for each period, with the option of saving the hours if they don't change (or change little) from payroll to payroll. MultiLedger also offers calculation of sales commissions. As a bonus, Payroll lets users change their tax tables manually. (Most other programs require you to buy updates to keep tax tables current.)

Another excellent program for people like Tom and Jan is Accountant, Inc. from Softsync. The menus are longer than those in MultiLedger (although this is compensated for by Accountant's comprehensive and clearly written documentation), but



At Joseph Schmidt Confections' 25,000-square-foot chocolate factory in San Francisco, company controller Matt Ehlen (left, with coworker Leticia Santamaria) uses Great Plains Accounting to keep track of the business.

they are far from complex. Accountant includes general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, and payroll. In September, Softsync plans to include Snow International's Report Writer with Accountant, which will be a plus for users who regularly produce lots of reports. Both the CheckMark programs and Accountant come in multiuser versions, so they can handle expansion as your currently part-time bookkeeping responsibilities grow into a job for more than one person.

Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting could use some updating (it doesn't offer on-screen checkbook reconciliation, which I think is a necessity for easy bookkeeping); but it is still a basic, simple program appropriate for many non-bookkeepers. The main screen consists of icons of the program's ledgers and journals; you move around the books easily by working from and returning to the main screen, with a separate set of menus for each area of the program.

Users that need payroll but not inventory and would like an easy-to-use program should consider Peachtree Software's Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh (formerly atOnce), which offers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. The interface lets you move easily from the summary level to detailed data-entry screens with a few mouse-clicks. And at a \$99 list price, it is the best value of all the accounting packages for the budget-conscious bookkeepers out there.

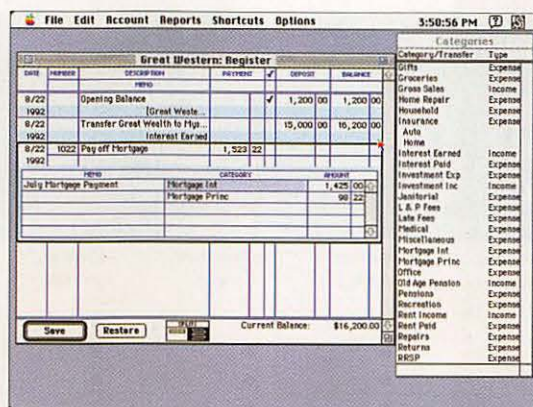
Business Sense Integrated Accounting Software, from Business Sense Inc. (\$199), is an alternative to Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh and offers general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll. The program is organized around a main screen in which icons represent functions and journals. To enter the payables journal, for example, you click on the purchases icon; the entry screens are electronic replicas of the standard double-entry ledger pages familiar to people used to doing accounting manually.

The payroll tax tables included with the program, however, require real effort to use. Instead of a single annualized table, there are separate entries for each of the different pay periods (either 12 or 13), each of the three categories (single, married, head of household), and each salary bracket. You can create and update these files yourself, or you can buy the federal tables from the program's publisher. Of the state tables, only California's is available for purchase, so you can plan on several hours of entering and updating tax data for any other state.

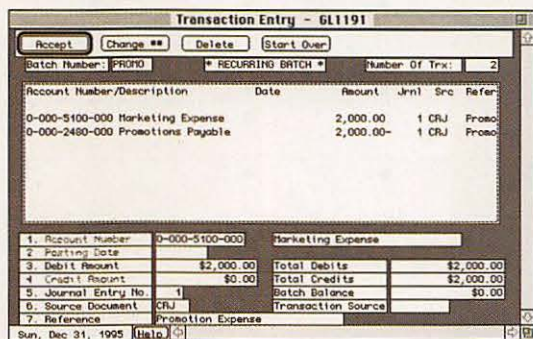
HyperCard enthusiasts might consider Wetzel & Company's Profitability Professional, which offers a good breadth of functions and is easy to modify if you're familiar with HyperTalk. I hope, however, that the publishers rewrite the documentation, which is skimpy and less comprehensive than many of its competitors'.

For the Knowledgeable Bookkeeper

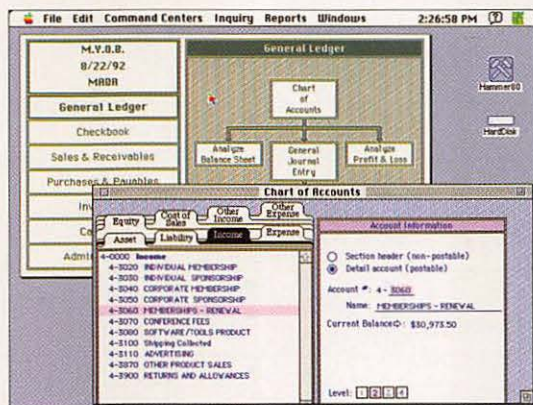
HARRY BIGBIZ IS ADDING AN ADMINISTRATION group to his company. When Harry started the company, he used an all-in-one accounting program that he maintained in his spare time. Then he hired a second and third person to do the books. Now he needs



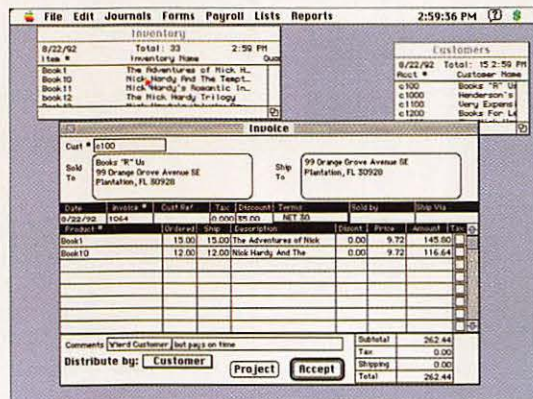
Intuit Intuit presents you with a desktop check register for entering payments and deposits. More complex transactions can be split into multiple accounts.



Great Plains Accounting In Great Plains Accounting, you can post recurring batches of transactions, as shown here, and then post them monthly to avoid duplication of effort.



M.Y.O.B. Like Managing Your Money, M.Y.O.B. displays a navigation map when you first start up the program. Similar graphic devices are used throughout the program, such as a card file metaphor for organizing the chart of accounts.



Accountant, Inc. Accountant, Inc. uses a variety of lookup lists, such as customer and inventory lists, to simplify data entry. The program also calculates many values, such as sales tax and invoice totals, for you.

to better organize the work duties, so he's bringing in his brother-in-law Charlie, who managed a financial department in a large corporation, to set up a dedicated administrative department.

Charlie evaluates the situation and decides that he will divide the work into several functional areas. He plans to have one person manage the payables and

ACCOUNTING MATRIX

Company	ALL-IN-ONE APPLICATIONS								
	Accountant, Inc. 3.0.1	ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.38	Business Sense Integrated Accounting Software	Checkmark MultiLedger 2.0 and Payroll 4.6	In-House Accountant 1.2	M.Y.O.B. 3.0	Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh 1.30	Profitability Professional 1.7	Simple Accounting Plus 2.0
Softsync	Softsync	Computer Associates	Business Sense	CheckMark Software	In-House Software	Teleware	Peachtree Software	Wetzel & Company	Signature Systems
General Ledger	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chart of accounts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sample set provided	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic reversals	○	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Enter prior-period transactions	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Budgeting	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○	●
Accounts receivable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Calculates finance charges	●	●	●	●	○	○	○	●	○
Provides customer credit limits	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Tracks (by salesperson/ by commission)	●/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○
Separate bill-to and ship-to addresses	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Prints dunning messages	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Accounting method (cash/accrual)	accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual
Accounts payable	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Allows entry of prior-dated invoices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Stores transactions by invoice number	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
assigned document number	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
date	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Batches invoices for payment	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Allows user-defined memos on checks	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○	●
Integrated payroll	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Integrated inventory	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
Integrated profit centers	●	○	●	●	○	●	●	●	○
Integrated job tracking	●	●	●	●	○	●	○	●	○
Integrated export capability	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated import capability	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	○
Multiuser version available	\$995 ¹	○	○	\$695	○	○	○	○	○
List price (single user)	\$595	\$199	\$199	\$395	\$199	\$249	\$99	\$249	\$99.95

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Some modules cost more. ² Price per module. ³ \$50 per user. ⁴ \$695 for enhanced version. ⁵ With source code \$695.

receivables, then to add another person later. Another person will handle payroll. Charlie will manage the general ledger himself, and he will have another person in the warehouse take care of sales processing and inventory.

At this point, Charlie does not want to get involved with a multiuser network because of the cost and the additional work involved in system support.

After studying the multiuser versions of Softsync's Accountant and CheckMark's MultiLedger and Payroll programs, he determines they would be perfect for a one-, two-, or maybe three-person group, but they won't be adequate, or provide growing room, for all the functions he plans to spread out over five or more people in different locations. He therefore decides to go with a separate-module bookkeeping sys-

MODULAR APPLICATIONS

A4 Accounting 3.2	Avenue Accounting Collection	Aware 5	Components 1.05	Computer-ized Classic Accounting 3.0	Flexware II 6.92	Great Plains Accounting	Manapro Accounting Software	Multuser Desktop Accounting	Peachtree Insight Accounting for Macintosh	SBT Mac Series Six Plus
Softek Design	Lake Avenue Software	Database International	Satori Software	Absolute Solutions	Flexware	Great Plains Software	Manapro	Logisoft	Peachtree Software	SBT Corporation
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
○	•	•	○	○	○	•	○	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	○	•	○	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	○	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/•	•/○
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
○	○	•	○	•	•	○	•	•	•	○
accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual	accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	cash, accrual	accrual
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	○	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	•
•	○	•	•	•	•	•	•	○	○	•
•	•	•	•	•	○	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•	○	•	•	•	•	•
○	•	○	•	•	•	•	•	○	•	•
○	•	•	○	•	•	•	•	○	•	•
•	•	•	(in A/R)	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	(Depts/Div)	•	○	•	•	○	○	•	•
limited	•	•	○	•	•	•	○	○	○	○
•	•	•	•	• (Excel)	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	• (Excel)	•	•	•	•	•	•
\$1595 ¹	\$695 ²	\$995	○	• ³	\$695-\$895 ²	\$795 ²	○	\$2795	○	\$695 ²
NA	\$495 ²	\$995 ²	\$795 ²	\$195 ⁴	\$695-\$895 ²	\$795 ²	\$525 ²	\$1795	\$395	\$295 ⁵

tem where he collects the data files on disk at the end of each workday and posts them to the general ledger. He will create reports from this general ledger daily and distribute them to Harry Bigbiz and the other department heads.

If Charlie comes from a traditional accounting background, he will probably like Absolute Solutions' Computerized Classic Accounting, which replicates

traditional accounting forms on screen. If Charlie is looking for a multimodule program that makes excellent use of the Macintosh interface, he will like Peachtree Insight Accounting for Macintosh. (If you are considering expanding to a network operation, however, the Insight series is not for you; it is limited to single users.)

Charlie should also check out Satori Software's

Components, which offers clean menus and a great deal of flexibility in designing forms and reports. Satori, however, does not yet offer an integrated payroll module, and Components' inventory segment is part of the accounts receivable module rather than being a dedicated module. In Charlie's case, this means an awkward situation because he has two people handling sales processing and inventory and receivables, and it would be awkward for the two of them to share the same module at the same time. (Satori does, however, offer a dedicated job-cost and time-billing module.)

Accounting is one area where one size doesn't fit all—the key to finding the right package is understanding your needs

If Charlie wants to concentrate on content rather than interface, I highly recommend the Great Plains Accounting series. The series has a first-rate lineup of dedicated modules whose various accounting functions can easily be used by different individuals or groups. Great Plains Software provides excellent

Classic Accounting Computerized Classic Accounting emulates traditional bookkeeping forms, as illustrated by the General Ledger Summary screen.

General Ledger Summary				
	Jan-91	Feb-91	Mar-91	Apr-91
1000 Cash in Bank	\$75,962			
1001 Cash in Bank Bkfs	\$0			
1040 Payroll	\$0			
1060 Pen Pkt	\$25,000			
1080 Cash in Hand	\$0			
1100 Assets Rec	\$0			
1200 Notes Rec	\$0			
1250 Int Rec	\$0			
1300 Emp Adv	\$0			
1310 Bad Debts	\$0			
1320 Pre-Taxes	\$0			
1330 Inventory	\$18,500			
1360 Work in Progress	\$0			
1400 Furn & Fix	\$0			
1450 Truck Equip	\$0			
1475 Leasehold	\$0			
1500 Auto/Truck	\$0			
1525 Heavy Equipment	\$0			
1550 Acc Deprec	\$0			
1750 Investment	\$0			
1790 Deposits	\$0			
1800 Org Costs	\$0			
1850 Cost No Comp	\$0			
1860 Goodwill	\$0			
1900 Asset	\$0			
Total Assets	\$119,462			
2000 Accts Pay	\$18,500			
2050 Taxes Payable	\$0			
2100 Accrued Wages	\$0			
2200 Notes Pay 1	\$22,277			
2201 Notes Pay 2	\$0			
2202 Notes Pay 3	\$0			
2203 Notes Pay 4	\$0			
2400 FICA	\$76			
2450 Fed W/H	(\$815)			
2475 State W/H	(\$522)			
2500 SSI	\$13			
2510 Hinc: 1	\$0			
2520 Hinc: 2	\$0			
2530 Hinc: 3	\$0			
2540 Hinc: 4	\$0			
2550 Hinc: 5	\$0			
2600 Stock N/P	\$0			
Total Liabilities	\$39,529			
3000 P'd in Cap	\$65,000			
3100 Cap Stock	\$1,000			
3500 Def Inc	\$0			
3750 Def Inc	\$0			
Total Capital	\$66,000			
Total Capital and Li	(\$26,471)			
4000 Sales	\$18,790			
4001 Retail	\$0			
4003 Wholesale	\$0			

Components One of Components' greatest strengths is its View feature. Using Views, you can create any form or report you can imagine in a simple, MacDraw-like environment with an easy-to-understand tool palette.

Business Name		Address		Phone/Fax	
Business Name	Business Address1	Business Address2	Business City, St	Business Phone/Fax1	Business Phone/Fax2
Ship To Address1	Ship To Address2	Ship To Address3	Ship To Address4	Ship To Address5	Ship To Address6
Bill To Address1	Bill To Address2	Bill To Address3	Bill To Address4	Bill To Address5	Bill To Address6

training and support to users.

On the basis of content alone (ignoring the Mac interface), virtually all of the programs with separate modules are worth examining, by comparing the programs' dedicated function modules to your specific needs. SBT Corporation's SBT Mac Series Six Plus has excellent depth and breadth, and the programs, which run under FoxBase+/Mac, can be easily customized by dBase or FoxBase programmers. And Lake Avenue Software's Avenue Accounting Collection, which looks like a mainframe program, has a solid content base.

The Manapro Accounting Software series is interesting because it runs in six languages (all included in the basic package), offers a money-back guarantee, and has an electronic manual on screen that explains how to use the program as well as some basic accounting terms and procedures. I also like the accounts receivable module, which makes it easy to write dunning letters. In actual overall use, however, Manapro is disappointing. The documentation is skimpy, covers only highlights, and doesn't even have an index. The electronic manual is skimpy as well, and the little information provided is more elusive than illuminating.

Programs for Multiple Users

ALTHOUGH HARRY BIGBIZ IS NOT YET READY FOR a networked environment, he may grow into one as his number of machines and users increases. When Harry gets to the point where moving data by disk becomes a logistical problem because of having many machines to keep track of, in separate locations to boot, it will be time for him to form a small network.

He will be concerned with things like user training, cables and connections, servers, and having the resources (both money and people) to maintain the machines and keep the software current. These tasks, which single or small-group users hardly think about, become critical in a networked operation. Harry will also (unfortunately) become familiar with downtime, security, and service. At that point, Harry will be entering the world of Julia C. Corporate, who is about to convert a network of mainframe users to a Macintosh network.

If Julie C. Corporate does her homework, she will find that Flexware II is an outstanding network program with a complete line of dedicated modules, including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and inventory. In addition, the program offers modules for order processing, job cost and analysis, purchasing, point of sale, service request, sales leads and tracking, and client-server management. It sports a nifty new graphical interface that makes excellent use of palettes and icons for navigating the segments (which is a big advantage over the previous interface). To get working quickly, Flexware offers training at its headquarters or by its resellers in the field.

The Great Plains Accounting series is also a terrific network program with a comprehensive line of

dedicated programs—beyond the general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and inventory—that includes the following: cash management, order entry, purchase order, job costing, and network management, plus a system manager, a client-server manager, and an import manager. It is strongly supported by both the company and resellers, and also offers training at its headquarters or by resellers and user groups in the field.

The SBT Mac Series Six Plus is also excellent, with its easily modifiable Fox-Base+/Mac code. Beyond the basic general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and payroll programs, SBT also offers a complete range of dedicated modules: sales orders, purchase orders, fixed assets, job costing, manufacturing, property management, and time billing. SBT's interface is not Mac-like; a comprehensive menu bar brings up fairly standard MS-DOS-derived data entry screens that you navigate by pressing the tab and enter keys instead of using the mouse.

Logisoft's Multiuser Desktop Accounting (MDA) also caters to networks. MDA's Omnis 3 screens are adequate but show the need for upgrading. MDA, in addition to general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and inventory, offers purchases, sales orders and quotes, a representative sales-activity module, and invoicing. MDA does not offer its own payroll, but it allows you to integrate Aatrix Software's payroll with your general ledger.

The poorest interface of the multiuser products is from Lake Avenue Software's Avenue Accounting Collection. From an accounting standpoint, the series is highly competent; and the available dedicated modules (beyond general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll, and inventory) include financial reporting, order entry, job costing, invoic-

ing, purchase orders, and bank-account reconciliation. These modules, like SBT's, also run under Fox-Base+/Mac, but use of the mouse is practically nil, and the screens resemble mainframe entry screens.

Softek Design's A4 Accounting, based on ACIUS's 4th Dimension, offers separate modules for accounts payable and inventory, in addition to its core general ledger and accounts receivable program. A4 does not offer a payroll module. You have the advantage of working with an easily modifiable 4D code, but you have to contend with 4D, which is even slower on a network than on a single-user machine.

Making the Right Choice

FOR THE BUSINESS-ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS, AT A minimum you should have a 68030-based machine with 2MB of RAM (4MB if you're using System 7) and a 40MB hard drive. Although many programs require less power and space, you may find yourself limited in upgrades if you have less RAM and hard drive space.

Large monitors are not necessary in bookkeeping programs but can be convenient in looking at on-screen reports and doing checking-account reconciliations (assuming the application allows you to use a full screen) because a large monitor eliminates a lot of scrolling.

Accounting is an area where one size doesn't fit all. The key to finding the right package is understanding what your needs are today, and what they'll probably be tomorrow. And always consult with your accountant when choosing an accounting application and make sure that he or she will be able to use the data that you will be sending. See "Editors' Choice" for my recommendations of accounting packages likely to work for most people looking for single-user (with and without payroll), multiple-user, and networkable products. In 1992, one thing is certain: if you do your homework, there's an accounting package out there for you. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

ALAN L. SLAY specializes in covering financial and accounting software and has been writing for *Macworld* since 1988.

PERSONAL-FINANCE PROGRAMS

	Checkwriter 4/0	MacMoney 3.5	Managing Your Money 5.0	Quicken 3.0
Company	Aatrix Software	Survivor Software	MECA Software	Intuit
Price	\$69	\$119.95	\$79.95	\$69.95
Tracks assets, liability, income, and expenses	●	●	●	●
Calculates and amortizes loans	●	●	●	○
Has dedicated invoices	○	○ ¹	○	○
Has dedicated payroll	○ ²	○	○	○
Electronic bill transfer	○	○	●	●
Recurring bill payments	●	●	●	●
Exports data to MacInTax	●	●	●	●
Reconciles checking account	●	●	●	●
Tracks credit purchases	●	●	●	●
Has calendar and to-do list	●	○	●	○
Offers free unlimited support	●	●	●	●

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Available for \$99.95. ² Available for \$199.

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE

Single-User Accounting (without payroll)

M.Y.O.B. For the single user who needs an all-in-one program, I recommend M.Y.O.B. **Company:** Teleware. **List price:** \$249.

Single-User Accounting (with payroll)

Checkmark MultiLedger and Payroll If you need a payroll function, I recommend this combination. **Company:** CheckMark Software. **List price:** \$395.

Accountant, Inc. This program also provides payroll functions. **Company:** Softsync. **List price:** \$595.

Multiuser or Network Accounting

Flexware II My first choice, because of its superior interface and wide range of dedicated functions. **Company:** Flexware. **List price:** \$695 to \$895 per module.

Great Plains Accounting This program also has an excellent range of dedicated functions. **Company:** Great Plains Software. **List price:** \$795 per module.

Optical Update

by Charles Piller

Photos by John William Lund

W

HEN A STORAGE DEVICE—WHATEVER THE MEDIUM—OUTPACES ITS CLOSEST DIRECT COMPETITORS BY AS MUCH AS 10 PERCENT, IT'S WORTH NOTING. BUT WHEN THAT STORAGE DEVICE IS A REWRITABLE OPTICAL DISK DRIVE—THE SLOWEST RANDOM-ACCESS STORAGE MEDIA AROUND—IT'S PARTICULARLY WELCOME NEWS.

AMONG REWRITABLE OPTICALS, PINNACLE MICRO'S NEW PMO-650 OFFERS A REMARKABLE 16 PERCENT LEAD OVER ITS NEAREST OPTICAL COMPETITOR AND IS AT LEAST 27 PERCENT FASTER THAN ALL BUT ONE OTHER DRIVE TESTED BY MACWORLD LAB. NOTWITHSTANDING PINNACLE'S HIGHLY INFLATED CLAIMS THAT THE PMO-650 IS UP TO FIVE TIMES AS FAST AS DRIVES BASED ON A POPULAR SONY MECHANISM, AND FASTER THAN MOST HARD

drives, our tests show that its performance is close to that of low-end hard drives. While not revolutionary, this is certainly an encouraging sign that opticals are becoming more competitive.

There have been other important developments since *Macworld* last tested rewritable optical drives, in our June 1991 issue. At that time, only one unit in the 3½-inch form factor was available; today there are 30 to choose from—with many selling for less than \$1500. And those small, speedy units have helped push down prices of the older 5¼-inch units; last year they cost \$4600 on average, and today you can choose among several models under \$3000.

It's too soon to consider throwing out your hard drive, but for convenient, long-term, high-capacity archiving; for network backup; and for transporting huge color images between offices, optical drives are an increasingly attractive option.

Macworld Lab compared the relative performance of 43 optical drives, from 3½-inch units with 128MB capacities to 5¼-inch drives capable of storing up to 1GB of data. We tested them on everyday optical drive functions such as reads and writes, as well as on typical tasks, including copying large files and opening them in Adobe Photoshop and Aldus PageMaker. We informally tested each drive's handling of QuickTime—optical drives are a logical solution to the heavy storage requirements involved in displaying a QuickTime movie—and found that all drives offer adequate playback.

**OPTICAL DRIVES ARE
GETTING FASTER—AND
MORE AFFORDABLE**

Two top performers: the Pin-
nacle Micro PMO-650 (top)
and the MacProducts Magic
128 REM/MO.



How Opticals Work

MOST ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES ARE based on *magneto-optical* (MO) mechanisms. With MO drives, a high-power laser heats up a spot on the disk platter; when the metal oxides in that spot are hot, their magnetic orientation can be altered. A magnet operating on the opposite side of the disk determines each spot's 0 or 1 orientation. Once cooled, the media can't be altered by magnetic fields, which is why MO drives are a durable medium for archiving. When set on low power, the laser reads the magnetized spots without heating them.

Panasonic uses an alternate, *phase-change*, approach for some of its drives. This rewritable optical technology doesn't require magnetization. Instead, by heating the media, the high-power laser changes the structure of a spot, making it either crystalline or amorphous. These states have different reflective properties, so a low-power reading laser can differentiate them as 0s or 1s.

Both technologies use two-sided, 5/4-inch form-factor disks and can format them for capacities of about 300MB or 450MB per side, depending on the formatting method; like an old record album, you can "play" only one side of the disk's storage capacity at a time. The single-sided, 3 1/2-inch, 128MB form factor is available only in the MO format and carries about 120MB of data after formatting.

Rewritable optical drives owe their huge capacity to the precision of diode lasers. These lasers can focus on an area as small as 1 micron in length (one-millionth of a meter), thereby allowing optical drives to pack data much more densely than hard drives can.

Multifunction drives offer the ultimate in archiving flexibility by combining rewritable optical and the older write-once, read-many (WORM) formats in one drive (see "Opticals in the Spotlight" for a list of available multifunction drives). If you've already invested in a WORM drive (whose media can't be erased) and have many gigabytes of archives in storage, but want to move to rewritable technology without losing access to your old records, multifunction drives are the way to go. As for the massive storage needs of a major corporation or government agency, many vendors offer rewritable optical jukeboxes—robotic disk shufflers that have capacities up to 1000GB.

The Advantages of Optical

REWITABLE OPTICAL DRIVES ARE A logical solution, primarily for long-term storage and easy transport of large files, such as customer databases, multimedia



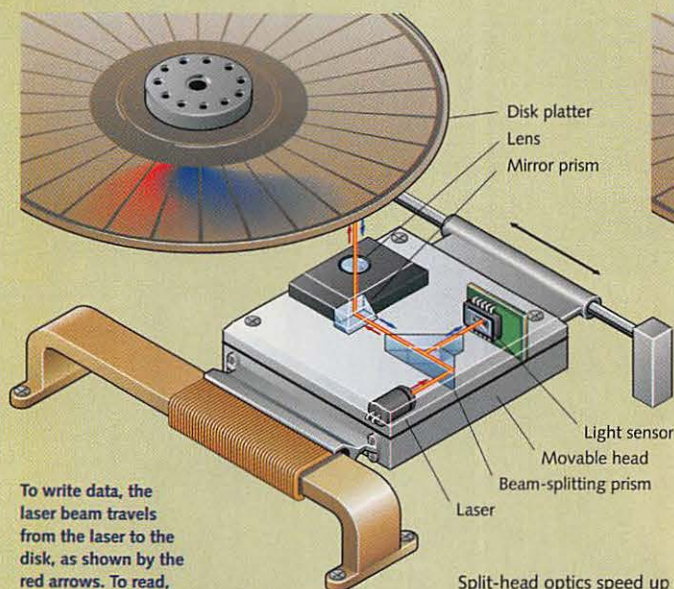
Rewritable optical media comes in two sizes—3 1/2-inch, which holds 128MB or 256MB of data; and 5 1/4-inch, which holds 650MB or 1GB.

presentations, complex color images, or CAD drawings, and are a good choice for nightly network backup. But why choose rewritable optical technology over tape drives, WORM drives, removable hard drive cartridges, or removable Winchester-style hard drives?

Rewritable opticals offer a unique combination of characteristics that allow more-flexible archiving than competing technologies do. Like hard drives, optical disks can be overwritten 100,000 or more times, can be mounted on the desktop, or can be designated as the start-up device. Like WORM drives, rewritable optical disks are impervious to magnetic fields

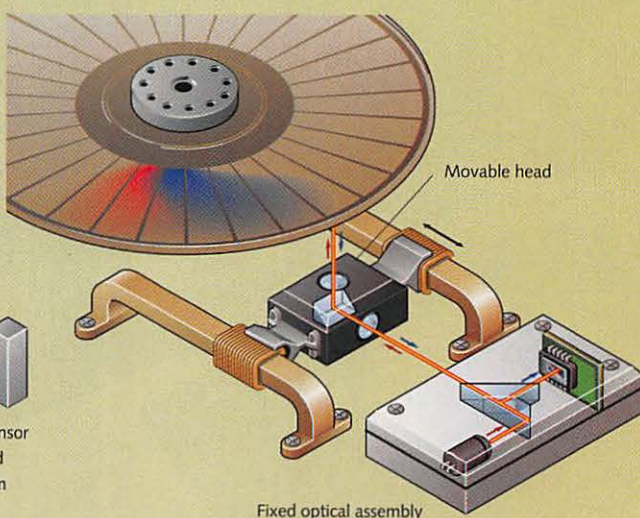
The Split-Head Optical Advantage

Single-head optics



To write data, the laser beam travels from the laser to the disk, as shown by the red arrows. To read, the beam reflects off the disk and is returned to the light sensor, as shown by the blue arrows.

Split-head optics



Split-head optics speed up optical drives by improving drive-head engineering. Conventional optical drives place all optical components on a relatively large and heavy movable head that is hard to start, position, and stop quickly. A new, split-head design produced for Ricoh and Pinnacle

(who add their own electronic circuitry), and a similar approach used in drives based on the Max-Optix Tahiti II mechanism, sets the laser, beam-splitting prism, and light sensor in a fixed position—leaving the movable head with a light, easy-to-manuever prism and lens.

Color Key

- Fastest
- Percent slower than fastest
- Up to 10%
 - 11%–20%
 - 21%–29%
 - 30% or more

The drives are listed from best overall performance (top) to worst. To determine rankings, we indexed overall performance numbers against the fastest drive. Index numbers are to the left of product names.

We measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB 4th Dimension file, write a 3.2MB file to the optical disk, open and save a 3.2MB file on the optical disk, open and save a 3.9MB Photoshop file, open and save a 2.6MB PageMaker file, and conduct a 73.4MB Retrospect backup consisting of many files.

In the noise tests, the lower the decibel level, the quieter the drive. We found that drives with decibel levels in the upper 40s were noisy enough to be irritating in our office environment.

Mechanism codes are in parentheses following product names.

H = Hewlett-Packard; I = IBM; M = MaxOptix; MA = Matsushita; MO = MOST; PI = Pinnacle; PIO = Pioneer; R = Ricoh; S = Sony.

Overall Fastest

1.00	Pinnacle Micro PMO-650 (PI)
0.86	PLI Infinity Max Optical (M)
0.79	MacDirect NuDesign Optical (MO)
0.79	Liberty Systems 115MO (MO)
0.79	DGR Technologies 128REM (MO)
0.79	Ocean Microsystems Vista 128 (MO)
0.79	MacProducts Magic 128 REM/MO (MO)
0.77	Generation Systems 128MB Optical (MO)
0.77	Mirror Technologies 128MB Optical (MO)
0.76	Relax Erasable Optical Vista Hyperspace (R)
0.75	Storage Dimensions MCO1-1000 (M)
0.72	Pinnacle Micro REO-130S (S)
0.72	Sony RMO-S350 (S)
0.71	PLI Infinity Optical 3.5" (S)
0.71	Optima Technology DiskOver 128 (S)
0.70	Relax 128MB Optical Sierra (R)
0.70	Tulin Technology A-Hive Jr. MO-120 (R)
0.70	Mass Microsystems DataPak MO/128 (MA)
0.70	La Cie 128MB Cirrus Optical (MA)
0.70	TASS Optical World PL128 (MA)
0.70	Rodime Systems Condor 650e (R)
0.70	Rodime Systems Condor 130e (R)
0.69	Procom Technology MEOD128 (M)
0.69	MicroNet Technology SB-TMO-1000 (M)
0.68	Optical Access Access RD/Aria (MA)
0.67	UnBound OptiStor-HS (R)
0.67	Optical Access Access MF/Gigabyte (MA)
0.66	CMS Enhancements PMO 600 (S)
0.65	MicroNet Technology SB-SMO-1 (S)
0.65	FWB hammerDisk600S (S)
0.64	Optima Technology Concorde 600 (S)
0.64	PLI Infinity Optical 5.25" (S)
0.64	Third Wave Computing OptiDisk 600 (S)
0.64	La Cie ZFP+ 600 (S)
0.64	Maximum Storage Duette System 5 (MA)
0.63	Procom Technology MEOD650 (M)
0.63	MicroNet Technology MO-128 (S)
0.63	Plasmon Data Systems RF-7010 (MA)
0.60	Storage Dimensions MCEI-650 (S)
0.56	Core International RM 128 (I)
0.56	Hewlett-Packard 650C Stand Alone Disk Drive (H)
0.54	Relax Pioneer Multi-Function Vista (PIO)
0.52	Relax Erasable Optical Vista E-I (R)

Duplicate (in seconds)	Write (in seconds)	Read (in seconds)	Open Photoshop (in seconds)	Save Photoshop (in seconds)	Open PageMaker (in seconds)	Save PageMaker (in seconds)	Retrospect Backup (in seconds)	Sound (in db)
33.49	18.29	17.88	27.77	23.75	46.66	62.4	461.0	42.2
44.72	26.60	19.11	32.25	28.64	49.61	106.8	464.4	42.1
47.19	33.98	15.91	36.64	35.91	50.90	142.3	570.8	43.1
48.11	33.40	15.74	37.99	36.51	52.35	128.8	568.3	40.8
47.58	33.68	15.79	36.77	36.33	51.13	145.6	570.4	38.0
48.59	34.57	15.83	36.62	36.15	51.56	145.6	571.9	45.2
48.13	34.15	15.88	36.86	36.34	51.62	146.5	572.8	36.1
48.17	33.85	18.11	36.99	35.99	51.83	147.3	569.9	40.7
48.25	33.74	18.41	37.35	36.68	52.16	147.5	568.9	42.4
49.95	31.89	21.86	38.16	31.13	62.93	147.0	518.0	50.6
56.45	37.05	19.44	36.60	35.94	50.36	140.5	617.7	50.2
54.27	33.23	25.14	40.82	36.18	62.60	158.9	566.2	50.8
54.18	33.11	24.81	41.64	36.33	63.20	160.6	559.5	47.5
53.81	33.20	24.78	42.91	38.77	63.31	160.7	557.5	43.4
54.60	33.11	25.31	43.16	36.47	68.13	160.9	564.7	49.1
54.12	37.46	20.58	42.30	40.17	58.62	171.9	680.2	39.7
54.24	37.18	20.24	42.54	40.72	58.60	175.3	680.7	45.7
54.32	37.18	20.09	42.60	40.97	58.79	176.8	679.9	38.6
54.31	37.37	20.24	42.60	41.43	58.30	173.4	679.9	42.4
54.18	37.59	20.45	42.83	40.65	58.96	178.5	679.1	42.0
57.71	39.18	21.66	40.91	37.64	63.54	165.1	640.3	42.6
54.82	37.68	20.62	43.07	41.15	59.46	175.6	698.4	40.7
54.54	34.68	24.75	42.97	37.09	68.74	212.8	578.1	48.7
61.96	39.30	20.26	38.59	39.74	67.78	185.1	684.8	40.7
58.17	38.81	20.75	45.85	43.82	59.41	176.2	709.6	40.3
62.68	39.53	23.99	44.23	39.16	66.88	177.1	677.8	47.1
73.70	30.71	21.15	45.32	46.25	73.56	317.7	555.0	48.2
64.33	42.57	24.91	47.78	43.99	68.69	159.5	627.6	42.9
66.38	42.88	26.78	44.33	41.69	68.73	217.5	627.3	38.9
66.78	42.75	26.73	46.14	41.82	68.44	218.9	624.1	42.0
69.48	42.91	26.68	46.38	42.05	70.19	219.5	621.0	39.7
67.09	42.80	27.00	48.08	44.78	68.47	216.6	620.1	45.3
66.39	42.58	26.94	48.10	44.80	69.09	215.9	627.0	43.0
67.84	42.81	26.67	48.18	44.74	68.64	218.9	630.1	42.7
87.26	30.80	21.19	44.84	46.39	72.84	310.1	744.5	50.3
68.05	42.81	26.53	48.89	44.68	72.03	227.5	638.3	44.3
64.50	42.29	24.90	49.70	48.74	72.41	188.7	754.7	47.5
89.19	35.98	21.30	45.45	46.26	73.95	317.5	751.3	39.5
78.08	53.27	26.79	50.32	51.30	68.19	246.3	806.6	45.9
82.85	56.29	26.85	56.39	58.53	77.07	254.1	933.1	39.0
97.01	40.40	26.47	61.51	62.64	78.58	280.4	907.9	47.2
84.80	53.94	27.97	61.58	66.40	86.21	357.8	908.9	45.4
95.14	60.16	32.59	63.37	66.17	90.27	316.6	967.7	49.5

that can destroy data on a hard drive.

As a removable medium, an optical disk, like a tape cassette, is space-saving and convenient. Tape drives are the least expensive option for routine network backup, but being random-access devices, opticals are faster and easier to use. If you need to gain access to backup files, you can go right to them on an optical disk, as opposed to having to patiently wind your way to them on a backup tape.

Optical drives represent one of the few easy solutions for people who generate large files and work in more than one office. Desktop publishers who routinely transport 150MB or more in color images to a service bureau for output can store

them on one optical cartridge, rather than splitting the job among two or more removable 90MB hard drive cartridges. Although most Macintosh-based service bureaus still use SyQuest or Bernoulli removable-cartridge drives, many are beginning to invest in optical drives. Chances are your bureau's drive can read your disk (most optical drives today will read, if not write to, an optical cartridge formatted on a competitor's drive).

To be sure, optical drives cost much more than their usual competitor, removable cartridges (which are often available for under \$1000). But optical media cost as little as 13 cents per megabyte, while removable hard drive cartridges come in

at about \$1.25 per megabyte (see "Removable Storage," elsewhere in this issue).

But Why So Slow?

THE RELATIVELY SLUGGISH PERFORMANCE of optical drives derives from three factors. Unlike hard drives, which overwrite data directly, MO drives normally use a three-pass system that first erases data on a portion of the disk, then writes new data, and on a third pass verifies that the data is correct. Panasonic's phase-change mechanism overwrites without first erasing—which when used with efficient software and firmware, theoretically should speed up performance over MO drives. But direct overwrite did not result

in speed benefits for the phase-change drives we tested, the Maximum Storage Duette System 5 and the Optical Access International Access MF/Gigabyte.

Second, because laser head assemblies are expensive, optical drives contain just one assembly—unlike hard drives, which can achieve superior read-write times by operating on multiple platters simultaneously. Finally, laser head assemblies are larger and heavier than hard drives' magnetic heads, which can move more rapidly across the platter and stop more quickly.

the Procom and Relax drives, that's a real problem, because they ship with verification off. Avoid buying units from those companies if you want maximum data security. Anyone using a drive with verify turned off should beware—even a tiny error in some files, such as a financial database or medical image, can render the rest of the data almost worthless.

RAM caches are another way to speed up optical drives. Caches improve write performance by reading data from the computer into RAM at a much faster rate

manance. With split-head optics, the laser, one prism, and the sensor are fixed, leaving only the lens and one prism on the moving head (see "The Split-Head Optical Advantage"). This lighter head produces faster seek times. All the fastest drives in the 5¼ form factor—the PMO-650 and drives based on the new Ricoh HyperSpace and MaxOptix Tahiti II mechanisms—use split-head optics with evident success. Previous Ricoh mechanisms were generally slower and cheaper than their Sony counterparts. But the Ricoh HyperSpace-based Relax Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace, UnBound OptiStor-HS and Rodime Systems Condor 650e have leapfrogged Sony performance while keeping prices competitive.

Eighteen months ago, most optical drives used a 2400-revolutions-per-minute *spindle speed*—the rate at which the disk platter turns—and only one rewritable optical unit offered 3600 rpm. Now a number of drives, including the PMO-650 as well as those based on the Ricoh HyperSpace, employ the faster rate. Some vendors, including MacProducts USA, DGR, and FWB, recently began shipping the first 3½-inch drives that spin at 3600 rpm. Those drives, based on an Epson mechanism, didn't reach the market in time for our lab tests, but we looked at a prerelease unit that showed the fastest performance in the 3½-inch market, although still below the Pinnacle PMO-650's speed.

Faster spindle speed can be helpful, but it's far from the defining factor in drive performance. The MaxOptix Tahiti II mechanism, used in PLI's Infinity Max Optical, Storage Dimensions' MCO1-1000 NR, and MicroNet's SB-TMO-1000, runs at 2200 rpm. Yet the drives from PLI and Storage Dimensions finished near the top of the pack for 5¼-inch form factor, in part due to a highly efficient formatting scheme.

Ease of Use

SPEED SHOULD BE ONLY ONE FACTOR in your decision about which rewritable optical drive to buy. Ease of use is important, too, and it begins by reducing the annoyance you can encounter simply trying to mount the drive on the Macintosh desktop. While most mechanisms don't mount automatically, all the units we tested include either an INIT or a simple application to mount the drive. We had the most problems mounting two drives from Relax, the Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace and Erasable Optical Vista E-I (based on an older, slower Ricoh mechanism); Optima's Concord 600; Core International's RM 128; La Cie's ZFP+ 600; Optical Access's Access RD Aria; Pin-



Among the standout drives are the PLI Infinity Max Optical (left) and the MacDirect NuDesign Optical.

Nonetheless, the faster units in the higher-capacity 5¼-inch form factor we tested can also be used effectively as network servers for businesses that distribute large database files or graphics. For example, *Macworld* uses a rewritable optical drive with its international file server; foreign editions of the magazine dial in to download graphics or articles used in the U.S. magazine.

Increasing Speed

A CRITICAL FACTOR IN SPEEDING UP MO drives involves the verify cycle used to maintain data integrity; some vendors ship with the verify turned on, others with it turned off. With verify off, drive performance improved up to 28 percent in our spot tests. Macworld Lab tests were conducted, as usual, with all features in the default position—that's the way the consumer receives the product, and most consumers use the product just as shipped.

Most of the drives come with a DIP switch or software that allows you to turn verification on or off. Among the units we tested, those from Core International, Generation Systems, Mass Microsystems, Mirror Technologies, Procom Technology, and Relax Technology don't allow you to change the factory setting. With

than the optical media can accept it, then writing the data to the disk while handling the next demand from the computer. Caches can reduce read times by *prefetching*—reading more data than was requested by the Mac. In this way cache algorithms try to guess what the Mac will ask for next. If the prefetch does contain the next block of data requested, the Mac can read that data at high speed directly out of the cache. This eliminates the need to go back to the poky disk.

The more efficient the algorithms that control the cache, the better the cache's performance. Cache sizes vary widely, from as little as 64K to the Pinnacle Micro PMO-650's whopping 4MB. (Drives based on a new MaxOptix Tahiti II mechanism, which offers a 4MB cache option, should be available when you read this.) The larger the cache, the more potential it offers for time savings on larger files.

A recent innovation, *split-head optics*, is also geared to help boost an optical drive's performance. Most optical heads consist of a heavy laser, two prisms, a light sensor and a lens mounted on a movable arm—the size and weight of that assembly is hard to move fast or stop suddenly, as needed to improve read-write perfor-

OPTICALS IN THE SPOTLIGHT

Company	Product/Mechanism	Size (in inches)/ Capacity	Technology ¹	Tested	Price ²	Termination	Warranty (in months)	Toll-Free Support	Support Score
Adara ³	9200EII/Ricoh or Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$1799 (R); \$2599 (S)	switchable	12	●	not tested
Alphatronix	Inspire/Alphatronix	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$5745 and up	external	12	●	not tested
CharisMac	Tahiti TMTIIm/MO	5.25/650MB (512 or 1GB (1024)	M	○	\$3550	external	12	●	not tested
Engineering	Tahiti TMTII/MO	5.25/650MB (512 or 1GB (1024)	MO	○	\$3450	external	12	●	not tested
CMS Enhancements	PMO 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4539	external	12	○	poor
Computer Upgrade Corporation	Omnistor/Pioneer	5.25/650MB	M	○	\$3625	switchable	12	●	not tested
Core International	RM 128/IBM	5.25/128MB	MO	●	\$2320	internal	12	○	poor
Deltaic Systems	Optiserver/HP	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$2999	external	12	●	not tested
	Optiserver/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$2599	external	12	●	not tested
DGR Technologies	DGR 128REM/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1199	external	12	●	satisfactory
	DGR 128 Turbo/Epson-Seiko	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$1299	external	12	●	satisfactory
	DGR 256REM/MOST	3.5/256MB	MO	○	\$1699	external	12	●	satisfactory
DJK Development	TEO-2/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	○	\$3890	external	12	○	not tested
ETC Peripherals	ETC DataDrive 128MO/Teac	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$1449	external	12	●	not tested
	ETC DataDrive 650MO/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$2995	external	12	●	not tested
FWB	hammerDisk130/Panasonic or Epson	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$1999 (P); \$2099 (E)	external	12	○	poor
	hammerDisk600S/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4339	external	12	○	poor
Generation Systems	128MB Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$2595	external	12	●	satisfactory
Hewlett-Packard	650M Stand Alone Disk Drive/Sony	5.25/650MB	M, MO	○	\$5220	external	distributor dependent	○	dealer support only
	650C Stand Alone Disk Drive/HP	5.25/650MB	M, MO	●	\$4683	external	distributor dependent	○	dealer support only
La Cie	128MB Cirrus Optical/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1699	internal	12	●	poor
	ZFP+ 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$3199	internal	12	●	poor
Liberty Systems	115MO/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1339	internal	12	○	very good
	225MO/MOST	5.25/650MB depend- ing on sector size	MO	○	\$3137	switchable	12	○	very good
Loviél Computer Corporation	Erasable Optical 128/ Sony or MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$2127 (S); \$1999 (MO)	external	12	○	not tested
	Loviél Erasable Optical 650/S	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4599	external	12	○	not tested
	Maxcess Erasable Optical 650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4599	external	12	○	not tested
MacDirect	NuDesign Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1298	switchable	12	○	very good
MacProducts USA	Magic 128 REM/MO/MOST or Magic 128 Turbo/Epson-Seiko	3.5/128MB (MO); 3.5/128MB (E)	MO	● (MO)	\$1199 (MO); \$1299 (E)	external	12	○	very good
	Magic 256REM/MOST	3.5/256MB	MO	○	\$1699	external	12	○	very good
Mass Microsystems	DataPak MO/128/Matsushita or Sony (we tested Matsushita)	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1799	external	12	●	poor
	DataPak MO/650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4299	external	12	●	poor
Maximum Storage	Duette System 5/Matsushita	5.25/1GB	P	●	\$4050	switchable	3	○	poor
	Tahiti IIm/MaxOptix	5.25/650MB-1GB	M	○	\$4695	internal	12	●	not tested
MicroNet Technology	MO-128/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1995	external	12	○	very good
	SB-SMO-1/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4644	external	12	○	very good
	SB-TMO-1000/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	●	\$5604	external	12	○	very good
Microtech International	Genesis 120/IBM	5.25/120MB	MO	○	\$1899	external	24	●	not tested
Mirror Technologies	Mirror128MB Optical/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1399	external	12	○	poor
Ocean Microsystems	Tidalwave 650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	depends on configuration; lowest is \$2695	external	12	●	poor
	Vista 128/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1499	external	12	●	poor
	Vista 256/MO	3.5/256MB	MO	○	\$1748	external	12	●	poor
Optical Access	Access MF/Gigabyte/Masushita	5.25/1GB	P	●	\$3995	internal	12	●	poor
International	Access RD Aria/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1995	external	12	●	poor
	Access RD Express/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4495	external	12	●	poor
Optima Technology	Concord 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$2895	external	12	○	satisfactory
	DisKovery 128/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1695	external	12	○	satisfactory
Panasonic Communi- cations & Systems ⁴	LF-3000/Panasonic	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$2284	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-7010/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	P	○	\$4070	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-5010/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	P	○	\$3370	switchable	12	●	not tested
	LF-9000/Panasonic	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$4240	switchable	12	●	not tested

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ M = multifunction; MO = magneto-optical; P = phase-change. ² Price includes cartridge. ³ A subsidiary of Microtek Lab. ⁴ Drives from this company require Mac interface sold by third parties.

Company	Product/Mechanism	Size (in inches)/ Capacity	Technology ⁵	Tested	Price ⁶	Termination	Warranty (in months)	Toll-Free Support	Support Score
PCPC	OptiStream 128/MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$1499	external	12	○	not tested
	WORE/Pioneer	5.25/650MB	M, MO	○	\$3999	external	12	○	not tested
Pinnacle Micro	PMO-650/Pinnacle	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4194	external	12	●	satisfactory
	REO-130S/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$2074	external	12	●	satisfactory
Plasmon Data Systems	RF-7010/Matsushita	5.25/1GB	M (w/phase change erasable)	●	\$4245	switchable	12	●	good
	RF-3010/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$2195	switchable	12	●	good
PLI	Infinity Optical 3.5"/Sony or Epson	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1999(S); \$1899 (E)	switchable	12 (S); 24 (E)	●	very good
	Infinity Optical 5.25"/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$3999	switchable	12	●	very good
	Infinity Max Optical/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	●	\$4599	switchable	12	●	very good
Procom Technology	MEOD128/MaxOptix	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1995	external	12	●	good
	MEOD650/MaxOptix	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$3995	external	12	●	good
Relax Technology	Erasable Optical Vista E-I/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$1499	external	12	○	poor
	Erasable Optical Vista	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$2799	external	12	○	poor
	HyperSpace/Ricoh								
	128MB Optical Sierra/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1299	external	12	○	poor
	Erasable Optical Vista	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$1799	external	12	○	poor
	750/Optimem								
Rodime Systems	Pioneer Multi-Function Vista/Pioneer	5.25/650MB per side	M	●	\$3188	external	12	○	poor
Rodime Systems	Condor 130e/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$2199	external	24	○	poor
	Condor 650e/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4679	external	24	○	poor
Sony	RMO-S350/Sony	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$2295	external	15	○	dealer support only ⁷
Storage Dimensions	MCO1-1000I/M - Tahiti II	5.25/650MB-1GB	MO	●	\$5855 ⁸	external	12	○	poor
	MCEI-650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4630 ⁸	external	12	○	poor
TASS Optical World	PL128/Matsushita	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1448	switchable	12	○	good
	SY650/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$3115	switchable	12	○	good
	MII 1000/Maxtor	5.25/1GB	MO	○	\$4265	switchable	12	○	good
	PA 1000/Panasonic	5.25/1GB	M, P	○	\$3165	switchable	12	○	good
Tecmar	LaserVault/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$6290	switchable	24	●	not tested
Third Wave Computing	OptiDisk 128/Sony or MOST	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$1299 (MO); \$1599 (S)	external	12	●	satisfactory
	OptiDisk 600/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$2695	external	12	●	satisfactory
	OptiDisk 1000/MaxOptix	5.25/1GB	MO	○	\$3695	external	12	●	satisfactory
Tulin Technology	A-Hive Jr. MO-120/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	●	\$1299	external	12	○	not tested
UnBound	OptiStor-S/Sony	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4270	external	12	out of state only	satisfactory
	OptiStor-HS/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	●	\$4870	external	12	out of state only	satisfactory
XXIS Corporation	XY128 RW/Ricoh	3.5/128MB	MO	○	\$2070 ⁹	external	12	○	not tested
	XY600RW/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$5220 ⁹	external	12	○	not tested
	XY600RW/Ricoh	5.25/650MB	MO	○	\$4475 ⁹	external	12	○	not tested

● = yes; ○ = no. ⁵ M = multifunction; MO = magneto-optical; P = phase-change. ⁶ Price includes cartridge. ⁷ Company provides backup support only, but number is not listed in manual. ⁸ Price without Retrospect is \$170 less. ⁹ Includes required interface kit.

nacle's PMO-650 and REO-130S; TASS Optical World's PL128; and MicroNet's MO-128 and SB-TMO-1000.

Technical Difficulties

WE RAN INTO OTHER INITIALIZING AND setup snags here and there in our testing. For example, the formatting software that comes with the TASS PL128 failed to format the disk at first—success came on the charmed third try. And the speedy Pinnacle PMO-650 shows some difficulties in *firmware*—instructions in the drives' read-only memory (ROM) chips. The drive suffers from periodic reset problems, freezing either the drive or the Mac when you start up both devices at the same time. We also had to return the original test unit because a disk became jammed in the

mechanism. These problems will probably be worked out by the time you read this—Pinnacle updated its firmware twice during the period of our review alone.

On Speaking Terms

ANOTHER KEY CONCERN IS COMPATIBILITY across drives. Unlike removable cartridges, which can be used only with mechanisms of their own kind (a Bernoulli box will read only Bernoulli cartridges, for example), optical cartridges enjoy some compatibility across mechanisms.

But there are limits to this convenience. Consider this scenario. You store your company's tax data using a state-of-the-art optical drive in 1992. In 1997, you're audited by the IRS. But your optical drive has long since broken down, and

its vendor is out of business. You try three other vendors' drives, but they can't read your cartridge—so much for 10-year guarantees on media.

Among five representative 3½-inch drives, only the MicroNet drive experienced problems—it could write to a cartridge formatted on any drive except the Pinnacle REO-130S. All drives tested could read and write to cartridges formatted on the MicroNet drive, however. MicroNet attributes the problems to incompatibilities in driver software. Among 5¼-inch units, there were considerably more problems. MO and Panasonic phase-change units are incompatible; similarly, media formatted by the Relax Pioneer Multi-Function Vista and a MaxOptix Tahiti II-based drive (tested in

1GB mode) couldn't be read by any other drive. With the exception of the Optima Concord 600S, every standard 5¼-inch MO unit we tested suffered from both read and write incompatibilities with one or more of five equivalent drives we tested. The lesson is clear: If your company is buying a number of drives, make sure they're all the same make and model. Play it safe; if you plan to use your cartridges outside your home or company, go for an MO drive and 650MB cartridges to minimize compatibility headaches.

Defeating Dust

FOR A DEVICE THAT WILL PRIMARILY BE used for archiving, reliability may be the most important buying consideration. A primary factor in data reliability for any removable medium is dust control. Pinnacle's PMO-650, the Ricoh HyperSpace-based Relax Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace, the UnBound OptiStor, and the Rodime Condor 650e are the best at avoiding dust—the only drives we tested that fully enclose the media during operation. Those drives also separate the read-write functions from their electronic circuitry, drawing cooling air through the electronics only, bypassing the sensitive disk-platter area. Both measures greatly reduce the potential for dust to enter the cartridge.

Who's on Top?

IN GENERAL, DRIVES BASED ON THE 3½-inch form factor were faster than their 5¼-inch counterparts. The reason: a simple physical advantage of less ground to cover on reads and writes. Moving the heavy optical head takes time, and the shorter the distance, the less time required. Still, the two fastest drives were 5¼-inch units because the manufacturers introduced innovations such as split-head optics in the larger size first.

The top pick for the 5¼-inch category is the \$4194 Pinnacle PMO-650, whose superb performance compensates for its mediocre technical support, irregularities in mounting, and firmware problems (see "Optical Performance Tests"). PLI's Tahiti II-based Infinity Max Optical is second—in performance and as a total package. At \$4599, the drive isn't cheap, but the price is reasonable for cutting-edge technology. PLI offers the 1GB or 650MB format options and has some of the best technical support we found.

(To judge technical support, *Macworld* made three calls to each vendor, asking about typical problems for users of optical drives. The responses were rated for courtesy and technical knowledge, as well as for how easy it was to get through on the tech-support line. An average rating—

between satisfactory and excellent—was then calculated for each company.)

If you're on a tight budget, consider Relax's two drives. The Erasable Optical Vista HyperSpace is one of the fastest in its category, and at \$2799, one of the least expensive. Its older sibling, the Erasable Optical Vista E-I (based on an older Ricoh mechanism), costs only \$1499—less than several of the 3½-inch drives. But if you're not overly concerned with money, beware—Relax drives have little else to recommend them. The older model finished dead last in our benchmarks—about half the speed of the fastest drive. If you're buying optical for overnight backup, you may not care, but beware of the nonadjustable verify-off setting. And don't plan on getting much help with these budget drives. We had trouble getting Relax tech support to return calls, and when we did get through, the attendant was woefully uneducated about optical technology. And both Relax units are loud enough to be irritating in an office—hardly conducive to a relaxing work environment.

At all costs, avoid the Storage Dimensions MCO1-1000 NR. Although this is one of the fastest 5¼-inch units we tested, its high price (\$5855) and noisy operation make it a poor investment.

The choice among 3½-inch drives is easy. For speed, seven drives based on the MOST optical drive mechanism finished in a pack ahead of drives with any other mechanism. Among those, the MacProducts Magic 128 REM/MO and MacDirect NuDesign Optical are terrific, and comparable bargains. The Magic 128 has the most appealing price—\$1199, compared with the NuDesign Optical's \$1298. Both had very good tech-support ratings, unlike most of their competitors, but the Magic 128 had a marginally slower test score.

Both are bundled with FWB's excellent Hard Disk Tool Kit Lite. (As we go to press, FWB began to phase out that product in favor of a new, improved package, Hard Disk Tool Kit Personal Edition.)

I would steer clear of two overpriced entries—Core International's \$2320, IBM-based RM 128 was the slowest 3½-inch drive we tested, and Generation Systems' 128MB Optical, though based on a fast MOST mechanism, sells for a ridiculously high \$2595.

What's Next?

IT WILL TAKE SOME NEW IDEAS, SUCH as those now being developed by some industry giants—to push optical performance to the next plateau. Fujitsu already sells in Japan a two-head, one-pass system for optical jukeboxes. The system uses three laser beams—for read, write, and verify—and operates at a 5400-rpm spindle speed. Fujitsu claims the unit achieves 2MB-per-second sustained data-transfer rates. Fujitsu has no plans to introduce the technology in the United States, however.

In the near term, performance gains will come from better implementation of the kinds of innovations that make the Pinnacle PMO-650 faster than other optical drives. When more vendors apply split-head optics, bigger caches with more-efficient algorithms, and fast coprocessors to the 3½-inch drive, along with the 3600-rpm spindle speeds already implemented by Epson mechanisms, the inherent advantages of the smaller form factor should yield performance comparable to that of today's midrange hard drives. This improvement should take place by the summer of 1993.

And the International Standards Organization (ISO) will soon update the capacity standards for optical drives, if it hasn't done so by the time you read this. The new standard will decrease spot size or track width to increase disk capacities by a factor of two or three—for the 5¼-inch form factor, this would create capacities of 1.3GB or 1.95GB. Also, by the time you read this, 3½-inch drives using a new MOST mechanism that offers a 256MB capacity will be available. The larger-format drives will make data management easier for voracious users of disk space.

Does all this mean optical drives will finally be a sensible option for primary storage? Perhaps. But unless hard drive manufacturers have gone to sleep, they'll be doing everything they can to stay a step ahead of the optical competition. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by TIM WARNER.

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE

5¼-inch Drives

PMO-650 This drive's speed is a significant advance for optical technology, and its full enclosure of the media cartridge reduces data-damaging dust contamination.
Company: Pinnacle. **List price:** \$4198.

3½-inch Drives

NuDesign Fast, inexpensive, good technical support, easy to use—this is a rare combination of qualities for a storage device.
Company: MacDirect. **List price:** \$1298.

Magic 128 REM/MO This is the cheapest, and one of the fastest optical drives we tested, with excellent technical support to boot.
Company: MacProducts USA. **List price:** \$1199.



For data on the move, Macworld Lab found SyQuest cartridge drives to be the best solution overall. SyQuest drives are available from many companies, including Liberty Systems (top). Competing cartridge technologies include Ricoh (middle, in a GCC Technologies drive) and Bernoulli (bottom, in an Iomega drive).

REMOVABLE

Storage

MACWORLD LAB TESTS

52 PRODUCTS THAT OFFER

LIMITLESS STORAGE

Do you need to move large amounts of data between Macs without tying down a network or using stacks of floppies? Are you looking for a convenient archival medium? Do you want to take QuickTime movies or other sophisticated business presentations on the road? For all these needs and more, removable-media drives—like SyQuests, Bernoullis, and super-dense floppies—offer essentially unlimited storage flexibility for anyone with a limited budget and modest amounts of data (between 20MB and 90MB). (Another form of removable media, optical disks, are covered in “Optical Update,” in this issue.)

And removable hard drives appeal to those users with bigger budgets who need to move around a lot of data, with some models providing up to 1.2GB—that’s 1200MB—of storage. Unlike fixed hard drives, removable-media drives let users remove both the recording media and the drive mechanism as one cartridge. Because they are hard drives, removable drives can store a lot of data.

Despite the variety of types of removable media, there is little variety within each type. Except for the removable hard drives, the mechanisms come from a select group of manufacturers: SyQuest Technology, Ricoh Corporation, Iomega Corporation (which makes the Bernoulli mechanisms), Brier Technology (which makes the Flextra mechanisms), and Insite Peripherals (which makes the Floptical mechanisms).

With only one manufacturer of each type of mechanism, you might expect vendors to differentiate their products by offering additional features, but they haven’t. In fact, this year’s crop of drives shows that the field has taken on the semblance of a commodities market, with many players selling similar products. While the market’s not quite yet like pork bellies and orange juice, you will need to

look beyond performance benchmarks to make your own selections. Macworld Lab tests show that all products using a particular mechanism are basically alike, so choose a technology first and then a product based on price and support.

Why a Removable?

THERE ARE MANY REASONS TO CHOOSE a removable-media drive over a hard drive. A hard drive has a fixed storage capacity. Once it’s full, that’s it. With a removable-media drive you just pop a full cartridge out and pop an empty one in. And the cartridges are big enough that you can use one for backup, without the hassle of swapping stacks of floppies or waiting for a tape drive to finish saving. Depending on the cost and storage capacity of the removable drive’s media, this may or may not be a cost-effective backup method, but given that all of the drives we examined move data faster than a floppy drive does, it certainly is speedier than backing up to floppies. Removable-media drives also provide random access to data, something a tape drive cannot do; and depending on the backup method you use, you may be able to access the data directly from the cartridge without bothering to restore it to a hard drive. Try that with a tape drive.

Removable media are also extremely useful for transporting large files. The cartridges are much smaller and lighter than an external hard drive, and generally more durable. Desktop publishing service bureaus have discovered this, and most accept files stored on at least one type of removable cartridge. Cartridges can also be used for distributing data within an organization and generally are cost-effective as long as the organization keeps reusing

BY MATTHEW LEEDS

the media. In some cases, depending on the cost of the data being distributed, cartridges may be appropriate for commercial distribution of data.

Removable-media drives are uniquely suited for data security. At the end of the day you can remove a cartridge from a drive and store it in a secure area, say a locked file cabinet. This is a much more effective method of safeguarding data than are software passcodes and locked floppy drive ports, since even if the entire computer is stolen, the data remains. Locking up the removable media also avoids the use of data encryption and the possible loss of the decryption key, as well as problems that proprietary formatting applications can create when you need to use data-recovery tools to get data from a drive that has failed.

Removable-media drives are also useful for archiving data, since the removable media are generally more stable in the long term than tape is. (Tape can stretch, break, and in long-term storage it sometimes suffers from *print-through*, where

the magnetic signal that encodes your data crosses successive layers of tape and garbles data.) And data access from a removable drive is faster than from a tape drive.

Most removables can be used as a second hard drive. In many cases their performance is close to that of a fixed hard drive. Plus a removable can usually be used as a start-up drive.

Removable-media drives also offer users the option of creating unique environments on each cartridge, such as different versions of the System or different sets of applications.

With all removable-media drives, you must follow the correct eject procedure, or you risk damaging the drive and the data on the cartridge—removing a cartridge is not the same as ejecting a floppy disk. Removable disks or cartridges must spin down and the drive's read-write heads must retract before you remove the medium. If you're impatient and remove the medium prematurely, an engaged read-write head might drag across the

medium and scratch it or scramble the information on it.

All the drives reviewed here contain a mechanism from one of only six manufacturers. Each manufacturer uses different technology to produce its drives and takes a different approach to delivering the mix of features that make up a removable-media drive.

SyQuest: Widely Available, Reliable

PERHAPS THE BEST KNOWN, SYQUEST drives are half-height 5¼-inch devices with cartridge capacities of either 44MB or 88MB. (A new 105MB version is expected to ship this fall.) The drives consist of a mechanism to receive a data cartridge, a motor to spin the disk inside the cartridge, a pair of read-write heads, and control electronics that include a SCSI interface. The cartridge contains a single metal disk with a magnetic coating in a plastic shell, with a spring-loaded shutter that opens to give the read-write heads access to the disk.

When you insert the cartridge into the drive, the drive motor engages the disk and starts it spinning. Contamination from dust and other particles that may have settled on the disk surface is eliminated by a combination of centrifugal force (the drive spins at 3220 revolutions per minute) and air pressure (12,000 pounds per square inch) between the heads and the disk surface. Once this purge cycle is completed, the read-write heads settle down to read-write height, at which they skim over the SyQuest cartridge below.

Much of the technology used in SyQuest drives is derived from the hard drive industry. This allows for a low manufacturing cost and the rapid integration of new hard drive technology into SyQuest products.

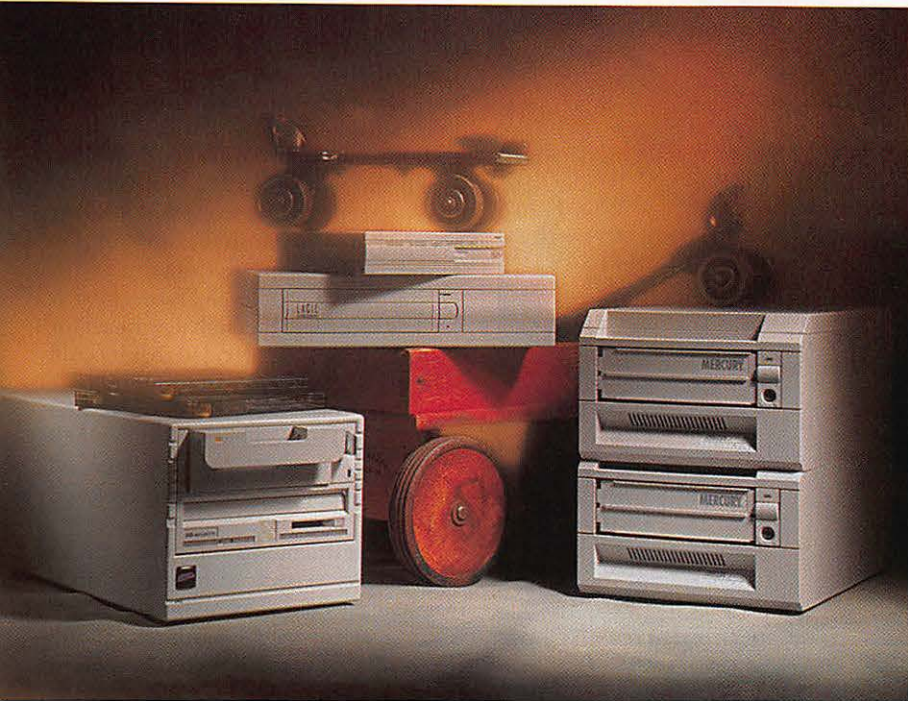
Drives based on the SyQuest mechanism have had strong acceptance in the market, evidenced by the large number of companies offering products based on SyQuest mechanisms and the large installed base in service bureaus. There had been a considerable number of reports of problems with older 44MB SyQuest drives, ranging from easily damaged drive heads to incompatibility with other SCSI devices and problems with different formatting software. For example, if you mounted a disk formatted with Brand A software, dismounted it, and then mounted a disk formatted with Brand B software, the Brand A driver would still be in memory and would be used for the Brand B disk. This frequently corrupted the data on the Brand B disk.

But this problem should not occur with modern drives. Version 3.4 of the

A Buyer's Checklist

Because, as the Macworld Lab tests show, drive performance is so similar within mechanism types, what criteria should you use to select a specific vendor for the technology you decide to buy? Use this checklist to narrow down your choices.

- How much data do you need to store on a single cartridge? If it's more than 100MB, you've got only one choice: a removable hard drive.
- If you need to exchange data with others, what drives are they using?
- If you plan to use a drive for backup or archiving, you can chart the cost curve for the drive plus the media you'll be using. Pick the most cost-effective, but also factor in the time you'll need to spend swapping cartridges if you must use a lot of cartridges.
- If you're looking at a recently released technology, remember that market acceptance often drives prices down over time, an important factor if you are planning a corporate standard or if you expect to purchase a lot of blank media over time. Look to see how many vendors offer a specific technology.
- If you plan to travel abroad with the drive, you will need a universal power supply in your drive.
- If you plan to use the drive on a variety of Macs, make sure that the SCSI termination is either external or switchable.
- Do you plan on stacking a Mac on top of the drive to save desk space? If so, you may want to look for a drive with a metal case and a zero-footprint design.
- Are you sensitive to noise? Check out the results of our sound testing to select a quiet drive.
- Price is always an issue, and you should note that not only does the price of the drive vary from vendor to vendor, but the cost of blank media varies as well. Keep in mind that, like floppy disks, blank media are all alike; so shop around for cartridges. Your dealer's prices may be higher than a local office-supply store. "Rating Removable Drives' Performance" shows typical prices.
- If you're buying a drive for home use, check the drive's FCC class rating. Only drives with a Class B rating can be sold for home use; a label should appear on the drive case saying it's a Class B device. (Non-Class B drives may interfere with radio, television, or other consumer electronic devices, as well as police scanners and other radio-based devices.)
- Narrow down your choice by evaluating vendors' technical support. Check our ratings in "Comparing Removable Media."



Removable hard drives offer access to a large amount of data while keeping that data transportable or securable. The ETC Peripherals DataPort Twin (left) includes a SyQuest drive as well as a 210MB removable hard drive. Both La Cie's Express (top) and Mega Drive Systems' Mercury products can handle a range of drive capacities, with the Express supporting up to 240MB and the Mercury up to 1.2GB.

SCSI Probe utility (written by Robert Polic) automatically unloads the current driver from memory, ensuring that the correct driver is loaded from the disk that has just been mounted. SCSI Probe has been licensed by SyQuest and is available free on several electronic bulletin boards or directly from SyQuest. SyQuest has also offered it to vendors free with its SyQuest drives. In fact, our testing this year uncovered no instances of this problem. And an informal survey of dealers and volume buyers showed that SyQuest reliability concerns in general have disappeared.

But we did see a disadvantage in using 44MB (the 555 Series) SyQuest cartridges on some 88MB (the 5110 Series) drives: the 88MB drives can read from, but not write to, the 44MB cartridges.

If you use a 44MB cartridge on a Mac running System 6 and then insert that cartridge into an 88MB drive connected to a Mac running System 7, the 88MB drive cannot mount the cartridge. System 7 needs to rewrite the invisible desktop files before mounting the cartridge, and since the 88MB drive cannot write to the 44MB cartridge, you're stuck.

We also noticed a significant performance difference—about 10 percent—between 88MB drives with two different ROMs installed, versions BBA and CFA. The new CFA version of the SyQuest 88MB mechanism uses a look-ahead caching algorithm that reads more information than needed by the current Mac operation

and stores this extra information in a buffer in case it is needed for the next operation (which is often the case). The new CFA ROM has been in all 88MB drives SyQuest has shipped since January, although some dealers may still be selling older stocks with the BBA ROM. We received drives with the discontinued BBA ROMs from APS, FWB, Generation Systems, HDI, Mac Direct, Prima Storage Solutions, and Rodime.

SyQuest does not offer an upgrade option, nor do dealers, so make sure you check the ROM version before you buy. You can check the ROM version with SCSI Probe. (If performance is an issue, make certain that you get the latest version of the ROM in any drive you purchase, no matter the type.)

Although a SyQuest mechanism is a SyQuest mechanism no matter who sells it, we did have difficulty with the Rodime Systems drives, caused by their different eject mechanism. Unlike with all the other SyQuest-based systems we tested, you must first press the eject button on the Rodime drive, then drag the drive icon to the Trash Can to dismount the cartridge. This is the reverse of the procedure that all other removables use. (The manual does document this difference, but the procedure will nonetheless confuse users experienced with other SyQuest drives.)

We also ran into a difficulty with the CMS Enhancements 88MB drive. We found that the drive cycles its power (the

power goes off, then back on) during a restart of the Mac. This makes it hard to use the CMS drive as a start-up device. The CMS technical-support department made several suggestions, the last of which worked but involved opening the Mac to change the SCSI ID of the internal hard drive, not something the average user will want to do.

This fall, SyQuest will offer the next generation of SyQuest mechanisms, which promises to change the SyQuest market considerably. The Iota series will be a 2½-inch, 42MB mechanism with programmable power-management firmware that makes it attractive for use in notebook computers. It has a 32K look-ahead buffer like the current 88MB desktop SyQuest mechanism's, sleep and standby modes, quick return from sleep mode, and good data-transfer performance. The Mesa series will be a 3½-inch, 105MB mechanism with similar power-management firmware, a 64K look-ahead buffer, and good data-transfer performance. The Mesa drive may be available in the Mac market by the time you read this article.

Ricoh: Designed for Reliability

A RICOH DRIVE IS SIMILAR IN SOME respects to SyQuest drives. It too is a half-height 5¼-inch device with a cartridge. The drives also contain similar components (a mechanism to receive a data cartridge, a motor to spin the disk inside the cartridge, a pair of read-write heads, and control electronics that include a SCSI interface), but there the comparison ends. Ricoh drives come in just one storage capacity: 50MB. And Ricoh has built in several features to enhance the integrity of data stored on its cartridges. Some of these features are built into the drive and some are contained in the cartridge.

For example, the drive read-write heads retract inside the drive mechanism until a cartridge is inserted in the drive. You cannot eject a cartridge while the drive is still spinning, as you can on the 44MB SyQuest drives. The drive contains three electrostatic filters to remove particles (like dust) from the drive environment. The cartridges also contain filters and have seals at each open point to prevent outside air from entering the cartridge. When not inserted in a drive, the disk in the cartridge is clamped in place by two springs. All of these features were designed to enhance the reliability of both the cartridge and drive, and thus the integrity of the data.

Despite being designed for greater reliability and having a greater storage capacity than the 44MB SyQuest drives, Ricoh-based drives are not stocked by most dealers, and only a single vendor



Floptical drives, like these from Digital Micronics (top) and PLI, offer the advantage of high-capacity storage while also being able to read standard Mac floppy disks.

loaned us a Ricoh-based drive for testing. As you can see from the mechanisms section of "Rating Removable Drives' Performance," Ricoh's performance is not up to that of SyQuest or Iomega drives.

Bernoulli: Crash-Resistant and Fast

THE MECHANISMS FROM IOMEGA ARE based on an effect named after Swiss physicist Daniel Bernoulli, which is why they were named Bernoulli drives. This effect causes the read-write head to float over the surface of the magnetic disk in the cartridge. The disk itself is very similar to the flexible disk inside a floppy and much different from the rigid metal disks in SyQuest and Ricoh drives. This design makes Bernoulli drives essentially immune to head crashes, and the medium is much more resistant to damage when dropped. (Head crashes are usually caused by a drive's being bumped while operating; the read-write head then bumps the surface of the spinning medium. This can damage the magnetic coating of the medium or the read-write head, or both.) A Bernoulli drive contains the usual motor, read-write heads, and SCSI interface.

Today's Bernoulli drives (and cartridges) have a 90MB capacity. (Older drives had a 44MB capacity; the 90MB drives can read these 44MB cartridges but can't write to them.) Of all the drives we tested, the Bernoulli drives' performance comes closest to that of a standard hard drive. But Bernoulli media wear out faster than hard drives, because Bernoullis are flexible. And they are still more expensive than SyQuest drives and have not been as popular in service bureaus. Bernoullis

were also among the noisiest of the drives we tested.

Flextra and Floptical: Super Floppies

WHILE THE SYQUEST, RICOH, AND BERNOULLI drives all derive a portion of their technology from the hard drive arena, two companies have approached the market from another angle, adapting floppy drive technology while increasing data-storage capacity. Both types of adapted floppies, Flextras and Flopticals, are based on a 4MB floppy disk developed by Toshiba.

The 4MB Toshiba disks use a new recording medium that allows a denser re-

cording of data than traditional disks do. The new extra-high-density drives developed for these disks can also read and write standard-density and high-density disks, so theoretically you could use a 4MB Toshiba floppy drive for your standard 800K and 1.4MB Macintosh floppy disks—except that no one has yet announced a Macintosh version of the Toshiba 4MB floppy disk and drive.

But two companies did take a look at the new recording medium developed for the 4MB floppy and decided that it could hold quite a bit more data if only some way of writing narrow tracks could be developed. The results were the 25MB Flextra technology developed by Brier and the 21MB Floptical technology developed by Insite.

The Flextra mechanisms use a special high-density version of standard floppy magnetic encoding technology. The data is stored at one magnetic frequency, and the read-head positioning information that keeps the head on track is stored at another frequency. These two signals are superimposed, allowing much more data to be stored on the medium. Flextras have been shipping for over two years, but the only vendor in the Macintosh market is Quadram.

We had several problems with the units Quadram sent to us. The first unit was defective, so Quadram sent a replacement; but until we removed Apple's System 7 TuneUp 1.1.1 from the System Folder, the replacement also refused to function correctly. It was also one of the noisiest units we tested.

Floptical mechanisms use a combination of optical and magnetic technologies

Don't Abuse Your Media

Regardless of which product you choose, there are some important items to keep in mind.

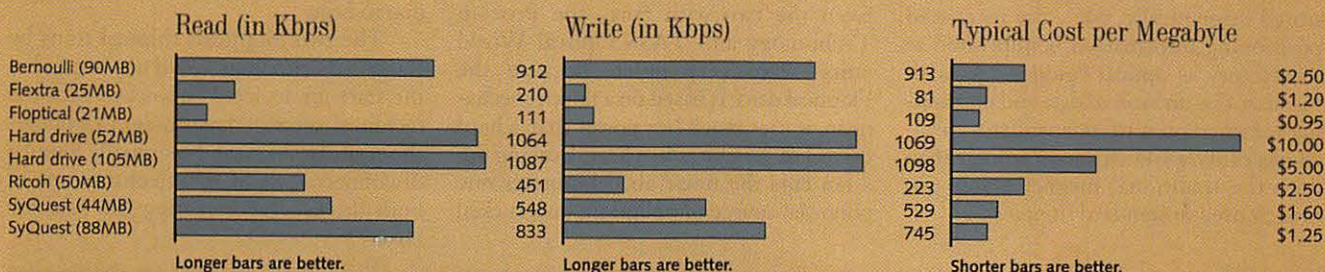
Any of these devices can store a lot of data—*valuable* data. Proper care of the media can ensure that you'll get the maximum life span out of them.

- Always follow the vendor's instructions for dismounting and ejecting media before shutting down the Mac. This will avoid the most common cause of data loss with removable-media drives.
- Store your media properly. This means keeping cartridges clean and keeping them away from dust, dirt, and other contaminants. Removable media are more sensitive to environmental contamination than floppy disks, because their data is stored more densely. Don't use pencils to write on removable-media labels; the graphite dust can trash a drive's heads as fast as sandpaper.
- Keep removable media out of temperature extremes like your car's glove compartment or trunk. Roast eggplant, not data. For those of you in northern climates, if you travel with removable media in winter, let the cartridges come back to room temperature before you insert them in a drive; otherwise, condensation can end up on your drive's read-write heads and damage them.

(For tips on using removable media, see *Getting Started*, Macworld, February 1992.)

Rating Removable Drives' Performance

Different classes of removable drives show strong differences in data-transfer speed, as these averages for all products tested in each class show. We used SCSI Evaluator to measure transfer rates.



Within each class of drive, we found few differences, since all drives within a class use mechanisms from the same manufacturer. For real-world tests, we measured each drive's ability to duplicate a 3.2MB file and a 10MB folder and to search a database for a specific record. We also averaged the drives' speeds

for opening and saving from several applications, including PageMaker and Photoshop. For noise, readings of 35 decibels (dB) are audible; at decibel levels in the upper 40s, the noise becomes annoying.

Shorter bars are better.	Duplicate (in seconds)	Open (in seconds)	Save (in seconds)	Search (in seconds)	Noise (in dB)
Bernoulli					
Omega MacTransportable 90 Pro	55.5	64.9	73.0	39.3	47.7
Liberty Systems 115 series 90MB Bernoulli	57.1	66.3	83.3	40.3	47.3
Removable Hard Drive					
ETC 210MB Removable HD	37.1	50.4	50.0	36.9	42.2
La Cie Express 105MB	43.2	56.9	56.3	35.6	34.6
La Cie Express 50MB	46.3	58.6	60.9	36.1	34.7
Quantum Passport XL 105MB HD	43.8	57.3	56.6	35.7	34.6
Quantum Passport XL 50MB HD	46.2	58.6	60.6	36.0	34.7
Ricoh					
GCC Technologies 50R	96.9	95.1	122.8	64.4	41.1
SyQuest 88MB					
APS SyQuest 88	55.7	72.4	72.1	51.1	42.2
CMS Enhancements PD88 Removable	50.4	62.7	67.3	40.9	44.6
ETC Peripherals Data Drive 88R	49.7	61.3	67.8	41.3	44.3
FVB HammerDisk 88	56.0	72.7	70.8	50.9	43.2
Generation Systems 88MB Removable	55.1	72.1	70.6	50.2	46.9
Hard Drives International PowerDrive	54.6	72.3	71.8	50.7	44.1
Liberty Systems 115 Series SyQuest	49.6	60.1	65.7	41.6	44.3
Loviél Removable	50.2	60.9	67.0	41.1	46.8
Mac Direct SyQuest	54.9	72.1	70.7	50.5	42.3
MacLand Removable	50.6	61.4	66.9	41.9	44.4
Mass Microsystems Datapak	50.1	60.6	68.1	39.9	48.0
Mirror 88MB Removable	49.4	60.7	67.6	40.9	44.7
Optima Diskovery 88R	50.3	61.1	66.1	41.1	45.9
PLI Infinity 88	49.5	61.0	67.2	40.5	42.8
Prima Storage Solutions PDQ	50.4	65.5	107.2	50.7	45.5
Relax Technology Mobile Vista	49.5	61.2	66.8	40.9	44.8
Rodime R90 Plus	55.5	72.8	70.6	50.2	44.8
Third Wave Computing 88R	49.7	60.2	65.4	40.8	42.5
Total Peripherals TP-Removable	57.5	65.2	73.1	42.2	49.4
SyQuest 44MB					
FVB HammerDisk 44	64.4	79.9	81.3	52.3	41.0
Generations Systems 45MB Removable	58.5	71.5	118.0	52.0	46.2
Hard Drives International PowerDrive	67.9	81.5	85.0	51.9	44.3
Loviél Removable	63.4	79.2	82.4	52.8	45.5
MacDirect SyQuest	63.9	79.4	82.6	52.4	43.1
MacLand Removable	64.2	79.7	83.0	53.4	42.9
MacTel Index Elite 45R	64.0	80.5	83.4	52.6	38.7
Mass Microsystems Datapak	63.8	79.6	82.5	51.7	42.7
Mirror 45MB Removable	63.5	79.7	81.9	52.6	44.0
Optima Diskovery 45R	63.7	80.0	81.6	52.5	43.8
PLI Infinity 40	64.0	79.5	83.7	52.3	38.9
Prima Storage Solutions PDQ	63.1	79.7	83.3	52.7	43.3
Relax Technology Mobile Vista	63.7	79.0	82.9	52.6	44.1
Rodime R45 Plus	63.5	79.4	82.4	52.6	43.7
Third Wave Computing 45R	63.3	80.0	82.8	51.9	42.5
Total Peripherals TP-Removable	63.9	81.3	85.9	53.9	44.3
Flextra					
Quadram QuadFlextra 25	270.4	313.5	483.9	101.6	46.6
Floptical					
Digital Micronics Floptical	248.4	229.1	358.7	174.0	45.0
Mass Microsystems FloptiPak 21	245.6	232.7	362.8	172.2	*
PLI Infinity Floptical 21MB	244.8	227.0	377.2	125.2	*
Procom Floptika 20/M	228.6	220.7	533.5	174.7	32.7
Rancho Technology RT5000 Mac	245.6	231.8	361.7	172.0	43.1
Second Wave ViperDrive	249.9	231.4	362.9	172.8	*
TASS Optical World EFL20	245.3	232.2	366.0	172.3	37.2
Tulin A-Hive Jr.	247.1	233.5	366.6	171.7	*

* Drive noise was less than background noise.

yet can read standard magnetic floppy disks as well as the magneto-optical Floptical disks. In this approach, data is stored magnetically, while the read-head positioning information is imprinted at the factory as optical "guides." As with Flextras, this division of data and positioning information into independent, parallel pieces allows much denser storage than does the traditional magnetic-only approach used in standard floppies.

Several of the Floptical-based units had no fans installed in their cases; this made them the quietest units we tested. Even the two with fans—the Procom Technology and TASS Optical World units—were very quiet. Because the Floptical drive is based on a floppy mechanism, it uses much less power than a hard drive and generates less heat. Leaving out a fan cuts the noise and eliminates one potential source of pollution: dust sucked

into the drive by a fan. But adding a fan may lengthen the life of the drive and its power supply by reducing wear and tear due to heat.

The two Flopticals shipped to us by Rancho Technology could not be used as the start-up device. We worked with the technical-support department to troubleshoot the problem and eventually found a disconnected SCSI ID selector switch in both drives. Reconnecting the selector

COMPARING REMOVABLE MEDIA

Company	Tested by Macworld Lab	Product Line	Capacity/ List Price	Product Media	Password Protection	Free Support (in months)	Toll-free Support Call	Support Score
APS	●	APS SyQuest	88MB/\$559	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
CMS Enhancements	●	PD Removable	88MB/\$1399	SyQuest	●	12	○	satisfactory
Digital Micronics	●	Floptical Disk Drive	21MB/\$549	Floptical	●	unlimited	○	poor
DJK Development	○	MagOptic ¹	21MB/\$599	Floptical	●	unlimited	○	good
ETC Peripherals	●	DataPort Twin	210MB/\$1749	Removable hard drive	○	12	●	satisfactory
	●	DataDrive	44MB/\$429; 88MB/\$559	SyQuest	○	12	●	satisfactory
FWB	●	Hammer Disk	44MB/\$869; 88MB/\$1099	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
GCC Technologies	●	UltraDrive	50MB/\$1099	Ricoh	●	unlimited	●	good
Generation Systems	●	Removable Drive	44MB/\$945; 88MB/\$1295	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
Hard Drives International	●	PowerDrive	44MB/\$449; 88MB/\$649	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	good
Iomega	●	Bernoulli Transportable Pro	90MB/\$713	Bernoulli	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
La Cie	●	Express	52MB/\$798; 105MB/\$948; 120MB/\$1198; 240MB/\$1348	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	good
Liberty Systems	●	115 Series Bernoulli	90MB/\$999 ²	Bernoulli	○	12	○	satisfactory
	●	115 Series SyQuest	44MB/\$599; 88MB/\$799 ²	SyQuest	○	12	○	satisfactory
Loviél Computer	●	Removable	44MB/\$799; 88MB/\$999	SyQuest	●	none	○	satisfactory
MacDirect	●	Mac Direct	44MB/\$448; 88MB/\$628	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	poor
MacLand	●	Removable	44MB/\$399; 88MB/\$499 ²	SyQuest	○	12	●	satisfactory
MacTel Technology	●	Index Elite Removable	44MB/\$539	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	good
Mass Microsystems	●	Floptipak	21MB/\$699	Floptical	○	unlimited	●	good
	●	Datapak	44MB/\$899; 88MB/\$1199	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	good
Mega Drive Systems	○	Mercury External ³	52MB/\$898; 105MB/\$993; 120MB/\$1218; 240MB/\$1391	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
	○	Millennium External ³	52MB/\$1010; 105MB/\$1105; 120MB/\$1330; 240MB/\$1543	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Mirror Technologies	●	Removable Drive	44MB/\$449; 88MB/\$549	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
Optima Technology	●	Diskover	44MB/\$649; 88MB/\$849	SyQuest	●	unlimited	○	good
PLI	●	Infinity Floptical	21MB/\$599	Floptical	○	unlimited	●	very good
	●	Infinity	44MB/\$899; 88MB/\$999	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	very good
Prima Storage Solutions	●	PDQ Removable	44MB/\$795; 88MB/\$995	SyQuest	○	12	●	poor
Procom Technology	●	Floptika	21MB/\$585	Floptical	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
	●	MRD	44MB/\$805; 88MB/\$985	SyQuest	●	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Quadram	●	QuadFlextra	25MB/\$495	Flextra	●	12	○	satisfactory
Quantum	●	Passport XL	52MB/\$918; 105MB/\$1098; 120MB/\$1368; 240MB/\$1568	Removable hard drive	●	unlimited	○	good
Rancho Technology	●	RT5000 Mac	21MB/\$533	Floptical	○	12	○	⁴
Relax Technology	●	Mobile Vista	44MB/\$439; 88MB/\$599	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
Rodime Systems	●	Plus	44MB/\$729; 88MB/\$999	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	poor
Second Wave	●	ViperDrive	21MB/\$595	Floptical	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
TASS Optical World	●	EFL20	21MB/\$695 ²	Floptical	●	12	○	poor
Third Wave Computing	●	R	44MB/\$479; 88MB/\$669 ²	SyQuest	○	unlimited	●	satisfactory
Total Peripherals	●	TP-Removables	44MB/\$599; 88MB/\$829	SyQuest	○	unlimited	○	satisfactory
Tulin	●	A-Hive Jr.	21MB/\$459	Floptical	●	12	○	⁴

● = yes; ○ = no. ¹ Also offers hard drive/floptical combinations. ² No media supplied with drive. ³ Other models available with additional drive slots, higher-capacity drives up to 1.2GB. ⁴ Could not evaluate support because caller could not remain anonymous.

switch made the drive functional.

Both the Flextra and Floptical mechanisms are physically capable of writing to standard Mac 800K and 1.4MB floppies, but vendors must provide a software driver to enable this capability. All the vendors that loaned us drives offer this capability.

Removable Hard Drive: Performance at a Price

IF MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE IS YOUR overriding consideration, removable hard drives have a clear edge. Three companies—Quantum (which also offers the drives through its La Cie Macintosh consumer division), ETC Peripherals, and Mega Drive Systems—deliver traditional hard drives in a removable format.

Quantum developed the Passport XL (called the Express under the La Cie label) series of drives to deliver hard drive performance in a removable design. Each Passport cartridge is a complete hard drive sealed in an airtight, shock-mounted casing that loads into a base housing unit. The base unit can accept any of the Passport cartridges, which range in capacity from 52MB to 240MB.

The 52MB and 105MB cartridges are slower than the 120MB and 240MB cartridges due to a slower disk-rotation speed and smaller on-board RAM caches. Overall for all removable technologies, the Passport and Express series ranked close to the best in quietness.

Another company bringing removable hard drives to market is ETC Peripherals, which has designed its own base housing unit, called a DataPort, and DataPort cartridges, which are mounting units that accept 3½-inch half-height hard-drive mechanisms from any drive vendor. The DataPort housing units can accept hard drives installed in DataPort cartridges, as well as standard 5¼-inch devices like SyQuest or digital audiotape (DAT) drives, or full-height 5¼-inch hard drives. This brings a considerable flexibility to the DataPort line. Because 3½-inch half-height hard drives are available in 500MB sizes and larger, the DataPort offers the potential for maximum storage in a removable setup. The DataPort line also potentially offers the best performance, since you can use the fastest hard drive available as your cartridge.

We tested the DataPort with a Quantum PD210S hard drive installed in a DataPort cartridge. It's important to note that, because the DataPort system can use a variety of hard drives, the performance of the DataPort system depends entirely on the hard drive installed in the cartridge. Using the Quantum PD210S drive, the DataPort's performance was the highest

MW

EDITORS' CHOICE

SyQuest Drives Among the technologies we reviewed, SyQuest is clearly the best choice for most users. But individual products are too similar for us to single out a specific vendor. Widely available from dealers and heavily used by service bureaus, SyQuest drives can be counted on for the long term and are reasonably priced. And with the new generation of SyQuest drives just announced, these strengths should only grow.

of any drive we tested. But the DataPort cartridges are not as well shielded against shock as the Passport and Express hard-drive cartridges.

A third company, Mega Drive Systems, follows the same approach as ETC Peripherals. Mega Drive has designed its own docking base and cartridges that fit into that base. Unlike ETC, Mega Drive seals its cartridge units, so you cannot select and install your own drive in the cartridge. Due to their sealed design, the Mega Drive cartridges do offer better shock resistance than the DataPort cartridges. While we did not get an evaluation unit in time for formal testing, informal tests showed the Mega Drive removable drives to be very fast, comparable to those from Quantum, La Cie, and ETC Peripherals.

Tech-Support Travails

BECAUSE ALL THE PRODUCTS WITHIN each class are roughly equal in performance, service becomes a critical factor in your buying decision. *Macworld* rated the technical support for each vendor by making a series of anonymous phone calls seeking help. "Comparing Removable Media" shows our scores, which are based on the support technicians' accessibility, the technicians' helpfulness, and the answers' accuracy. The table also shows who offers support via toll-free calls and what their free support periods are—two signs of commitment to service.

In a few cases, our calls were not returned. We had this happen once each with CMS Enhancements, ETC Peripherals, Iomega, Quadram, Third Wave Computing, and Total Peripherals. It happened twice with Prima Storage Solutions and Rodime Systems. (A note on Rodime: During our calls, the company was moving its technical-support group, so the service may have been unusually unresponsive.)

The manuals of several vendors who offer technical support by phone tell us-

ers to see their dealers first. That's fine if you have a dealer you like, but otherwise it can be a negative. Although their manuals say to call a dealer first, GCC Technologies, Iomega, Procom Technology, Optima Technology, and Rodime Systems all took our calls without insisting that we call a dealer first.

Other vendors who offer technical support didn't put information on technical support—not even their phone numbers—in the manuals, at least not in any obvious place. These included Digital Micronics, FWB, Mega Drive Systems, Prima Storage Solutions, Total Peripherals, and Tulin Technology. Other companies did refer to technical support in their manuals but did not provide a number to call, in what appear to be inadvertent omissions. These companies included CMS Enhancements and MacLand. Such complaints about documentation may seem minor, but they point to vendors' commitment to quality and ease of use.

A new wrinkle in technical support is the use of 900 numbers. Calls to these numbers result in a charge being added to your phone bill. Of the vendors reviewed here, only Quantum Corporation uses a 900 number, for which it charges \$5 per call. That price is comparable to what you'd pay for a 10- or 15-minute business call, but many businesses block access to 900 numbers.

Choosing a Technology

THE CURRENT SYQUEST, RICOH, AND Iomega technologies are all likely to be made obsolete by the new 105MB Mesa series of SyQuest drives (which promises to offer better performance, and eventually a more reasonable cost). Still, the 44MB SyQuest drives will hold on for a while due to their installed base in service bureaus, particularly in desktop publishing.

Today, Floptical drives make little sense, because the cost is still too high and the performance too low. This is likely to change only if the media costs fall through the floor or Apple starts installing them in Macs. Flextra drives make even less sense because of their limited availability and performance.

While fast and flexible, the removable hard drives have limited application due to their high cost, but they do offer excellent performance. Consider them if cost is not an issue and the need for massive storage is critical. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

MATTHEW LEEDS works for a major software developer as its technical services manager.

Macworld Lab testing supervised by DANNY LEE.



You read a magazine. A couple of days later, you write a note to a friend recounting a memorable article. Without thinking about it, you have done exactly what a computer system does—input, store, process, and output information. Your eyes took in words and pictures, your brain remembered and thought about them, and your hands expressed your recollections and thoughts. A basic computer system takes in information through its keyboard and mouse, and it stores the information in its logic board and disk drives. The logic board processes the information. The computer communicates it through video display.

Eyes and a brain aren't enough: you can't understand words on a page unless you know how to read. Likewise, a pile of computer hardware can't process much information without a set of instructions; these programmed instructions are called software. Software provides the know-how, and hardware does the work.

Dissecting the Electronic Brain Open a computer and look inside. You won't see any software because it's intangible, existing as electrical and magnetic patterns in various interior components—in ROM, in RAM, on disk. If you could look inside your head, you wouldn't see thoughts and skills because they exist ethereally as neural patterns in your brain. What you do see inside a computer are the components for storing software and the data it manipulates (see "What Makes a Logic Board").

The core set of components lies on the green plastic board at the bottom of the computer's case. This is the logic board, or system board, sometimes called the motherboard. The metal-legged "bugs" on the board are integrated circuits—chips. Just as the human brain has specialized centers for memory, reasoning, vision, speech, and so forth, the computer's logic board has specialized circuits for memory, processing, video, keyboard input, and more.

At the center of all logic board activity is the processor. It can do arithmetic, compare numbers, check conditions, and make decisions based on the results of these operations. (For a full description, see "Inside the Processor," *Macworld*, October 1992.) A processor without memory would be as useless as a brain without memory—long on potential but short on action. Memory components on the logic board store programs and the data they manipulate.

Some memory, called ROM (read-only memory), is permanent; the contents of a ROM chip are indelibly etched into the chip during manufacture. Think of ROM as the personality and talents the computer is born with—the soul of the machine. Macintosh computers have natural talents for a graphical user interface because Macintosh ROM contains much of the software that implements that interface, as well as specifications and templates of common icons, pointer shapes, windows, menus, and other elements.

Because ROM is permanent, a computer needs other types of memory. For short-term storage, such as tracking changes to text or to a spreadsheet, the logic board uses RAM (random access memory). In your brain's equivalent of RAM, you remember such ephemera as your grocery list and directions to the ski cabin you rented for the weekend.

by Lon Poole

Inside the

X-RAYS BY JON D. SHANER, M.D. / X-RAY MANIPULATION BY DIANE FENSTER



SECOND

I N A

THREE-

P A R T

S E R I E S

System



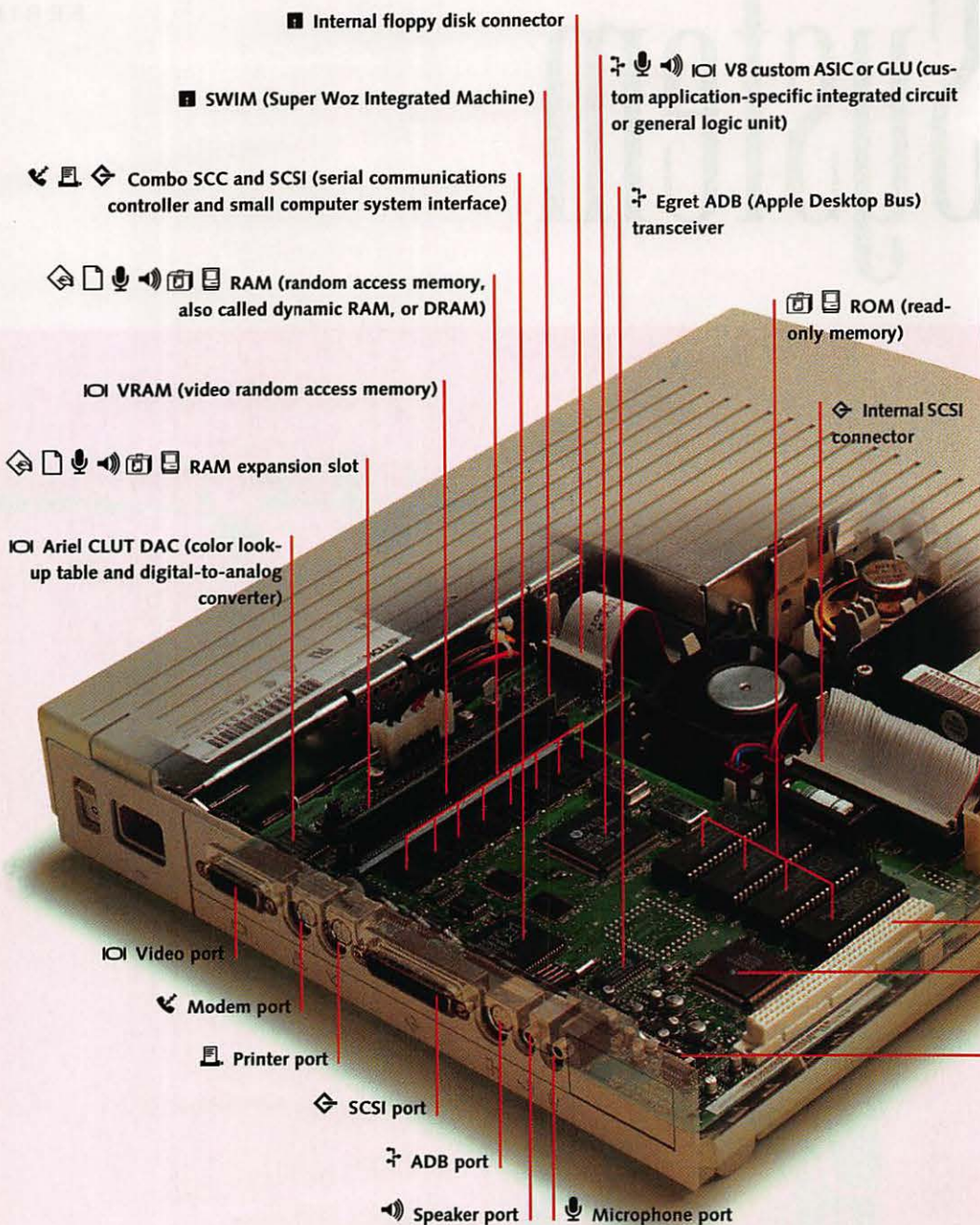
What Makes a Logic Board

Dissolve the case of a Macintosh LC II (right) and you could be looking at the parts inside any personal computer system. Every computer has an electronic brain—its logic board, a collection of integrated-circuit chips neatly arranged on a green plastic board.

The logic board's size, the specific chips on it, and their arrangement all vary among different computer models. Still, all logic boards have a main processor chip for overall control, ROM chips for permanent memory, RAM chips for temporary memory, and a dozen or two other major chips that handle activities ranging from keyboard input to video display output.

Today's computers integrate fewer, denser chips than computers made a few years ago, thereby lowering costs and reducing logic board size (or making room for additional capabilities such as sound input). For example, the Mac LC II has one chip for SCSI and serial control where the IIci has two. Lesser chips and scores of discrete electronic components assist the major chips.

During manufacturing, precise machines place nearly all these delicate parts, providing the reliability you expect every time you start your computer.



WHERE THE SYSTEM DOES ITS WORK

ADB The ADB transceiver tracks your keyboard and mouse activities through the ADB port, and sends them to the GLU, where they await processor action.

APPLICATION You open a program to do work, system software copies the program's instructions from disk into RAM, and the processor executes them.

DOCUMENT You use an application to create, view, or manipulate a collection of data stored temporarily in RAM and permanently on disk.

FLOPPY The processor directs the SWIM chip to transfer applications, documents, and other data between RAM and the floppy disk drive.

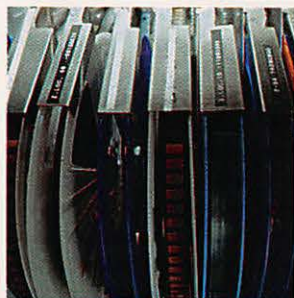
MODEM The SCC chip transfers data serially to and from a modem, a serial printer, or another serial device connected to the modem port.

PRINTER The SCC chip transfers data serially to and from a LocalTalk network, a printer, or another device connected to the printer port.

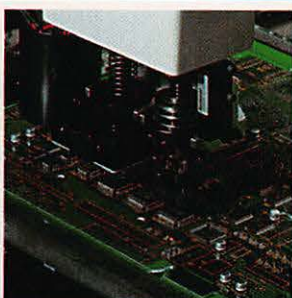
SCSI The processor directs the SCSI chip to transfer data rapidly between RAM and disks or other devices through the SCSI connector and the SCSI port.

SOUND IN The GLU directs the DFAC to receive analog audio from the microphone port, and to convert it to digital sound data for storage in RAM.

MANUFACTURING A LOGIC BOARD

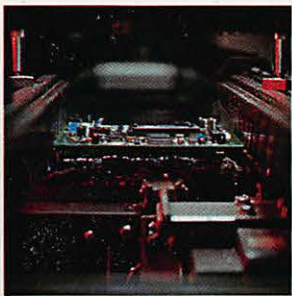


STOCKING SUPPLIES Chips arrive wound around reels on 35mm strips or arrayed in trays, pre-tested and ready for use.

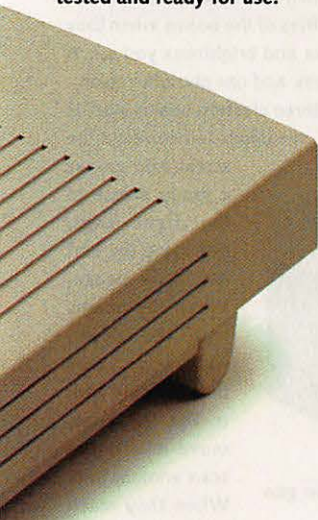


PLACING PARTS A robot rapidly picks up a chip, scans it for damage, and places it with 1/1000-inch accuracy on the logic board.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY DRAKE SOREY



CONNECTING CIRCUITS By dipping protruding pins in a 237°C solder bath, manufacturers secure sockets and other parts to the logic board circuitry. Most chips don't have pins poking through holes in the logic board; they mount directly on its surface.



Expansion slot

Processor

DFAC (digital filter audio chip)

SOUND OUT The GLU directs the DFAC to convert digital sound from RAM into analog audio for output to the speaker or speaker port.

SYSTEM RESOURCES The ROM and RAM store items that system software and applications share, such as icons, fonts, dialog boxes, and sounds.

SYSTEM SOFTWARE ROM stores the operating system and user-interface software. RAM stores the Finder and extensions to ROM contents.

VIDEO Synched by the GLU to the monitor you view, the CLUT DAC converts the digital screen image in VRAM to analog signals at the video port.



YOUR COMPUTER REVEALED

Inside the System

Like your own short-term memory, the contents of RAM are malleable. You can change your mental grocery list whenever you wish, and a computer can change the data and instructions stored in its RAM as needed. To RAM, information is a set of easily changed electrical patterns. RAM loses its contents when you turn off the computer or restart it because those actions interrupt the electricity that maintains the memory patterns in RAM.

People have somewhat unreliable memory in practically unlimited amounts. Computers have very reliable memory in large but limited amounts. The more powerful, more expensive, and newer computers generally come with more memory—both ROM and RAM—on their logic boards. For example, the original Macintosh came with 128K of RAM and 64K of ROM in 1984; today, a Mac LC II comes with 4MB of RAM and 512K of ROM. Each K, or kilobyte, of memory is 1024 bytes (a byte is the basic unit of computer memory), and 1MB is 1024K.

Remembering More The faintest ink is more reliable than the most retentive memory, so people take notes and collect books to augment their memories. To augment the RAM on the logic board, most computer systems have disk drives built in. Anything in memory can be recorded on disk, and can later be put back into memory so the computer can work with it directly.

Disks have the advantage of retaining the information stored on them even when the computer is off. They can do this because they store information magnetically, not electrically, using a technology similar to that in audio and video recording. On the downside, disk drives take longer to transfer information than RAM does. Well-designed software compensates for this discrepancy in speed by transferring the most-needed information (instructions and data) from disk to RAM and keeping it there. Think how much faster you can recall facts from your memory than you can look up facts in a book, and how you make the effort to memorize things you use frequently.

Processing Information People have more than one layer of knowledge for processing information. For example, reading involves two: knowing the alphabet and recognizing words. Computers have three layers of "knowledge" (actually layers of software): application programs (like a word processor or spreadsheet), user-interface software, and operating-system software.

On the Macintosh you interact with application programs through the user-interface software. Apple pioneered this approach with its Lisa and Macintosh computers as a way to foster a consistent look-and-feel among applications, hoping to make all applications easier to learn and use. Other computers forced users to interact differently with different programs, because every application incorporates its own user interface. Now some non-Macintosh computers have access to similar user-interface software, the most popular being Microsoft's Windows.

The Mac's user-interface software is called the Macintosh Toolbox. The Toolbox contains software modules called managers, which handle pull-down menus, windows, buttons, scroll bars, fonts, and other standard parts of the Mac's graphical user interface. The Toolbox also contains QuickDraw, the program that draws everything that appears on the Mac's video display. Many of the tools in the Toolbox are stored in ROM; others are stored on a disk in the System Folder, and then copied to RAM when you start the Mac.



The Toolbox and the applications access the Mac's hardware through a third layer of software, the operating system. It controls the disk drives, keyboard, mouse, video display, and all other parts of the system. The Mac is unique among popular computers because its users do not deal directly with its operating system, and they may not even know the Macintosh Operating System exists. On computers that use other operating systems, such as MS-DOS (Microsoft Disk Operating System) or Unix, users type commands to start programs, organize disk contents, and change system settings. On the Mac, you do many of these things with the Finder and control panels by gesturing with the mouse. (The Finder is not the operating system; it's an application program that handles many operating-system functions graphically and gesturally.)

Information In A computer doesn't think or imagine, so it can't process anything without information from its keyboard, its mouse, or some other peripheral device. The central processor could handle input from all devices on its own, and in simpler computers it does. The more sophisticated and powerful computers distribute the work load among chips on the logic board. Some chips handle just one sort of input, and some handle several.

For example, the central processor in any Macintosh newer than a Mac Plus pays no attention to the mouse and keyboard. Instead, a separate logic-board component, the ADB transceiver (Apple Desktop Bus transmitter and receiver), communicates with them. When you move the mouse, a small processor inside the mouse calculates how far you moved (see "The Rest of the System"). The mouse's processor contains an ADB transceiver that sends mouse motion and button status to the logic board's ADB transceiver. Similarly, the keyboard contains a small processor, and it assigns a code to each key you press.

The logic board's ADB transceiver, the keyboard, and the mouse live in their own little separate world until you type or do something with the mouse. Your action sets off a chain reaction among these and other system components. Information passes from the small processor in the keyboard or mouse to the logic board's ADB transceiver, next to the VIA (versatile interface adapter) chip on the logic board, then to the central processor, and finally to a queue of recent events in RAM (see "Driven by Events"). Part of the operating-system software moves the pointer on screen to match your mouse motion. Another part of the operating system translates keyboard codes into standard ASCII character codes. The application you're using picks up and processes the mouse or keyboard information from the event queue. All this happens in the split seconds between keystrokes and mouse-clicks.

Information Out You put information into a computer expecting to see results. The computer's foremost means of showing results is its video display. Computers handle the image to be shown on the display screen as you might approach drawing a map to your home: first visualizing the route in your mind, then sketching it on paper. The Macintosh stores the screen image in memory. A screen image occupies between 22K and 2MB of memory, depending on the size of the image and the number of colors or grays it can contain. Some personal computers, such as the Mac Classic and IIfx, store the screen image in the logic board's main RAM, leaving less RAM for other uses. Other computers, such as the Mac LC II and Quadras, store the screen image in separate video RAM

The Rest of the System

VIDEO MONITOR

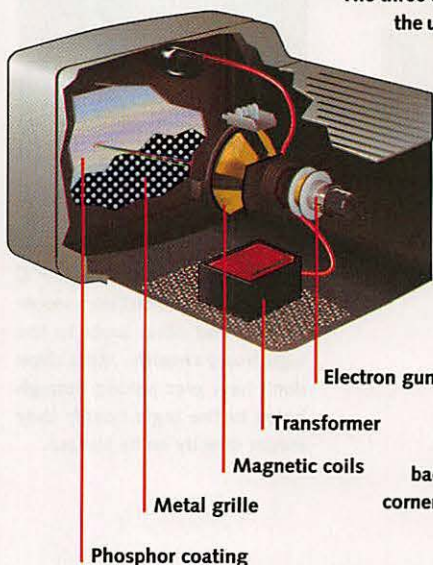
A video monitor displays images that the computer's video circuitry converts from digital video data generated by the logic board (or by a separate video board) into analog video signals.

Three video signals drive three electron guns in the monitor's picture tube—one each for the red, green, and blue components of each pixel's color. Each gun shoots an electron beam through the neck of the tube. Magnetic coils aim the trio of beams, making them scan one line across the screen at a time.

The back of the screen is coated with colored phosphors arranged in triads of red, green, and blue. As the beams near the screen, they pass through a metal grille that further aligns them so each beam strikes the correctly colored phosphor dot. The intensities of the beams when they strike a phosphor triad determine the color and brightness you see. A monochrome monitor has one gun, one beam, and one phosphor color.

The three electron beams start at the upper-left corner of the

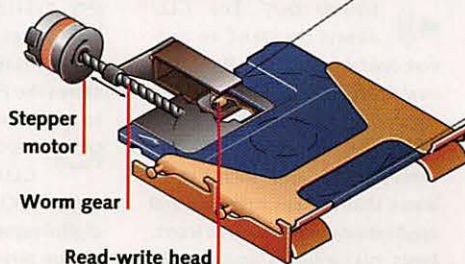
screen and scan as a group across to the right edge, displaying the first line of the image. When the beams reach the screen's right edge, they flick invisibly back to the left edge, move down, and scan another line. When they reach the bottom, they switch off and move back up to the upper-left corner, and start over again.

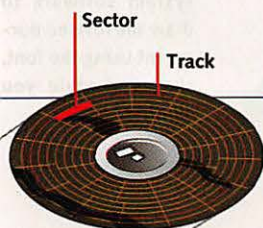
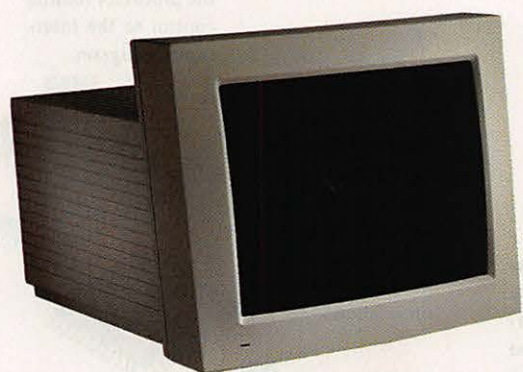


DISK DRIVE

To store information on disk, the logic board converts digital signals from its memory into analog signals—varying electrical currents—and sends them to the disk drive. Inside the disk drive, this current flows through a tiny electromagnet called a read-write head, which floats above the magnetic coating of a rotating disk. Most disk drives have two heads, one for each side of the disk. The variations in the current going through the head set the orientation of magnetic particles in the coating. The pattern of information encodes the data.

When the drive retrieves information, the differently oriented magnetic particles induce a changing electrical



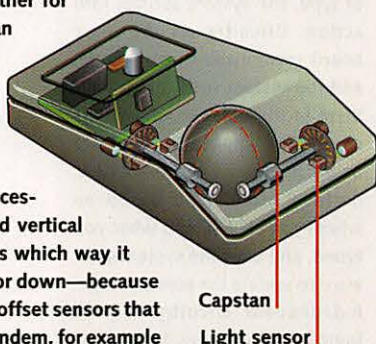


current in the read-write head. The drive's circuitry converts the changing current to digital signals that the logic board can store in its memory.

The drive arranges recorded information on the disk in concentric bands called tracks; each track is divided into consecutive sectors. An 800K disk, for example, has 80 tracks with a total of 800 sectors on each side of the disk. To position the read-write heads over a specific track, a stepper motor turns a precise amount left or right. This circular motion is converted to back-and-forth motion by a worm gear attached to the head assembly. A flat motor spins the disk platter at a specific speed, so that information passes by the read-write heads at a known rate. With the heads positioned over the track requested by the logic board, the drive circuitry waits for the requested sector to come around, and then begins transferring information.

MOUSE

Sliding the mouse (or a trackball) moves a pointer on the screen, and clicking or pressing the mouse button lets you control the screen object under the pointer. A rubber-coated ball rotates two capstans, one for sideways motion and the other for up-down motion. Each capstan turns a slotted wheel, alternately blocking and letting pass pulses of infrared light. Light sensors generate on-off signals from which the mouse's processor calculates horizontal and vertical distances. The mouse knows which way it is moving—left or right, up or down—because each wheel has two slightly offset sensors that always generate signals in tandem, for example left-right, left-right.



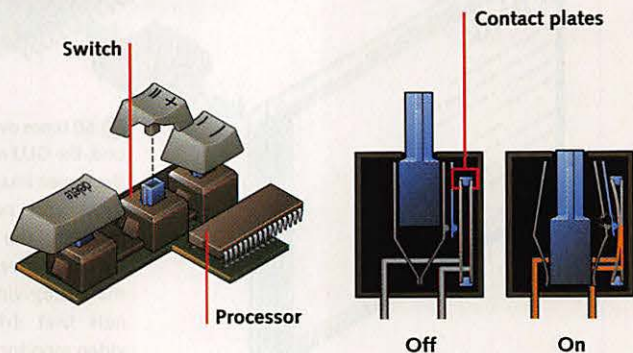
Light pulse sequence

Turning to the left	LR	LR	LR	LR
Turning to the right	RL	RL	RL	RL



KEYBOARD

Pressing and releasing keys actuates switches under the keys. A processor inside the keyboard continuously looks for switch transitions (such as a key press or key release) and sends numeric transition codes to the logic board, identifying the keys you press and release. The processor in an ADB keyboard also sends the status of the modifier keys: shift, option, \mathbb{A} , delete, caps lock, control, and power on. The system software translates the transition codes and the status of modifier keys to character codes, such as ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange).



Driven by Events

Your computer system spends much of its time waiting for you to do something. When you click the mouse or type, the system springs into action. Circuitry on the logic board recognizes these events, and the system software queues them in the order in which they occur. The application you are using gets each event in turn, decides what to do based on where you clicked and what you typed, and uses the system software to update the screen image. Independent circuitry on the logic board displays the updated image frequently enough to avoid flicker.

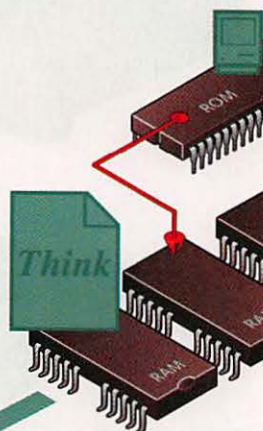
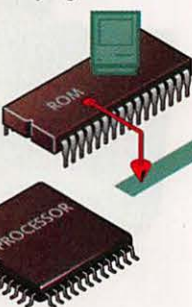
1 To insert a word in the text document displayed on your monitor, you click an insertion point and then type.

2 The mouse reports its motion and button activity to the ADB transceiver chip. As you type, the keyboard also reports your keystrokes to the ADB transceiver.

3 As the ADB transceiver receives mouse and keyboard information, it stores the information in the general logic unit (GLU).

4 The GLU asks the processor to interrupt the program controlling the computer and to have the system software deal with the waiting mouse and keyboard information.

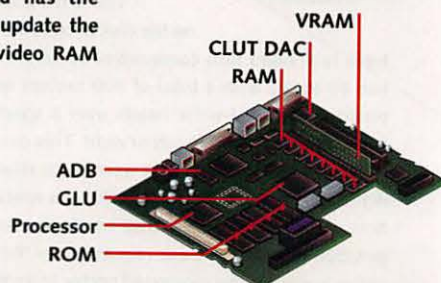
5 The system software (in ROM) has the processor store a record of the mouse and keyboard activity in RAM, in a queue of recent events. Then the processor returns control to the interrupted program.



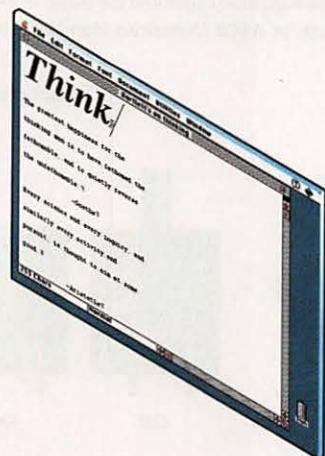
6 As you type, the application asks the system software to draw the revised document using the font, size, and style you specified.

7 The system software determines how to change the screen image and has the processor update the image in video RAM (VRAM).

8 60 times every second, the GLU retrieves the screen image from RAM and sends it through the CLUT DAC for conversion to the analog video signals that drive the video monitor.

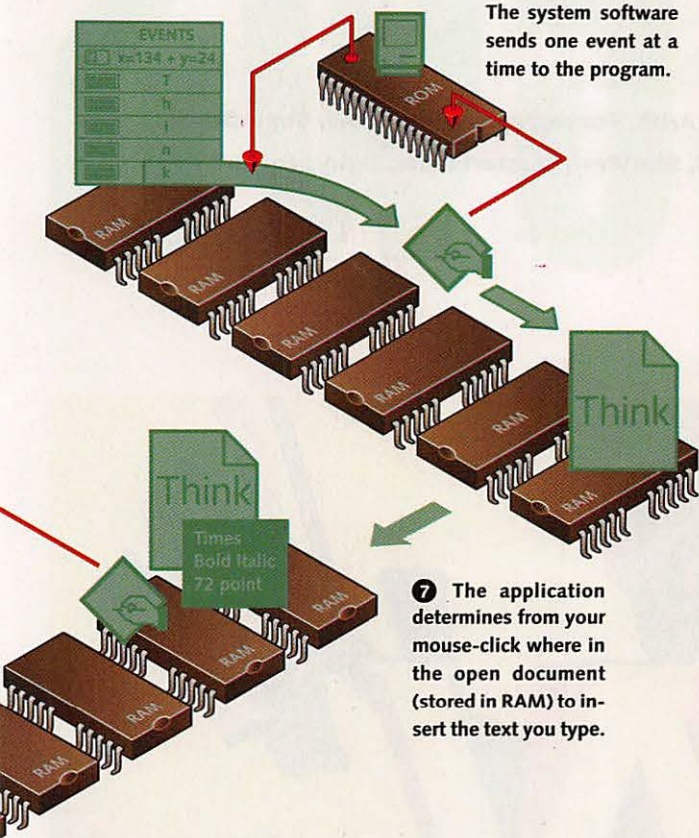


Where major chips are on LC II logic boards.



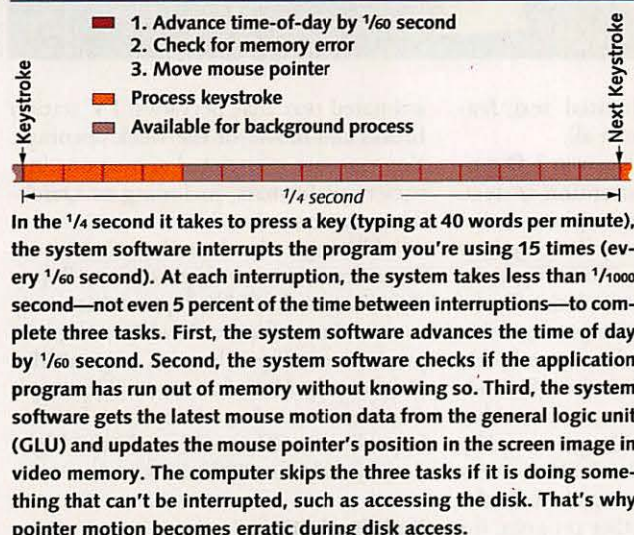


6 The application program (in RAM) regularly asks the system software for the next queued event. The system software sends one event at a time to the program.



7 The application determines from your mouse-click where in the open document (stored in RAM) to insert the text you type.

WHAT HAPPENS EVERY QUARTER SECOND



The program you're using gets 95 percent of the time between interruptions, and it can usually process a keystroke within $\frac{1}{15}$ second (or four interruption periods). The rest of the time the program waits for your fingers to move. While waiting, it relinquishes control to programs that are open in the background, such as printing.

(VRAM) chips. The VRAM chips are physically no different from regular RAM chips. The only difference is functional: VRAM stores the screen image exclusively, freeing up the main RAM for program and data storage.

The processor pays no more attention to video output than it does to keyboard and mouse input. While video processing occurs, the processor continues executing its instructions. But on computers that store the screen image in main RAM the processor can't access the section of RAM containing the screen image (called RAM Bank A) while the video circuitry is accessing the image. The processor always has full access to the other section of RAM (Bank B) and to ROM. Computers with separate VRAM never have to wait for video to access main RAM.

Whether in main RAM or VRAM, the video image is stored digitally, something like a fine-grained paint-by-numbers picture. Black-and-white screen images use only two numbers, 1 for black and 0 for white. Color screen images use 4; 16; 256; 32,767; or 16.7 million numbers to represent different colors in the image. The amount of RAM or VRAM available for storing the screen image may limit the number of colors displayed at one time. Imagine limiting the number of colors in a paint-by-number picture to the number of crayons that fit in your pocket. The bigger your pocket, the more colors you can use. Similarly, the more memory the computer has, the more colors are available for a screen image.

When the number of available colors is 32,767 or fewer, a component of the video circuitry called a CLUT (color lookup table) picks colors for display from a palette of 16.7 million colors—nearly the entire visible spectrum. It's as if your pocket could only hold 16 crayons but you got to pick them from a box of 16.7 million. Besides picking colors, the CLUT or a separate video component called a DAC (digital-to-analog converter) converts the digitally encoded colors to an analog video signal. The video signal's varying voltage levels drive a video monitor the way an audio signal drives a speaker.

A typical video monitor shows images on a picture tube that works like the one in a television. A beam of electrons traces the video image on a phosphorescent coating inside the picture tube. That coating glows where the beam hits it; the more intense the beam, the brighter the glow.

Instead of a picture tube, a flat liquid-crystal display (LCD), like that used in the PowerBooks, uses a grid of crystals and polarizing filters to show the image. The crystals work like slats in venetian blinds, each one blocking light in different amounts to create the dots in the image.

The Sum of the Parts A computer system consists of many specialized parts working together. The logic board, mouse, keyboard, video display, disk drives, and software together form a basic computer system. With these parts working in concert, passing data back and forth, the computer can input, output, store, and manipulate information. Take away any one part, and a computer can do no more than a department store mannequin. With all the basic parts, a computer can process information just as you can. Thinking—that's another story. **m**

Contributing editor LON POOLE is the author of *Macworld Guide to System 7* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991) and *Amazing Mac Facts* (Microsoft Press, 1991).

Informational graphics by ARNE HURTY.

Reviews

IN THIS ISSUE: Atlas Pro, Morph, Aldus Intellidraw, A/UX, Fontographer, Smoothie, SuperDuper, DesignCAD Macintosh, DocuComp II, StatView, MasterFinder, Entrypaq, and more

3-D Type Effects and Animation Program

Pixar Typestry 1.0

PROS: Compatible with major outline-font formats; straightforward interface; superb image quality; excellent lighting controls; good QuickTime support.

CONS: Accessing style variants (such as italic and bold) requires separate screen fonts; no canned type-positioning effects; manual needs reference section and better index. **COMPANY:** Pixar Corporation (510/236-4000). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 8MB of RAM; math coprocessor; hard drive; SuperDrive or equivalent; color monitor; System 6.0.7; MultiFinder. **LIST PRICE:** \$299.



TYPE HAS FINALLY ENTERED THE third dimension. Typographic special-effects programs have been available for some time—Brøderbund's TypeStyler, Letraset's LetraStudio, and Altsys's Metamorphosis Professional are just a few examples (for more on font-customizing techniques, see "Getting Started," *Macworld*, October 1992). These programs can stretch, bloat, outline, and otherwise transmogrify text, but there's one feat beyond their reach: simulating depth with that photo-realistic look.

Until recently, if you needed photo-realistic 3-D text for a publication, presentation, or multimedia production, you had to use a 3-D modeling and rendering package such as Strata's StrataVision 3D or Macromedia's MacroMind Three-D. Buying a package like this to generate a 3-D text effect is overkill. What's more, general-purpose 3-D



DOROTHY CARICO SMITH

packages often have limited text features—if they have them at all.

One of the biggest players in 3-D rendering has turned its attention to text. Pixar Typestry can generate photo-realistic 3-D text from nearly any TrueType or Type 1 PostScript outline font. Typestry joins a product line that includes Showplace, a 3-D package that lets you assemble complex scenes without having to tackle the underlying technicalities of 3-D modeling; and MacRenderMan, software that renders images based on files generated by Showplace and other RenderMan-compatible 3-D modeling packages. As for the competition, only one other program for 3-D type is currently available: Strata's StrataType 3d.

Typestry can simulate motion as well as depth. Using its straightforward animation controls, you can create the kind of

animated text that pervades TV station breaks and movie-of-the-week openings. You can save completed animations in a variety of formats, including as QuickTime movies.

Although the box doesn't say so, Typestry arrives on high-density floppy disks, not on the 800K floppies that nearly every other software developer ships its products on. If you have an original Mac II (the only Mac that meets Typestry's requirements that does not have a SuperDrive), Pixar will trade the high-density disks for 800K disks.

Building Letters

TYPESTRY HAS A STRAIGHTFORWARD operating style that invites experimentation. Start the program and you get an untitled document window along with a tool palette for creating new text objects,

as well as for moving, rotating, resizing, and extruding text. (You can also use dialog boxes to specify precise rotation, extrusion, and resizing values.)

To create 3-D text, you type the text in a dialog box. A Font pop-up menu lets you choose a font; but check boxes for italics, bold, and other stylistic variants are missing. To use these styles, you must have separate fonts with these attributes installed in the System file. If a font lacks the stylistic variants you want to use, you have to create them using a font utility such as Altsys's Fontographer. StrataType 3d doesn't have this shortcoming.

When you're typing new text, you can also choose one of four bevel styles to give letters a rounded, routed, or sharp-edged appearance. You can also specify the size of the bevel. When you're done, click on a button, and in a few moments a wireframe (outline) version of the object appears in the document window (see "Text on a 3-D Stage").

Setting the Stage

AFTER YOU BUILD AN OBJECT, YOU CAN position it, assign textures to its surfaces, and adjust lighting. As in Pixar's Showplace, surfaces in Typestry are called *looks*. Typestry includes a selection of looks for common surfaces—shiny metal, stucco, bricks, wood, plastic. You can also add looks that are sold separately by Pixar and third-party developers such as The Valis Group (510/236-4124).

In the 3-D graphics world, you view objects from the vantage point of an electronic camera. Typestry lets you use one of several lenses: normal, fish-eye (exaggerates perspective), and zoom (flattens perspective). In this regard, Typestry is a bit less flexible than StrataType 3d, which provides one lens whose focal length is continuously variable.

But Typestry's lighting is light-years ahead of StrataType 3d's. StrataType 3d provides just one light source, while Typestry provides 18 of them: 9 front lights and 9 backlights. You can customize each light's intensity, color, and position, as well as assign electronic gels that cast shadows to simulate windowpanes, a spotlight, venetian blinds, and more. You can also specify that a light pointed at an object move along with the object. Combine this with Typestry's animation features, and you can create a spotlight that follows a moving object.

For creating animations (another capability StrataType

3d lacks), Typestry uses a simple key-frame scheme: move an object or a light, choose Next Keyframe, and then repeat the process. Typestry calculates the intermediate frames for you.

Rendering the Image

WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SEE YOUR image, you can choose from three rendering techniques, each of which provides a different degree of image quality. (Savvy 3-D users can also customize rendering settings.) Typestry contains an improved version of Pixar's MacRenderMan software that Pixar says is roughly 30 percent faster than the renderer that accompanies Showplace. Still, rendering is a complex process, and it's not unusual for a complex, high-quality image to take an hour to render on a Mac IIci-class machine. Typestry can render in the background, so if you have 10MB of memory or more, you can run other programs while you wait.

You can save a final image in PICT, EPS, or TIFF format. TIFF files can have an optional alpha channel—valuable if you plan to further modify the image in a program such as Adobe Photoshop.

There's still room for improvement in Typestry. You should be able to choose stylistic variants even if you don't have a screen font for them installed. Also, the program could offer the user more control over bevel shapes—StrataType 3d provides a window in which you can use Bézier controls to design your own bevels. StrataType 3d also provides a large library of canned text-positioning effects; Typestry doesn't. And although Typestry's unique, magazine-style manual is approachable and generously illustrated, it lacks a reference section listing keyboard commands, and its one-page index is inadequate.

But these minor shortcomings

shouldn't deter you from taking your text into the third dimension—provided you have the hardware to get you there. Typestry is an exciting, reasonably priced tool for designers, multimedia producers, and anyone who enjoys working with type.—JIM HEID

Mapping Software

Atlas Pro 1.0.6

PROS: Good use of System 7 features; very object-oriented; rich feature set; includes much useful data. **CONS:** Awkward arrangement of commands on menus; can't produce data-driven line maps; only numeric fields can be thematically mapped. **COMPANY:** Strategic Mapping (408/985-7400). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 1MB of RAM (2MB for System 7); System 6.0.5. Recommended: 5MB of hard drive space. **LIST PRICE:** version 1.5 \$795.

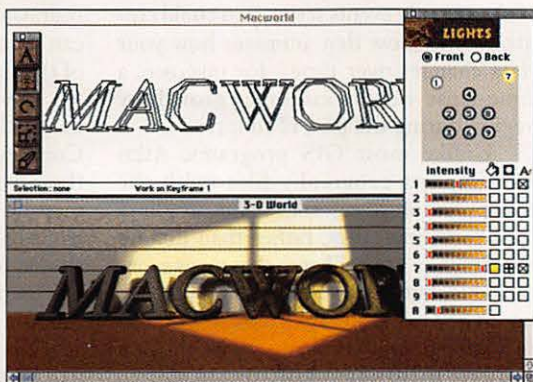


DESKTOP MAPPING PROGRAMS take advantage of the fact that about 75 percent of all databases have some kind of location information, such as zip codes or street addresses. A mapping program takes that information and draws a map with symbols positioned on it to represent the data, such as dots of various sizes to show the number of customers in different zip code areas.

The simplest desktop mapping programs—thematic mapmakers—only draw point or area maps from data you supply. If you want more capabilities, consider Atlas Pro, an entry-level geographic information system (GIS). Briefly, a GIS encodes, stores, retrieves, analyzes, and displays geographical data. Thematic map makers handle only the display aspect; for example, they can't perform analyses to join or split geographic areas or create new ones. Thematic maps are the end product; with a GIS, the map is only the beginning. Atlas Pro and similar products let you analyze data right from the map. For example, you can select all the data points within an area—such as all customers within a 100-mile radius of the site of a seminar you're planning.

Atlas Pro costs \$300 more than its thematic-mapping predecessor, Atlas MapMaker (you can upgrade for \$249), but it has more than half again as much functionality. Yet it isn't a full-featured GIS (in fact, Strategic Mapping never calls it a GIS). Some of its GIS tools are only basic; others are missing, such as buffer creation and polygon overlay. Atlas Pro doesn't excel at handling really big geog-

continues



Text on a 3-D Stage Typestry's object window (top) lets you move, resize, and rotate objects. The Lights palette at right graphically shows each light's position and intensity settings. The bottom window shows an image rendered in Typestry's highest-quality setting.

raphy files. Nevertheless, it can locate street addresses, draw street maps showing street names, and display pictures or QuickTime movies attached to points or areas. You can select map features either directly on the map or with data queries, and then combine selected areas into territories or prepare lists and statistics from the data.

For many types of geographic analysis, Atlas Pro has all the necessary tools. The program can lay images behind the map features using SmartPICTs, PICT files that store real-world coordinates for their corners. This enables you to orient geography files correctly to a background image, say a scanned aerial photo. This feature could come in handy—for example, for quickly drawing detailed road maps and then adding specifics, like lodging in a certain price range or sites that children would enjoy visiting.

The program comes with 3.5MB of tutorial files and data for zip-code lookup, plus a 1.5MB set of reference files that include all zip codes. You also get 4.5MB of geographic coordinates and other information, including detailed and generalized boundaries for all the counties in the United States; U.S. states, cities, and interstate highways; Canadian provinces and cities; and world countries and cities. There are also files of general information such as population and demographic details about all the listed areas; the U.S. data comes from the *County and City Data Book, 1988*.

If you send in the registration form, Strategic Mapping sends you even more boundary files as a bonus. Additional street files, based on census data and converted to a proprietary format, cost \$200 to \$500 per county. Street files are also available from Atlas Pro's publisher for individual states as well as the whole United States on CD ROM or magneto-optical disk. These files can be massive; the street file for Santa Clara County, California, alone is 14MB. You can also buy higher-priced street files—GDT DYNAMAP/2000, with more-complete address information; and Etak MapBase, with better coordinate accuracy.

There's a lot to Atlas Pro, and yet it's moderately easy to learn—it would be easier if the thorough command and reference guide had a decent index. The organization of the menus also slowed down my learning; commands just weren't where I expected to find them. For example, the View menu has only some of the commands for changing the view (others are on the Geo and Page menus), but it does have text-formatting and window-management commands. When I needed help, however, tech support responded

promptly to my voice-mail message, and the technician was courteous and knowledgeable. (Technical support is free except for the cost of the phone call.)

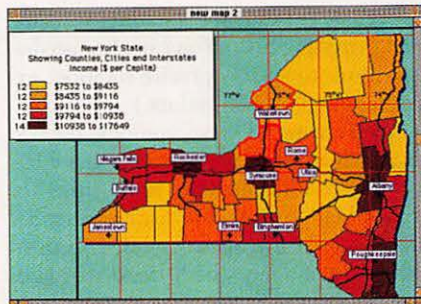
To make a new map, you fill in a series of dialog boxes to specify the size of the map (up to 10 pages by 10 pages) and set the scale (a little tricky to do), then select a base map and say which other maps you want to layer on top. For example, you might want to select all Nevada counties and some California counties and layer them with interstate highways. (You can add other layers later.) Generally you put each type of information on a different layer so you can manipulate the data more easily. Then Atlas Pro displays the map. If you want to make a thematic map, you then choose the data to display and how to depict it—which symbols and/or shading patterns or colors to use. You can thematically map any layer, but only one at a time. You can quickly compare data—say, population from 1980 with population from 1990—on thematic maps by mapping one factor, specifying the second in a dialog box, and switching between the two resulting maps.

If you're preparing a map for publication, you refine its appearance by formatting the legends and other text on the map. Tear-off tool, pattern, and color palettes make the process relatively easy. You can control each map layer individually—making it visible or hidden, giving it a different line width, color, pattern, and so on. You can also save a map in a draw-program format and enhance it in a draw program.

Atlas Pro is one of the most System 7-savvy programs you can buy, and it can really take advantage of publish and subscribe. For example, you could link a map to your sales-by-territory report in a Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Then when you change the figures, Atlas Pro updates the map automatically. Or, with an Apple events script, you could create a slide show that animates how your data changes over time—for instance, a time-lapse view of customer growth by region during the past 12 months.

Unlike most GIS programs, Atlas Pro imports geography files (with the exception of street files) and attribute data to its map files, rather than linking the data to a map. That makes maps more portable, but it limits how much you can zoom a map's scale up or down. You can use publish and subscribe to establish a live link to attribute data, or update the map periodically by hand to catch up with data changes.

You can create data that you want to map within Atlas Pro or import data from spreadsheets, databases, or other files. At-



Thematic Mapping Plus The counties of New York state, shown in five equal-size groups of per capita income, are overlaid with interstate highways and selected cities to show the relationship of income to urban areas.

las Pro directly imports dBase III Plus and FoxBase+/Mac files. To bring in spreadsheet files, you can either subscribe to the spreadsheets or first convert them to tab- or comma-delimited ASCII text. With Fairfield Software's ClearAccess you can also use DAL to query remote SQL databases to extract data.

In thematic mapping, you can set the number of data divisions and choose the classification method, such as four equal-size groups of areas. Only numeric data can be thematically mapped, however, and you can't choose your own labels for data divisions. This means that categories such as wheat, corn, and fallow must be coded as numbers in your data—1 for corn, 2 for wheat, and 3 for fallow, say—and the legend uses the same codes to distinguish them. Later you can paste text labels over the codes when you tweak the final map for presentation or printing.

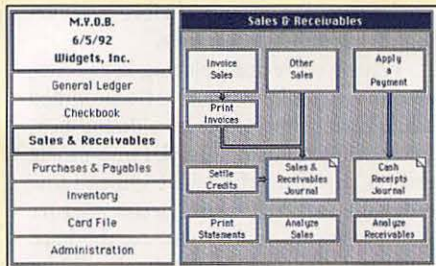
Atlas Pro handles color well, choosing a sensible series of colors to represent the related data, but you can also use the program on a monochrome monitor. Redrawing takes time, however, and every time a map changes—or whenever a dialog box covers part of the map—Atlas Pro starts to redraw. Fortunately, you can halt redrawing by clicking the mouse, so you can postpone changes and redraw a batch of them at once.

Have I mentioned Atlas Pro's ability to match data points to street addresses? Combine areas into territories and group their data? Group and display data on a map by zip code area? Move objects in front of or behind other objects? Create simple bar and pie charts? Autotrace any enclosed space to create an area? Clearly, this is a powerful, feature-rich program at a competitive price. Atlas Pro is a bit like Fibber McGee's closet—packed with lots of stuff you never expected to be in there. When you open the door, however, it doesn't all come tumbling out; you may have to dig to find something.

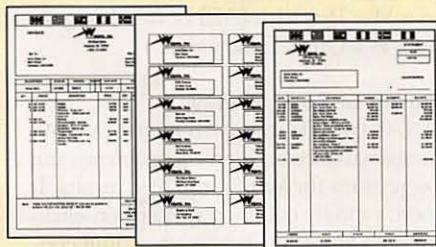
—PETER VAN DEMARK

Powerful, Easy-to-Use Off-the-Shelf Accounting!

Demo Disk: FREE!
Fully-Functional



"M.Y.O.B. ...command buttons ...are arranged in a flow chart...you don't need to be an accountant to know the order in which the command should be used." MacWorld



"The forms customization feature ...lets you change the look and content of printed checks, invoices, statements, purchase orders and mailing labels to give them a unique look and feel." Mel Male, Reviewer

Buy It...Install It...Enjoy It!

With M.Y.O.B., you won't need an accountant on your right and a computer consultant on your left to get started. Unlike other accounting programs, M.Y.O.B. is developed for the "non-accountant" and first time computer user to manage their books efficiently and accurately.

Easy Interface Unique graphic windows display every function in clear on-screen flow charts. **No need to learn obscure commands — just point and click.**

Simple Screens Invoices look like invoices. Checks look like checks. **There's nothing new to learn.**

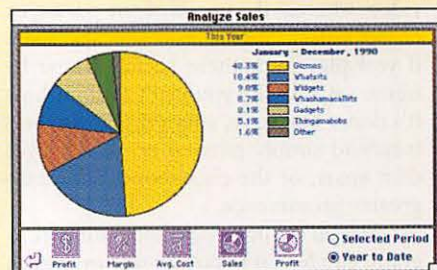
Customizable Forms Design your own invoices, statements, purchase orders, checks and mailing labels. M.Y.O.B. includes an integrated drawing program that lets you add text, draw lines and boxes, move and resize fields, and paste graphics.

Analysis Windows

- **Sales** Analyze by item, customer or employee. Track sales, costs, profits.
- **A/R & A/P** Ages 30/60/90 day. Just click to go from customer/vendor summary to original invoice or purchase order.
- **Inventory** Interactive "order book" shows what's on hand, what's due from suppliers and what's back-ordered.
- **Balance Sheet** Analyze this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Profit & Loss** Analyze for any period (including YTD) in this year, last year, this year vs. last year, or vs. budget.
- **Cash Flow** Projects your check-book balance into the future.

Critical Acclaim M.Y.O.B. has been critically acclaimed by hundreds of industry experts as the best accounting program for small businesses. Try it **FREE** and see for yourself!

"Only a few programs make good use of the Macintosh interface. Teleware's M.Y.O.B. has one of the best interfaces." MacWorld



"It's like having a full-time accounting manager watching over your shoulder." Ken Landis, Reviewer

To Do List

Name	Overdue	Inv.	Due Date	Balance Due
Acme Sales, Inc.	2000001	10/31/90	\$6,000.00	
Acme Sales, Inc.	2000004	10/31/90	\$5,251.84	
Berfro Products	2000002	12/16/90	\$7,500.00	
Berfro Products	2000005	12/16/90	\$2,84.25	
Vidgots by Smith	2000003	12/31/90	\$9,500.00	
Acme Sales, Inc.	2000006	1/14/91	\$1,645.88	
Berfro Products	2000007	1/29/91	\$1,296.29	
Vidgots by Smith	2000010	1/14/91	\$1,785.08	
Vidgots by Smith	2000011	1/14/91	\$2,100.00	

Receivables

Payables

Recurring Transactions

Expiring Discounts

Pending Sale/P.O.

Items to Build

Overdue Contacts

"M.Y.O.B. is a solid accounting package for small companies that don't have the resources for a full-time accounting department. M.Y.O.B.'s to-do list has always been a major strong point." MacUser

Limited Offer—While Supply Lasts
Offer expires December 31, 1992

M.Y.O.B. Demo Disk...FREE!

Macintosh or Windows™ versions available.

Demo Orders Only Call

1-800-428-7632

24 Hours a Day — 7 Days a Week, USA & Canada only.

Product Information
or Questions Call

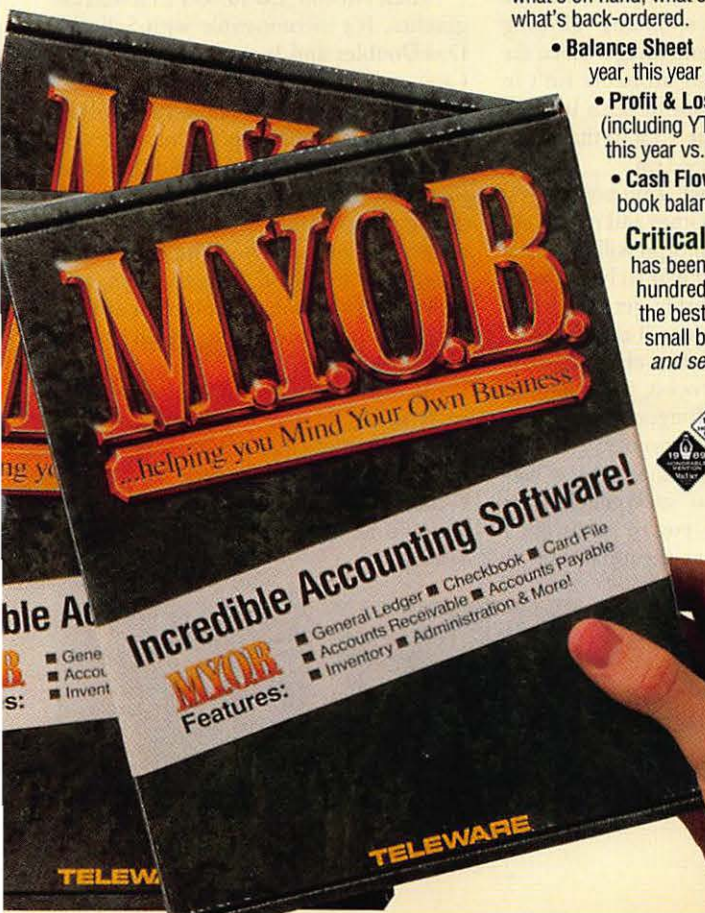
1-800-322-MYOB

TELEWARE • PO Box 346 • Rockaway, NJ 07866

TELEWARE

Current Version 3.0—Macintosh System Requirements: Mac Plus with at least 1 megabyte of memory; System 6.0 or later; hard drive with 2 megabytes of free space.

Circle 87 on reader service card



1991 and 1992

Retail Price: \$249



Image-Melding Movie Utility

Morph 1.0

PROS: Clean, smart design; works well; inexpensive; good, concise manual. **CONS:** Only morphs still images; some bugs; understaffed help line.

COMPANY: Gryphon Software Corporation (619/454-6836). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 5MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.7. Recommended: 8MB of RAM; color monitor. **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



ANYBODY WHO'S EVER BOUGHT A copy of *People* or *Entertainment Weekly* knows what morphing is. It's the hot new film special effect, made famous by the shape-changing villain in *Terminator 2* and the string of happy dancers in Michael Jackson's "Black and White" video, wherein the image of one person or object visibly "melts" into another. Even if you play back these scenes frame by frame on a VCR, you can't fathom how it's done. You stare, amazed, as a person's forehead simply gets taller, or the eyes drift apart, or the cheekbones slide into greater prominence.

Morph is a one-trick-pony utility program: you feed it a starting picture and an ending picture, and it creates a QuickTime movie (or PICS animation file, or PICT still image) showing one becoming the other. First, you have to come up with two compatible still images that will look good when morphed. You can't use just any old images; if you tried to morph, say, a tree into a car, you'd get a blurry cross-fade instead of a crisply delineated, visible transformation. That's why heads of

people and animals are the most frequently morphed subjects. For the morphed movie from which several frames are shown here, I digitized pictures of my niece and my grandfather from a videotape, using a SuperMac VideoSpigot digitizing board.

For use with Morph, the images must be precisely the same size, must have 72-dots-per-inch resolution, and it's best if the backgrounds are similar. If the backgrounds are different, you're supposed to eliminate them altogether (as in the example here), using a graphics program like Adobe Photoshop. You're in for trouble, too, if there's a protuberance or other element in only one of the images; for example, a lady with a beehive hairdo wouldn't morph smoothly into a picture of a bald guy. In short, you'll probably spend a good deal of time in Photoshop messing with the size, background, angle, lighting, and other elements of the pictures you want to blend.

Into the Studio

AT LAST YOU LAUNCH THE COMPACT 275K Morph program. You open your two pictures—the start image and end image—in side-by-side windows. This is the clever part: to indicate how each element of the first picture should become the second, you click into place tiny glowing dots called *key points*. You place them at the corners of the eyes, along the hairline, at the tip of the nose and chin, and so forth. As you place a key point into the start image, a corresponding glowing point appears on the end image. Since the nose tip (for example) probably isn't in precisely the same spot in both images, you drag the end image's dot so that it *does* rest on the nose tip.

The more key points you add, the smoother and more successful your morph will be. If the images are similar to begin with, you can probably get by with as few as ten points; if they're complex, or if the face changes angle during the process, you'll have to spend a lot longer placing and positioning key points.

As you work, a preview feature lets you spot-check your progress. If you're creating a movie morph—the usual case—a

slider lets you select which single frame you'd like to preview. Depending on the Mac and the image size, it takes about ten seconds for the program to create a still-image preview, showing the merged result. Being ten seconds away from seeing how you're doing isn't ideal—you feel distanced from the final product—but at least you can spot major problems (beehive hairdos, for instance) before committing them to the final movie.

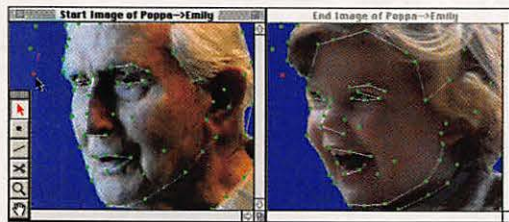
When you're done placing key points, your images look like they've been riddled with glowing buckshot. In a dialog box, you specify the usual QuickTime-movie settings, heeding the usual QuickTime trade-offs (a movie with better picture quality takes up more space on the hard drive and has jerkier playback). Then choose Save Movie from the File menu and go to dinner; creating a morphed movie can take a while. (A 10-second sequence like the one here took 15 minutes on a Mac IIcx with 8MB of RAM to generate as a QuickTime movie.)

Morph or Your Money

THE 65-PAGE MANUAL HELPFULLY COVERS special effects, common problems, and suggestions for getting the best results. It doesn't simply point out that option-clicking on a key point brings up timing controls for its color and position shift; it also explains why that's useful (so that you can make different parts of the image change at different times).

Alas, Morph 1.0 suffers first-release glitches. It's incompatible with Salient's DiskDoubler and Icom Simulations On-Cue, and it may conflict with other QuickTime software. These bugs will be fixed, says Gryphon, in the next version (in testing at press time). And Gryphon was caught unprepared for Morph's sudden success; the overwhelmed phone staff is virtually unreachable. The company is scrambling to remedy this problem, too, saying that additional technicians are being hired, and promising to return any call within 24 hours.

It would be nice if Morph were faster; it would be nice if you could morph moving images (like the bopping multicultural morphees in the "Black and White" video) instead of just still frames; it would be nice if the program were as *continues*



Getting the Points To teach Morph how the first image should become the final one, you place a glowing key point on each important feature, and then adjust the corresponding point in the opposite image. Using the line tool, you can draw nonfunctional white lines that help you keep track of your points (and ensure that you don't accidentally place points out of order).



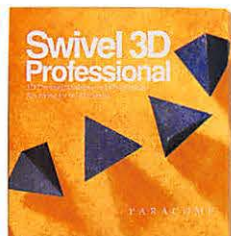
For the latest
breakthrough in
multimedia,
turn the page.



3D MODELING

MacroModel™ The first Macintosh 3D modeling program that combines the CAD-accuracy of **NEW!** spline-based modeling with familiar 2D drawing tools. Start with 2D objects, and extrude, lathe, sweep or skin them into 3D objects. Provides real-time visualization from any angle for instant, intuitive feedback. Supports

System 7 and 32-bit color. Imports and exports polygon-based objects for compatibility with other modelers like *Swivel 3D*. Supports DXF for CAD compatibility; PICT for DTP. Add photorealistic rendering and 3D animation with *MacroMind Three-D*. Render still images with *Pixar MacRenderMan™*. Export images into *Authorware Professional* applications or *MacroMind Director* productions. *Version 1.0. Suggested list, \$1495.*



3D MODELING

Swivel 3D™
Professional 2.0

Create, rotate, scale and animate 3D models with this complete modeling and design environment. Hierarchically link object parts. Export 3D views and animation sequences. *Swivel 3D* models are compatible with *MacroMind Three-D* and *Director* for advanced animation and rendering of 3D models. Supports 24-bit color, full screen display, *Pixar MacRenderMan™* output, AutoCAD™ DXF output, Adobe® Illustrator® EPS, PICT and PICS files. *Version 2.0. Suggested list, \$695.*



Version 2.0. Suggested list, \$695.



PRESENTATIONS

Action!™ Macintosh 1.0

NEW!

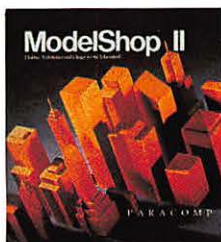
Designed for business users

rather than multimedia professionals, this easy-to-use tool helps you create dynamic presentations and demos complete with in-scene

animation, motion, sound, text and graphics. Features 120 professional presentation templates, scene interactivity via buttons, 39 preset scene transitions, and a Scene Sorter. Supports 32-bit color and System 7. Control timing and flow with a simple timeline, instant links and buttons, and a VCR-like control panel. The best tool for presenting from your Mac. Also available for Windows. *Action! Mac Version 1.0. Suggested list, \$495.*

Action! for Windows 2.0

The original *Action!*, winner of 1991 MVP and Reader's Choice awards, with all the same easy-to-use features as the Macintosh version. *Version 2.0. Suggested list, \$495. Upgrade for just \$79.*



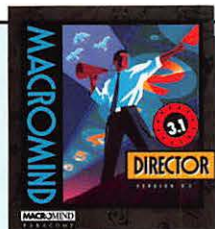
3D MODELING

ModelShop II™ ★★★★★



Create and manipulate spatial models with interactive design tool. Quickly create surface perspective with CAD. Allows real-time walk-through

models, landscapes and visualizations. Add professional-quality and photorealism with *MacroMind Three-D*. The perfect tool for design professionals. *Version 1.2. Suggested list, \$895. Includes QuickPics, free, a \$149 value!*



AUTHORING

MacroMind Director® 3.1

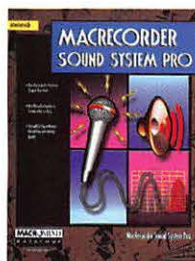
NEW VERSION ★★★★★



The leading animation and authoring tool for high-impact multimedia productions.

Create, combine and synchronize graphics, text and animations with audio and video. Add full interactivity with buttons and scripts. Author, edit, playback, export and import QuickTime movies. Add interactivity to QuickTime movies with enhanced Lingo scripting. New expanded Help, increased Score functionality, and higher performance. Incorporate 3D models from *Swivel 3D*, animation from *MacroMind Three-D*, sounds from *MacRecorder* as well as all standard Mac file formats. Includes *Macintosh Player* for license-free production distribution, and *Accelerator*, a \$195 value, for smoother animation playback. *Version 3.1. Suggested list, \$1195.*

Director Players Convert fully interactive *MacroMind Director* productions created on the Macintosh® for playback under Microsoft® Windows™ or Silicon Graphics IRIS workstations with complete interactive control of CD-Audio and digitized sound. Includes a license-free distribution policy for projectors. *Windows Player Version 1.2, \$995. MacroMind Player for Silicon Graphics IRIS Workstations, Version 1.0, \$995.*



SOUND

MacRecorder®
Sound System Pro

The industry favorite for sampling, recording and editing sound to spice up multimedia productions, Hyper-



★★★★★ 1/2



Card stacks, even E-mail. *SoundEdit™ Pro*, an all new version of *SoundEdit*, includes an enhanced user interface, unlimited multiple tracks, play and record from disk, the ability to save sounds in 8- or 16-bit format at rates up to 48KHz, and more. *SoundEdit Pro*, software, \$295. Requires 68020 or greater CPU. *MacRecorder Sound System Pro* (includes digitizing hardware and software), \$349. Upgrade for just \$75.

SPECIAL OFFERS YOU WON'T WANT TO MISS.

MULTIMEDIA INFO KIT

The perfect way to learn more about multimedia. Includes a video tape, demo disks, interactive media guide and more. *\$29.95*

MULTIMEDIA SOFTWARE SHOWCASE CD-ROM

A compelling multimedia showcase of Macromedia software including application usages, compatibility, technical specs and success stories. *Just \$9.95.*

MACROMEDIA INTERNATIONAL USER'S CONFERENCE SAN FRANCISCO, OCT 30 - NOV 1, 1992

Don't miss this opportunity to see the latest new technology, network with the pros, and get insider info on making a profit in expanding markets. *Call for more information.*

MACROMEDIA TRAINING

We offer specialized training programs on all aspects of multimedia for individuals and companies, for everyone from novices to pros. *Call for your free brochure.*

*To order, or for more information,
call 1-800-945-4058, today.*

Save 25% On
New MacroModel
Bundles.

Offer ends December 15, 1992.



MacroModel and MacroMind Three-D

If you want to create animated 3D models with photorealistic rendering, this bundle's for you. You get the new *MacroModel* 3D modeling package plus *MacroMind Three-D*, our unsurpassed 3D animation and rendering tool. A must for professional animators and multimedia artists. Regularly \$2495. *Now just \$1871!*



MacroModel and Pixar® MacRenderMan™

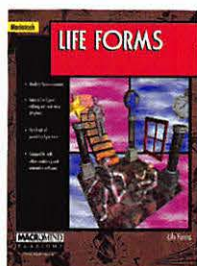
The perfect pair of products for creating photorealistic 3D still-lives. Build your 3D model starting with *MacroModel's* easy-to-use drawing tools, and add surface texture and lighting with *MacRenderMan*, the professional's choice for rendering static 3D images. Regularly \$1795. *Now just \$1346!*



ORDER NOW AND SAVE

1-800-288-0571 Ext. 47

ate realistic
this completely
nd presentation
models in hidden
like accuracy.
of architectural
lity animation
l for architects
cludes



3D ANIMATION

Life Forms™ 1/2

Create sophisticated human motion animations with this new, easy-to-use package. Access shape libraries of figures in sitting, standing, jumping, sports and dance

poses, and more. Life Forms automatically creates smooth human motion between any two positions you define. Add natural human motion to *Swivel 3D*, *MacroMind Three-D* and *Director* productions. Save motion sequences as QuickTime™ movies. *Suggested list, \$495.*



AUTHORING

Authorware® Professional™ for Macintosh



The premier multimedia authoring software for training and education. Visual programming allows

non-technical users to build applications without scripting. Eleven design icons provide full authoring functionality and a powerful development platform. Full range of multimedia tools help you incorporate text, graphics, sound, animation and video in applications. Imports 3D models from *Swivel 3D*, animation from *MacroMind Director* or *Three-D*, sounds from *MacRecorder*, as well as all standard Macintosh file formats. Runtime module lets you publish and distribute applications.

*Version 1.7, \$7995**



Authorware Professional for Windows

The same professional authoring tool for Windows-based developers. Converts *Authorware Professional* for Macintosh files seamlessly. Imports AutoDesk animations. *Version 1.1, \$7995*. Upgrade for just \$249.*

**Call for special education and developer pricing.*

2D ANIMATION

Magic™

QUICKTIME VERSION

This exciting, entry-level multimedia animation tool features a draw-like environment and tool palette for the creation of moving text and graphics with sound.

Import, playback, animate, create and export QuickTime movies—even add transitions. Includes object transparency, pre-defined templates, and easy interactivity via on-screen buttons. The perfect intro to multimedia. Includes *QuickPics*, a \$149 value, free. *Version 1.1. Suggested list, \$395.*

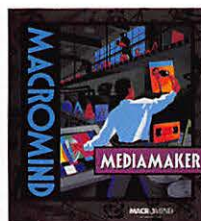


3D ANIMATION

MacroMind Three-D™

A professional tool for creating high-quality 3D animations and photorealistic images for use in video and multimedia productions. Imports a wide range of 3D model file formats and pro-

vides a hierarchical time-line for easy animation of unlimited shapes, lights and cameras. Directly import models from *MacroModel* or *Swivel 3D* and export animations to *MacroMind Director*. Supports video animation controllers, image special effects (bump and texture maps, shadows, etc.), 3D text from TrueType™ fonts and RenderMan™ RIB. *Version 1.2. Suggested list, \$1495.*

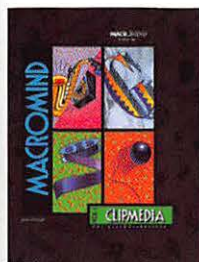


VIDEO

MacroMind MediaMaker™

New QuickTime Version! Assemble and synchronize video, CD-Audio with Macintosh graphics, sound, animation and QuickTime movies to create custom video productions.

Play multiple sound channels at the same time. System 7.0 compatible. Supports *Director 3.1*. Fully automated Print-to-Video command allows accurate, easy output to videotape. *Version 1.5. Suggested list, \$695. Upgrade today for just \$95! Add animated titles and credits to MediaMaker videos with MacroMind TitleMaker™, \$149.*



CLIP MEDIA

Industry at Work, ClipMedia™2

This newest addition to our ClipMedia collection features more than 1,300 high-quality, royalty-free clips from aviation, computing, defense, education, finance, manufacturing, medicine, purchasing, retail and telecommunications and other major industries. Includes 500 sound effects, 150 animations, 35 music pieces and 700 graphic elements. Available on CD-ROM for Macintosh and Windows users. Mac version includes digital video and animation saved as QuickTime movies in addition to PICS. *Industry at Work, ClipMedia 2. Suggested list, \$295. Also available: Business & Technology, ClipMedia 1. Suggested list, \$395.*



SwivelArt™ 3D Clip Graphics

Viewpoint Cars	\$250
Maps I	\$250
Maps II	\$250
Graphics Original	\$129.95
Viewpoint Air and Sea	\$250
Viewpoint Anatomy	\$250

Integrate these royalty-free, ready-to-use Swivel 3D models into

multimedia productions, presentations and print publications.

MacroModel.

A whole new approach to 3D modeling.

As of right now, you can forget anything you ever knew, or even *thought* you knew about 3D modeling on the Mac. And get to know MacroModel.

If, for example, you thought 3D modeling was too big a leap from 2D graphics, you're in for a big surprise.

Or, if you're already into 3D but have found a striking lack of accuracy in other Mac modelers—you, too, are in for a big surprise.

Because MacroModel does what no 3D modeler has ever done before.

It combines all the numerical, "snap-to" accuracy you'd ever need for CAD with a simple user interface that'll never bog you down.

How did we accomplish such a feat?

By starting from scratch and writing a new core technology that models curved surfaces with accurate splines instead of imprecise polygons.

And by building a brand-new front end that lets you design *and* edit in 2D—with familiar graphics tools—and move in and out of 3D space in an instant.

Ready to know more? Then turn the page.

You'll find all the details on MacroModel.

Plus a whole lot of good news about our full family of professional multimedia tools.

M
MACROMEDIA



M No matter what you want to do with multimedia, we've got the products to do it. **MACROMEDIA** From dynamic business presentations to full-scale productions and interactive training. For the Macintosh, of course. For Windows, too.

Take one glance to the right, and you'll see what we mean.

What you can't see, however, is how all our products work together to make your job easier.



How they complement each other so you always have the best tool on hand for the task at hand.

MacroModel, for example, is the hottest new tool for building accurate 3D objects.



While *MacroMind Three-D* is the tool of choice for adding animation and photo-realistic rendering to those same 3D objects.

ClipMedia gives you digitized video, animations, graphics, music and sound to use in your productions.

And *MacRecorder* is famous for helping you sample and customize sounds of your own.



Pull it all together with *MacroMind Director* or *Authorware Professional* and you can create some of the best interactive productions and learning applications known to Mackind.

(Not to mention play them back—not just on the Mac—but on Windows and SGI IRIS, too.)



Now, for some of the best *deals* known to Mackind, check out this month's special offers on new products, new bundles and upgrades.

Then give us a call today at 1-800-288-0571 ext. 47. And get all the latest.

Call for Entries: Enter and Win an INVISION Multimedia Award!

This special awards program recognizes and honors organizations and individuals who advance the use of multimedia through innovative business, government and education applications. For more information, call NewMedia Magazine, (415) 573-5170.



BEHIND THE SCENES AT MACROMEDIA



Young Harvill—artist, holographer, virtual reality inventor, and Director of 3D Product Development—talks about Macromedia's newest 3D modeling package and how it lives up to the design team's original ideals.

What did you set out to do in designing MacroModel?

We wanted to create a modeling environment that was as easy to use as Swivel 3D, as fast as Swivel 3D, but very accurate and capable of doing anything from concept design through CAD.

We also wanted to build a core technology that would last five to ten years, that would be a key part of the technical equity of the company.

How is MacroModel more compatible with CAD than other modelers?

The accuracy is very important. So are CAD functions like 2D and 3D snapping, being able to snap to exact geometry.

That's a main difference between Swivel 3D and MacroModel. With Swivel 3D, pretty much all the modeling is approximate—it's great for presenting concepts—but with MacroModel you can actually start with a plan or drawing and by typing in numbers and snapping to points, come up with an exact representation of your object.

That you could then use to pass on to manufacturing?

Yeah, you could use it to develop a comprehensive set of drawings for engineering or to go out through DXF to a CAD/CAM environment.

What do you mean by 2D and 3D snapping?

That MacroModel is very similar to [Adobe] Illustrator and other illustration programs, in that you're always drawing on a 2D surface that's called the working plane. Most often that plane is flat on the screen, but you can place the plane anywhere in the world, say at an angle or on top of a building, and extrude a water tower, or whatever you like, in that plane.

The plan was to give people who are familiar with 2D CAD and illustration programs all of the tools they're used to using on 2D surfaces, but once they start extruding or sweeping they can jump off into the third dimension.

I think we've been pretty successful at it.

Now, for rendering, you'd really want to use Three-D or MacRenderMan, right?

That's true. MacroModel's rendering is what I'd call a draft-to-good quality rendering. For the real high-quality photorealistic rendering you'd want to go to [MacroMind] Three-D for animated rendering, or to [Pixar] MacRenderMan for still-life rendering.

You hear a lot about modeling speed. How fast is MacroModel?

Well, one of the main things we tried to achieve was to have smooth-shaded hidden-surface images of objects be updated in a reasonable time as you model them. Basically we had to write a highly optimized renderer.

Just to give you an idea, right now we're essentially comparable with the speed of Swivel 3D, so we're rendering about 1,000 polygons per second on a Iliac. And on a Quadra, just in terms of the interactivity and responsiveness of the edit, we're approaching a Silicon Graphics Personal IRIS kind of speed.

So Swivel 3D and MacroModel are both modelers with roughly the same speed...

Yeah, that's right. But they're pretty much different tasks—going from concept modeling [Swivel 3D] to having a real numerical model with curved surfaces [MacroModel] to prepare for CAD or working drawings, or to use in animations.

What we're seeing is that people who want to graduate from display modeling to models that have real dimensions—if they're trying to model real products, or extremely large worlds, if they need curved surfaces—then they should move up to MacroModel.

And MacroModel does spline-based modeling rather than polygons. What's the advantage?

Polygons are fine to model flat surfaces. But if you have objects with curved surfaces, the advantage to representing them with curved surfaces—splines—is that you can render at various levels depending on how much time you have or how much update speed you want.

In the long run, representing

curves as polygons is just an approximation. It's not accurate.

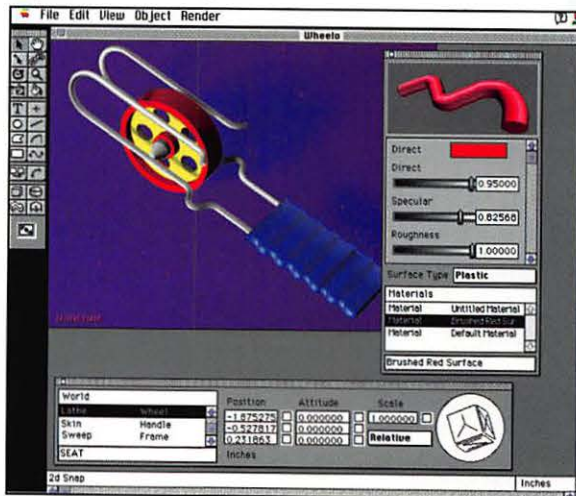
What do you love the most about MacroModel?

The thing I enjoy as a user is that when you create an object, MacroModel remembers how you created it. So if you make a Bezier line or put out a letter that has an Illustrator-like outline and then extrude it, MacroModel doesn't forget that you extruded it from this profile.

So you can go back and edit the original object and the extrusion changes too?

That's right. That was a goal we had at the beginning—and we kept it for all the different object types—that you can go back and edit the defining geometry and get updates in a reasonable time.

Other things I like are all the neat user interface things like the track ball interface, the browsers, and the numerical updating. I think it worked out really well. I think people are going to be jazzed.



Does anyone else do all this?

They're beginning to. But this is the sort of stuff you have to do at the beginning—you can't go back and add it on. So I think a lot of our competitors, once they see this, are going to have to go back and rewrite everything.



MACROMEDIA

slick and polished as Mr. Mercury in *Terminator 2*. But using Morph is simplicity itself. The price is certainly right. And with patience and experience, you can use Morph to perform the ultimate transformation: changing yourself from a desktop-video dilettante into a high-tech special-effects wizard.—DAVID POGUE

Integrated Architectural CAD Software

DesignCAD Macintosh 3.0.1

PROS: Good rendering capabilities with flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading options; good 2-D and 3-D importing and exporting capabilities; directly exports RIB files to MacRenderMan; good value. **CONS:** Slow rendering; no tutorial in the manual; can't combine objects or create holes in them. **COMPANY:** DesignCAD (918/825-4848). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5; hard drive. Recommended: Mac II with math coprocessor. **LIST PRICE:** \$299.95.



DESIGNCAD, A GENERAL-PURPOSE 3-D modeler with 2-D drafting capabilities, represents a price and performance breakthrough in 3-D modeling programs. With a list price of \$299.95—and street pricing as low as \$160—DesignCAD provides modeling and rendering features usually found only in packages in the \$1000-to-\$2500 range.

DesignCAD is a true surface modeler, with design and editing tools—including excellent 2-D spline and 3-D surface tools—that enable you to create almost any shaped object. Because it's not a solids modeler, however, DesignCAD can't punch holes in objects or combine them through Boolean operators to create a new object. As a true surface modeler, it creates files with all the information needed to get excellent rendering results from high-end rendering programs, like MacRenderMan.

DesignCAD itself offers extensive rendering choices. Besides hidden-line and mesh surfaces (which show just the exteriors of objects), the program provides flat, Gouraud, and Phong shading, plus transparency and specular-reflection options. Each of DesignCAD's four viewing windows (front, side, top, and isometric) can be rendered independently; and within a window, you can mix rendered and wire-frame objects. You could, for example, display the planes of a room in wire-frame but fully render the contents—which will look like a transparent room containing a carefully modeled interior design.

DesignCAD has a complete assort-

ment of design, editing, and dimensioning tools that work in a Mac-like manner. It also has locational modifiers like Claris-CAD's that let you precisely snap to or locate objects and/or points in a model. Tool palettes float in windows that you can place anywhere on screen. The program comes with a library of approximately 500 symbols. The company also offers an optional collection of 6700 symbols for \$179.95.

Four-Way Windows

ON START-UP, DESIGNCAD DISPLAYS all four views in tiled windows, a way of displaying 3-D space that is familiar to anyone who has ever taken mechanical drafting. In addition, a dynamic viewing toolbox contains simple arrow controls that let you "fly around" or "walk inside" a design. However, if you want to work on a model from the bottom or the back, you're out of luck. You can orient the isometric view to look at a model from any direction, but to modify or move objects, you must use the front, top, or side view.

The four concurrent windows come in handy for orientation, but they are not set up very practically. Every time you make a change—even when you merely select an object—you have to wait for all the windows to redraw; at DesignCAD's slow rendering pace, that can try your patience. You can halt in mid-redraw by pressing the H key, but that leaves you with a partially drawn window. I wish DesignCAD let you choose when to redraw, as many other CAD programs permit you to do.

The four-way tiled views are of limited value with 13-inch monitors. You need big windows for display at a workable scale—especially with architectural models. Of course, you can always close one or more of the views while you work. You can also save viewing preferences (background color, grid and axis lines, angle of isometric view, and so on) for the windows as a setup file for future use.

Architects may have problems with DesignCAD's window environment be-

cause true sections cannot be created through a model. You can set the Global Origin (working plane) separately for each window so you can precisely locate objects within a model, but you still see every object in front of and beyond the working plane. Working on individual objects on a building or other complex model can become disorienting—a case of not being able to see the tree for the forest. Too bad you can't temporarily hide objects from view. As a workaround you can place the objects you want to hide on a separate layer and then hide that layer—the program does have good layer controls.

File Translation

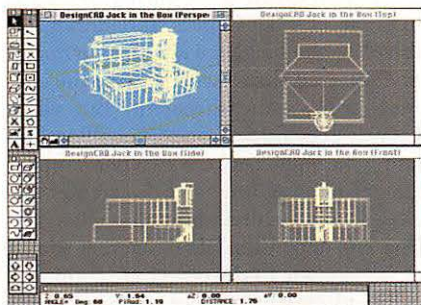
BESIDES THE BASIC DESIGN SOFTWARE, DesignCAD includes Importer and Xporter file translators that alone are worth the price of admission—many stand-alone CAD-translation packages cost about as much as DesignCAD. Importer can import DXF (Release 10), IGES, XY or XYZ coordinates, and 2-D and 3-D files from DesignCAD's MS-DOS version. DesignCAD can also read or directly export PICT files, although files exchanged in that format lose accuracy. DesignCAD's Xporter program exports all those formats, plus EPS; RIB, which is MacRenderMan's native file format; and the HPGL and DMPL plotter formats.

The EPS translation comes in handy for people who need to send images of 3-D designs to page-layout programs. When converting images to EPS format, you select specific views of your 3-D models. For isometric views, you can further specify an orthographic or perspective version and set the angle of view.

I especially like the ability to read and export XYZ coordinates from DesignCAD translator programs. It's a boon for designers who need to import raw data from survey instruments to create 3-D topographic maps or to export design data to a spreadsheet for additional analysis.

Getting up to Speed

DESIGNCAD REPRESENTS A GREAT value among 3-D CAD modelers. It offers powerful tools for the money, so it's hard to complain about what's missing. But even its bargain price can't compensate for some of DesignCAD's problems. The biggest shortcoming is its speed, especially in making selections, redrawing, and rendering. On complex models with many objects (like a medium-size building), simple tasks like selecting a wall to move are unacceptably slow on a Mac IIcx. I can't imagine anyone tolerating running the program on a 68000-based machine, *continues*



A Room with Four Views DesignCAD's working environment offers four views of your work—front, side, top, and isometric.

which the developers claim is possible. The program also required considerable memory allocation (4.8MB) to open a model of a small building that had been converted from a 3-D DXF file.

Any CAD program takes time to learn, but the process is made more difficult with DesignCAD because the instructions do not include step-by-step guides or any tutorials. The company is at work on a tutorial video, but I have yet to meet a CAD video that didn't put me to sleep. The program does come with a clear and concise reference manual, but it's difficult to grasp the practical utility of a CAD tool from an out-of-context description in a reference guide. I found the technical-support staff helpful but hard to reach; at the time of this review there were only two people on the Macintosh side of the tech-support staff.

Industrial or product designers should consider adding DesignCAD to their collection. As an architect, I'm less enthusiastic, due to the four-window interface and slow speed with complex models. But DesignCAD's low price could let you also buy that accelerator board you've been eyeing and still total up less than you'd have to pay for any other 3-D modeler.

—DANIEL M. GONZALES

Automated Draw Program

Aldus Intellidraw 1.0

PROS: Links objects physically and dynamically; Symbol feature permits global editing; flip-book feature permits cycling through alternative versions during on-screen presentations. **CONS:** No masking; can't measure angles between lines; insufficient free-form drawing capabilities. **COMPANY:** Aldus Consumer Division (206/628-5739). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.5.

LIST PRICE: \$299.



IMAGINE A DRAW PROGRAM THAT costs \$100 less than MacDraw Pro but offers many of the best object-editing features from Adobe Illustrator, Deneba's Canvas, and Aldus FreeHand. Then imagine that the program enables you to link objects together physically, so they stick together, and dynamically, so that changes made to one object affect all duplicates of the object. Now throw in custom alignment options, multipage documents with editable master-page elements, and better presentation capabilities than any other draw program. Sound fantastic? Then you haven't seen Aldus Intellidraw.

First among Intellidraw's smart features are the connector tools, which let

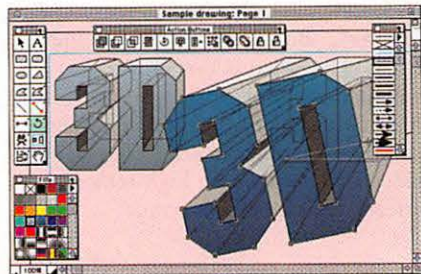
you string objects together like charms in a bracelet. Once you connect two objects, they move, rotate, and resize together. For example, if you fix the length of a connector, Intellidraw maintains a constant distance between objects while allowing the angle to vary.

You can also use Intellidraw's alignment and distribution commands to connect objects. This means that if you link two walls in an architectural plan so that two perpendicular walls align, they remain aligned until the link is broken. Or if you distribute three columns evenly around a circular courtyard and then duplicate a column, Intellidraw automatically redistributes the four evenly. By defining the physical relationships between objects, you can perform revisions without worrying about messing up an illustration.

Intellidraw combines features found in some of the most popular Mac draw programs. For example, you can link text blocks so that text flows from one column into another, as in Illustrator. You can create intermediate blends between several objects at a time, as in Canvas, and edit those blends after their creation, as in that fellow Aldus program, FreeHand. Better yet, Intellidraw provides an independent window for editing blended objects, which visually isolates the original objects from the blended shapes. Intellidraw also mimics FreeHand by providing multiple layers, by allowing you to draw in either a preview or wire-frame display mode, and by letting you undo up to 99 consecutive operations.

Intellidraw borrows most heavily from Canvas. Like Canvas, Intellidraw can merge selected objects by tracing around their combined outlines or by subtracting the intersection of one outline from another. A third merge function, Intersect, is more limited than Canvas's. Whereas Canvas masks selected shapes with respect to the frontmost object, Intellidraw retains only the shapes that occur at the intersection of all objects, making it useless for masking. While Canvas beats Intellidraw in the combined-shape department, Intellidraw excels at measuring and labeling objects. Like Canvas, Intellidraw can calculate the height, width, or perimeter of a selected shape according to the current scale of measurement. But while Canvas goes further—additionally calculating the angle between two lines, the diameter of an ellipse, and the area of any closed shape—Intellidraw alone links objects and dimension labels together so that changes made to the object are automatically reflected in its label, and vice versa.

You can match the height and width of objects so that resizing one object automatically resizes the others. If your plan



Together Forever To create the left-hand 3D, I first converted the characters to editable outlines and cloned the outlines. Then I used the Connectigon tool to draw a series of polygons that connect the clones with the originals. (All outlines appear superimposed in light gray.) I could then scale and rotate the cloned objects without separating them from the originals, as shown on the right.

or schematic drawing includes a variety of repeated images, Intellidraw can store the original as a symbol and link all duplicates to it. Then you can make global changes by editing the original image in the Symbol window, updating all duplicates at once. You can even globally replace one image with another.

Another crowd-pleaser is the flip-book feature. If you're not sure which of three logos your client will prefer, you can include all three in a prospective layout so that only one logo appears at a time. To cycle through the images in a flip-book, simply double-click on the current image.

As a planning and presentation tool, Intellidraw rates very high. Where Intellidraw disappoints is in the free-form drawing department. It lacks a Bézier-curve tool as well as much of the functionality that goes with it, such as the ability to join and split paths and to reshape simple geometric objects, and other curve-editing capabilities most intermediate and advanced artists take for granted. Also, you'll gnash your teeth trying to link curved shapes with the Connectigon tool. You can't see the points (which serve as attachment anchors) in the curved shapes while drawing the links. Nor can you duplicate a portion of a shape and convert it to a Connectigon, forcing you to constantly trace shapes to link them.

Although Intellidraw won't eliminate all your graphics woes, it's nevertheless the first general-purpose drawing tool devoted to the task of automating the creation of object-oriented artwork. Simply put, it expedites the revision process better than any other draw program.

If you're an engineer, architect, or artist whose work tends more toward planning and design than free-form illustration, Intellidraw is a great environment for drawing and demonstrating your ideas.—DEKE MCCLELLAND

We Have Connections

The Competition
\$59.95
\$39.50 in Ten Packs
\$31.90 in Fifty Packs

Guaranteed 100% compatible
with AppleTalk & PhoneNet—
because every TurboNet ST is
Manufactured under Patent License
from Farallon Computing, Inc.

The Focus
TurboNet ST™
\$14.99
\$11.99 in Ten Packs
\$ 9.99 in Fifty Packs



Expensive



Black!

LED activity lights show
you network signal activity—
invaluable when determining
which node is receiving or
transmitting signals to the
network. Only TurboNet ST
has this feature—if you ever
have to trace a dead node,
you'll appreciate activity
lights forevermore.

This is a 'plug-in' terminator.
Leave these off (or on) in the wrong
places, and your network doesn't work.

The TurboNet ST uses a remarkable new
Distributed Signal Dependent Damping
technology that automatically absorbs
reflected signal and keeps the work
out of maintaining your network.

*Suggested Retail Price
all prices verified on 6/24/92

Save even more with 10 Packs & 50 Packs!

10 Pack **\$119.99**
Farallon's PhoneNet price—\$395.00*

50 Pack **\$499.99**
Farallon's PhoneNet price—\$1,995.00*

How do we sell products at these low prices? Manufacture it and sell it Direct to the customer.

**You save \$40 or more on every
TurboNet ST—because we took
the middlemen out of the loop**

TurboNet ST allows you to use ordinary phone
wiring to connect your Macintoshes, printers and
peripherals together. It's the smart buyers alternative
to Apple and Farallon's expensive connectors.

Only TurboNet ST has all of these features:

- **LED activity lights**
- **Self terminating**
- **PhoneNet & AppleTalk compatible**
- **Lifetime Warranty**

Anyone who has experienced the task of troubleshooting an AppleTalk
network and tried to determine which node was sending or receiving
data on the network can tell you: *You can't see where network activity
stops without LED lights!* And only TurboNet ST has activity lights.

The Best Value

Features	TurboNet ST	PhoneNet
LED Activity lights	✓	
Self-Terminating	✓	
Lifetime warranty	✓	✓
For all Macs	✓	✓
Cool Black Color	✓	
Under \$15	✓	
Surge protection	✓	✓
30-day Money Back	✓	
Satisfaction Guarantee	✓	*

*Policy varies with individual retailers.

Our unique self-terminating feature means you won't ever
have to troubleshoot termination problems with a network
that uses TurboNet ST's. It's that simple. And termination is
something we can all do without these days.

100% compatibility with all Macs & PhoneNet connectors
is guaranteed by Focus. And if any TurboNet ST ever fails,
we will replace it with our lifetime product warranty.

So stop wasting your time and money with overpriced
PhoneNet connectors—order TurboNet ST today.

800-538-8866

Call toll free to order now
Inquiries welcomed from Resellers, VARs, and Systems Integrators

FOCUS
Quality, Service, Support & Value



Call for
your FREE Catalog
of Mac Enhancements

How to Order: Our Customer Advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 9am to 8pm Eastern Time. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Fortune 500 PO's, Government and University PO's (approved),
business and personal checks (with check approval), Cashiers checks, Money Orders, and COD. • Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA. 01801 • 617-938-8088, fax 938-7741

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, TurboNet ST, "The Focus Smart Buyers Guide," are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. PhoneNet is a registered trademark of Farallon Computing, Inc., Farallon suggested retail prices verified on 6/24/92.
Macintosh, LaserWriter, AppleTalk, and LocalTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Manufactured under Patent License from Farallon Computing, Inc. All prices and items subject to change and availability.

Circle 89 on reader service card

Input Devices

Mouse-Trak

PROS: Smooth trackball motion; built-in wrist pad. **CONS:** Must be disassembled to reconfigure buttons; awkward placement of third button. **COMPANY:** Itac Systems (214/494-3073). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port. **LIST PRICE:** \$179.



Turbo Mouse 4.0

PROS: Extensive configuration options; automated cursor placement; extra ADB port. **CONS:** Lacks handrest. **COMPANY:** Kensington Microware (415/572-2700). **REQUIRES:** Any Mac with ADB port; System 6.0.5 (for trackball plus software). **LIST PRICE:** \$169.95.



IN MY CONTINUING ADVENTURE with input devices, I received the Mouse-Trak from Itac and the Turbo Mouse from Kensington.

Mouse-Trak

IF SOUND MATTERED IN EVALUATING input devices, then Itac Systems' Mouse-Trak would easily top my list of recommended trackballs. The noise the ball makes when it rolls is as satisfying as the thunk you hear when you shut the door of a well-designed car. Mouse-Trak does have more than just sound going for it, though. The trackball is well positioned and easy to rotate, and the soft wrist-pad built into the housing makes the Mouse-Trak comfortable to use.

The two buttons that flank the trackball fall naturally under the thumb and little finger, although they could be a bit larger. In Mouse-Trak's default configuration, the left button functions like the one on a standard mouse, while the right button produces a continuous mouse-down signal for clicking and dragging. Pressing the third button is the equivalent of double-clicking, but its location between the wrist pad and trackball is harder to reach. A small switch near the wrist pad toggles between normal and ballistic trackball operation. In normal use, the cursor moves a certain distance depending on how far you roll the ball. In ballistic mode, rapid trackball movements are amplified so that the cursor moves a greater distance than it normally does when you roll the ball a certain distance, a convenient feature if you're working with a large monitor.

While Mouse-Trak's default button

layout is fine for right-handed users, most southpaws will opt to reverse the functions of the two side buttons. Unfortunately, you have to disassemble the trackball and move jumper plugs to reprogram button operation. While this isn't difficult if you're handy with a screwdriver and pliers, it is possible to damage internal components while moving the jumpers. External configuration switches would be an improvement, and software control would be better still.

Turbo Mouse 4.0

SUPERFICIALLY, THE TURBO MOUSE is almost identical to the trackball that's been a perennial favorite in surveys like *Macworld's* World-Class Awards. The removable ball glides freely, and the large buttons on either side provide just the right measure of tactile feedback. Its cord is removable, and the Turbo Mouse sports a second port for a mouse or other ADB device. My only quarrel with Kensington's design is the lack of a handrest—the Turbo Mouse was much easier on my wrist when I placed a soft pad in front of the trackball.

What really makes the Turbo Mouse stand out is the software, which includes a System extension and an application. The application lets you customize many of the trackball's functions. Using a feature called Custom Acceleration, you can specify how the cursor reacts to trackball motion. (This feature is similar to Mouse-Trak's speed control but allows for more precise control of cursor response.) In comparison with software from some other input device vendors, the Turbo Mouse interface is simple and intuitive. What's more, custom acceleration works with other manufacturers' ADB mice and trackballs.

The Turbo Mouse application lets you program the trackball's two buttons via pop-up menus. (Functions can also be triggered by pressing both trackball buttons at the same time, in effect adding a third virtual button.) Buttons can be set to double-click, click-lock, or send a string of up to 40 characters to the Mac. Slow Cur-

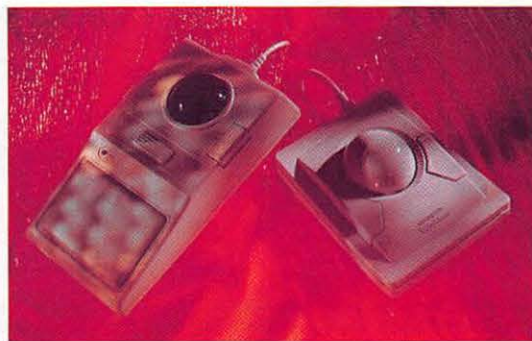
sor causes the cursor to move slowly (handy for precision work), while Axis-Only constrains cursor movement to the horizontal or vertical direction.

Brilliant Cursor is another novel Turbo Mouse enhancement. This feature lets you define special locations on the screen called HotSpots. When you invoke Brilliant Cursor by pressing a user-defined trackball button, the cursor snaps to the nearest HotSpot as soon as you move the ball. To assign HotSpots, you press a special key combination and click on any place on the monitor you want to define as a HotSpot. A graphic symbol marks each HotSpot (the symbols appear only while HotSpots are being defined), and clicking on an existing HotSpot clears it. When you're done, HotSpots are automatically stored for later use.

Mastering Brilliant Cursor requires some trial and error. (Fortunately, you can restore Kensington's standard HotSpots by typing %R.) For example, I learned that assigning HotSpots to two closely spaced menus makes it difficult to select either one. After a few hours, though, I began to appreciate Brilliant Cursor, especially while working on a 19-inch monitor. By defining HotSpots carefully, you can avoid hunting around the screen for frequently used menus and palettes. Still, as ingenious as Brilliant Cursor is, HotSpots represent only absolute screen coordinates: when you move an object for which you've defined a HotSpot, the HotSpot doesn't shift with it.

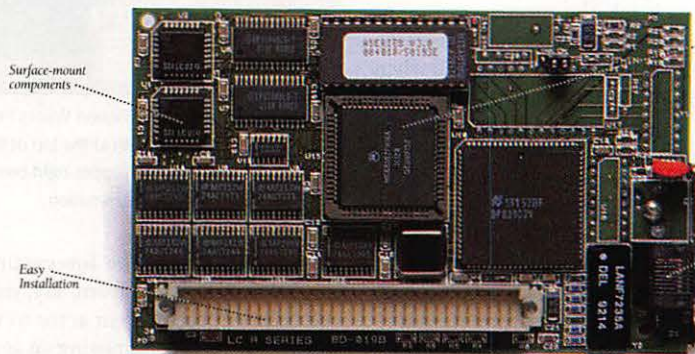
All the programmable features, including Brilliant Cursor, can be made application-specific. For example, you can customize a unique set of acceleration parameters, button functions, and HotSpots for every application. Sets load automatically when you launch applications; if no specific set has been defined, or if you switch to the Finder, the default Turbo Mouse button assignments and HotSpots take over.

In choosing a pointing device, you should evaluate everything from the size of your hand to the layout of your work space (see "Input Alternatives," *Macworld*, June 1992). Judged on the basis of hardware alone, both the Mouse-Trak and the Turbo Mouse work well, although having to dismantle the Mouse-Trak to reconfigure its buttons is a bother. On the other hand, Kensington's Turbo Mouse represents a real breakthrough in trackball software design. If you're shopping for a trackball, Turbo Mouse deserves first consideration.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



The Mouse-Trak (left) and the Turbo Mouse 4.0

EtherLAN™



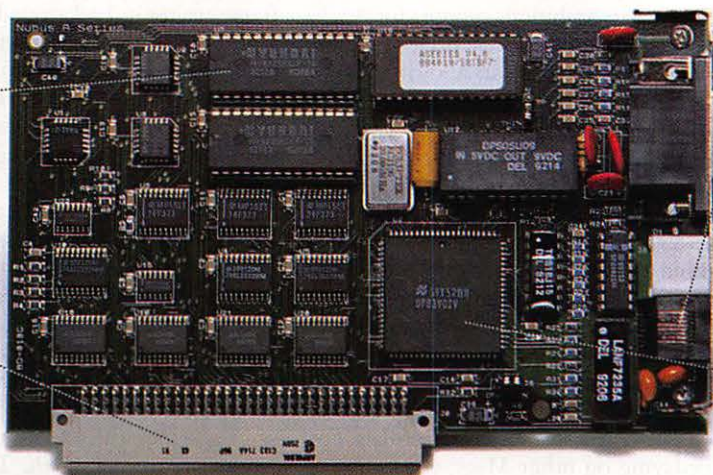
\$139⁹⁹

thin or 10BaseT,
FPU socket, 16K RAM

EtherLAN™ LC-T

Product # 60 3100

Available with
Thin or 10BaseT
2-way available:
(thin + 10BaseT)



\$169⁹⁹

Nullas with 64K RAM
Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT

EtherLAN™ AI-II

Product # 60 3600

Make the right choice with 3-in-1 boards

**Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT—
tomorrow's topology needs
require flexible solutions.**

When you make the decision to invest in Ethernet, invest in the best technology for the job. Our new 3-way EtherLAN boards give you the advantage of instantly changing to the topology of choice—whether it's thick, thin, or 10BaseT.

- **30-Day 'Love It or Return It' Guarantee**
- **FPU sockets for expandability**
- **3-way boards: Thick, Thin, and 10BaseT**
- **Lifetime Product Warranty**
- **Pass-Thru Slot boards for SE/30 and IIsi**

EtherLAN is the smart buyers alternative to expensive Ethernet cards. And this is state-of-the-art Ethernet, with features found only on the best boards. Compare with Asanté and Farallon—we have the best value.

The Best Value

Ethernet Board	EtherLAN	Asanté	Savings
SE/30, IIsi ***	\$149.99	\$249	\$99
Mac II (NuBus)***	\$149.99	\$249	\$99
Mac II 3-way *	\$169.99	\$329	\$159
IIsi Pass Thru**	\$189.99	\$329	\$139
LCT/FPU 10BaseT	\$209.99	\$399	\$189
LC 2-way, FPU, 64K	\$229.99	\$479	\$249
EtherLAN SC (SCSI)	\$249.99	\$399	\$149
EtherLAN HUB 8	\$249.99	\$399	\$149

**24 Quality Ethernet
Solutions to choose from**

* Thick, Thin, & 10BaseT—all on one board
** Pass Thru Slot allows second FPU board
*** 16K, Thick and Thin or Thick and 10BaseT

Focus EtherLAN SC provides Ethernet through your SCSI port. Fully compatible with Thick, Thin, or 10BaseT, the EtherLAN SC is a convenient plug and play solution for all Macs. **Only \$249.99**

Focus EtherLAN 8-Port HUB for 10BaseT with Thin connector, now available. **Only \$249.99**
Stop wasting your time and money with overpriced Ethernet cards—order your EtherLAN today.

800.538.8866

Call toll free to order now

FOCUS
Quality, Service, Support & Value



Call for your FREE Catalog.

How to Order: Our Customer Advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 9am to 8pm Eastern Time. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Discover, Fortune 500 PO's, Government and University PO's (approved), business and personal checks (with check approval), Cashiers checks, Money Orders, and COD. • Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA. 01801 • 617-938-8088, fax 938-7741

© 1992 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. Focus, EtherLAN, EtherLAN LC, EtherLAN AI-II, EtherLAN SC, "The Focus Smart Buyers Guide", are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items subject to change and availability.

Circle 90 on reader service card



Animation Program

Motion Works Promotion 1.0

PROS: Inexpensive; includes CD filled with images and sounds; user-controllable animation speed; in-depth support for Apple events. **CONS:** No support for QuickTime compression; labor-intensive interface; occasional bugs. **COMPANY:** Motion Works (604/685-9975). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.7. **LIST PRICE:** \$395.



PROMOTION WINS THIS MONTH'S award for the most pronounced split personality: half-impressive, half-dreadful. In some respects, the program redefines the animation environment admirably, yet I hope future applications won't emulate it.

Like other animation packages, Promotion divides the elements of an animation into three groups: actors (moving images), props (still images), and sounds. For creating and editing actors and props, Promotion supplies a modest set of painting tools. You can't record sounds within Promotion, but you can edit imported sounds by adjusting volume levels, adding echoes and fade-ins, and playing sounds in reverse. If these controls aren't enough, you can import PICT images and SND files from other programs. Promotion even supports JPEG compression.

If you can't draw and your Mac has no microphone, you'll be glad that Promotion includes the PrimeTime CD, which retails for \$100 when purchased independently. (If you don't own a CD ROM player, you can exchange the CD for floppy disks.) Chock-full of actors, props, and sounds that go together like coordinated three-piece suits, PrimeTime expands the abilities of casual users and affords intermediate users the option of assembling speedy presentations at the last minute.

That is, production would be speedy if it weren't for Promotion's laborious import function. Although each PrimeTime file provides multiple actors, props, and sounds, you can import only one object at a time via a mind-numbingly slow three-step procedure of opening the host file, selecting the object you want to import, and confirming the object's name.

To animate an actor, you can draw it frame by frame using the painting tools; rotate, scale, or fade it using tweening (as in *between*) controls; or move it along a path. Promotion's path tools are especially flexible, letting you specify the exact point at which you want the actor to appear in each and every frame. On the downside, you can't constrain the position of a point

by pressing the shift key, so it's difficult to move an actor in a straight line.

To oversee your entire animation, Promotion provides a TimeLine window that shows the number of frames occupied by each actor, prop, and sound. To better control the pace of an animated sequence during playback, you can insert events, which tell the program when to load images and sounds into memory. The loading process takes time, and when unaided by an event, it can interfere with the pace of playback. By inserting an event, you can instruct Promotion to load an object during a natural pause in a sequence so that the sequence plays back without any breaks. The TimeLine window also accommodates interactive cues, so you can insert buttons in a file that let the viewer navigate a run-time presentation at his or her own pace.

Perhaps Promotion's most amazing feature is its ambitious support for Apple events. While other Mac programs support the four core events allowing you to open and close files remotely from a second application, Promotion supports these and 200 others, making it the most System 7-savvy animator I've seen. This means, for example, that you can readily retrieve Promotion information from within HyperCard, UserLand Software's Frontier, or another client application. Few beginners and intermediates will exploit these features, but gear-heads and programmers can have a field day.

When you complete your animation, you can store it in a variety of formats. For displaying on other Macs, you can save your sequence as a self-running application that launches without Promotion installed. Promotion also exports to the QuickTime format, but it neglects an important step by failing to allow you to specify compression settings. If you want to record your animation to videotape, Promotion can automatically drive any device that supports Sony's ViSCA (Video System Control Architecture) protocol. Also, you can save a sequence as an After Dark screen-saver module.

If Promotion were as good as the sum of its parts, I'd recommend it with few reservations. But Motion Works has strung these capabilities together with a weak and problem-ridden interface. Granted, novices will find Promotion easier to learn than a heavy-duty animator like MacroMind Three-D, but few adept users will confuse Promotion's easy learning curve for convenience. Here are just a few examples. When creating text, you can't simply enter a type size into an option box; you have to click and click on tiny up and down arrow icons as if the keyboard had never been invented. The eyedropper



Points of Progress In Motion Works Promotion, each round point on the path at the top of the screen indicates the location of the upper-right corner of the word *Duomo* in a frame of animation.

tool works only in the foreground window, preventing you from, say, matching the colors in the current actor to the colors in a prop. When drawing an actor, you can't preview the appearance of a specific frame against its background, denying you a glimpse of the big picture. While the paint window offers an antialiasing function that softens every frame in an animated sequence, you can't soften the actor with respect to its background, vastly undermining the utility of the function. Many operations, including antialiasing, can't be undone, and because Promotion doesn't warn you as you embark on an irrevocable operation, you can very easily ruin an animated sequence. You can't duplicate an actor or prop using the Copy and Paste commands; instead you have to reimplement the Place function.

I also met with a few bugs. After I deleted a large prop from the TimeLine window, the Undo command wouldn't work, even though it was available on the menu. Since Promotion automatically updates the animation file to disk, I was unable to retrieve the prop via, say, a Revert command. Also, Promotion occasionally displayed the wrong command name. For example, choosing the Hide TimeLine command frequently displayed the TimeLine window instead of hiding it. Finally, Promotion is incompatible with SuperMac's Spectrum/8 24 PDQ video board and driver, crashing and deleting files when you save a run-time presentation to disk.

The Macintosh community cries out for a reasonably priced, moderately powerful animation package. But while Promotion provides a slew of tempting features, Motion Works needs to put some serious effort into revising the interface and improving Promotion's convenience features. After all, we use software to expedite tasks, not to make them more laborious. Despite its fine features, the wearisome Promotion remains unprepared for its PrimeTime. (Go ahead, you're supposed to groan.)—DEKE MCCLELLAND

You haven't had this much fun passing a note since the third grade.

cc:Mail for Macintosh Version 2.0 is out. Pass it on.

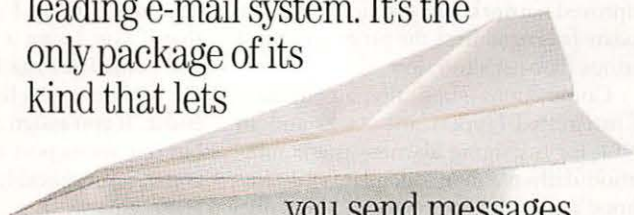
It's as easy to use and fun to learn as the Macintosh® itself.

With the new cc:Mail™ for Macintosh Version 2.0, you simply click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or



send memos. And you can send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos and voice annotations. It also supports System 7 and all its capabilities.

Plus, cc:Mail gives you all the power you'd expect from the world's leading e-mail system. It's the only package of its kind that lets



you send messages effortlessly across Windows™, DOS, OS/2®, and soon, UNIX®, without the need for gateways. And its unique, scalable architecture can accommodate your growth, whether you're adding 5 people or 500,000. cc:Mail also expedites the not-so-fun task of finding messages, thanks to a new Message Finder utility. It lets you search for messages according to subject, text, address, date, size, priority or item.

For a free demo disk of the cc:Mail for Macintosh Platform Pack, call **1-800-448-2500.**

cc:Mail. It makes passing a note as much fun as it used to be.



Lotus cc:Mail for Macintosh

Personal Information Manager

Connections 2.1

PROS: Excellent variety of printed report formats; can link entries listed in various stacks. **CONS:** Sluggish performance; can't edit schedule in monthly view; buggy. **COMPANY:** Concentrix Technology (415/358-8600). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0.5 (System 6.0.7 for voice alarms); hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$199.



THE NEW VERSION OF THIS HYPERCard-based personal information manager boasts a wider range of scheduling features, new printing options, and improved networking capabilities. But the update fails to address the program's most serious flaw—it's too slow.

Connections—basically, a collection of integrated HyperCard stacks and an INIT for managing alarms—is a combination daily planner, calendar, and telephone and address directory. The daily-planner module lets you post reminders, to-do items, and appointments, while a full-screen calendar provides an overview of the month. The telephone directory module offers autodialing and a Call History feature that lets you track telephone contact time. There's also a Personal Library module in which you can store letters, faxes, notes, and so on. The run-time version of Reports, included with the program, enables you to print excellent desktop and pocket directories, schedules, and other reports in several organizer formats.

Connections' strength lies in the fact that you can build direct links between entries in any of the various stacks. Once a link is in place, you can navigate between related entries with a single click. For example, you can select the name of a person to call on the to-do list, then click on the Directory icon and jump to the listing for that person in the directory. You also can navigate between the modules using a colorful, resizable Shortcut palette.

In version 2.1, dialog boxes for setting voice alarms and scheduling recurring appointments have been redesigned for easier use; a Begin Fax feature lets you create headings for faxes, using information stored in the directory; and a new Carry Over command lets you transfer reminders to a specified future date. For group use, Connections now offers full compatibility with AppleShare 3.0 and password storage for automatic log-on to group calendars.

Each of Connections' modules is graphically appealing, but they lack the kind of conveniences that give personal

information managers their power. For example, you can't add an appointment or reminder while viewing the monthly calendar; you must switch back to the daily planner module to make any changes. Also, you can't remove an appointment or to-do item by selecting it and hitting the delete key; instead, you have to choose a delete command (there is no keyboard equivalent) from the Daily menu. And while the ability to create one-click links between entries in the modules is neat, the links take too long to build and execute.

Other features just don't function logically. A new Time Stamp feature lets you paste the current time and date into any editable field, but it's disabled when it would be most practical, such as when you're filling in the Completed date field on a to-do item. I also found it strange that if you assign a reminder a due date and then check the Post in Monthly box, the reminder gets listed twice on the calendar. If you assign a reminder a due date but opt *not* to post it in the monthly calendar, it inexplicably shows up on the calendar anyway.

But the biggest problem is that Connections' slow performance is barely tolerable. Ironically, Concentrix Technology claims the first thing you'll notice about version 2.1 is its improved speed; the first thing I noticed was the disappointing *lack* of speed improvement. Posting new appointments and reminders and shifting between the program's various modules still takes too long. I also had serious speed problems using the note-taking feature in the Personal Library module; the program lagged several words behind me when I was typing at average speed.

When Connections was first released last year, it was buggy. Problems persist in version 2.1. Most notably, Font menus in Connections can become jumbled if the system contains a combination of TrueType and Adobe Type 1 fonts. If you select a particular font, you may end up with the one listed below it on the menu. Another glitch I encountered involved the Begin Letter command, which uses information in the directory to type out the headings for correspondence; the return addresses on my letters were all improperly spaced and appeared along the wrong margin. (Technical support helped me edit the HyperTalk script to provide a temporary fix to the return-address problem.) Concentrix plans to provide an update that will fix the font problems.

Running Connections requires 1.2MB of RAM, and the full program—including HyperCard, the Alarms INIT, and the software needed to print the preformatted reports—takes up a sprawling 4MB on your hard drive. All in all, it's

too big, too slow, and too sloppy to meet the challenge of performing as a personal information manager really should.

—JOSEPH SCHORR

Finder Utility

MasterFinder 1.2.1

PROS: Rapid access to frequently used files and folders; permits operations on several files at once; saves catalogs of offline volumes.

CONS: Requires time to master; fixed-width window. **COMPANY:** Olduvai Corporation (305/665-4665). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



AS GOOD AS IT IS, THE MACINTOSH Finder comes up short when you have to manage thousands of files and folders on a huge hard drive or, worse yet, on a network. Simply finding files can be a chore, even using System 7's built-in Find command. Fortunately, third-party vendors offer a host of clever software designed to solve the Finder's deficiencies. MasterFinder, introduced in 1991 and since updated for System 7, is an ingenious solution, but one whose many features require some effort to learn.

MasterFinder comes in two forms—a desk accessory for System 6 users without MultiFinder, and as an application for System 7 users and for System 6 users running MultiFinder. A companion system extension that lets you shut down or restart the Macintosh from within MasterFinder is required for use with the application, but not the DA. I tested only the application version of MasterFinder for this review.

To get the most out of MasterFinder, the manual recommends that you set it to run automatically at start-up, so that it's always available (the suggested allocation is 340K). When it's running in the background, MasterFinder displays a miniature window that you can drag to any convenient location on the desktop; a single click brings MasterFinder to the foreground and zooms its window.

MasterFinder's main window is divided into four vertical sections called panes, each of which can display the contents of a folder or a disk (see "Great Panes"). In place of the customary Macintosh scroll bars, arrows at the bottom of the panes let you scroll up and down the lists of files and folders, which MasterFinder calls directories.

MasterFinder provides multiple options for choosing which directories to

continues

This side is for
people who believe
everything
they read.

This side
is for people
who don't.

Graphing and charting capabilities

The graphing and charting capabilities of 1-2-3® make it the best Macintosh® spreadsheet for presenting data, because, unlike Microsoft® Excel, graphs and charts in 1-2-3 are in the same files as your worksheets. So you can make one-click graph type changes, pull objects across window boundaries to the worksheet, dynamically link chart titles to cell contents, and shrink charts to small icons on your worksheet.

Unified Work Environment

Our unique Unified Work Environment lets you manipulate data, text and graphics all in the same file with *one* set of menus and only *one* set of tools. Excel requires you to go into each worksheet file separately to manipulate each element.

In-Cell editing

Only 1-2-3 offers In-Cell™ editing so you can enter a formula directly into a cell for faster, easier editing.

True 3D capabilities

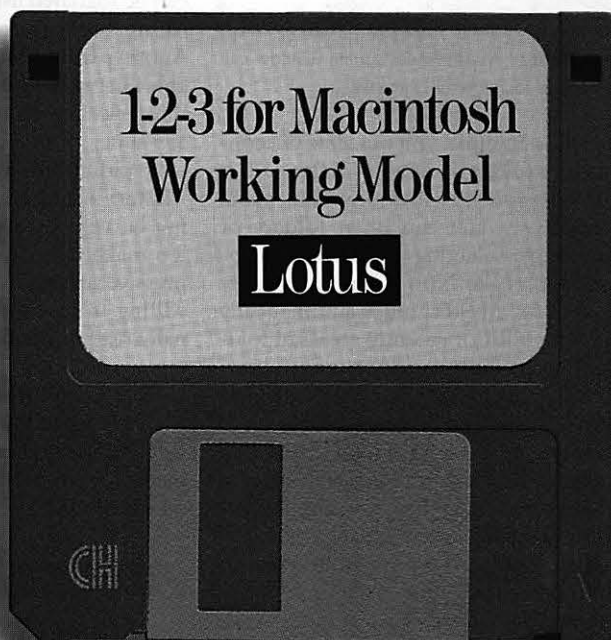
Only with the true 3D capabilities of 1-2-3 can you easily consolidate multiple spreadsheets into *one* file without having to link the files. 3D allows all spreadsheet functions to be performed *through* multiple worksheets just as they are performed down rows and across columns.

Database functionality

1-2-3 for Macintosh provides powerful internal database functionality, as well as superior and innovative built-in external data access to all major databases via DataLens®.

Classic menu

1-2-3 is the clear choice for DOS spreadsheet users moving to Macintosh because only 1-2-3 offers the traditional Classic® menu, which makes it easier for you to access familiar 1-2-3 commands and run macros already written for 1-2-3.



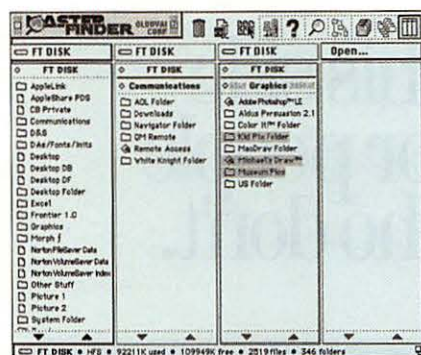
1-2-3 is easier to use than Excel. Prove it to yourself.

1-2-3 is not only the world's easiest-to-use Macintosh spreadsheet, it also provides superior technology and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Prove it to yourself. Buy a copy from your local dealer. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 7045*** for a free working model. Excel users be sure to ask about our special upgrade price.**

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh

*In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. © 1992 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks and In-Cell is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks in the United States of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.

ATM



Great Panes MasterFinder's main window can display up to four directories at a time.

show. For example, you can view the contents of a folder by double-clicking on it or by dragging it into any free pane. Alternatively, you can open folders or volumes by selecting them from pop-up menus. (Like Now Software's Super Boomerang, MasterFinder automatically maintains a list of recently accessed folders.) MasterFinder's window is fixed horizontally, though, so you can't add new panes or widen the four standard panes to accommodate long file names.

As in the Finder, double-clicking on an application launches it, while double-clicking on a document launches the creating application if it's available. You can print selected documents and quit applications from within MasterFinder. Like other utilities, MasterFinder lets you view and edit attributes of selected files such as memory partition, file type, and creator. MasterFinder even lets you alter certain other esoteric file attributes, including some that determine how applications handle Apple events.

For the average user, MasterFinder's most potent feature is its ability to manipulate multiple files and folders at the same time. For example, you can move several files at once by selecting them and dragging them to another folder or volume. And it's just as easy to duplicate, rename, alias, or delete a group of files with a single command. Although you can do this with the Finder too, MasterFinder's panes make it much more convenient to shuffle through deeply nested directories to locate a destination folder or volume.

MasterFinder also incorporates a find command that lets you scan for files and folders by name, date, size, type, or creator. (You can't look for text within files, however.) In my head-to-head tests, MasterFinder was much speedier than System 7's Find command. Files and folders that meet your criteria are added to the bottom of a scrolling list, and frequently used search criteria can be saved for later use. Because the list isn't cleared until you say so, it's easy to combine the results of

searches spanning multiple volumes. Found files and folders can be deleted, renamed, moved, or copied to another volume or folder, something that's hard to do using the Finder.

MasterFinder also incorporates a function that scans volumes and builds catalogs of their contents for later use. It's a handy way to keep track of files on high-capacity removable media like SyQuest cartridges and CD ROM drives. Catalogs can be searched using the same criteria as MasterFinder's regular Find command. Another handy MasterFinder feature enables networked users to display a list of the devices on up to four AppleTalk zones at a time.

With its less-than-intuitive interface, MasterFinder has a somewhat steep learning curve compared with some utilities. To make full use of MasterFinder's impressive suite of functions, you have to be willing to invest some time. When I finally read the manual carefully after playing around for a few days, I realized that I hadn't discovered most of MasterFinder's capabilities. After just one week, though, MasterFinder grew from a curious utility to a valuable asset, and I recommend it highly.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

Laser Printer

C. Itoh ProWriter Printer

PROS: Good manual-feed slot; paper tray is adjustable and can feed envelopes; resolution-enhancement feature. **CONS:** Can't print TrueType fonts; cumbersome setup; below-average laser output; poor documentation. **COMPANY:** C-Tech Electronics (714/833-1165). **LIST PRICE:** \$2395; required Mac Pack kit \$850.



NOT ONLY IS THE C. ITOH PROWriter more expensive than most personal page printers now available, it offers less-impressive features and so-so printed output.

To set up the printer, you have to install five pieces—cleaning pad, drum unit, drum counter, developer unit, and toner cartridge. The toner cartridge is messy, and before inserting the drum unit you have to clean the charger wire with a cotton swab (not provided).

Using the printer with a Mac means first installing the Mac Pack kit. This involves unscrewing the rear panel of the printer, removing the printer's serial and parallel ports, and replacing them with the AppleTalk interface. Then you have to pull out the main controller board to connect a PostScript-emulation board and an

additional 1MB SIMM (all included in the Mac Pack). Finally, you must set the DIP switches on the controller board and put everything back together.

The ProWriter's Tec 1323D print engine is rated at 8 pages per minute and has an Intel 80960 RISC processor. The unit comes with 35 resident PostScript-compatible fonts from Bitstream, and a disk of screen fonts. A second paper tray (\$175) and a 20-sheet output tray for the rear exit slot (\$30) are also available.

The printer handled PostScript graphics adequately, but choked when handling text. Despite the printer's edge-enhancement technology, many fonts appeared unusually jagged and uneven.

Trying to print documents containing TrueType fonts consistently resulted in printing errors that completely froze up the printer. The printer's reset button never worked, and I had to repeatedly restart the printer to continue working.

Technical support was almost no help. One technician told me he had no information about the TrueType problem. I did learn that C-Tech is aware of a problem with TrueType compatibility and that an upgrade will be available around the beginning of 1993.

Overall, the construction is flimsy. The 16-character LCD display is dim. The eight buttons on the operation panel have a spongy, wobbly feel. And the lever that switches paper output from the top of the unit to the rear slot makes a disconcerting *sproinnnggg* whenever you flip it.


The documentation has a skimpy index, no technical-support number, vague instructions, and diagrams that are difficult to understand. The main manual doesn't acknowledge the existence of Macintosh computers, while the sparsely written AppleTalk supplement gives only sketchy instructions and ignores System 7 and TrueType. Some of the instructions are so poorly written, it's embarrassing.

To be fair, the printer has its positive features. The ProWriter's low, flat design—it's less than 9 inches tall—makes it less bulky than other printers. The adjustable 250-sheet paper tray can handle paper as narrow as 3 inches in width, and can feed envelopes, too. A translucent flip-up panel lets you refill it without removing the tray from the printer. And the paper tray also has adjustable guides for feeding pages into the printer manually.

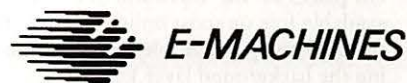
Still, with the required AppleTalk option, this printer costs more than almost every other RISC-based personal page printer currently available. Given the ProWriter's TrueType troubles, lack of a true PostScript interpreter, poor documentation, and unimpressive output, it's clearly a printer to avoid.—JOSEPH SCHORR



BEST CARDS FOR THE APPLE 16-INCH DISPLAY!

16-Inch Display Interface Cards		E-Machines	Radius	RasterOps	SuperMac
	8-bit color	DoubleColor SX \$449	PrecisionColor 8X \$899	RasterOps 8XL \$699	Spectrum 8 \$599
	24-bit color	Futura SX \$599	PrecisionColor 24Xp \$599	Paintboard Li \$999	SuperMac 8-24 PDQ \$999
	8-bit color with Ethernet networking built-in	ColorLink DC/T \$639	None	None	None
	24-bit color with Ethernet networking built-in	ColorLink SX/T \$789	None	None	None

Only E-Machines, the 16-inch company, brings you a complete family of color cards for the Apple 16-inch. And the only cards with Ethernet networking built-in. All feature acceleration, video-out, pan and zoom, multiple display support, and of course, the best prices in the industry! Call now for the dealer nearest you.



For your nearest dealer, call or write.
9305 SW Gemini Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Fax: 503-641-0946

1-800-344-7274

Circle 303 on reader service card

Document-Management Utility

DocuComp II 1.0

PROS: Valuable office function; maximum customization of options; full feature set. **CONS:** Only supports Microsoft Word and WordPerfect; busy technical support; interface not Mac-like.

COMPANY: Advanced Software (408/733-0745).

REQUIRES: Mac Plus; System 6.0. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$179.95.



DOCUCOMP II COMPARES THE TEXT in two versions of the same file and then reports the differences in an exhaustive, easy-to-follow form. With this capability, you can impose version-control systems (avoiding tragic errors that occur when you laboriously fix a draft and then the unfixed version goes out instead). You can also speed up the editing process on long documents. Writers can get the new draft of a document with a comparison report, a printout showing the changes made to the prior version; this makes it easy to see which of the proposed changes were made, which weren't, and what other writers have suggested.

There are obvious applications for such version-control work: contracts, budgets, curriculum plans, books, reports, technical

documentation—in fact, any document longer than a page or that needs multiple drafts. DocuComp works with Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, and text-only files; the program can also read no-format information files, a file format almost any application can save files to. (Users of Microsoft Word 3 and 4, WordPerfect 1.X, WriteNow 2.X, MacWrite II, and More should use DocuComp 1.5, which is still available.)

To use DocuComp, you launch it and indicate the old version and the new version of a file. You can specify a range of reading and reporting options. Execute the Compare function, and DocuComp, without affecting the original files, delivers the Comparison Window, a side-by-side view of the two documents with insertions, deletions, and moved text, each identified by color or font style.

There are a couple of limitations, however. First, you can't see any graphics in the Comparison Window, nor can you see any changes made to fonts or blank lines. In addition, the Comparison Window is not itself a document. If you want to save the changes in a composite document for later use, you have to save a separate Comparison Report. This isn't difficult, but the process is neither intuitive nor particularly Mac-like.

DocuComp bristles with customization options; if you're a beginner at editing, you can use the default formatting options to get

good results. The sole exception is in the comparison of text-only files, for which you need to describe some optional choices. The software supports all the traditional document-comparison symbols: bars next to lines that have changes in them, strike-outs for deleted text, underlining of additions, brackets to indicate a choice of two words.

The documentation is an intelligently written guide to organizing your work to make version control easier. It has a good index, and it points out the product features that seem least obvious.

Technical support is a question mark. Three different calls on different days at different times all yielded busy signals.

DocuComp II has some new features: the saved composite document retains font, style, and tabular elements. Other options include footnote handling and assignment of file type to saved files. The new version runs under System 7.0 and supports balloon help.

DocuComp II is a full-featured utility for comparing documents. While its performance is good, the interface is specialized enough that I recommend it for people who will use it at least monthly. It is an indispensable tool for any editor. And if you want to set up a serious document-management program, or if you just need to sort out versions of documents fairly regularly, DocuComp II is an effective way to go.

—JEFFREY GORDON ANGUS

Font-Design Software

Fontographer 3.5

PROS: Excellent freehand drawing tool; good walk-throughs in manuals. **CONS:** Not intuitive; renaming fonts is complicated. **COMPANY:** Altsys Corporation (214/680-2060). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$495.



FONTOGRAPHER PROVIDES VERSATILE tools for editing PostScript fonts and creating characters or entire typefaces of your own. It also includes utilities for editing kerning tables; adjusting character widths; converting fonts into various formats for use on Mac, DOS, and Next computers; and remapping characters to different places on the keyboard. (Version 3.51, available free on most online services, fixes the copy and paste problem found when using the background layer.)

You can create fonts four ways in Fontographer: modify an existing font, scan roughs into the program and then refine the characters, start with an existing Aldus FreeHand or Adobe Illustrator file and modify it, or draw your own characters from scratch with version 3.5's new freehand tool.

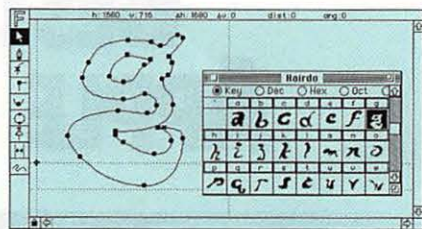
For freehand work, you can choose one

of three drawing tools—a line tool, a variable-weight pen, or a calligraphy pen. As with any PostScript draw program, you can control fill patterns, line weight, the way each line ends, and the way strokes meet. The program also has an excellent autotrace function, and you can paste in PostScript outlines from FreeHand and Illustrator.

Fontographer 3.5 works well with pressure-sensitive tablets, so you can draw in a more natural way with a stylus instead of a mouse. If you don't have a tablet, you can adjust line weights with the arrow keys as you draw with the mouse.

Using the freehand tool, I drew a simple font in less than ten minutes. (It takes longer to make precise characters.) With a single command Fontographer can turn the finished characters into printer and screen fonts. (Have a good name ready, though; renaming is tricky.) Once you've created a font, you can modify it to generate others, such as expanded and condensed versions.

If you want more control creating or modifying fonts, you can use Fontographer's expert features—Hinting, Multiple Masters, and Interpolation. Font interpolation mathematically calculates a font from two source fonts. You choose the source fonts and then specify how much of each font's characteristics you want the new one to inherit. If you start with roman and boldface source fonts, for example, entering 50 percent as a weight



Freehand Tool You can use the new freehand drawing tool to draw a font directly on screen.

value produces a semibold font. Hinting improves how consistently a font displays in various sizes. Normally Fontographer automatically calculates the hinting. In expert mode, you can customize it, but the process is technical and cumbersome.

Fontographer 3.5 also edits and creates Multiple Master fonts. This new format, from Adobe Systems, lets the people who design fonts give the people who use those fonts a limited ability to devise their own variations. In Fontographer, the designer decides whether users can change character weight or width and sets the limits for changes. For example, the font may come in weights from extra light to extra bold, but the Multiple Master font you design could exclude the heavy and light extremes.

With its advanced tools and access to the latest in font technology, Fontographer is an essential tool for experts who produce professional fonts.—JO ANN VILLALOBOS



THE BEST 16-INCH DISPLAY. PERIOD.

When it comes to your display, the best is not a luxury, it's a necessity. So why settle for less when your performance is on the line? Smaller or fuzzy screens are unproductive and fatiguing. That's why the



Best 16-Inch Display	
Sony Trinitron Tube	YES
Four Resolutions 13" 16" 19" 21"	YES
Works with Built-In Video of Mac Ili, Ili or Quadra	YES
MPR II	YES

perfect for text and graphics. For more room the 19-inch and 21-inch Two Page modes are ideal for two page layouts or large spreadsheets. The T16 II meets the world's toughest Swedish MPR II standards for unexcelled safety. And it's compatible with the

award winning ColorPage T16 II uses the 16-inch Sony Trinitron tube, the choice for professionals. The crystal-clear ColorPage T16 II is the only display to give you the flexibility and productivity of four display resolutions. Choose the enlarged 13-inch Presentation mode or an actual size 16-inch Full Page mode that's

Mac Ili, Ili or Quadra built-in video. When your performance is on the line, why settle for less than the best — ColorPage T16 II



E-MACHINES

For your nearest dealer or international distributor:
9305 SW Gemini Drive,
Beaverton, OR 97005
503-646-6699
Fax: 503-641-0946

— NOW ONLY \$1699.

1-800-344-7274

Copyright © 1992 E-Machines. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

AUSTRALIA PICA Pty. Ltd. TEL: +61 2 674 6366 AUSTRIA Data World Austria TEL: +43 732 230971 BELGIUM Ingram Micro TEL: +32 2 722 95 11 CANADA Softcode Distributors Ltd. TEL: 416-477-5474 COLOMBIA MacStation TEL: +571 257 4556 FINLAND Turtle Finland Oy TEL: +358 0 4354 2980 FRANCE Ingram Micro France TEL: +33 20 88 58 12 Interfax Technologies TEL: +33 1 42 67 41 16 GERMANY Zero One GmbH TEL: +49 951-98282 0 GREECE COMART Ltd. TEL: +301 923 2314 HONG KONG Tricom International Ltd. TEL: +852 375-0882 ICELAND PortMac Inc. TEL: +354 1 666086 IRELAND Typetec Ireland Ltd. TEL: +353 1 6796011 ISRAEL I.P.M. Systems Ltd. TEL: +972 3 5337655 ITALY Bloom srl TEL: +39 481 536000 JAPAN Marubeni Corporation TEL: +81 3 3082 3774 KOREA Chang Chun Commercial Co. TEL: +82 2 272 7673 MACAU Tricom Computer (Macau) TEL: +853 515184 THE NETHERLANDS Ingram Software BV TEL: +31 30 467111 Signal BV TEL: +31 10 4199433 NORWAY/DENMARK Addison A/S TEL: +47 2 66 42 00 SINGAPORE Tricom Pacific Pte. TEL: +65 288-0123 SOUTH AFRICA Southern Microsystems TEL: +27 11 792 8400 Strider Group TEL: +27 11 804 3933 SPAIN & PORTUGAL Aavasturi S.L. TEL: +34 1 563 5939 SWEDEN LaserCad AB TEL: +46 40 22 45 60 SWITZERLAND ALSYD TEL: +41 32 23 54 65 TURKEY YESA TEL: +90 4 431 7122 UNITED KINGDOM Heydon & Son Ltd. TEL: +44 81 203 5171 VENEZUELA Soluciones del Futuro S.A. TEL: +58 2 242 7008

Circle 303 on reader service card

Multimedia Speakers

ACS300 Computer Speaker System

PROS: Big, rich sound; separate subwoofer; no distortion, even at high volumes; handles two audio inputs simultaneously. **CONS:** Nonstandard cabling; maximum 6½ feet between components; ambiguous controls; no on/off switch.

COMPANY: Altec Lansing Consumer Products (717/296-4434). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5; CD ROM drive or other audio source with standard miniplug audio-output jack.

LIST PRICE: \$400.



IF YOU NEED TO REPRODUCE HIGH-fidelity Mac and CD ROM sound for music or multimedia presentations, consider the self-powered ACS300 speaker system from Altec Lansing, creator of the ear-splitting Voice of the Theatre speakers that loom large at rock concerts. At the other end of the size scale, the ACS300 consists of two compact clamshell-shape high/midrange speakers that can stand on a tabletop, hang from a wall, or attach to a monitor; a subwoofer; and a power supply. The components are all solidly constructed; the

speakers are shielded to prevent interference with the Mac.

The ACS300 handles audio input from two sources at once—the Mac and the headphone jack of a CD ROM drive. You mix the two sources by turning a knob on one of the speakers. Five other knobs control volume, left-right balance, bass, treble, and the digital signal processing that Altec says simulates stereo from mono input. (I didn't test the effect on a mono signal, but turning the knob to one extreme did make it sound as if the speakers were much farther apart than they were.) Too bad it's hard to tell which way the knobs point.

Setup requires reading a manual and plugging in six cables. The ACS300's cables are specially designed (with miniplug connectors rather than RCA jacks), so you can't just go to Radio Shack for a replacement if you lose one. And Altec makes only one length of cable so far; at 6½ feet, it is long enough for workstations but may be too short for some trade shows and demonstrations. The system also lacks an on/off switch; Altec said this is because most users plug into a surge suppressor that has a power switch.

On the system I tested, the clamshells' connectors were loose, causing noise when the speakers were jostled. Plugging or unplugging the speakers into the wall also created a loud, jarring sound. Altec has redesigned the connectors and improved muting



Altec Lansing's ACS300 Computer Speaker System

to fix both problems; the company will repair existing models for free.

The ultimate test of any loudspeaker is its sound. The ACS300 system is very nice to listen to, and the subwoofer gives richness usually missing from portable speakers. Low piano notes on digital recording were amazingly clear and realistic; yet the speakers handled high-volume rock 'n' roll without distortion. In comparison, the self-powered Bose RoomMate speakers seemed more clearly defined in the highs and midrange, while the Altecs were richer and smoother.

For presentations, the ACS300 can be played impressively loud, but the ACS300's 6½-foot-long specialized cables may be a problem for work on the road. In any case, Altec Lansing's ACS300 speaker system is well worth a listen.—BILL JUSTIN

Grammar Checker

Sensible Grammar 2.1.3

PROS: Fast; easy to use; excellent interface; editable rule sets. **CONS:** Offers invalid recommendations; does not catch misspellings.

COMPANY: Sensible Software (313/774-7215). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 4.2; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$99.95.



GRAMMAR CHECKERS ARE INHERENTLY limited. They cannot truly read and comprehend writing (yet), so they rely on a technique of comparing sentences to a table of English grammar rules. They are all prone to making illogical, inappropriate recommendations. Sensible Grammar is no exception in this regard; but it is fast, has a well-designed interface, and gives you a variety of writing styles, each with a customizable library of rules.

Sensible Grammar works with most popular word processing programs, and with Aldus PageMaker and Microsoft Works. If you're using System 7 or MultiFinder, Sensible Grammar adds a handy Grammar menu to the menu bar of any of the supported applications you choose in Sensible Grammar's control panel.

You can use Sensible Grammar in three ways. Within an application, you can check either an entire document or a portion, approving or rejecting recommended changes; Sensible Grammar preserves your formatting. You can also have Sensible Grammar check text copied to the Clipboard, although in some applications copying to the Clipboard undoes a document's formatting. Finally, you can open and check documents from within Sensible Grammar.

The upper portion of the Sensible Grammar window shows the word, phrase, or punctuation in question and a definition of the problem. The previous sentence, for example, warranted "Overly formal phrase: portion." Below this, Sensible Grammar makes recommendations—in this case, that I change *portion* to *part*. The questionable word or phrase appears in context in a window to the right. You can highlight a suggestion and click on the Correct button to change your text accordingly, or type directly in the text box to rewrite the phrase. If Sensible Grammar's suggestion is wrong, or you just want to skip it, click on Ignore. Clicking on the Mark button surrounds the word or phrase with symbols (which you select, such as << and >>), so you can easily return to it later. By clicking on the Log Error button, you can create a text-file record of errors. A progress gauge shows how much of the document has been checked.

When you've finished checking a document, Sensible Grammar displays a readability report showing the level of difficulty and a human-interest rating from "dull" to "dramatic," as well as the number of words, sentences, average syllables per word, and average words per sentence.

Like most grammar checkers for the Mac, Sensible Grammar lets you choose the style of writing you're checking—academic, business, common, informal, legal, technical, and two kinds of personal style. You can customize each style by activating or deactivating various grammar rules to have Sensible Grammar watch for sexist language and passive voice, for example, or to permit contractions. However, unlike stand-alone applications such as Wordstar's Correct Grammar and Reference Software's Grammatik Mac, and the Microsoft Word built-in grammar checker, Sensible Grammar does not catch spelling errors. If you fail to run a spelling checker before using Sensible Grammar, it may skip over grammatical, as well as spelling, errors—a point the manual fails to mention.

As with any grammar checker, the writer must consider every recommendation carefully. Along with the many incorrect and unusable recommendations Sensible Grammar offered up were a few pointers that helped me give my prose a little polish.

—JOE HUTSKO

Now There's More Than One Removable!



MicroNet's 44 and 88 MB SyQuest Removable Cartridge Systems.

Now there's more than one removable cartridge system to fit your on-line data storage needs. Our 44 or 88 MB drives provide infinite storage capacity and valuable data protection – simply lock away cartridges for total security.

MicroNet's removable cartridge systems feature 20 ms access, embedded SCSI disk controllers to assure cartridge interchangeability, and proven Winchester technology with voice coil positioners. Our popular MR-45 offers assured compatibility with an installed base of 500,000 users. And the added capacity of our new MR-90

makes it great for backing up fixed hard disks and for transporting large graphic or CAD files.

Both the MR-45 and MR-90 are compatible with Macintosh, IBM PC/AT, and PS/2, and support Netware, UNIX, A/UX, and DOS. Internal PC systems are available with host adapter, cables, and device drivers for easy installation.

Choose a MicroNet 44 or 88 MB removable cartridge drive today. Either way you go, you're sure to pick a reliable system with unlimited storage options. Give our sales department a call at 1-714-837-6033.



Quality You Can Count On.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,1611

MR-45 and MR-90 are trademarks of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



Circle 139 on reader service card

Hard Drive Security Utility

NightWatch II 2.0.1b

PROS: Multiuser accessibility; flexible; does not encrypt hard drive data. **CONS:** Screen saver disables After Dark; manual system restart overrides screen locking and disables disk locking.

COMPANY: Kent Marsh (713/522-5625).

REQUIRES: Mac 512KE; hard drive; System 6.0.5. **LIST PRICE:** \$159.95.



DID YOU EVER WAKE UP IN A HORRIFIED daze from one of those nightmares where you forgot to wear your clothes to work or school? At some point most Macintosh users wake up and realize that their invaluable hard drives are left in this precarious state of nakedness every day. NightWatch II provides a flexible and safe method to restrict access to your hard drive. Unfortunately, NightWatch allows crafty snoops to override some of its features and invade your private space.

You install NightWatch II in one of three ways: Diskless, Classic, or Passwordless. What differentiates these three versions are the requirements for access. For Diskless you need only a user name and a password at start-up; Classic requires a key disk in ad-

dition to the name and password; and Passwordless requires only a key disk with no password protection. I found Diskless easiest to install; but Classic provides an added level of security, requiring both a disk and the password. I wouldn't recommend Passwordless because anyone with your key disk can access your drive easily.

Installation also involves setting up a database of people who will have access to your data, including you. You enter the name and assign a password. Additionally, you can specify what days of the week and times in the day a particular person has access to your drive. It is this multiple-user approach that makes NightWatch II stand out among its competitors. Most others offer only a single-password or global-access approach. Another plus is that NightWatch II does not use data encryption as its form of protection. With most other disk-locking utilities, your data is encrypted and is only decrypted when you unlock the disk; if you forget your password or your hard drive crashes, you can kiss your data good-bye.

All three NightWatch versions provide security in two forms. The first happens when you shut down the system via the Special menu or a NightWatch II utility. This locks the drive (restarting does not lock the drive). When you start the Mac, a dialog box asks for your user name and password. The second form of security is a screen locker.

This is an INIT/extension that causes one of several hokey (aerobic tomato?) screen saversque screens to appear when the Mac is inactive for a period of time. Entering your name and password unlocks the screen. NightWatch is not currently compatible with After Dark and will freeze your After Dark screen (sorry, Lunatic Fringe fans).

Unfortunately, using System 7, I was able to override the screen locker by manually restarting the Mac (via the programmer switch) and holding down the shift key. With System 6 I was able to do the same but had to insert a system floppy to override the screen locker. This is detrimental for a couple of reasons. First, overriding the screen locker allows complete access to the hard drive. Second, it doesn't lock the hard drive because restarting isn't a genuine shutdown. This can be a major problem or a minor one, depending on your vigilance. The bottom line is that you must perform a shutdown whenever you leave your Mac; the screen locker is not secure enough. Someone at Kent Marsh explained that correcting this problem could mean causing damage to your hard drive by constantly locking your hard drive in the background rather than just at shutdown.

Disk-locking utilities are risky at best. Kent Marsh has done a great job creating one that's safe to use and provides a decent level of security.—MATTHEW R. CLARK

Text-Searching Utility

Retrieve It 1.0

PROS: Searches for file names as well as text; no indexing required. **CONS:** Slower than indexed searching; limited file filters. **COMPANY:** MVP Software (415/599-2704). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** \$129.



RETRIEVE IT IS A DA DESIGNED to locate files whose names or contents include designated strings of text. You can set up complex search criteria with Boolean operators (Sally OR Phil AND NOT Oprah), and you can stipulate how far apart two text strings have to be for a match to occur. Searches can be case-sensitive or not.

To minimize search times, Retrieve It lets you restrict scans to a single folder, or to files modified within a specified time period. Searches also can be limited to documents created by any one program; you select the application from a list that Retrieve It generates for you. (Applications compressed using Salient's AutoDouble or DiskDoublor are excluded from the list. Retrieve It can find text inside files compressed by AutoDoublor, but only if you search "all files and folders" or "DDEExpand files"—not

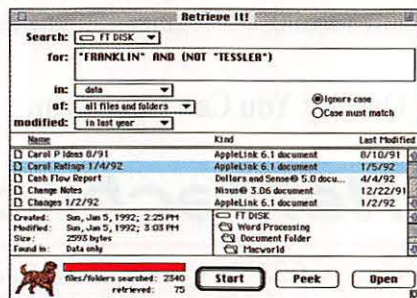
if you search by the file's original creator name.) You can also search only the data or the resource forks of files.

As Retrieve It scans, it gives you a scrolling list of the names, types, and modification dates of files that meet your search criteria. Retrieve It lets you move selected files to the desktop, but you can't copy, delete, or otherwise manipulate them. Double-clicking on a file in Retrieve It's list lets you peek at its contents in a separate window. To improve the readability of files with embedded formatting information or graphics, Retrieve It allows you to remove formatting characters from the text display. You can also have Retrieve It open a document by launching the application that created it.

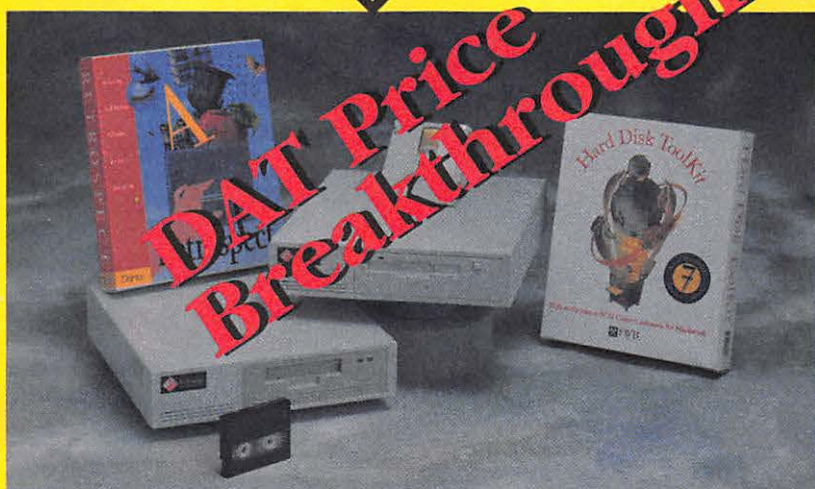
I compared Retrieve It with two other text-retrieval utilities, Microlytics' Gofer 2.0

and On Technology's On Location 2.0 (see *Reviews*, *Macworld*, June 1992). As I expected, Retrieve It was much slower than On Location when scanning for text within files. The first time you use On Location, you must index all your volumes; after that On Location does an excellent job of updating indexes in the background. Because On Location searches just these indexes, not all your files, it's faster at locating text strings than Gofer and Retrieve It are. On Location was also faster than Retrieve It when searching for file names, but by a much smaller margin. File for file, Retrieve It was usually a bit faster than Gofer at text searches. But judicious use of Gofer's more-flexible search options, which let you create lists of file types to scan or exclude, made Gofer faster than Retrieve It in some cases.

For daily use, I prefer On Location because of its speed, its ability to view formatted text, and its built-in file utilities. But DA's like Gofer and Retrieve It are useful when you need to search floppies or other removable media where indexing may be impractical. Each utility has its strong points. For example, Gofer lets you copy noncontiguous selections to the Clipboard, while Retrieve It lets you search by file name. A DA combining the best features of Gofer and Retrieve It would quickly find a place alongside On Location in my Apple menu.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER



Hunting for Text Files found by Retrieve It can be sorted by name, kind, or modification date.



The NuDesign 2.1 Gig DATBackup Drive

The NuDesign Dat Drive is the newest addition to our backup line.

This drive combines a very fast and accurate mechanism with optional Retrospect from Dantz Development.

Just look at these specifications...

10.9mb per minute average backup speed- Gives you the ability to get the job done fast!

High speed random access- This special feature allows you to get to your data quickly (available w/Retrospect).

Four-head Direct-Read-After-Write data verification- Assures that your data will be there when you need it.

Automatic built in head cleaner- Allows your drive to remain clean and error free.

SCSI II compatible interface- This gives your drive the ability to remain compatible for years to come.

45 watt switching power supply and a metal cabinet - Assures that your drive is well protected and powered

MTBF 50,000 hours- Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage

Available with Retrospect by Dantz Development- The first name in Macintosh backup software (a 248.00 value!)

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT

With SoftBackupSoftware **1198.00**

With Retrospect Software **1298.00**



800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

CONNER

The Drive That Apple Uses

CONNER

The Drive That Apple Uses



40,85,120,170mb... Great Drive Values

These Low Power, Low Profile Drives fit into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The Low Profile Low Power Conner drive offer a great option for the upgrading user. These drives install easily into any Mac from the classic to the Quadra 950! The 40 and 85 are great starter drives. Look to the 120 as the perfect step up from a 40mb and the 170 for excellent cost per megabyte.

		Internal	External
C 42 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$208	\$268
C 85 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$288	\$358
C 120 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$348	\$438
C 170 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	\$428	\$498

212 and 540mb... Intense Performance

The Low Power, Low Profile Conner 212mb also fits into all Macs from the Classic to the Quadra!

The 212 and 540 Conner drives are the top of the line for Conner in terms of performance and capacity. The 212 spins at 4500 RPM so that you get major performance in a very small package. Since the 212 is Low profile, Low Power it will also fit into any Mac. The high capacity 540 is the fastest drive we have tested and a perfect internal for the CX, CI, II and Quadra Series! Both drives are also available in compact or zero foot print externals.

		Internal	External
C 212 MB	3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF (4500 RPM Fastest 212 avail)	\$578	\$658
C 540 MB	3.5", 3 yr warr, 8.5 ms, 4500 RPM, . (Our Fastest Drive Ever!)	\$1048	\$1148

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Service and Order Tracking call: 312-664-8225

MAC DIRECT

Specialists in Mac Storage

Conner Special!

Conner 85MB LPS.\$288
 Conner 170MB LPS.\$428
 Conner 212MB Int.\$578
 • 9 to 11.5ms access time!
 • Incredibly Reliable!
 • Perfect for the Power User
 • Above are LPS for all Macs

The Fujitsu PicoBird 4 Drives 520, 425 & 330mb



Fast and Reliable

Fujitsu Drives

		Internal	External
330 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$998	\$1098
425 MB	3.5" 9ms, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$1098	\$1148
520 MB	3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$1098	\$1198
680 MB	5.25" 16ms 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	\$1388	\$1488
1.2 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (MacWorlds Fastest Gig!)	\$1688	\$1788
2.06 Gig	5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, (5,400RPM & Fast SCSI)	\$2698	\$2798

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

MacDirect has sold more Fujitsu drives into the Macintosh market than all of the other Mac peripheral companies combined. We have worked with Fujitsu for three years and have found their drives to be the most reliable we have ever seen. Give us a call and we will tell you why we feel Fujitsu is the perfect choice for your large storage needs!

Optical Drives

NuDesign 3.5" 128mb Optical.....\$1298

- 30ms access time
- Read/Write reliable storage
- Includes cartridge

Ricoh 600mb Optical.....\$2198

- Read write reliable storage
- Great for archiving, color scans, etc.
- Includes cartridge



Toshiba CD ROM

Toshiba 3301.....\$538

- Includes driver CD carrier and cables
- 325ms access time
- MacWorld and MacUsers Highest Rated CD-ROM!

Toshiba 3.5" 830mb

Toshiba 830mb 3.5"\$1388\$1488

- 12.5ms Average Seek Time
- 256k cache
- SCSI-2
- Int. for CI, Mac II, Quadra
- 1.2MB/sec transfer rate

Maxtor Drives

SyQuest 44MB & 88MB Removables

	Internal	External
120mb 3.5" LPS	\$358	\$438
213mb 3.5" LPS	\$598	\$698
760mb 5.25"	\$1398	\$1498
1.2Gig 5.25"	\$1898	\$1998

44MB Removable\$448.00

88MB Removable\$598.00

- 19ms Access time
- Both Drives include Cartridge
- Dual AC Outlets, 40 Watt power supply
- SCSI Select and 2 Year Warranty

DAT Tape Backup

NuDesign 2. 1 Gig DAT

ArDat 2.1 Gig Capability.....\$1398

WangDat 2.1 Gig Capability\$1498

- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Includes SoftBackup II for Fast network and unattended backup capabilities

NuDesign Dat 2.1 Gig capability

With SoftBackup\$1198

With Retrospect\$1298

- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT !
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect for Fast Network and unattended backup capabilities.



MAC DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new Drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty, bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back guarantee on drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice

NuDesignSpecial

**NuDesign 2.1 Gig
DAT Drive\$1198**
• Available with Retrospect 3.1

**NuDesign 3.5"
Optical Drive\$1298**
• Fast, reliable, removable

MAC DIRECT
Specialists in Mac Storage

The NuDesign 2.1 Gig Dat Drive And The 3.5" Optical Drive

**DAT Price
Breakthrough!**

The NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT... High Quality, Fast Backup At A Super Price!

The NuDesign Dat Drive is the newest addition to our backup line. This drive combines a very fast and accurate mechanism with optional Retrospect 3.1 from Dantz Development. Just look at these specifications...

10.9mb per minute average backup speed- Gives you the ability to get the job done fast!
High speed random access- This feature allows you to get to your data quickly (avail. w/Retrospect).
Four-head Direct-Read-After-Write data verification- Assures that your data will be there when you need it.
Automatic built in head cleaner- Allows your drive to remain clean and error free.
SCSI II compatible interface- This gives your drive the ability to remain compatible for years to come.
45 watt switching power supply & a metal cabinet - Assures that your drive is well protected and powered.
MTBF 50,000 hours- Means that your NuDesign drive will handle years of usage
Available with Retrospect -The first name in Macintosh backup software (a 248.00 value!)

NuDesign 2.1 Gig DAT With SoftBackupSoftware1198.00
With Retrospect Software1298.00

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical... 128mb in your shirt pocket at an great price!

The NuDesign 3.5" Optical is our Hottest New Product. Fast, reliable and a great buy!

Fast!- With the 64k read ahead cache, the short seek scanning function and a 3mbytes per second burst transfer rate you will find that this drive competes well with hard drives.
Lowest Cost per megabyte- With 3.5 optical media at only \$59.00 per 128mb disc your cost per megabyte is only .46¢, a fraction of the costs of Syquest or hard disks.
Totally Compatible (ANSI/ISO Standard)- Following the ANSI/ISO standard assures that your optical drive will always be able to interchange discs with other ISO standard drives.
45 watt switching power supply and a metal cabinet -Assures that your drive is well protected and powered.
Includes Hard Disk Tool Kit from FWB- This is the program recommended for Optical drives by MacWeek Editors

NuDesign 128mb 3.5" Optical Drive 1298.00

800-621-8467

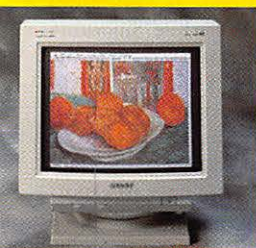
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Monitor Special!
Sony 20" Color ...\$1798
Sampo 20"\$598
 • Two Page displays
 • Perfect for DTP & CAD/CAM
 • Include Interface cards
 • All Page Display..... **\$398**

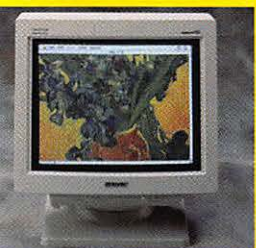
MAC DIRECT



1" Goldstar Color \$368
 Plug compatible with the IIs, Ci, Quadra and the LC



1" SONY Trinitron...\$428
 Sony 1320 for the Mac LC only.
 Sony 1304 available for \$699



1" SONY Trinitron...\$1098
 Plug compatible with the Quadra
 Plug compatible with the Ci, Si and LC
 640 x 480

SONY 19" Trinitron Color 1798.00



Sony Trinitron 19" Color System

8 Bit with RasterOps 8XL **\$1798.00**

24 Bit With RasterOps PaintBoard **\$2598.00**

- The SONY 19" Trinitron is one of our best buys yet! True Trinitron color at a great price!
- Includes 8 bit or 24 Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs, the Si, SE-30, and the LC

Sampo* 20" Mono System \$598.00

Grey Scale System \$898.00

- The SAMPO is a high quality dual page display without the high cost!
- Includes 1 bit, or 8 bit Bit Video board and cable
- 2 page display supports all Mac IIs, the Si, SE-30, SE and the LC

NuDesign Full Page Grey Scale \$398.00

- Plug compatible with Si, Ci and Quadra (16 levels of Grey).
- Available with 1 Bit interface card for all Mac IIs, SE-30, SE and LC \$488.00.

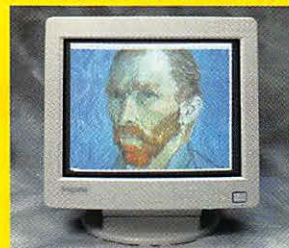
* 20" Monitor manufactured by Sampo for Apollo/HP



20" Sony Trinitron System
 W 8 Bit interface.....**\$1798**
 W 24 Bit interface.....**\$2598**



NuDesign Full Page Display
 Grey Scale For Ci, Si, Quadra.**\$398**
 II, IIfx, FX, SE,SE-30, 1Bit.....**\$488**



20" Ikegami Trinitron System
 W/RasterOps 8Bit.....**\$2398**
 With 24Bit.....**\$3198**



UMAX 600 DPI COLOR SCANNER & Other Scanners

Umax UC-630 With PhotoShop\$1148.00

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....**\$798.00**

Automatic Document Feeder**\$498.00**

- Rated four mice by MacUser (Dec '91) • Rated fastest by MacUser (Dec '91)
- "Boasts the highest vertical resolution..." "Umax produced the best images..." MacUser
- "Umax excels in speed and color accuracy" MacUser
- Includes Adobe Photoshop • 8 1/2 x 14 Scanning area

UG-630 With PhotoShop Grey Scale Scanner\$898.00

Umax UC-1200S With PhotoShop\$3498.00

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....**\$898.00**

- Incredible 1200 dpi scanning resolution recognizes 1 billion colors internally
- Single-pass design increases scanning speed
- Includes Adobe Photoshop

Sharp JX-320 With PhotoShop\$1598.00

- One pass scanner • 8 1/2 x 11 Scanning area • Includes Adobe Photoshop

800-621-8467

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Service and Order Tracking (8:30-5:00)

:312-664-8225

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome.

All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Circle 58 on reader service card

On-Screen Presentation Enhancer

Smoothie 1.02

PROS: Converts presentations into anti-aliased screen shows; can display fonts on Macs where they're not installed. **CONS:** Can't play sounds; can't convert from QuickTime format. **COMPANY:** Peirce Software (408/244-6554). **REQUIRES:** Mac II; 2MB of RAM; color monitor; System 7.0; System 6.0.2 and 32-bit QuickDraw for run-time playback. **LIST PRICE:** \$149.



SMOOTHIE ANTIALIASES THE EDGES of artwork to create smooth screen images. If this sounds like Ray Dream's JAG (Jaggies Are Gone), you haven't heard the whole story. Unlike JAG, which opens and softens only bitmapped graphics, Smoothie resolves objects, such as those created in animation and presentation programs, and returns a bitmapped screen image.

Say you've created a presentation using Aldus Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents, or Microsoft PowerPoint. You want to play it from your Mac screen using a projection device or distribute it to other users to play on their screens. Unfortunately, a presentation program's object-oriented text and graphics look best when output to overheads

or slides. Text and graphics alike appear jagged when displayed on screen.

Enter Smoothie. First you must save the presentation to the Scrapbook. When you open the Scrapbook in Smoothie, it antialiases all the object-oriented graphics it finds. (If it encounters an item it can't interpret—sounds or ASCII text—it stops.) Smoothie then saves the sequence of images to a separate Scrapbook file, letting you embellish the presentation in any program that supports the Scrapbook format (PowerPoint doesn't).

You can also save the antialiased presentation as a QuickTime movie or as a run-time screen show, especially useful for distributing presentations on disk. When users launch the self-running screen show, Smoothie greets them with a three-line message of your making and a choice of Run, Options, Help, and Quit buttons. Options gives the viewer a choice of presentation speeds—by default, a new slide every 10 seconds—or lets the viewer manually advance through the screen show. Since Smoothie converts text to bitmaps, you don't have to wonder whether viewers have the same fonts you've chosen or Adobe Type Manager. All fonts display exactly as they do on your Mac, so you can use whatever typefaces you like. In fact, the only requirement for viewers is that they use System 6.0.2 and 32-bit QuickDraw. This way, even if you cre-



From Mottled to Model Smoothie converts object-oriented slides (top) to smooth screen images.

ate a presentation on a 24-bit monitor, it looks OK on an 8-bit or 4-bit screen.

Unfortunately, the run-time feature can't accommodate sound, as Persuasion and Cinemation do. And while Smoothie can export titles and other still screens to the QuickTime format, it can't import a QuickTime movie. Nor can a run-time screen show play a QuickTime movie from disk; if you want to integrate slides and movies into the same presentation, you have to export the slides in QuickTime format and use a different playback utility. Even so, Smoothie is indisputably a fine utility, a must for anyone producing run-time screen shows. —DEKE MCCLELLAND

CD ROM—Access Accelerator

SpeedyCD 1.2.2

PROS: Well-designed interface; good manual. **CONS:** Requires a lot of time and hard drive space to build its files; does not support High Sierra or ISO 9660 CD ROMs. **COMPANY:** ShirtPocket Software (602/966-7667). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; hard drive; CD ROM drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** \$70.



NOWADAYS IT SEEMS PEOPLE ARE flocking to CD ROMs. Compact discs are relatively cheap and can hold hundreds and hundreds of megabytes' worth of data. But people are often disappointed to find that CD ROMs are turtles. The transfer rates are low, meaning data reads relatively slowly from the CD into RAM; and access times are slow, meaning CD ROM drives are relatively slow to locate data on discs. SpeedyCD, a control panel device from ShirtPocket Software, addresses just the access-time problem by making a directory of all files on a CD and storing it on the start-up volume. This effectively enables the CD to take advantage of the speedier access times of hard drives.

I expected to find that only the proce-

dures that require frequent access to the file directory—operations such as Get Info and Find File—would show improvement. That is because these operations move the read-write head between the directory tracks to the data tracks in use. That file-system overhead is the time-glutton with CD ROMs.

To check my hypothesis I ran two tests. In the first, I opened a series of graphics and text files on the CD; in the second test, I performed a bunch of Get Info operations. My results showed that files on the CD ROM open no faster with SpeedyCD than without it because there's not much file-system overhead involved, usually just a single access. On the other hand, SpeedyCD improved speeds significantly in the Get Info test. Without SpeedyCD, the Finder took 103.12 seconds to perform a Get Info operation on a 350MB folder containing 3699 files and subfolders; with SpeedyCD it took only 14.93 seconds. Folders also opened faster with the utility installed, but because folders on CDs open fairly quickly anyway, the difference was not as noticeable.

Setting up the directory files on the hard drive takes some time and disk space. On a Macintosh IIci running System 7, SpeedyCD built its directory files for a 568MB CD ROM (10,685 files and folders) in 27 seconds and used 2.5MB of hard drive space to save the directory databases. CD ROMs with less data require less time and

space. Slower CPUs take longer to process the directories.

Because its directories are stored on the hard drive, SpeedyCD also lets you reorganize folders and files on the CD—something you ordinarily cannot do. SpeedyCD's databases remember where the files actually are on the CD ROM, but let you arrange the directories as you like. I generally don't refer repeatedly to the same set of CDs, and so the ability to reorganize the files and folders on them is not particularly useful (and besides, I don't have the hard drive space to store all the databases for many CDs). In addition, many large reference collections on CD include their own fast browser utilities. On the other hand, operators of bulletin-board systems and school computer centers might find SpeedyCD very useful for organizing data for their users.

SpeedyCD has a great interface, all the right features, and a good manual (with a QuickStart card that says it all in two pages). Is it worth \$70 to you? That depends. If you browse CD ROMs only briefly, or use CD ROMs that have their own internal navigation systems, SpeedyCD's advantages are probably not worth the extra time and space it requires to build its files. But if you regularly browse through CD folders, especially if you use the same materials frequently, the investment can save you a lot of time.

—TIM WARNER

The best place to get your photos printed.

You don't need a photo lab to get output like this. A Phaser™ II SD color printer by Tektronix will do just fine. It's the only dye sublimation printer that gives you detailed, photorealistic images with crisp, clean text—that's TekColor Photofine technology. But you also get PostScript™ Level 2 and TekColor PS to match and adjust colors. Plus Pantone certification, networkability, a 24MHz RISC processor for speedy output, a \$9995 price tag and a print cost of about \$2 per page. All in one little machine. So much for that hut in the middle of the parking lot. Call the leader in color printers at 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 25C for a free output sample. Or call (503) 682-7450, ask for Document 1222 and we'll send information by fax.

Tektronix

Computer Graphics



Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
Postscript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 143 on reader service card

Expert Systems Software

Entrypaq 1.0

PROS: Sophisticated for its size and price; provides good introduction to expert systems; implementations portable to DOS machines. **CONS:** Slow; HyperCard-based; difficult to construct usable user interfaces. **COMPANY:** Albathion Software (415/824-5704). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95; training pack \$179.95.



EXPERT SYSTEMS AIM TO CAPTURE the specialized knowledge (facts and rules) of one or more people (experts) and store it in a database, or *knowledge base*. Non-experts can then use that knowledge base to solve problems as the experts would. Programs that do all this are called expert-system shells. Albathion Software's Entrypaq for the Macintosh is a low-end demonstration shell designed to teach you about expert systems by presenting working examples and by letting you build your own functioning knowledge bases.

Entrypaq includes a HyperCard-based expert shell for building and running simple knowledge bases, several example stacks containing working expert systems, and a

reference manual. The training pack version includes a comprehensive, 400-page textbook, *Developing Expert Systems* (John Wiley & Sons, 1990). The book provides an introduction to expert-systems theory, practical instruction on building a working expert system, and a survey of current expert-systems technology. Entrypaq's reference manual complements the text nicely, describing the detailed operation of Entrypaq without delving into expert-systems theory or construction. Although you need no prior background in expert systems to understand the text or use the software, expect to put in a fair amount of time absorbing theory before you jump in and build your own knowledge base.

The program consists of a HyperCard template stack, augmented with specialized internal programming, that lets you construct a knowledge base of rules and unstructured facts. Entrypaq automatically clones the template stack when you create a new knowledge base. After you build the knowledge base, you use Entrypaq's built-in inference engine to run it. The inference engine accepts new facts about a target problem and integrates those facts with the knowledge base to produce "advice." The stored rules test facts input by the user and generate intermediate conclusions, which then become the input to subsequent tests that produce further conclusions. The infer-

ence engine follows a chain of such tests to arrive at one or more conclusions.

The textbook example is an expert system that diagnoses problems in a beverage-canning production line. The rules cover situations that plant experts know cause problems, such as "IF the tank has a pressure buildup THEN the tank needs maintenance immediately" and "IF a component needs maintenance immediately AND the component is a critical component THEN the canning line needs shutdown immediately." One of Entrypaq's sample stacks is a complete implementation of this system.

Entrypaq's rule processor and inference engine are implemented in HyperTalk, with complete source code supplied. Albathion also provides Entrypaq in a DOS PC implementation, based on the HyperCard clone Plus. You can export all or part of a knowledge base to a different knowledge base on either the Mac or DOS PC; Macintosh-based pictures and custom commands don't transfer, however. You can also compile a knowledge base to significantly speed execution, although even after compiling, Entrypaq is much slower than more-expensive expert shells.

Slow performance and the HyperCard user interface rule out Entrypaq for practical expert-systems implementation. However, Entrypaq offers an excellent, inexpensive introduction.—MEL BECKMAN

Unix-Based Operating System

A/UX 3.0

PROS: System 7 compatible; QuickTime support; Quadra support; includes X Windows; simplified installation. **CONS:** Complex; slow by Unix workstation standards. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010). **REQUIRES:** Mac II with PMMU chips; 8MB of RAM; 80MB hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$709.



BACK WHEN STEVEN JOBS WAS still in high school and the first mouse had yet to be born at SRI, computer scientists at AT&T's Bell Laboratories invented a language called C and an operating system called Unix. Unix offered well-designed multiuser capabilities and a huge range of useful utilities built into the operating system itself, rather than into the applications, and it's fair to characterize early PC operating systems (MS-DOS, for example) as pitifully underpowered subsets of Unix.

Unix is so popular on networked minicomputers and workstations in universities and research institutes (it's never been quite so significant in business) that Apple is obliged to offer a version. The challenge is daunting, since the Mac is the best current

example of a graphical interface, and traditional Unix has a Stone Age, type-one-line-at-a-time text interface. A/UX 3.0 finally gets the Unix/Mac combination right.

If you have the right hardware (more on that later), and have A/UX installed, you can set up one disk partition for Unix activities and another for Mac files and switch back and forth between them effortlessly. I wrote a package of C files in Symantec's Think C, saved them as text, and then opened them in the A/UX Text Editor and compiled them in the A/UX C compiler. A/UX's true multitasking lets you open several Mac applications and have them running in the background as you log on to a network using standard Unix communications protocols (TCP/IP, UUCP, and now CSL/IP).

Basically, A/UX 3.0 has all the features of the 1992 standard Unix (AT&T System V, Release 2, Version 2; and Berkeley Software Distribution versions 4.2 and 4.3) running in command windows on the Mac desktop. Apple has even provided a dialog-driven system called Commando that lets you assemble a Unix command using a dialog box instead of remembering some of the intricacies of Unix syntax.

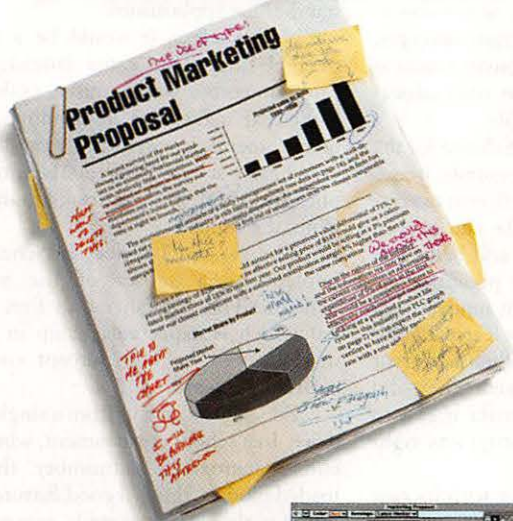
The right hardware, according to many users, is a Quadra 950 with at least 12MB of RAM and a 400MB hard drive; I used a Quadra 700 with an 80MB hard drive only with some difficulty. A/UX 3.0 is compati-

ble with a much larger array of Apple hardware than earlier versions were—scanners, 21-inch displays, LaserWriters IIf and IIg, and CD ROMs. The CD ROM is responsible for a dramatic improvement in installing A/UX. Even on a 950, please note, A/UX is slow—three times slower than Unix on a midrange Sun workstation.

Unix is huge, including networking, accounting and administration software for networks, text processing, languages (not just C, but BASIC, FORTRAN, and even a version of SNOBOL). A/UX is even larger, including all this; the Command Shell system; the Commando feature for constructing Unix commands through dialog boxes; and the X Windows, MacX, and X11 systems. So A/UX is now installed from a CD ROM, with a slick installation protocol directed by a few mouse-clicks. An installation with most but not all A/UX files on the Quadra 700 took 80 minutes and 55MB of hard drive space.

If you need Unix capabilities and have hardware that can accommodate the demands of this very large operating system, you will find A/UX 3.0 easy to install and easy to use. Apple has done a good job of addressing the performance issues inherent in this hybrid-operating-system package and has done an excellent job of creating a Unix implementation a Macintosh user could actually like.—CHARLES SEITER

Perfect It.



MarkUp 2.0 Document Editing and Review

You've put a lot of work into that document. Now you just need to show it to a few people, get their comments, and it will be golden. Unfortunately, this usually means passing out copies to each reviewer in a group, then waiting to get the copies back, only to end up with a stack of papers covered with scribbled marks and little stick-on notes. So much for feedback.

With MarkUp, this process is Mac-based, making it automatically easier. Instead of passing out paper, a review version of any document is sent—through e-mail, over a network, or even on a disk—to each person in your group or just to the guy down the hall. The review version is an electronic copy, created by MarkUp, that looks exactly the same as the original would look on paper.



Instead of marks on paper, MarkUp offers two full palettes of tools and proofreader's marks. There's a highlighter tool, a strikeout tool, note windows to replace those stick-on tags, even a voice-annotation tool and QuickTime support to convey a message as only sound or pictures can.

Instead of collating multiple paper-based versions, MarkUp shows each reviewer's edits on a named overlay. These can be viewed individually or merged together into a single review document—with each set of revisions still identifiable.

Now you won't have to wade through the paper flood again. Review a single MarkUp file, choose the edits you want to implement, then just do them.

MarkUp helps you and your co-workers review and improve your documents. Buy MarkUp today and create winning documents—easier than ever before.

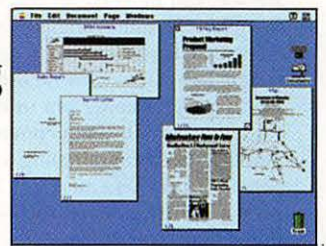
Protect It, Organize It, Retrieve It, Share It, Leverage It...

MarcoPolo 2.0 Document Imaging and Management

You're overloaded with information: in your head, on your hard drive, in a file cabinet, scattered all over your desk. Most of it buried in different documents of various formats. You need a way to keep it safe, organize it, have it at your fingertips, and share it with your co-workers.

MarcoPolo is the solution. It images documents from any Mac application, or from paper copy through a scanner, and archives them in a document center database, compressing files as much as ninety percent. When archiving documents, you assign keywords to aid in organization and retrieval, and access rights to control sharing.

Document centers are password protected and can be located on local hard drives, to keep yourself organized, and on networked volumes, to facilitate group collaboration. MarcoPolo

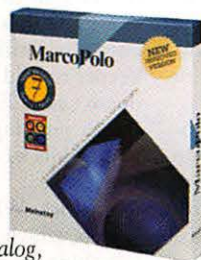


handles anything—letters, reports, page layouts, spreadsheets, e-mail, blueprints, artwork, movies, clip-pings, and more.

Search any or all document centers to which you have access. A search query can be driven by any combination of keywords, document content, archival date, or document owner.

Files that match query criteria are listed in a window. A double-click on the name displays a MiniPage—a miniature representation of the document—for easy recognition. Another double-click will bring a full-sized view of the document. Keep documents from many different applications on the desktop and view them instantly.

MarcoPolo lets individuals and workgroups leverage the wealth of today's world: information. Buy MarcoPolo today and you can get what you need, when you need it.



For a free demo disk and catalog,
phone, write, or fax Mainstay today.

Mainstay

MarkUp, MarcoPolo, and other Mainstay products are available through retail and mail-order outlets worldwide. Ask for them at: MacConnection, Mac Zone, Mac's Place, MacWarehouse, CompUSA, Egghead, and other fine retailers and mail-order resellers.

5311-B Derry Avenue, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 (818) 991-6540 (818) 991-4587 fax
71 rue des Atrebat, B-1040, Brussels, Belgium 322/733.97.91 322/732.32.46 fax

Circle 5 on reader service card

Language That Teaches Programming

EdScheme 3.4

PROS: Designed to teach painlessly; provides excellent error messages; enables user to create Mac-like programs. **CONS:** Can't be used to create stand-alone applications. **COMPANY:** Schemers (305/776-7376). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** EdScheme \$49.95; *The Schemer's Guide* \$29.95.



SHEME, A DIALECT OF THE venerable LISP programming language, is designed to teach programming concepts to beginners. To the structure of LISP, Scheme's designers added a flexible lambda calculus, technical refinements from Algol, and turtle graphics from Logo. Many high schools and universities teach Scheme as a first programming language; some use it as an artificial-intelligence programming language. Scheme is clear and elegant, and it makes programming fun to learn. It forces students to think about computation and to develop good programming techniques. EdScheme, from Schemers, is a Scheme interpreter for the Macintosh—an excellent implementation.

In Scheme you construct programs ex-

perimentally, piece by piece. First, you write some code, then test-run it a couple of times, and then you write some more. Gradually a complete program emerges. Programming that way in an environment as friendly as EdScheme is not only educational, it's downright enjoyable.

The company targets EdScheme for the beginning programmer; for example, it uses different colors to indicate different expression categories. The Mac-like editor even suggests proper indentation and helps you keep track of which nested parenthetical statement you're in (that's an innovation I would have loved when I first learned LISP ten years ago). The comprehensive error messages teach students what they did wrong. And turtle graphics make it easy to write interesting Scheme programs right from the start.

EdScheme couples power with its ease of use. It includes 64-bit floating-point arithmetic, the ability to extend the language's syntax through macros, and a complete set of file-handling facilities. EdScheme also has support for advanced programming techniques such as delayed evaluation, streams, continuations, and environments. Schemers' excellent reference guide explains all these features thoroughly. The language doesn't support the entire Macintosh Toolbox, but instead includes the basic elements a beginning

programmer is most likely to need. The only thing I miss is the ability to create stand-alone applications.

Nevertheless, it would be a mistake to label EdScheme a toy language. The program comes with source code for a game that makes use of windows, dialog boxes, menus, icons, and graphics—it's very nearly a full-fledged Macintosh application. And you can look at, and learn from, the code.

The version I tested, EdScheme 3.4, implements a subset of the standard Scheme. The publisher says that version 4.0, which is expected to ship in the fall of 1992, will be 100 percent compliant with the standard.

EdScheme can run from a single floppy drive. In a school environment, where low-end Macintoshes outnumber the fully loaded models, this is a good feature. In addition to the reference guide, you can buy a companion textbook, *The Schemer's Guide* (Schemers, 1990; \$29.95). The book is written for classroom use, but you can use it to teach yourself programming. The whole package costs only \$80. It's a bargain that will give a budding programmer a good introduction to the field. The arcane art of C++ is better learned from a foundation of good programming techniques; EdScheme is an excellent tool for learning those techniques.—BRUCE SCHNEIER

Professional Office-Management Software

Office Wiz 1.1

PROS: Several users can work on common cases and share calendar and case-status information. **CONS:** Single-user version is overkill; lengthy setup time and steep learning curve; overpriced. **COMPANY:** Oryx Associates (415/563-9971). **REQUIRES:** Mac LC; 4MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** \$695; multiuser version \$1495.



OFFICE WIZ 1.1 IS A 4TH DIMENSION-based program for managing tasks, calendars, accounts, and time sheets for a service-oriented company. It comes with a sample data file geared toward a law office, along with a more generic data file for other types of users. Although adaptable, the program is clearly designed with attorneys in mind.

Office Wiz obviously represents a substantial programming effort. It attempts to replace your calendar, project- and contact-management, and accounting software with one integrated solution. It can run as a multiuser application, so data pertaining to all of its separate functions can be entered from any Macintosh on a network into

a data file shared by all office employees.

Integration of all these functions has its price, and the principal price here is a lack of breadth in the individual modules (the second cost is a substantial investment of setup time). For example, the calendar is simply a list of dates, places, and the initials of relevant employees. And while Office Wiz contains certain general-ledger and accounting features, it does not have payroll capability.

Office Wiz also suffers from some interface problems that detract from its functionality. To be fair, most of these are problems inherent to 4th Dimension applications and can't be programmed around. Most notably, you can have only one window open at a time. Oryx Associates tries to circumvent this limitation by adding on-screen buttons and menus so you can jump from one module to another. Office Wiz does an admirable job of ensuring that you don't enter the initials for a nonexistent time-keeper or add a new task for a client that doesn't exist. Even so, it is clumsy to be constantly jumping around to different screens to add bits of information pertaining to a single case.

Office Wiz operates from the main screen, which acts as a control center for launching the user into different areas of the management system. The five main areas are calendar, billing, status, project, and of-

fice. Most of the data entry screens default to list view—another 4th Dimension interface convention. Double-clicking on any entry in the list shows the record in full. When you're in list view, buttons along the bottom of the screen provide a quick way to show all records or some (such as this week's appointments). The Next Section menu lists the various functional areas to which you can jump—from purchase orders to calendaring, for example.

Data entry verification in Office Wiz is fairly robust but not perfect. If you try to bill an invoice to a client who doesn't exist in the database you receive a prompt to add a new client. On the other hand, I was able to add myself as an employee twice with the same initials and Social Security number, a potentially hazardous flaw. Some entry screens that allow the user to pass the cost of goods to the client do not always calculate immediately.

On the whole, Office Wiz is busy. It has too many windows and too many settings to worry about. If your office absolutely requires an integrated, multiuser management solution, then be prepared to spend a lot of time setting up the software and learning to navigate it. For maximum return on your investment in the software, plan to hire Oryx Associates to further customize the software for your particular office needs.—BILL DAVIES

There Are Better Things To Do With Your Old LaserWriter



Turn It Into A Lightning Fast, 600 dpi SuperPrinter.

Does it seem like your old LaserWriter® has lost its usefulness as the state-of-the-art laser printer you originally purchased it for? Don't let your current investment go to waste!

Upgrade with the *Accel-a-Writer* and bring new industry leading technology to your old Apple® LaserWriter or HP® LaserJet®. Print speedy, high resolution graphics without the expense of buying a brand new printer!

True 600 x 600 dpi Text and Line Art. Produce near-typeset quality output that is clearly suitable for camera-ready reproduction.

850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales. Now you can print smooth and detailed gray scale images. For example, you will now receive 197 levels of gray at an equivalent 60 line screen instead of the 25 available at 300 dpi.

Permanent Font Storage.

In addition to the 35 resident fonts, Xante's own *Virtual Disk Technology* allows you to permanently store up to 30 more download fonts directly on the controller. You will also be able to change the fonts stored depending upon specific job requirements. For those of you who want to store more than 30 fonts,

the *Accel-a-Writer* also includes a SCSI port for an external hard drive.

Lightning Fast Speed. Print your documents up to 12 times faster with the *Accel-a-Writer's* AMD 29000 RISC processor. *Advanced Memory Management* and *Dual Page Processing* will also speed up your printing by allowing one page to be built while another is being printed.

Simultaneous Mac®/PC Printing. *ISI* (Intelligent Simultaneous Interfacing) allows you to print from Macintosh® and PC/compatibles at the same time, without having to use manual switches or software commands.



Quality Assurance Guarantee. Xante offers a full, unconditional 30 day money back guarantee along with a 2 year warranty! Put your old LaserWriter to use—as a lightning fast, 600 x 600 dpi SuperPrinter today.

	Accel-a-Writer	Apple LaserWriters	HP LaserJets
PostScript® Compatible	✖	✓	
True 600x600 dpi	✖		
850x850 dpi Equivalent Gray Scale	✖		
Virtual Disk Technology	✖		
RISC Processor	✖	✓ NTR	✓ Illsi
Standard 6MB RAM	✖		
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk®, serial, parallel)	✖		

Ask About The *Accel-a-Writer 8000* Laser Printer!

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421



© 1992 XANTE Corporation. XANTE *Accel-a-Writer* is a trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189.



Circle 1 on reader service card

Disk-Duplication Utility

SuperDuper 1.7

PROS: Simple; fast; progress indicator; optionally serializes copies. **CONS:** Proprietary disk image files; no overwrite safeguard; slower with IIfx and Quadras; expensive compared with competition. **COMPANY:** NeoConcepts (408/899-4821). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.2. **LIST PRICE:** \$79.



ANYONE WHO HAS EVER TRIED duplicating even a few floppies with the Finder on a single-drive Mac will tell you that there's got to be a better way. There is. NeoConcepts' SuperDuper is a simple disk-duplication utility that deftly sidesteps the frustrating floppy shuffle. Unfortunately for NeoConcepts, the dance floor is crowded with similar programs available for considerably less money.

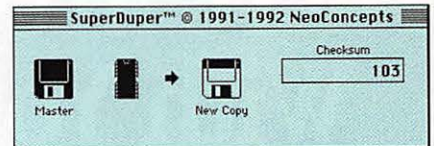
Upon launching the SuperDuper application, you insert the original disk at the prompt; it is read into memory in a single pass (provided your Mac has sufficient memory—about 1MB for a double-sided disk), then ejected. At this point you can either begin making copies or save an image of the original disk to a hard drive for easy loading

in the future. Unfortunately, image files are not compressed, so the image of an empty double-sided disk takes up as much space as a full one: 820K. Even more disappointing is that SuperDuper images are not compatible with Disk Copy, the utility used by Apple to distribute software to its developers.

To make copies once an original disk or image has been read into memory, just feed floppies into the drive when prompted. This operation allows you to keep working in the background, but unfortunately there's no safeguard against overwriting existing data.

Animated disk icons inform you of the progress as SuperDuper automatically re-formats and verifies while writing an exact, sector-by-sector duplicate of the original. SuperDuper is smart enough not to attempt copying high-density (1.44MB) disks to single-sided (400K) or double-sided (800K) disks, and vice versa. You can, however, copy the contents of a single-sided disk to a double-sided disk, as well as the other way around. SuperDuper simply re-formats as it duplicates. When finished, the copy disk is ejected, and an on-screen counter increases by one. If SuperDuper encounters a problem, the disk isn't ejected until you acknowledge the alert box that appears—a safeguard that prevents you from accidentally putting the reject disk in the pile of good copies.

On my Mac IIfx, copying a 1.44MB disk takes approximately 1 minute, 40 seconds;



Making Copies SuperDuper's animated disk icons inform you of the progress as copies are made.

an 800K disk requires 54 seconds. Ironically, SuperDuper runs more slowly on the IIfx and Quadras because SuperDuper can't address the hardware directly.

While everyday users can benefit from SuperDuper's basic feature set, there is one option that appeals primarily to shareware or public-domain distributors. SuperDuper can automatically number disks by replacing a unique string of characters with a serial number. The characters to be replaced can reside in a Get Info window or an About box, or anywhere else on your original disk.

If you're sick of duplicating disks with the Finder, SuperDuper is an excellent alternative, but it's neither the best nor the least expensive. Apple's Disk Copy utility is widely available for free to the developer community, and DiskDup+ from Roger D. Bates (10899 N.W. Valley Vista Rd., Hillsboro, OR 97124) works similarly, has more features and better performance, and is available for \$30 as shareware.

—OWEN W. LINZMAYER

Statistics-Analysis and Presentation Software

StatView 4.0

PROS: Powerful statistics capabilities; good tools for enhancing presentations; templates for repeat analyses. **CONS:** Weak data manipulation; Results window grows awkwardly; limited ANOVA support. **COMPANY:** Abacus Concepts (510/540-1949). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0.4. **LIST PRICE:** \$595.



STATVIEW 4.0, THE NEW VERSION of the popular statistics package, has a strong selection of statistical tests and a passable Mac interface, and enables you to prepare output for publication or slides from within the program. You can adjust most aspects of a display except the data—font, size, shading, color, and so on. If this isn't enough, simple drawing tools let you add text, graphic elements such as circles and arrows, and accents such as drop shadows.

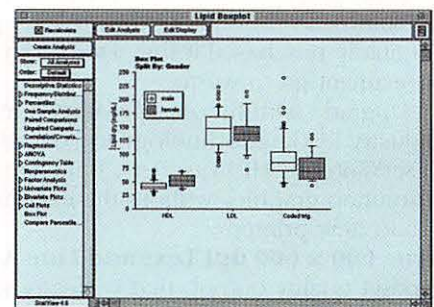
StatView's output is dynamic—change any number, and all related presentations recalculate using the new data. A slick Split By tool lets you show the underlying structure of data in any analysis or graph. For example, a graph of blood cholesterol levels

can be divided to show the data separately by gender, by age group, or by both.

Templates let you record complete analyses so you can use them repeatedly or share them with colleagues. (A library of templates gets you started.) You can set up templates to record exactly how a journal wants your graphs to look. Then when it's time to submit results to that publication, you choose the data, and the graphs are done right every time. With canned analyses in templates, a professional statistician could have a lab technician repeat an analysis each time a new sample is measured. Unfortunately, the template can't judge whether the data is appropriate or well conditioned for that analysis. The results might then be misleading or just plain wrong.

When you enter or analyze data in StatView's spreadsheetlike form, the top 12 rows contain format and data-type controls and descriptive statistics, such as mean and standard deviation. It's handy to have them visible, but you can hide them when they're not needed. Data can be easily imported or exported as text delimited by tabs, commas, or another symbol you designate.

Despite its many strengths, I found StatView annoying to use. The ANOVA capabilities are limited, presumably so as not to compete with Abacus's comprehensive Superanova product. StatView also lacks 3-D graphs and cross-referencing among



Splitting a Boxplot I split three boxplots by gender and added the legend—with one mouse-click.

outputs—for example, you can't brush or slice scatterplots, and you can't click on an outlier data point to display its identity or value as you can in Data Description's Data Desk or SAS's JMP. Unlike many other programs, StatView can't automatically restructure data into nested form—you have to cut and paste the pieces by hand. Also StatView puts all output, graphs and tables, into a giant, scrolling analysis view. It's so hard to find a particular Result in this haystack that there's a Results browser to help you.

StatView offers a nice mix of statistical features and operating convenience, coupled with outstanding control over printed output. Its limited exploratory capabilities and many annoyances keep it from earning top marks.—PHILIP STEIN

It's About Speed. It's About Resolution.



Accel-a-Writer 8000



Accel-a-Writer 4000

It's About Time.

Finally. You have a choice. High resolution, PostScript® compatible printers that deliver speed and flexibility like you've never seen.

It's about Speed. Both printers provide 8 MB RAM (expandable to 16 MB), an AMD 29000 RISC processor and Xante's *Advanced Memory Management* to break through the bottlenecks typically found on PostScript printers.

It's about Resolution. There is no substitute for true 600 x 600 dpi. Both printers provide high quality, consistent output without the side effects of artificial smoothing. Your scanned and other gray scale images will dramatically improve with Xante's *Advanced Gray Scale Technology*—you'll get 850 x 850 dpi equivalent gray scales.

It's about Flexibility. In addition to the standard 35 fonts, Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology* enables you to load and reload up to 30 of your download fonts permanently on the printer. If you need to store more than 30 fonts, you can attach a disk to the SCSI interface.



It's about Peace of Mind. Xante's *Quality Assurance Guarantee* protects your investment. If within 30 days of purchase you are not completely satisfied, you can return it and be fully refunded. You are also provided with a one year warranty on all parts and labor.

It's about Value. The *Accel-a-Writer 4000* and *Accel-a-Writer 8000* are amazingly affordable. And you can further reduce the cost by sharing among Mac® and PC users with simultaneously active Serial, Parallel, and AppleTalk® interfaces.

It's about Time. Finally. Everything you need in a printer, at a price you can afford, and with the purchase protection you deserve. Compare our printers to any other printer and we think you'll agree.

	Accel-a-Writer 8000	Accel-a-Writer 4000	Apple® IIG
True 600x600 dpi	✖	✖	
Gray Scale 850x850 dpi	✖	✖	
Virtual Disk Technology	✖	✖	
RISC Processor	✖	✖	
Pages Per Minute	8	4	8
Standard RAM	8 MB	8 MB	5 MB
Upgrade controllers are available to give full Accel-a-Writer functionality to LaserJet® & LaserWriter® printers.			

1-800-926-8839

Fax 205-476-9421



Calendar Program

Easy Alarms 2.0.3

PROS: Lots of good features, including sound-recording and scripting. **CONS:** Complicated. **COMPANY:** Essential Software (914/889-8365). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$99; five users \$299; ten users \$499.



EASY ALARMS IS A CALENDAR, REMINDER, and to-do list program with a plethora of features, some essential to any calendar program that aspires to be more than bare bones, others truly elaborate.

Easy Alarms has two main windows, the calendar window and the list window. When you open a calendar, the calendar window appears, sized and positioned as it was when last closed, and displaying the current month, with events appearing in the small day boxes. The formats of events, and the fonts and styles of most of the calendar, can be changed, as can all aspects of the colors.

The list window shows a list of dates and activities. The range of dates displayed can include a single day, a week, a month, or a more complex option from the Custom View dialog box. Unlike in the calendar win-

dow, within the list window you can easily cut, copy, and paste your reminders. Unfortunately, the text doesn't wrap in either the calendar window or the list window, so if you use long reminders, you have to increase the window size or reduce the text size. Fortunately, you can do both.

Easy Alarms has plenty of nice features. The windows can be resized, and their position is retained, centered on the same spot. You can use any of your system sounds as alarms, or record your own. There are lots of printing options, including text, daily and weekly planners, and monthly calendars. You can also block reminders from interrupting specific applications; a blinking Easy Alarms icon over the Apple menu icon shows you that the reminder exists.

The scripting function lets you create reminders for a wide range of feats, including shutting down the Mac, launching a program at a certain time, or making the screen flash when the text of the reminder appears.

Easy Alarms also runs on a network, so you can send reminders, including both sounds and scripts, to other users. (Yes, you can make someone else's computer flash a thousand times, and no, they won't necessarily be able to trace it to you.)

My only problem with Easy Alarms is that it's too complex. There are about four ways to do some things. Opening a list window is a matter of double-clicking on a day

box, or clicking and holding the mouse button and choosing Stay Open from a pop-up menu, or option-clicking on a day, or selecting a day and hitting return. There are at least as many ways to get a reminder dialog box. Is it flexibility, or is it just complicated?

The time-contingent menus offer all kinds of possibilities, but they're frequently presented in a bit of a patchwork quilt. For example, the Snooze button offers a menu of 1 minute, 5 minutes, 10 minutes, and so on, until you reach Other. You can then weave your way through two more menus, and your choices are still limited. A single menu that allows you to enter a number for minutes, hours, days, weeks, and so on, would be simpler and more practical.

I don't like the manual, but that is mostly because I don't like being patronized. See page 16—"... choose 'Open Visible Calendars on Launch' from the File menu. Remember what this will do?" It's not a confusing command—and is explained three pages earlier! Still, some commands seemed less than instinctive. I admit, I had to search for the meaning of "Late Limit—Forever."

Perhaps I'm too critical—flexibility, options, and choices are overall positive characteristics. And overall, Easy Alarms is a fine, useful program. If you want a calendar that can do more than sound an alarm, this may be the calendar for you. —WENDY SHARP

Educational Adventure Games

Eco-Adventures in the Oceans 1.0
Eco-Adventures in the Rainforest 1.0

PROS: Significant topics; lots of information; Rainforest package includes excellent book. **CONS:** Clunky navigation; sudden-death surprises typical of adventure games. **COMPANY:** Chariot Software Group (619/298-0202). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; second disk drive; System 6.0.2. For color: Mac II; 2MB of RAM; hard drive. **LIST PRICE:** \$49.95; color version \$59.95.



THOUGH I DON'T USUALLY CARE much for so-called adventure games, I enjoyed these two. In each, Chariot takes on the difficult task of expressing the richness of a vast ecology in a simple educational game—with creditable results.

In both games, you are an explorer who's given a mission; typically, it's to find a certain animal. While searching you can score points by pursuing other goals as well, like stopping logging or cleaning up an oil spill. The main screen shows a scene of your

whereabouts, with icons you click on to look, touch, examine, or photograph; a button to summon your guide, who provides vital information; a text box; a map button; and directional navigation buttons. It's best to move methodically: click on a direction to move one square, then click on the guide button for hints and warnings, then click on Map to see where you are, then click to return to the main screen. If the guide says, for example, "the tree kangaroo is close by, to the southeast," you try moving a square south, a square east, and so on—checking the map and consulting the guide frequently.

Sometimes you meet disaster. In Oceans, the nasty Portuguese man-of-war jellyfish may appear; the ensuing sequence, where your hand swells up horribly and you die, is gross enough to delight a sixth-grader. In Rainforest, a boa constrictor is apt to drop suddenly from a tree—that's all—next game. Save often. Both games have lots of pitfalls and predators.

You're told from the start that this is an imaginary landscape: a rainforest that combines features not found together in nature, or an ocean that's a composite of all the world's oceans. At first it's disconcerting to meet Pygmies in South America; you get used to this scheme, but I think it could confuse some players about the facts.

Unlike typical adventure games, these



A Bird in the Bush A colorful rainforest inhabitant you may encounter. Click on the bird to highlight it, then on the camera icon to snap a photo for extra points or extra time.

two give you only a short time for your mission. Then you return to headquarters (whether you've attained your goal or not) to face a press conference—a multiple-choice quiz. I like this approach; it's nice to get out of the forest (or ocean), and the questions are interesting.

Rainforest comes with a first-rate book, *The Rainforest Book*, by Scott Lewis with the National Resources Defense Council. This smallish, well-written paperback is packed with information (but no maps and charts to help make sense of it all).

Both games are good. I prefer Rainforest (I survived longer there, and the animal sounds are lovely); it's probably the one to choose if you're getting just one, because of the book.—FELICITY O'MEARA

Red Baron

PROS: Entertaining format; superior graphics.
CONS: Too many dialog boxes between games. **COMPANY:** Dynamix (503/343-0772).
REQUIRES: Mac LC; 2MB of RAM (4MB for System 7); hard drive; System 6.0.5. Recommended: Joystick. **LIST PRICE:** \$69.95.



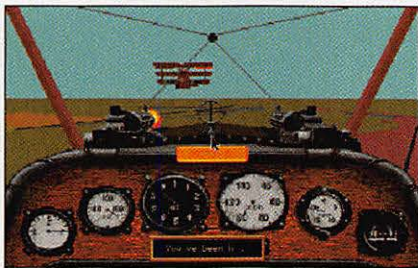
RED BARON, THE FIRST installment in Dynamix's Great War Planes series, has something for every aspiring ace. The game combines the realism of a flight simulator with the romance of history. In addition, it has outstanding graphics and enough realistic dogfighting to keep you playing for hours.

The 220-page manual is a history lover's dream—it's composed mostly of factual anecdotes and technical information about the World War I fighters, including a chapter on aerial tactics. Only the last 50 pages cover how to play the game.

Red Baron is a one-player game that has two modes of play. You can either enlist for the duration of WWI in career mode or fly a single mission. In the single-mission mode, you choose one of 10 missions, from track-

ing a zeppelin to engaging in one-on-one battles with famous WWI aces such as Manfred von Richthofen (the Red Baron). In single-mission mode, you adjust game difficulty on the Realism Panel, whose 11 settings affect factors like weather conditions, pilot blackouts, and navigation. The more realism you choose, the more difficult you make the mission. (Practice single missions to hone your skills before signing up for a career.)

Career mode challenges your skill because it has all realism factors turned on. You enlist in either the German or the English air force in December 1915 and continue until you're killed or the war ends. The 40 missions vary from routine recon-



A View from the Cockpit Detailed graphics lend realism to the WWI flight-simulation game Red Baron. Players can choose to portray English or German aerial aces and fly one mission, or play a game that lasts until the war's end or the pilot's demise.

naissance to battles against the greatest aces of the war. As your victories mount, you receive promotions, command your own squadrons, and win medals.

To control your WWI fighter, you use a joystick, mouse, or the keyboard. I prefer a joystick, but if you don't have one, try the keyboard. The mouse's controls are the least precise, especially in a dogfight. You have to think three-dimensionally. An enemy plane can attack from any direction, and usually does—especially at higher levels of play—so you must keep a constant vigil on the skies all around your aircraft. To help you out, Red Baron offers six viewing angles from within the cockpit.

The one, minor complaint I have with Red Baron is the game's speed. If you play with MultiFinder turned on, the game usually crashes; if you're running System 7, it runs a little slowly. You can speed up the game by lowering the level of detail in the graphics. If the game still runs slowly, try moving the time scale to the maximum setting. If you change those settings, even on an LC the game moves along at a brisk pace. One other small annoyance is that you have to negotiate five dialog boxes before getting to the simulation.

But these minor flaws shouldn't stop you from going out and buying Red Baron, one of the top military-flight-simulation games for the Macintosh.—ANDREW MILLER

Mapping and Geographical Data Software

GeoQuery 3.02

PROS: Quick geographical analysis of data.
CONS: Uninspired mapping capabilities.
COMPANY: GeoQuery Corporation (708/357-0535). **REQUIRES:** Mac Plus; 2MB of RAM; hard drive; System 6.0. **LIST PRICE:** \$395.



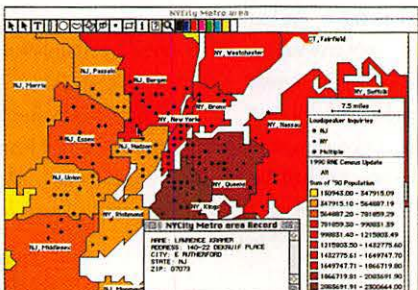
ORGANIZING INFORMATION geographically is often the best way to understand it. GeoQuery, a custom-map generator and data-analysis program, lets you view database files and explore their relationships in geographical context. GeoQuery produces "pushpin" maps, with symbols representing database records plotted on the map; and shaded maps, with patterns and colors representing data values. In addition, GeoQuery serves as a front end to your database. Clicking on a map's data points displays individual records. Clicking on map regions gives access to data summaries and reports on selected records.

GeoQuery comes with atlas files for the United States and 11 major metropolitan areas. The program also includes files for plotting interstate highways, and a selection of data files from the 1988 State &

County Handbook and the 1990 Census.

Although GeoQuery produces good-looking custom maps, the program lacks the cartographic versatility of other products, such as Atlas Pro. GeoQuery's U.S. atlas is adequate at the state level but lacks detail when cropped and scaled for localities. The metropolitan-area atlases offer better resolution, but if you need to map rural areas, you must look to the county atlases that are sold separately. (Files from different county atlases can't always be combined, so study your requirements carefully.) Atlases for Areas of Dominant Influence, Designated Market Areas, and Metropolitan Statistical Areas, used to determine TV ratings and to rank urban areas, are also available.

GeoQuery's real strength is data analysis.



Geographic Inquiry This map plots population and customer records of counties in the New York City area. Click on a data point, and the record pops up.

It makes no provision for keyboard data entry, but it accepts records from any spreadsheet or database, so long as they're in tab-delimited format and include zip codes. GeoQuery uses zip codes to plot pushpin data points and to count records for shaded maps; however, data lacking zip code information can be ascribed to regions by name.

Once records are plotted, GeoQuery can sort data according to geographical criteria (say, records in a state) and apply those criteria to any database field. How many customers within 50 miles of Atlanta need a service call? To find out, drag a circular region and sort the collected records.

When you click on pushpins, the displayed record is a local copy, not the entry in the actual database file. However, the results from geographic sorts can be exported to spreadsheets or statistics programs for further analysis. System 7 enables GeoQuery to subscribe to database programs and receive automatic record updates. The program can also publish updated maps to page-layout or presentation packages.

At times, GeoQuery is a little unforgiving—for instance, you can't undo if you crop a map incorrectly—but overall, the program operates competently and efficiently. GeoQuery's value lies in the correlation of data and geography, and often a little geographical perspective is just the insight you need.

—CARLOS DOMINGO MARTINEZ



PC To Mac File Exchange Without Translators Is Like A Foreign Film Without Subtitles.

Sharing files between PCs and Macs is no longer a luxury, it is a necessity. But it doesn't have to be a foreign concept.

Lots of products on the market claim to solve your problems of sharing files across platforms, but take a careful look before you buy.



Some, such as disk mounting utilities only give you a partial solution; and when your file appears on screen, you get a big surprise. You can't read a word of it - not your text, not your formatting - it looks like garbage.

You see, transferring your files only gets half the job done. What you need to finish the job is translation.

What good is it to simply transfer a file from a PC if you can't decipher it once it hits your Mac?

MacLinkPlus from DataViz is the *total solution* for both file transfer and translation.

It's been on the market since 1984 and has led the way in bridging the gap between PCs and Macs. With over 600 translation combinations for the most popular word processing, spreadsheet, database and graphics applications, you'll find it the strongest translation product with the widest breadth of translation possibilities anywhere!

MacLinkPlus is the solution to virtually any problem you may encounter in moving files between PCs and Macs. And being able to read them - with their formatting intact - once they get there.

Call (800) 733-0030 for more information; We're the one translation company that won't leave you sitting alone in the dark.

DATAVIZTM
THE DATABRIDGE SPECIALISTS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. DataViz, Inc. 55 Corporate Drive, Trumbull, CT 06611 (203) 268-0030

Circle 36 on reader service card

Burps on Disk

BY DAVID POGUE

EVERYONE KNOWS WHAT CLIP art is: ready-to-spread drawings on a disk that even the most unartistic Cub Scout-newsletter editor can slap into PageMaker for a little visual spice.

But times have changed. We're becoming a generation of forward-thinking multimediacs who can't sit through a business presentation unless it looks like MTV—sound track thudding, animated growth curves twitching, sound effects crackling. So to help make your Mac just as noisy as the pros', a new product category has been created: *audio clip art*, for want of a better term. Some of these collections require a CD ROM player connected to your Mac. Others are clearly designed more for fun than for serious sound-track making. But here they all are: the clangorous, the harmonious, and the totally bizarre.

Online Services

"WHOA!" YOU'RE THINKING. "WHAT ARE dial-up information services doing in a sounds review?"

Turns out, America Online (AOL), CompuServe, and other modem-accessible services are outstanding and economical sources of digitized sounds. I discovered them the night I was trying to make a demo tape of a song from a musical, in which a subway car is supposed to crash. How on earth would I get such a recording (other than waiting around the New York City subway system with a microphone)? I went onto AOL and searched for "brakes or bomb or crash or explosion," found a dozen possibilities, read their descriptions, and wound up combining a pair of them to produce the world's most realistic subway-car accident. On AOL (\$4 per evening hour), there are 3000 Mac-ready audio clips; CompuServe (\$12.80 per hour) has 1200 awaiting you. No disk-based source gives you that many sounds to choose from. An hour of downloading is about an 800K disk's worth of sounds.

To search for sounds on AOL, press ⌘-K, type **QuickFinder** (press return), and type a keyword for the sound you're looking for (like **squeak** or **explosion**). Using CompuServe Information Manager, double-click as follows: Mac Forums, Entertainment Forum, Browse Libraries,

then the sound category you want (TV, Sci-Fi, Movie, Other). Use the Libraries menu to search.

SoundClips

THESE NINE FLOPPY DISKS (OLDUVAI, \$149) bring you 300 digitized sounds: office (typewriter, fax machine), human (laugh, cough, hiccup), environmental (traffic, machinery), and so on.

There was no standard Mac sound format (the sonic equivalent of a text file) until very recently. Instead, sounds come in a variety of competing formats (HyperCard, AIFF, SoundEdit, and so on); fortunately, SoundClips are normal System 7 sounds (double-click on the sound file icon to play). That makes finding, organizing, and listening to them easy. Furthermore, SoundClips have been recorded at the highest quality setting on the Mac, what wireheads call "22kHz." (Recordings in the other popular setting, 11kHz, take up less disk space but sound tinnier.)

Unfortunately, the recordings themselves are not exactly top-drawer; a friend of mine with her eyes closed couldn't identify many of them. Another batch is obviously homemade: spacey synthesizer blurts, people uttering words, doors opening, and so on. But if your Mac has a microphone (or if you have a Macromedia Mac Recorder), you can do those sounds yourself.

Kaboom for Macintosh

CORPORATE PRESENTERS AND MULTIMEDIA-heads: skip this one. Kaboom is 150 sounds designed exclusively for use in the Mac environment: error beeps, start-up sounds, and so on (Nova Development Corporation, \$49.95). As such, Kaboom comes complete with a thinly disguised version of SoundMaster, the shareware control panel that lets you assign any sound to any Macintosh event: inserting or ejecting a disk, opening a window, emptying the Trash, and so on.

Kaboom's sounds are polished and consistently realistic, despite the fact that most were recorded at the lower-quality 11kHz. The only one that I

couldn't identify by listening was "body falling on car hood" (which may say less about the recording than about my sheltered Ohio upbringing). With SoundMaster's help, you can have applause when you turn on the Mac, glass breaking when you insert a disk, and any of various "I Love Lucy" snippets when you shut down for the day. I also found that the phone rings, PA announcements, and crying babies are useful for tactfully getting off the phone.

Mr. Sound FX

YOU KNOW THAT GUY IN THE *POLICE Academy* movies who's always making funny sound effects with his mouth? Now you can have 75 of his warbles, whoops, and impersonations coming out of your Mac speaker (Prosonus, \$29.95).

Michael Winslow certainly does a better adding machine and bottle rocket than I do. But since very few of his sounds sound more like the real thing than the real thing, it's hard to dismiss the teeny-weeny question that hounds your consciousness: Er... what's the point? On the other hand, there are also 75 non-Michael Winslow sounds, most recorded at 22kHz and perfectly useful (even if they don't have the gale-force whimsy of Kaboom). And when Winslow stops trying to out-moo real cows, he comes up with some goofball treasures, like the utterly inexplicable dialog snippet: "Mr. McEnroe—" *"WHAT?!"* If you can figure out what to do with this stuff, it's certainly priced low enough. Maybe the inclusion of the redoubtable SoundMaster will give you some ideas.

Star Trek AudioClips

THE "STAR TREK" ZEALOTS at Sound Source Unlimited have gone to an unbelievable amount of trouble to assemble, edit, and secure the rights for these sounds, which are lovingly digitized from the original Paramount master reels and recorded with 22kHz clarity. There are two volumes of "Star Trek" (66 sounds each; \$59.95); two of "Star Trek: The Next Generation" *continues*



Where to get

clip art

for the ears—

and why

(about 80 sounds per set; \$69.95); and even a disk of *2001: A Space Odyssey* clips (85 sounds; \$69.95).

In addition to classic lines like "I'm a doctor, not a mechanic!" you get a hearty sampling of classic sound effects (trick-order, bulkhead door hissing, transporter) and hilariously hokey music cues. Choicest of all are the dialog excerpts, which have been selected according to their applicability to working on the Mac. Using the included SoundMaster (surprise!), you can make Bones say "He's dead, Jim!" when you insert a bad disk, or "His brain is gone!" when you empty the Trash. Or, for a spine tingle when you shut down the Mac, program the disturbingly mellow voice of HAL (from *2001*) to say: "I know that you were planning to disconnect me."

Cool Mac Sounds

IT'S A BOOK! IT'S A DISK! IT'S A BOOK-DISK combo! Author Craig O'Donnell is as knowledgeable as they come about desktop Mac sounds (Hayden, 150 pages). Maybe *too* knowledgeable: "The output is 8V peak-to-peak, source impedance 32 ohms" says the introduction (without ever defining *V*, *peak-to-peak*, *source impedance*, or *ohms*). For a topic as jargon-heavy as audio, a glossary would be welcome.

There are 50 sounds on the disk—some good, some homemade-sounding. Then there's a collection of sound-related shareware (including, inevitably, SoundMaster) that lets you stick sounds anywhere they can be stuck. If you're an advanced Mac audiophile and you like your shareware in one tidy package, \$19.95 is entirely reasonable.

Sound Machine

SINCE SOUNDS TAKE UP A LOT OF DISK space, it's no surprise that the serious sound collections come on CD ROMs. To play them, you need a CD ROM player (about \$400).

Sound Machine (Educorp Computer Services, \$49.95) is another assemblage of sounds and utilities from the nebulous world of shareware. Because it's a collection of Educorp's individual floppy-disk titles, you get a bunch of folders, each containing a few sounds, plus—all together now!—SoundMaster. The result: 30 copies of SoundMaster and disorganization. The curator's taste leans heavily toward the *Star Wars*/Monty Python school. Many of the TV-show sounds seem to have been recorded from an awful-sounding TV speaker (without permission, I'm told). Some of them, like the "Simpsons" recordings, were recorded at a barely intelligible 7.5kHz quality. (There's about 70MB of stuff on the

600MB CD ROM, so don't try to convince me that the sounds were recorded at the poorer quality to save space.) I don't mean to imply that there aren't gems, but there's a lot of chaff to dig through first (including multimegabytes of obsolete VideoWorks, StudioSession, and even MusicWorks files). Too bad the Search command of the HyperCard index stack doesn't work.

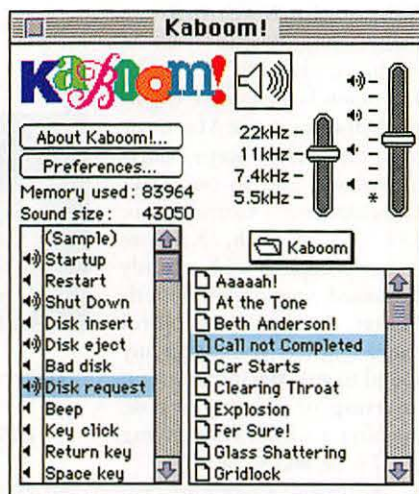
Desktop Sounds

THIS CD ROM (Q UP ARTS, \$99.95) IS MORE like it: 400 professionally recorded 22kHz sound effects in neatly labeled folders: Aircraft, Automotive, Combat, Destruction, Industrial, Sports, Small Machinery, and so on. (Did your eyebrows react to the Rambo-nic maleness of the topics as much as mine did?) A HyperCard stack lets you browse and hear the sounds, which are described in sometimes weird detail ("Gurgling, snorting hippos happily frolicking"). You're often given several *different* recordings of the same thing—applause comes in several flavors with different-size groups of varying enthusiasms, for example.

Instead of general desktop silliness (like Kaboom), this CD ROM is designed for presentation or animation work. Once again, though, you have to wonder why the 600MB CD contains only 27MB of stuff. C'mon, Q up... fill 'er up!

SoundFX

AUDIO PROFESSIONALS ARE PROBABLY half finished with their angry letters to the editor, asking, "What about 16-bit stereo sounds?" I readily admit that I have left those CD ROMs out of this review—the ones that require a \$1000 stereo sound board installed in the Mac.



By Any Other Name SoundMaster, the clever control panel that lets you attach sounds to various Mac events, crops up under various pseudonyms in sound-effects collections.

This pricey CD ROM (Educorp Computer Services, \$179), however, strikes a clever balance: it includes each of its 250 sounds in *both* Mac-playable and stereo-playback-board formats. The sounds, and the variety, are outstanding. I especially liked the folder full of "environments": ambient background noise from a baseball game, a shareholders' meeting, an accident scene, and so on. They're *long*, too, some lasting more than a minute. Actually, I haven't a quibble in the world, except that I wish there were more; in today's dog-eat-dog multimedia world, 250 sounds, no matter how sterling, won't get you very far.

The CD ROMs reviewed here don't exhaust Educorp's list of sound collections, by the way; call for a catalog. Their upcoming A Zillion Sounds disc should be the sound-monger's fantasy.

ClipMedia

IT'S A CD FROM MACROMEDIA THAT'S crammed full of clip art, clip sounds, clip music, and (soundless) clip movies: 624MB in all. Each of the 250 sounds is included in four different formats: two 11kHz formats (which is a little silly, because you could easily convert one format to another) and two 22kHz stereo formats (one of which requires a playback board). The selection is great—four kinds of crowd noise, two different camera clicks, the entire set of telephone touch-tones—but many individual clips were recorded too softly. Don't get this CD ROM for the sounds; but if you can afford to spend \$395 for its other offerings, consider the sounds a bonus.

The Upshot

CLIP SOUNDS COME IN TWO VARIETIES: one for people who like to play with sounds while working at the Mac, and another for people who need hard-core FX for multimedia work. The playful group, I think, will be happiest with Kaboom. (Unless they're Trekkies. You know who you are.)

In the more serious category, the most useful collection (that doesn't require a stereo NuBus board) is Desktop Sounds. It's a shame that its files aren't in standard System 7 sound format (as SoundClips and Star Trek are), where you just double-click on an icon to play the sound. But I suppose any format would do for the presentation maker who's desperate for a good hiccup. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

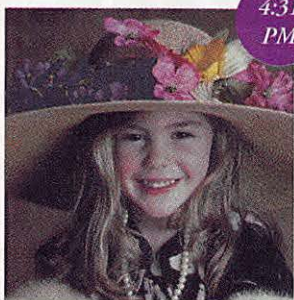
Contributing editor DAVID POGUE wrote *Macs for Dummies* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1992). He's grateful that clip odors have not yet become fashionable.

Efi

"Scanned in
too light"



4:30
PM



4:31
PM

"Too blue,
use the
color filter"



4:33
PM

"No color,
pump up the
saturation"



4:42
PM

"Perfect.
Great proof.
Print it."

WHATEVER THE MONITOR.
WHATEVER THE IMAGE. FOR
THE FIRST TIME EVER YOUR
DESKTOP COLOR PROOF WILL
MATCH YOUR FINAL PRINT.

EFI'S *CACHET COLOR EDITOR*
PROMISES YOU PERFECT COLOR
IN MINUTES!

INTRODUCTORY PRICE, \$395.

COLOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING
WILL NEVER BE THE SAME.

*Finally. Professional desktop color for the
first time ever. Intuitive. Powerful.
Expert color editing and separations.
Early proofs. Make deadlines.
Make dinner on time.*

Call 1-800-285-4565
to order Cachet or ask for your
FREE DEMO DISK.

CachetTM

Color Editor



Cachet system requirements: Mac LC with math coprocessor,
Mac II or Quadra family. Hard disk, 5MB RAM (8MB
recommended). 8 to 24-bit video card. Color monitor, 13" or
larger. System 6.05 or later. This ad was produced using Cachet.

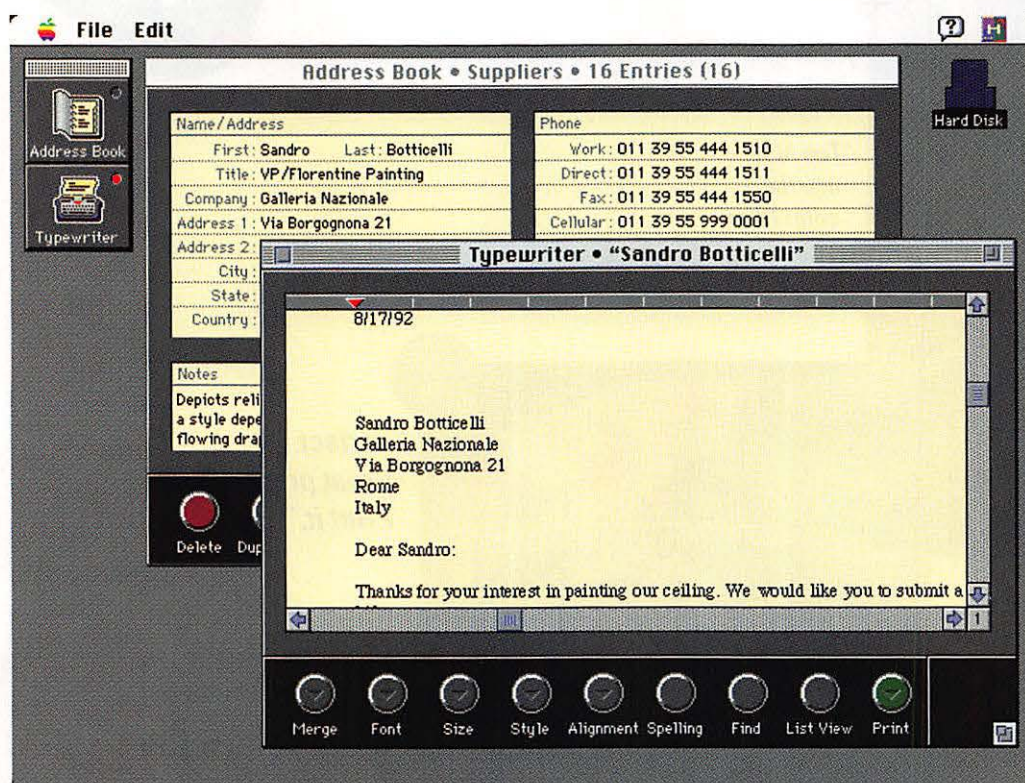


Cachet includes EfiColorTM
Color Management System



Circle 22 on reader service card

Goodbye hassles, Hello simplicity



Saves time and hassle

In a world saturated with everything-but-the-kitchen-sink software, Atelier Hello is a breath of fresh air. Our design stresses usability and customization. You don't have to be a rocket scientist to use Atelier Hello. It's aimed at professionals who need to get the job done today.

Atelier Hello features two basic communication tools: Address Book and Typewriter — an integrated word processor.

Typewriter has all the features you really need: selection-range text formatting, find and replace, and a fast 100,000-word spelling checker. It also automatically generates letters and memos including names and addresses with one keystroke. Typewriter even adds "Sincerely," plus your name to close your letters. Now that's convenience.

Previously painful tasks, such as mail merge and importing,

are simple. Even the manual is designed for comprehension. You'll find Atelier Hello's attention to detail makes you more productive, because you spend less time figuring out how to use it.

Great value

We're so confident that you'll be more productive with Atelier Hello, we back it up with a 30-day no-questions-asked, money-back

guarantee. At its attractive promotional price of \$65*, there's no better value in the Mac market, period.

Corporate and university volume buyers can take additional discounts through special volume-purchase arrangements.

So if you're interested in boosting productivity while saving time and money, and in jumping on the telecommunication bandwagon, say Hello.

We believe it's high time for innovative, well-designed and fun-to-use software that returns simplicity and spirit to the platform that invented plug-and-play. Software that can be recommended with confidence to advanced and novice users alike.

So we designed Atelier Hello from the ground up to be different. It's the world's first personal communication manager — a perfect complement to emerging phone, fax and wireless technologies.

Atelier Hello helps PowerBook and desktop Macintosh users communicate efficiently via letter, phone, or fax. Once your letter or memo is composed, Atelier Hello effortlessly prints envelopes and labels. With upcoming "docking" modules and a fax modem, it will even transmit documents at the push of a button.

Say Hello for only

\$65

To order call

MacWAREHOUSE

800.255.6227

24 hours a day, 7 days a week

For a free brochure call

800.800.0412

Mon-Fri 8am-6pm PST

*List price: \$99. Atelier Hello comes with a 30-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee.

Circle 216 on reader service card

3615-A Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94131
415.285.1233
fax: 415.285.1190
AppleLink: ATELIER



**A new kind of company:
innovation, usability, value**



Atelier Hello is a trademark of Atelier Systems Inc.
All other trademarks belong to their respective holders.

ADD YOUR *Handwriting* TO THE FONT MENU!

Personalize your Mac with a font that reproduces your own handwriting. We'll send you your Personal Font (in both TrueType™ and PostScript®) that reflects the real way you write characters and even the real way you connect them. Then you can type letters and address envelopes and when it is printed on a PostScript printer you'll get connected cursive or block characters — just like when you write long-hand. If you have a non-PostScript printer, the characters printed will be disconnected, just as it displays on the screen.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
  # _____
Expiration _____ Phone _____
Signature _____

Complete the form on the reverse side by writing the characters within the boxes just below them. Since each order is custom processed please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. Check, VISA, or MC accepted.

Personal Font \$179.95 plus \$5.00 shipping and handling.
California residents add 8.25% sales tax.

Please tape closed, do not staple

You're looking at a font of my handwriting. If you look closely, you'll find that each character is tailored to the characters around it. The font - by itself - does this automatically. For example, look at my "s" letters in the word "subsystems." When I filled out the form on the next page, I connected most, but not all, of my letters. Even if you don't connect ANY of your letters, everything you'd like to do in long-hand you can now do straight from your keyboard - including numbers, letters, punctuation, and your signature - in any size or style. Just carefully write 26 words and a few symbols once, and from then on all your handwriting will be at its best. I'm proud of my Personal Font and hope you enjoy yours, too!

Dave Fenwick
Signature Software, Inc.
(800) 925-8840

Fold Here Last

COMING SOON!

Cursive Font Pack

six of the most unique
fonts ever developed

*the font that doesn't look
like a font!*

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. A-555 PORTLAND, OR

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Signature Software, Inc.
10075 SW Barbur Blvd. Suite 5-401
Portland, OR 97219-9918

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY IF
MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES



Write the characters within the boxes just below using the broken lines as a base. Try to write neatly and consistently. Don't forget the punctuation! Your letters can be connected and/or disconnected. Practice first on a separate sheet of paper. Use a fine line rollerball pen for best results. NO BALLPOINT PENS OR PENCIL! Remember, what you write here will become the final font.

adams	bowtied	cyclops	doubt
epitaph	forgiven	grocery	hydrodyke
ionize	jewfishes	kagvets	lysozyme
mojave	novque	oxyfobe	polygyne
quote	rybema	skyque	toyjoke
unfaxed	vogue	waywhips	xylose
yachtque	zigzag	Signature (your name)	

A.	B.	C!	D?	E.	F:	G"	H'
(I)	[J]	[K]	L&	M*	N@	O~	P"
Q\	R^	S_	T|	U#	V%	W\$	X/
Y	Z	1 = 2 + 3 - 4		5 6 7 8 < 9 > 0			

New Products

The Latest Macintosh Releases

EDITED BY EVAN COOPER

THIS SECTION COVERS
MACINTOSH
PRODUCTS FORMALLY
ANNOUNCED BUT
NOT YET EVALUATED
BY MACWORLD.
ALL PRICES
ARE SUGGESTED
RETAIL. PLEASE CALL
VENDORS FOR
INFORMATION
ON AVAILABILITY.

HARDWARE

Colorstream/DS

A color dye-sublimation printer that uses ROM boards and comes with a 24-bit PostScript Level 1 interpreter called PowerPage. The printer has two ROM board slots that can be filled with printer emulation boards, font boards,



Colorstream/DS

and other functional boards as they are developed in the future. Includes GrASP technology, which allows a variety of computers running different platforms to be connected to the printer at the same time. GrASP also scans the ports for print data and automatically switches to the proper emulation. The product uses AMD's 29050 RISC microprocessor, which has an FPU on-board, and it comes with AppleTalk, parallel, RS-232C, and SCSI ports. \$11,900. Mitsubishi International Corp., 408/980-1100; fax 408/980-8891.

ColorTone

A continuous-tone 300-dpi dye-sublimation color printer that has built-in

AppleTalk and EtherTalk support, comes with 10MB of RAM, and has a 100MB internal hard drive that supports font storage and virtual memory. The device uses GCC's proprietary controller built around an AMD 29000-series RISC-based processor and a PhoenixPage PostScript-compatible interpreter. The printer can take three-color and four-color printer cartridges. \$10,999. GCC Technologies, 617/890-0880, 800/422-7777; fax 617/890-0822.

DaynaPort E/II-3

A NuBus Ethernet board that comes equipped with RJ-45, BNC, and AUI ports and autosensing technology that automatically configures the board for whatever type of media it is connected to—thin, thick, or 10BaseT cable systems. The product comes with 64K of RAM and supports a variety of protocols, including AppleTalk Phase 1 and Phase 2, TCP/IP, DECnet, and OSI. \$319. Dayna Communications, 801/531-0600; fax 801/359-9135.



DaynaPort E/II-3

DesignMate

A pen plotter that makes prints in up to eight colors in sizes A through D at a resolution of 0.0005 inches, or 2032 steps per inch. The device uses a brushless motor, has an eight-pen turret, and comes with 30K of RAM. CalComp says it can plot at speeds up to 20 inches per second and has a MTBF rate of over 6000 hours. Other features in-



DesignMate

clude automatic cut-sheet sizing, a desktop media guide, and software that lets users set the plotter's parameters and calibrations. The plotter supports CalComp PCI and 960 protocols as well as HPGL and HPGL/2. \$1992. CalComp, 714/821-2000, 800/932-1212; fax 714/821-2714.

DiamondDrive 1500

A 1.5-gigabyte SCSI hard drive based on a Maxtor mechanism that the company claims has a seek time of 13ms and a MTBF of 100,000 hours. The drive ships formatted with System 7 and includes Mass Microsystems' PadLok HD Utility for formatting, partitioning, testing, and password-protecting the media. In addition, it includes two-year warranty and comes with Siesta, software that parks the inactive drive's heads. \$4999. Mass Microsystems, 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.

The Extender

An accelerator that plugs into the LC's expansion slot and is equipped with a 16MHz 68030 processor. The 68030's built-in memory-management unit, combined with the included driver software, enables the LC to utilize System 7's virtual memory capabilities. The board is also available with an optional 16MHz 68882 math coprocessor. \$229; with FPU \$294. Extreme Systems, 206/575-2524, 800/995-2334; fax 206/575-3928.

Faxcess

A device that stores hundreds of documents and allows callers to request—via a touch-tone phone—to have any of the documents faxed to them. A user downloads documents to the device using a Macintosh and a fax



Faxcess

modem and then assigns a number to each document and posts an index of the documents that callers may request. The unit includes a feature called SupportPort that enables ComArt's technicians to upgrade, diagnose, and repair the device remotely. Device can also track how many times each document is requested. \$2495. ComArt International, 714/859-2000, 800/266-2787; fax 800/329-3366.

Hubster

An IEEE-compliant 10BaseT Ethernet hub with eight twisted-pair ports and one AUI port. The device has LED indicators for power and for individual port-link status. It can also connect to IEEE 10Base5 network segments through the AUI port. \$399. Transition Engineering, 612/941-7600, 800/325-2725; fax 612/941-2322.

Image Magic DSP

An accelerator designed to speed up specific operations in Adobe Pho-



Image Magic DSP

toshop, such as JPEG compression and decompression, image resizing, and special effects filters like Unsharp Mask and Gaussian Blur. The board is based on an AT&T WE DSP32C digital signal processor with a floating-point unit; NuBus and PDS versions are available. It also speeds operations in other programs that use Photoshop's plug-in standard, such as Adobe Premiere, and Fractal Design's ColorStudio and Painter. Additional filter support can be added in the future through software upgrades. NuBus \$995; PDS \$895. Newer Technology, 316/685-4904, 800/678-3726; fax 316/685-9368.

Jolt PS

A 300-dpi color printer that uses the company's proprietary Solid Ink technology, is equipped with



Jolt PS

Adobe's PostScript Level 2, and prints on paper sizes up to A4. The printer supports AppleTalk, as well as parallel and serial interfaces, and has a SCSI port for adding a hard drive. It comes with 1MB of memory, upgradable to 6MB, and the company claims it has print speeds of 2 pages per minute for text, 1 ppm for text and graphics, and 0.7 ppm for graphics alone. \$6995. Dataproducts Corp., 818/887-8000, 800/289-5658; fax 818/887-4789.

LANcruiser

A compact print server that plugs into the paral-

lel port of NEC Silentwriter, Colormate, and Pinwriter printers, allowing users to share the printers across a multiplatform network. The device is compatible with Novell NetWare 2.2 and 3.11 and is available in thin or twisted-pair cable format. Users can print status and configuration information by pushing a switch, helping them identify hardware errors. \$649. NEC Technologies, 508/264-8000, 800/632-4636; fax 800/366-0476.

Micro/CD-ROM

A series of CD ROM players that provide access to Kodak's Photo CD photographic image discs, standard audio CD discs, and all ISO 9660 and High-Sierra format CD ROMs. The drives have an average access time of 350ms and a sustained data-transfer rate of 150K per second, according to the company's literature. The included utility software automatically mounts data and photo CDs and provides a control panel for playing audio CDs; the drives also have stereo audio outputs and an automatic head-parking system. \$995. MicroNet Technology, 714/837-6033; fax 714/837-1164.

PMT600

A 600MB tape backup subsystem based on a Teac tape mechanism that the company says has a data-transfer rate of 196K per second and a tape speed of 60 inches per second. The drive writes to CT600F tapes from Teac, and to other Teac tapes with lower capacities; it is bundled with Retrospect Remote backup software and has an external SCSI ID dial and termination. External model \$1595; internal continues

SYSTEM 7 JUST LIKE HAVING

PERSONAL
TRAINING

A PRIVATE TUTOR MICROSOFT

EXCEL MICROSOFT WORD MICROSOFT WORKS ALDUS Pagemaker ALDUS FreeHand ALDUS Persuasion 1-800-832-2499 CLARIS HyperCard CLARIS FileMaker APPLE



POWER DEFINED.



POWER REALIZED.

Unleash the full potential of your Macintosh software investment with PTS. Each tutorial contains an audio cassette with step-by-step self-paced instructions, an interactive practice disk of lessons, Command Summary Card and Extra Practice Card. Our tutorials offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels of these Macintosh applications:

- | | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| ■ Mac System 7 | ■ PageMaker |
| ■ Excel | ■ FreeHand |
| ■ Word | ■ Persuasion |
| ■ Works | ■ Illustrator-New |
| ■ QuarkXpress | ■ FileMaker |

Call your dealer or PTS at 1-800-832-2499.

It's just like having your own private tutor!

For a FREE color brochure of Personal Training tutorials for Macintosh software, send this coupon to: PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 828 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 100, San Jose, CA 95128. Or call 1-800-832-2499.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

DAYTIME PHONE (_____) _____

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS®

© 1991 Personal Training Systems. All rights reserved. Personal Training and Personal Training Systems are registered trademarks of Personal Training Systems, Inc. The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the following companies: Apple, Macintosh, System 7 — Apple Computer, Inc.; Claris, FileMaker Pro, HyperCard — Claris Corporation; Aldus, PageMaker, Persuasion, FreeHand — Aldus Corporation; Microsoft, Excel, Word, Works — Microsoft Corporation.

\$1495. Procom Technology, 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

Pocket Port Fax Modem

A send-and-receive fax modem designed for use with Outbound Notebook Systems and Macintosh PowerBooks but that works with any Macintosh that supports V.22bis, V.21, V.42, V.42bis, and MNP Class 5 data compression and error correction. The device measures 3.3 inches by 2.3 inches by 1 inch and is ADB powered. The Pocket Port features automatic and manual dialing and answering and a speaker so users can hear when a connection is made. \$379. Outbound Systems, 303/786-9200, 800/444-4607; fax 303/786-8611.

Power Package

An upgrade package for PowerBooks that includes a Go-80 internal 85.8MB hard drive from Quantum Corporation, a 4MB or 6MB memory board from Advantage Memory Corporation, and a 9600-bps send and 4800-bps receive pocket fax modem with V.22bis compression. The package also includes a nylon portfolio bag from Targus. \$1199. Relax Technology, 510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.

PrecisionColor 8Xj

An accelerated, 8-bit color, two-page NuBus board for the Mac II and above; supports monitors with resolutions of up to 1152 by 882 dpi. The board is compatible with all monitors from Radius and Apple and a variety of monitors from third-party vendors. \$599. Radius, 408/434-1010, 800/227-2795; fax 408/434-0770.

RasterOps/20 Multimode

A multiple-frequency color display that uses Hitachi technology to provide support for resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 1024 by 768 pixels. The monitor can be used with a Macintosh or with an IBM PC with a VGA graphics adapter. It supports vertical refresh rates of 50Hz to 120Hz and can be used

with any RasterOps display board as well as a variety of boards from other vendors. Berkeley Systems' After Dark 2.0v screen-saver software is included. \$2499. RasterOps, 408/562-4200, 800/468-7600; fax 408/562-4065.

RenderServer 1

A self-contained network peripheral designed to speed 3-D rendering with an i860 processor running at 40MHz, 8MB of RAM, on-board Ethernet, a 200MB SCSI hard drive, and a 1.44MB floppy drive. It comes bundled with Pixar MacRenderMan 3.2, VideoBits' RayCar ray tracer, and Lawrence Berkeley Laboratories' Radiance radiosity renderer. Torque's RenderManager software and Tuxel multiprocessor system let users send native Mac files to any of the included renderers automatically over Ethernet. \$11,900. Torque Systems, 415/321-1200; fax 415/321-1298.



RenderServer 1

RFS 2035

A 35mm color negative and slide scanner that uses 10-bits-per-channel, RGB, analog-to-digital conversion to provide resolutions up to 2000 dpi. The desktop unit also features auto exposure, color balance, focus, and fixed and adjustable film channels. It has a fixed film gate that takes a strip



RFS 2035

of six negatives or four slides. Included extensions for Adobe Photoshop and other image processing packages let users scan images directly into those applications. \$7995. Eastman Kodak, 716/724-4000; fax 716/724-0663.

SilverView Pro

A 21-inch landscape gray-scale or monochrome high-resolution monitor that allows a user to see two full-size 8½-by-11-inch pages on screen. The monitor displays 1152 by 870 pixels with a resolution of 72 dpi, has a refresh rate of 75Hz, and supports the SE/30, Mac II family, and Quadra series. The monitor's emissions meet the Swedish guidelines for ELF and VLF magnetic-field emissions. \$1295; with OCLI antiglare, antistatic panel \$1495. NuBus gray-scale board \$545; NuBus or PDS monochrome board \$365. Sigma Designs, 510/770-0100, 800/845-8086; fax 510/770-2640.

ThunderStorm Accelerator for Adobe Photoshop

A NuBus board based on two programmable Digital Signal Processors that are optimized to handle the mathematical functions at the computational heart of Adobe Photoshop's filters and functions. Photoshop's Gaussian Blur, Unsharp Mask, Sharpen Edges, and Sharpen More filters are especially enhanced. The board also features hardware-accelerated JPEG compression. \$999. SuperMac Technology, 408/245-2202, 800/334-3005; fax 408/524-4797.

Video F/X Plus

A Mac-based video post-production system designed to create professional-quality video productions; the product offers a dedicated module for controlling video decks; MIDI and QuickTime support; exportation of CMX, GVG, and Sony edit lists; type style effects; and Sony Laser Disc support. Also includes A/B roll, PICS animations, and Soft F/X software that creates offline graphics and provides nonlinear digital-editing features. \$15,995. Digital F/X, 415/961-2800; fax 415/961-6990.

Vista V256

A removable, rewritable magneto-optical disk drive that uses 3½-inch 256MB cartridges and also reads and writes 128MB cartridges. The

continues

Circle 44 on reader service card.

QuickKor Lease YOUR MAC!

68040 at 25MHz



"Power User"
Mac Quadra 700
\$299*
per month
E-MACHINES

5 YEAR HD WARRANTY

- 20MB RAM
- 422MB Hewlett Packard HD
- E-Machines T-16II Multi-Res. Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard
- QuickKor Kare

LEASING
MAKES
GOOD
SENSE!

YOUR MAC!

CONSIDER THESE ADVANTAGES

- Leasing is FAST and EASY!
- Get more computer for your money - Leasing costs less
- Tax advantage - payments can be a deductible expense
- Have the system you need NOW, when you need it!
- Conserve your working capital
- Equipment pays for itself
- Have flexibility to expand

HERE'S HOW:

Just call with your business info, trade references and bank contact. We'll quote your package and ship your order upon quick credit approval!

*All leases are 3 year leases w/10% residual. Call for details.

68030 at 25MHz

- 6 MB RAM
- 80 MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext Keyboard w/ Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare



"Business Plus"
Mac IIci
\$139*
per month

68030 at 16.66MHz

- 10MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Kybd w/ Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare



"Office Manager"
Mac LC II
\$95*
per month

68030 at 25MHz

- 4 MB RAM
- 80 MB HD
- 1.44 Super floppy
- Reads DOS disks
- Lightweight
- Fits in briefcase
- QuickKor Kare



"Fast Track"
PowerBook 145
\$119*
per month

68040 at 33MHz

- 16 MB RAM
- 422 MB HP HD
- 19" Trinitron Monitor
- E-Machines Futura MX
- 24 Bit Video Card
- Ext Kybd w/ Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare



"Creative Director"
Mac Quadra 950
\$439*
per month
E-MACHINES

5 YEAR HD WARRANTY

BUSINESS
LEASES
AT AMERICA'S
BEST RATES!

QuickKor TS POSTSCRIPT LEVEL 2 PERSONAL LASER



Add the QuickKor TS Laser Printer to any package for

\$69
per month
1/2

*As in MacFriend Sept. 1992. Call for reprint

- 35 genuine Adobe P/S fonts
- Auto switch between 4 optional paper trays
- Super fast RISC controller
- 2 MB RAM upgradeable to 10
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Compact design
- Includes QuickKor Kare

EVERY
LEASE comes
with 2 years of
QUICKOR KARE
extended
service!

68030 at 16MHz

- 4 MB RAM
- 40 MB HD
- 14" Color Monitor
- Ext. Keyboard w/ Quickkeys Light
- QuickKor Kare



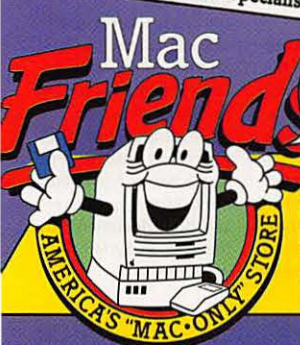
"The Executive"
Mac IIfx
\$98*
per month

Why Lease your Mac from MacFriends?

- Competitive Pricing
- Customer Package Design Assistance
- Better Performance and Warranties
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support for 2 years
- Products Pre-assembled and Tested
- We're the Nation's MAC Specialists!

A QuickKor Lease on a QuickKor Printer makes fast work of any job!

Call MacFriends Today... The QuickKor The Better!!



Call Toll Free Today!

800 331-1322

FEDERAL EXPRESS

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710 LOCAL: (503) 286-9350

STOP!

Don't be fooled when comparing systems.

QuickKor Kare

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

Removable, Rewritable, Remarkable.

Introducing DataPak™ MO/128, the latest thing in magneto-optical storage from Mass Microsystems.

Slip 128MB of storage into your shirt pocket. Send it in a courier envelope, or secure it in your desk drawer. DataPak MO/128 stores an incredible 128MB onto a DataCart™ cartridge that's nearly as small as a floppy disk. And like all DataCart cartridges, this one includes a Mass Micro exclusive: *Our Lifetime Warranty.*



The best of both worlds. DataPak MO/128 gives you both removable drive performance and optical drive reliability.

DataPak performance is nearly twice that of earlier optical drives. And because DataPak MO/128 incorporates high-technology non-contact laser design, loss of data is virtually eliminated, keeping your precious data where you want it when you want it.

Give us a call and discover why DataPak MO/128 is the best removable storage solution for you.

MASS
microsystems
1-800-522-7979

©1992 Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone: (408) 522-1200. Fax: (408) 733-4499. Mass Microsystems and the Mass Microsystems logo are registered trademarks of Mass Micro and Hirschfeld are trademarks of Mass Microsystems, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

NEW PRODUCTS



Vista V256

drive is based on MOST's RMD-5200-S mechanism, and Ocean claims it has an average seek time of 35ms. The device uses Automatic Media Sensing to identify the type of cartridge being used (128MB or 256MB) and comes with Compass software. \$2295. Ocean Microsystems, 408/374-8300, 800/262-3261; fax 408/374-8309.

Xeba M1414XV

A 14,440-bps V.32bis fax/data modem that supports V.42bis, V.32, V.42, MNP Levels 2 through 5, and Group 3 send-and-receive fax protocols. The device has eight lighted icons that display the modem's status, as well as a front-mounted power switch. \$769. Logiccode Technology, 818/990-1235; fax 818/990-1264.



Xeba M1414XV

SOFTWARE

AniMedia

A clip-animation library that contains over 100 animation files in 8-bit color that can be imported into a variety of multimedia authoring and desktop-presentation packages such as MacroMind Director, Promotion, Authorware Professional, and HyperCard. The files are saved in Scrapbook and PICT formats and later can be converted to QuickTime movies. 2MB min. memory. \$99. Animatics, 613/235-9000, 800/665-3898; fax 613/233-7157.

AutoLog 2.0

A videotape logging system that captures SMPTE time code, reel numbers, scene numbers, and automatically incremented take numbers; with a Mac II or above and a video digitizer, the application can also capture a color

image of each scene. Users can then print the log or export it to another program for creating storyboards. The program includes Avid Digital F/X and EMC2 log translators and conforms to the Sony 9-pin protocol, so it can control professional VTRs, ATRs, and laser and optical disk players that have a 9-pin, RS-422 port. 1MB min. memory. Single user \$495; \$695 per site and \$95 for each user. Pipeline Digital, 808/235-0335.

The Boston Harbor Sewage Stack

A HyperCard stack that teaches users about how municipalities deal with sewage, how sewage systems work, and what citizens can do to help; the information is focused on the Boston Harbor Cleanup program. Topics of exploration include storm sewers and combined sewer overflows, and problems of pollution from pets, spilled waste oil, and lawn and garden chemicals. 2MB min. memory. \$20. MIT Sea Grant College Program, 617/253-7041.

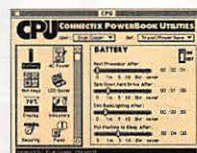
Common-Practice

An instructional music package for high school and college students that covers elements of composition and harmony studies, including interval and chord recognition and spelling, figured-bass realization in four-part harmony, chord progression, voice leading, and harmonic analysis. Drill Maker, software that creates customized multiple-choice theory questions for use in Common-Practice, is included. Additional features include three practice levels, printed or on-screen progress reports, and on-line theory text. MIDI is also supported. 1MB min. memory. \$199. Leading-Tone Software, 617/731-6678; fax 617/731-6678.

CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities

A control panel for the PowerBooks that focuses on extending battery life, but that also has security and keyboard-customization features. Users select icons from the control panel to access the program's functions, and can create different power

configurations for various situations. The program enables users to control the power consumption of the PowerBooks' hard drive, processor, and display; require a password to access data; and navigate dialogs and menus using only the keyboard. 2MB min. memory. \$99. Connectix, 415/571-5100, 800/950-5880; fax 415/571-5195.



CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities

DataMan

A scripting environment that lets users save scripted text operations, by using dialog boxes, when many frequent, similar changes must be made to documents, to folders, or to the Clipboard. 1MB min. memory. \$35. FeatherSoft, 608/251-1735.

DupLocator

A disk- and file-management system that enables users to locate duplicate files, serialize searched disks, keep records of off-line files and disks, and archive files. The program generates reports on disk and makes statistics and catalogs of searched files or duplicate files. The file-management tools allow users to move, copy, delete, rename, launch, or color files individually or in groups. 512K min. memory. \$99. Midnight Software, 303/730-3376; fax 303/934-8703.



DupLocator

easyPrint

An application that lets users create icons to represent printers, allowing users to switch printers by double-clicking on the appropriate icon. The icons can also accept Apple events from other applications, and users can drag documents to the icons in System 7 to



IMAGE ENHANCERS

Enhance your image with one of these perfect postscript printers



QuickKor TS

- **PostScript Level 2**
Adobe's latest postscript page description language means faster printing from many programs.
- **9 Pages per Minute**
The Sharp engine speeds through documents at 1/2 again as fast as old fashion 6 ppm printers.
- **300 dpi**
At 300 dpi type AND graphics both look great.
- **Auto switch 4 paper trays**
Extra convenience! Switch automatically between letter, legal or envelope paper trays.
- **Super fast RISC**
The 6.25 MHz Weitek RISC processor makes light work of complex graphics.
- **2 MB RAM**
2MB RAM upgradeable to 10 makes short work of even your largest documents!
- **SCSI port for a HD**
Store even more printer fonts on an optional HD attached to your QuickKor TS.
- **35 Adobe P/S fonts**
The QuickKor TS has a whole library of genuine Adobe postscript fonts built in.

With 1 Year Warranty Just

\$1588

Lease Only *69/mo. 36/10%

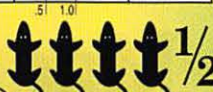
ADD:

- 2 year warranty.....\$100
- QuickKor Kare.....\$200
- 2 MB RAM.....\$229
- 4 MB RAM.....\$349
- 8 MB RAM.....\$588
- Toner.....\$54
- Envelope Tray.....\$329

At MacFriends you can get a printer just the way you want it!

MacFriends QuickKor TS is top rated!

	Overall Performance	Street Price
Texas Instruments microLaser Turbo		\$1950
MacFriends QuickKor TS		\$1588
Texas Instruments microLaser Plus PS35		\$1400
Dataproducts LZR 960		\$1800
GCC BLP IIS		\$2599
Hardware That Fits TealTech Laser		\$1695



*As in MacUser Sept. 1992. Call for reprint

QuickKor 600

The QuickKor 600 has all the benefits of the QuickKor TS plus...

- **600x600**
Extra high resolution is like having a printing press on your desk!
- **8 MB RAM**
8MB RAM lets you print the largest documents with ease.
- **2 Year Warranty**



\$2488

Lease Only *91/mo. 36/10%

11X17 Dataproducts Laser Printer



Big prints for pennies a piece!

\$4488

Lease Only *155/mo. 36/10%

Get the whole picture with this 11x17 printer!

- 400 dpi
- Up to 16 ppm
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Super fast RISC processor
- 11 X 17 tabloid size
- 35 Genuine Adobe PostScript® fonts

8 MB RAM

Apple IIg Laser Printer



Move up to Apple's top-of-the-line Laserwriter IIg

\$3688

- **8 MB RAM**
- Up to 6 ppm
- 68030 at 25MHz
- 300 dpi + fine print for superb type
- 35 Genuine Adobe PostScript® fonts
- Fine Print & Photograde options for grayscale printing
- SCSI port for adding a hard drive
- Built-in ethernet fast networking

Call and talk to a real Mac expert and be sure to ask about optional QuickKor Kare!

Mac Friends

Call MacFriends Today... The QuickKor The Better!!

Call Toll Free Today!

800

331-1322

24 HOUR QUICKFAX: (503) 286-8710

LOCAL: (503) 286-9350



QuickKor Kare

- 2 years extended service
- Next day air equipment replacement
- Unlimited toll free technical support (Unlimited hand holding by experts!)

print them. 1MB min. memory. 1 user \$29.95; 10 users \$99.95; 50 users \$399.95. SF/O, 402/291-0113; fax 402/291-1211.

Expert Astronomer

A program that displays stars and planets in color on screen as they would appear in the sky from a selected location; users can get information by pointing and clicking on them. The program tracks significant events, like eclipses, on screen with time-lapse settings. The application can display more than 9000 celestial objects and includes *Introduction to Astronomy*, a guidebook for beginners. 2MB min. memory. \$49.95. Expert Software, 305/444-0080; fax 305/443-3255.

ExpertWriter

A desk accessory for creating letters, faxes, and memos quickly that includes a word processor, address book, spelling checker, and envelope printer. The program can print labels or envelopes with postal bar codes, and the spelling checker in-

cludes 93,000 words. Also included are samples of letterhead, fax sheets, and memos that users can adapt. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. Expert Software, 305/444-0080; fax 305/443-3255.

Fastedit/CT

A plug-in module for use with Adobe Photoshop that enables users to manipulate high-resolution Scitex CT-format image files. With Fastedit/CT installed, Photoshop users can open and edit sections of Scitex CT image files and then append the edited areas back into the original file. 2MB min. memory. \$239. Total Integration, 708/776-2377; fax 708/776-2378.



Fastedit/CT

Freedom of Press Professional

A PostScript-language interpreter exclusively designed to support the Canon C10 Color Bub-

ble-Jet Copier that, combined with a C10 IPU Kit for Macintosh, allows the copier to work as a color PostScript printer with a resolution of up to 400 dpi. The package includes 35 scalable outline fonts and supports Adobe Type Manager and Adobe Type 1 fonts; it also supports the Adobe-defined PostScript color extensions for 24-bit and 32-bit images. 4MB min. memory. \$895. Custom Applications, 508/667-8585, 800/873-4376; fax 508/667-8821.

Funk and Wagnalls Standard Desk Dictionary for the Macintosh

An electronic dictionary with definitions for over 103,000 root words that can be invoked via a hot key from within any application. Users can copy and paste definitions into word processors. The program can perform wildcard, anagram, batch-file, and reverse searches and includes a dictionary that translates 1000 common words into 26 languages. The dictionary also pro-

vides sections on computer terms, abbreviations, biographies, and it includes a gazetteer as well as a secretarial handbook. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Inductel, 408/866-8016, 800/367-4497; fax 408/243-1762.

Info-Mation

A personal information-management program that lets users enter, change, or display calls, meetings, and tasks on a single screen; automatically warns them of scheduling conflicts. Users can stick notes anywhere on screen and can keep an unlimited amount of phone numbers for any one contact entry. Import and export managers allow files from other programs to be entered, and the program has monthly and weekly (five-day or seven-day) views. The



Info-Mation

project-planner module can be used to define, prioritize, and delegate tasks across a network. 2.5MB min. memory. \$189. Personal Information Management, 510/559-4211, 800/444-4746; fax 510/525-7644.

InStat Mac

A statistics package for students and scientists that can calculate mean confidence intervals, perform paired and unpaired t-tests, analyze contingency tables, and do linear regressions and corre-

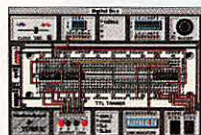


InStat Mac

lations. The software can also calculate exact P values from z, t, r, F, or chi-square, and perform a variety of other statistical analyses. 1MB min. memory. \$95. GraphPad Software, 619/457-3909, 800/388-4723; fax 619/457-8141.

MacBreadboard

A transistor-transistor logic (TTL) trainer designed to work the way that real hardware trainers used in digital circuits



MacBreadboard

courses do. Trainer allows users to manipulate chips and wires on screen. A user selects a chip from a menu by number, places it on the board, and draws wires to connect a power supply, DIP switches, LEDs, and so on. Timing diagrams can be displayed and printed for simulated circuits, and a snapshot of the breadboard can also be printed. Devices available in the application include 30 two-state TTL devices, a buzzer, logic indicators, DIP switches, and a logic probe. 512K min. memory. \$59.95. Yoeric Software, 919/644-1620.

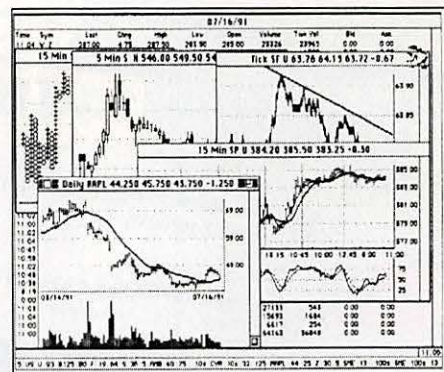
continues

Turn your Mac Into a Professional Trading Station!

Professional Analyst, from Trendsetter Software, let's you analyze real-time market data from Signal instantly.

Designed for the Mac, **Professional Analyst** lets you:

- **Monitor your choice of 500 symbols**
- **Create a wide variety of charts**, including Japanese Candlesticks.
- **Instantly access the best technical studies** including Gann, Fibonacci and computer generated trend lines (a Trendsetter exclusive).
- **Display studies in the same window** as your chart with up to 14 studies per chart and 9 charts per screen.
- **Update charts** each time a trade occurs
- **Get audio/visual alarms** when your Buy/Sell points are reached.



Custom layouts "remember" every aspect of your personal design.

Call Today!

1-800-825-1852 Ext. 27

Trendsetter Software • 2020 N. Broadway, Ste. 102 • Santa Ana, CA 92706 • 714/547-5063 Fax

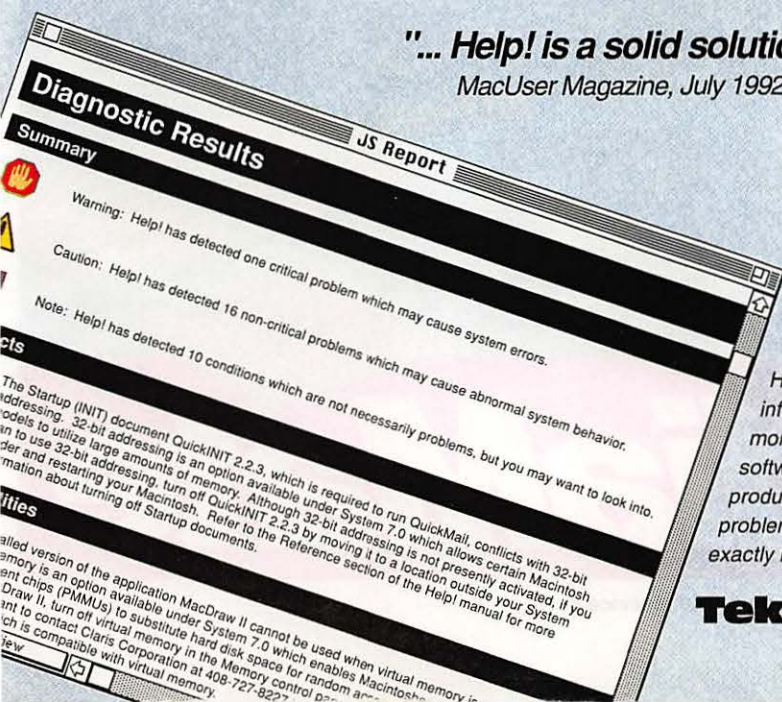
Signal

Trendsetter

Help!™ Puts 2,000 Macintosh Experts At Your Desktop



"... Help! is a solid solution."
MacUser Magazine, July 1992



Help! uses information about more than 2,800 software and hardware products to detect problems and tell you exactly how to fix them.

Teknosys inc.

Help!™ is a configuration problem solving utility. With Help! installed on your Mac, you'll benefit from the knowledge of more than 2,000 Macintosh experts. That's because Help! incorporates information provided continuously by Macintosh developers, consultants, service providers, systems engineers, etc. from all over the world. With Help!, you can improve the efficiency of your Macintosh and prevent system crashes.

Help! is different from all other diagnostic tools because it uses artificial intelligence to pinpoint conflicts, incompatibilities, and other configuration problems and recommend solutions. This technical support program not only analyzes your system, but it also tells you exactly how to fix all detected problems. Help! even has a simulation feature which allows you to perform a "what if" analysis and check in advance for problems prior to making changes.

Help! detects:

- Startup document conflicts
- Software or hardware incompatibilities
- Environmental problems
- Improperly installed files
- Memory problems
- Damaged files
- Duplicate files

New! Help! Network™

If you're supporting a network of Mac users, contact us about our network version of Help!, Help! Network™.

To purchase, contact any mail-order house or your local dealer. For more information, call Teknosys at: **1 (800) 873-3494**

Outside the U.S.A.,
call (813) 620-3494



Help!™

Every Mac User Needs It.

© Copyright 1991, 1992 Teknosys, Inc., 3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111, Tampa, FL 33619. All rights reserved. The Teknosys, Help!, and Help! Network logos are trademarks of Teknosys, Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 18 on reader service card

MacIntercomm

A telecommunications program that distributes processing power among other applications running at the same time to enable users to perform file transfers in the background. The package includes a scripting language that can be fully compiled and a built-in script editor that handles debugging; many example scripts are included too. An Auto Dial window keeps track of the phone numbers that a user calls and can automatically redial a number until a connection is made; a Smart Dial feature adjusts phone numbers based on the local area code. The application supports terminal emulations such as VT102, VT220, and TTY, as well as a variety of file-transfer protocols. 1MB min. memory. \$195. Mercury Systems, 310/553-0881; fax 310/553-1291.

Mainstream Newscast for QuickMail

A news-delivery system, for use with the company's satellite-based net-



Mainstream Newscast for QuickMail

work, that distributes news gathered from a variety of services over a network via CE Software's QuickMail. Users subscribe to news services such as Reuters, AP, and UPI by paying from \$50 to over \$1000 per month. The software monitors incoming data from the wire services and sends stories to users based on lists of keywords. 1MB min. memory. \$695. Mainstream Data, 801/584-2800; fax 801/584-2831.

NetDraw

A clip art package created for networking, systems, and communications professionals that includes over 170 objects in six categories: computing, WANs, LANs, telephony, personal computing, and patching and cabling. The software includes templates and individual

symbols, saved in PICT, MacDraw, and Canvas formats. 1MB min. memory. \$99.95. Network World, 508/875-6400, 800/643-4668; fax 800/756-9430.

Pharmacology TextStack

An electronic version of *Pharmacology*, a textbook written by Theoharis C. Theoharides; includes the complete text, figures, diagrams, and tables appearing in the book, as well as a quizzing module. Each chapter begins with a statement of objectives and ends with a self-testing section. A set of key tables presenting the core concepts of pharmacology, a comprehensive glossary of terms, and definitions of terms are also included. Users may clip text and save it in a clippings file and mark sections of the documents for reference. Program requires HyperCard 2.1 or later version. 2MB min. memory. \$135 per workstation. Keyboard Publishing, 215/832-0945, 800/945-4551; fax 215/832-0948.

PowerMerge

An application that lets users automatically update files between a desktop Mac and a PowerBook by connecting the two over a network. Users designate which files, folders, or disks should be updated, and whenever the two machines are connected, the software up-



PowerMerge

dates any files that have been changed. PowerMerge requires System 7, runs in the background, and keeps a history log of all transfers. 1MB min. memory. \$129. Leader Technologies, 714/757-1787; fax 714/752-5960.

Quick Ship

An application that calculates UPS shipping charges and is also a manifest system that handles domestic and international shipping. The program finds UPS rates and zones from

the zip code entered for shipments in the United States, allows for all UPS shipping types, and calculates Saturday deliveries. It also prints COD tags, shipping labels, UPS manifests, and summary reports. Quick Ship keeps client shipping histories and customer and client databases. 1MB min. memory. \$195. ShopKeeper Publishing International, 904/222-8808; fax 904/668-9916.

RenderPro

A distributed rendering engine that works with StrataVision 3D to divide rendering tasks among networked Macs. Users can simultaneously employ the processing power of all the CPUs on a network to render a 3-D image or animation. The software consists of three applications: Task Man-



RenderPro

ager is a communication and control application; Render Tune Up is a troubleshooting and installation module; and RenderPro is the rendering engine. 4MB min. memory. Three-pack \$695; ten-pack \$1495. Strata, 801/628-5218, 800/678-7282; fax 801/628-9756.

ScreenSaver

A module for use in Berkeley Systems' After Dark screen saver that lets users display one or four 8-bit or 24-bit images on screen when After Dark



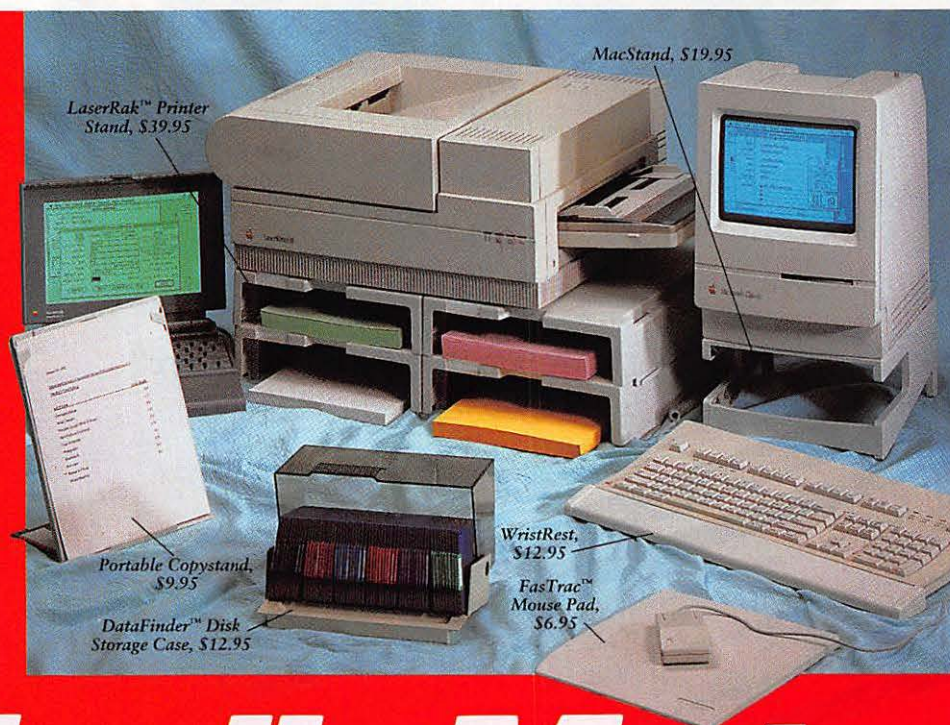
ScreenSaver

goes into screen-save mode. The package comes with 12 digitized images taken by photographers; other images can be added. 4MB min. memory. \$49.95; additional image sets \$39.95 each. MIFP Development, continues

INTELLIGENT ACCESSORIES. VERY SMART PRICES.

Whether you're using a PowerBook, networking Classics, or organizing a single workstation, there's a full line of MediaMate accessories to help you get more out of your Mac. More convenience. More performance. More comfort.

MediaMate. Intelligent accessories. Very smart prices. In stores nationwide.



LaserRak™ Printer Stand, \$39.95

MacStand, \$19.95

Portable Copystand, \$9.95

DataFinder™ Disk Storage Case, \$12.95

WristRest, \$12.95

FasTrac™ Mouse Pad, \$6.95

MediaMate

©1992 Hunt Manufacturing Co.

PowerBook, LaserWriter and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

PIXAR Typestry

The Greatest Software for Creating Dimensional Type

IT'S EASY

Pixar® Typestry™ turns your Type 1 and TrueType fonts into dimensional text. You work in a familiar 2-D space so you can't get lost. It's a 2-D design experience with 3-D results.

IT'S AMAZING

Pixar Typestry is great for adding pizzazz to your documents, creating riveting presentations, and designing classy logos.

You can place your text wherever you want it and dress it with any number of interesting Looks. You can choose lights to add highlights or cast shadows and use dingbat-type fonts as decorative ornaments.

IT'S POWERFUL

Just by picking from a menu, you can add motion blur, perforations, shadow patterns and gels to your picture. If you want, you can even animate your text and make a QuickTime™ mini-movie.

IT'S PRACTICAL

Typestry images can be gracefully imported into other applications like Photoshop™, PageMaker™, and Quark™. Our alpha channel eliminates the need for time-consuming editing. High resolution images can be generated for slides, print or video.

IT'S RENDERMAN

Within Typestry is Pixar's powerful RenderMan®. This invisible wizard will transform your image into a professional quality masterpiece that will amaze you. It's the very same RenderMan that was used to create the special effects in some of your favorite films.

Pixar Typestry is a RenderMan family product. It is fully compatible with Pixar's Showplace™, MacRenderMan™ and NetRenderMan™ for faster rendering. It can also be used with many other fine RenderMan products including the wonderful Looks libraries offered by third parties such as The VALIS Group.

Pixar Typestry retails for \$299⁰⁰ at your favorite Macintosh store or call 1-800-888-9856.

P • I • X • A • R
1001 WEST CUTTING BLVD. ♦ RICHMOND, CA 94804
TEL: 510/236-4000 ♦ FAX: 510/236-0388

©1992 Pixar. All Rights Reserved. Pixar and RenderMan are registered trademarks of Pixar. Typestry, Showplace, MacRenderMan and NetRenderMan are Trademarks of Pixar. All others are Trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.



503/292-0362, 800/697-6437.

ShowScope Junior

A simplified version of the company's ShowScope professional script-writing software package. Each document created by ShowScope Junior is made up of preformatted shot units that are automatically numbered. Shots may be deleted, inserted, cut, and pasted.

The software is a module that runs within WordPerfect. 1MB min. memory. \$50. Lake Computer, 914/941-1998; fax 914/941-2043.

Storybook Weaver

A creative-writing tool that is designed for children ages 6 to 12 to create their own storybooks by selecting pictures, sound, music, and characters and by typing

words. In the application's picture window, users can select from 468 scenery combinations, more than 650 objects, 36 different sounds, and 12 musical tunes. Objects can be enlarged, reduced, flipped, and colored; categories include people, real and make-believe animals, vehicles, trolls, dragons, and Arabian princes. Storybooks can be printed or viewed

on another computer. 1MB min. memory. \$49.95. MECC, 612/569-1500, 800/685-6322 ext. 549; fax 612/569-1551.

StudioPal

A conversion calculator program that handles a variety of computational and conversion functions useful to people working with audio and video recording systems. The program converts between

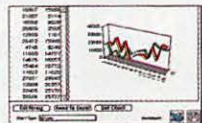
all forms of SMPTE time code, sequencer timing, delay settings, note frequencies, chord intervals, sample rates, tape speed, and general units of time and distance using the English or metric system. The program can also do mixed-unit computations. 1MB min. memory. \$69.95. Harmonic Systems, 415/485-5242; fax 415/485-6018.

SuperPlot

A plotting library that programmers can link into a program they are developing to plot data generated by a user's application and to edit, print, export, and save the plot. You invoke SuperPlot with a procedure or subroutine call; SuperPlot then hides the calling program's menu bar, displays its own menu bar, creates a new window, and plots the data specified. When a user quits SuperPlot, control is returned to the calling program. Plots can be exported as PICT files. 1MB min. memory. \$195. SuperSoft, 801/225-4356, 800/827-4351; fax 801/226-6276.

System 7 Pack

A package for use with ACIUS's 4th Dimension that lets users send Apple events to and from 4D. Users can open or print documents in other applications while in 4D and can also terminate any application. The package has extended support for applications that offer scripting, such as Frontier and QuickKeys, enabling users to invoke almost any



System 7 Pack

4D command from these programs. 4MB min. memory. \$129. ISIS International, 818/788-4747.

Team Z

A group-information manager, designed for the sales automation market, that combines a contact manager, personal calendar, meeting scheduler, electronic mail, and list processor. An optional word processor provides mail merge capabilities, and a spreadsheet module is also available. The

document database lets users file each document and proposal under several different categories. 2.5MB min. memory. Up to \$289, depending on options chosen. ZCo Corp., 603/888-7200; fax 603/888-8452.

Time Navigator

A personal-information manager that runs in HyperCard and enables users to store information for any date, tag entries with user-defined labels, prioritize to-do items, and set alarms for any entry. Users can generate reports by label or subject, and a project-planning window enables users to enter and update tasks and milestones for any project. Requires HyperCard 2.0 or later version. 1MB min. memory. \$28.95. Arch Cape Software, 301/680-8004.

Tree

Software that generates images of virtually any kind of tree by letting users adjust parameter values for the tree structure, color, and geometry. Random trees can also be created, as well as trees of any age and in any season. The images can



Tree

be saved in PICT format for use in other applications. 2MB min. memory. \$295. Onyx Computing, 617/876-3876; fax 617/868-8033.

UpDiff

An application that detects and encodes the differences between any two files, saves the differences, and then allows users to update older versions of files with these differences. UpDiff works with word processors, spreadsheet programs, databases, and graphics applications, and it can also be used to distribute new versions of applications over a network. 1MB min. memory. \$169. KyZen Corp., 609/354-3863; fax 609/354-9009.

Volk Clip Art EF

An electronic clip art server continues

Turn Your Mac Into a Staff of CAD Experts..

FREE
Clariscad™ Translator

Introducing MINICAD+ 4

4 Major Areas of CAD Power

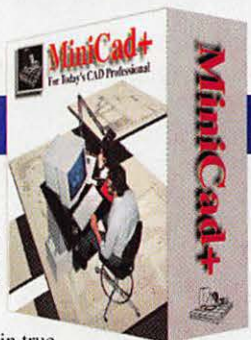
2D CAD: With MiniCad+, the original award-winning CAD program, you've drafted the price/performance leader in Macintosh CAD. Hundreds of advanced, easy-to-use tools make superior-quality drawing a snap.

3D CAD: Create stunning, high-precision models directly in true 3D or auto-create from your 2D drawings. A tightly linked 2D/3D interface makes MiniCad+ a modeller of choice.

Database CAD: Let MiniCad+ become your specialized cost estimator by using it to price out projects, create area tables, track manufacturers, create a bill of materials etc., without leaving the drawing area.

Programmable CAD: Why be limited by parametrics? Over 300 powerful graphics and database routines extend MiniCad+ for the advanced user.

New Features in MiniCad+ 4: Interactive 3D/cavalier & cabinet projections, walkthroughs, fly-overs. Intelligent walls, floors and roofs, auto-creation of 3D models from 2D (hot-linked!), 3D SmartCursor™, tolerancing, definable dash types. A new mode/message bar, a 45 min. video overview, plus many other enhancements make this the easiest-to-use MiniCad+ ever.



\$795

Demo \$19

30 Day Money Back
Guarantee

Graphsoft

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.™
8370 Court Ave.
Ellicott City Md. 21043
410-461-9488 fax 410-461-9345



1989
MacWorld
Award



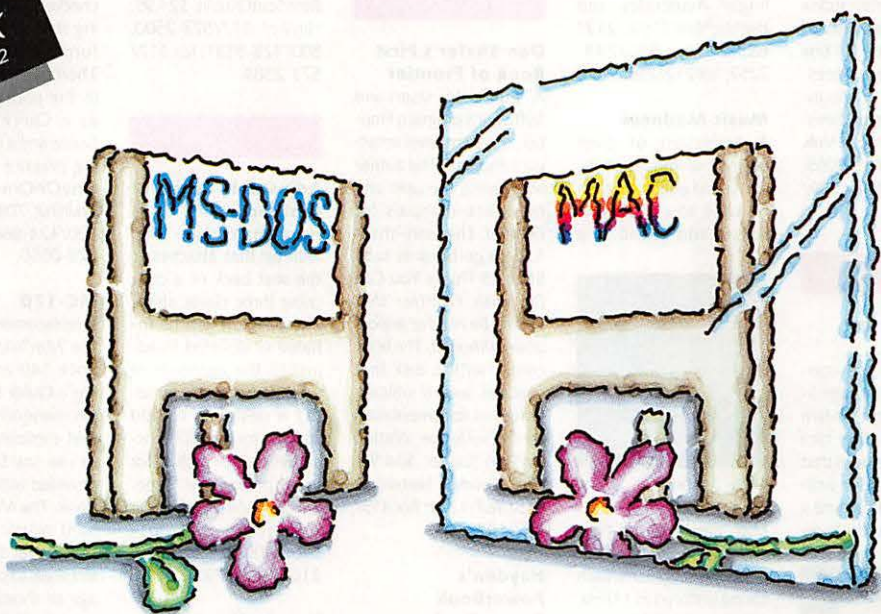
1990
MacUser
Award



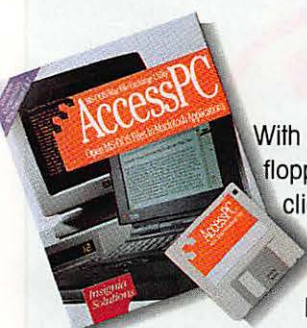
1992
Switzerland/
MacWorld
Award



Circle 46 on reader service card



Now, MS-DOS Files Can Look Just Like Mac Files.



With AccessPC®, you just pop any DOS floppy in your drive, and in a couple of clicks, what you see on your desktop are Mac files.

And they not only look just like Mac files, they act just like Mac files in Mac applications.

AccessPC is System 7 savvy as well as completely compatible with Apple's System 6.

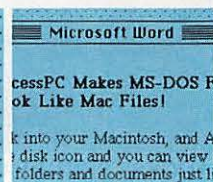
and give the PC folks back their diskette.

AccessPC is so easy to use, it gives new meaning to the word *utility*.

You can edit, copy, save, print, play with the numbers, print again,

Insignia Solutions

Bridging Worlds Of Software™



Put MS-DOS disks in your SuperDrive, double-click on the DOS file, and open it in your Macintosh application.

Plus, it includes powerful Multi-Driver™ and Media Formatter™ utilities, *free*. You get instant compatibility even with DOS removable cartridges and optical drives. And you can get access up to ten times faster than with other utilities.

Pick it up today. You'll be amazed at how such an inexpensive little utility can make you look so good.

For information on all Insignia's products and services, call our toll free Fax Response Service at 800-8-SOFTPC.

Insignia Solutions Inc., 800-848-7677. 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043. FAX (415) 964-5434. Call (415) 694-7600.

Insignia Solutions Ltd., Bellfield House, Bellfield Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP13 5HP, UK. FAX +44 494-459720. Call +44 494-459426.

AccessPC and SoftPC are registered trademarks and Multi-Driver and Media Formatter are trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 235 on reader service card

vice that provides subscribers with approximately 70 new illustrations on disk each month in compressed TIFF or EPS format. The images are stored on printed index cards under alphabetized subject titles in a file box (included). Decompression software is also included. 1MB min. memory. \$44.50 per year. Volk Clip Art, 309/685-8055, 800/227-7048; fax 309/688-5873.

CD ROMS

Footage 91 on CD-ROM

A database of the contents of stock footage libraries, government film archives, and other film and video collections that has a subject index with over 40,000 listings and a title index with over



Footage 91 on CD-ROM

60,000 titles. The disc also includes the entire text listings of the *Footage 89* and *Footage 91* print directories. 1MB min. memory. \$199.95. Prelinger Associates and Highlighted Data, 212/633-2134, 800/243-2252; fax 212/255-5139.

Music Madness

A collection of over 600MB of music, tools, and sound effects that can be used to create new songs, add sound to a



Music Madness

Mac, create sound files, and add sound to multimedia presentations. Each sound is stored in 11kHz, 22kHz, and 44kHz formats and can be opened in a variety of applications included on the CD; most sounds can also be opened by double-click-

ing on them from the Finder. 3MB min. memory. \$99. Porcupine Productions, 602/553-8966.

BOOKS

Dan Shafer's First Book of Frontier

A guide to UserLand Software's program Frontier, a system-level scripting language. The author also wrote the user and reference manuals for Frontier. The more-than-125-page book is subtitled *25 Things You Can Do with Frontier that Would Be Hard or Impossible Without It*. The book comes with a disk that contains several utilities, as well as documentation for the software. Written by Dan Shafer. \$24.95. The Reader Network, 415/367-1221; fax 415/367-1073.

Hayden's PowerBook Power Book

A book written for PowerBook users on issues, utilities, software, and add-on accessories that includes a vendor guide. The book

also discusses applications that are "lean" enough to run on the Mac PowerBook, as well as other topics such as integrated applications. Written by Ross Scott Rubin. \$24.95. Hayden, 317/573-2500, 800/428-5331; fax 317/573-2583.

ACCESSORIES

Adjustable Back Cushion

A padded cushion filled with air that attaches to the seat back of a chair using three elastic strips. The cushion can be inflated or deflated to adjust to the contours of a user's back. The product is designed to add support for computer users who sit in a chair for long periods of time. \$39.95. MicroComputer Accessories, 310/301-9400, 800/521-8270; fax 310/306-8379.

How to Use Microsoft Word, Macintosh Version 5

A step-by-step audiocassette course that guides

users through various features of Microsoft Word 5.0, including working with text and formats, using the ribbon, using the grammar and spelling checkers, outlining, creating style sheets, and performing print merges. There are four cassettes in the package, as well as a Quick Reference Guide and a disk containing practice files. \$145. OneOnOne Computer Training, 708/628-0500, 800/424-8668; fax 708/628-0550.

MC-170

A replacement battery for the Macintosh PowerBook 140 and 170 that has a Quick Lock feature permanently attached that eliminates the need to use the battery door provided with the PowerBook. The MC-170 has a hard plastic cover that snaps over the battery's terminals to prevent damage or shorting, and users can set a switch as a reminder that the battery needs to be charged. \$89.95. Battery Technology, 213/725-3517; fax 213/726-3897.



Roladsk

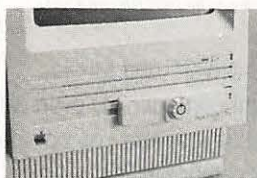
Roladsk

A floppy-disk storage system that stores 72 disks and sits on a desk-top or mounts upside down under a desk. It spins like a carousel, and multiple Roladsk's can be stacked on top of each other. \$29.95. Roladsk, 509/459-0518. **m**

To have your product considered for inclusion in *New Products*, send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. *Macworld* reserves the right to edit all product announcements.

MACINTOSH SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR MACINTOSH COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!**ACCESS SECURITY****MacKablit™ Security System**

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. List price \$39.95.

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for all Macintosh models (except Mac Plus). List price \$24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

Circle 239 on reader service card.

User Friendly!



Great values are just
a phone call away.

in

**THE MACWORLD
SHOPPER**
Direct Response. Direct Results.

YOU'RE LOOKING AT TWO 8MM TAPE DRIVES.



THAT'S RIGHT.

Our CY-8500 now gives you complete backward compatibility with our popular CY-8200. With the flip of a switch, the CY-8500 can read and write tapes in CY-8200 mode. Making it possible for one tape drive to store between 2.5 and 25 GB, completely unattended. It's like getting two drives for the price of one.

Data transfer rates of up to 90 MB per minute let you backup fast and unattended. So you won't have to wait around to change tapes. You'll save money in reduced media, storage and shipping costs, too. Add hardware data compression and multiply capacity, speed – and savings – by up to five times. Of course, data compression is switch-selectable, so you can read and write tapes without compression for compatibility with other sites.

The CY-CHS10i features an 8200 or 8500, open tapes, and stores up to 250 GB.

We're pushing the limits of flexibility, making tape drives that will perform exceptionally today – and tomorrow. Giving you true "plug and play" compatibility with the widest range of system interfaces on the market. Plus a clear upgrade path through the product line.

TRUE "PLUG-AND-PLAY" COMPATIBILITY WITH:

Alliant	Gould/Encore	PS/2
Alpha Micro	HP	PC 386/ix
Altos	IBM AS/400	PC MS-DOS
Apollo	IBM Mainframe	PC Xenix/Unix
Arix	IBM RISC/6000	Perlec
AT&T	IBM RT	Plexus
Basic-4	IBM S/38	Prime
Concurrent	ICL	Pyramid
Convergent	Intergraph	Sequent
DataGeneral	Motorola	Silicon Graphics
DEC 3100/5000	Macintosh	Stratus
DEC BI-Bus	McDonnell Douglas	Sun
DEC HSC	NCR	Texas Instruments
DEC Q-Bus	NeXT	Unisys
DEC TU/TA81	Novell	Wang
DEC Unibus	OS/2	and more

Our complete family of data storage subsystems includes QIC tape streamers, magneto-optical disk drives, 8mm tape drives and 8mm tape libraries.

There's no better value in 8mm tape backup than the

CY-8500. Call today for complete information at (804) 873-9000.

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing, Newport News, VA 23606
FAX 804/873-8836

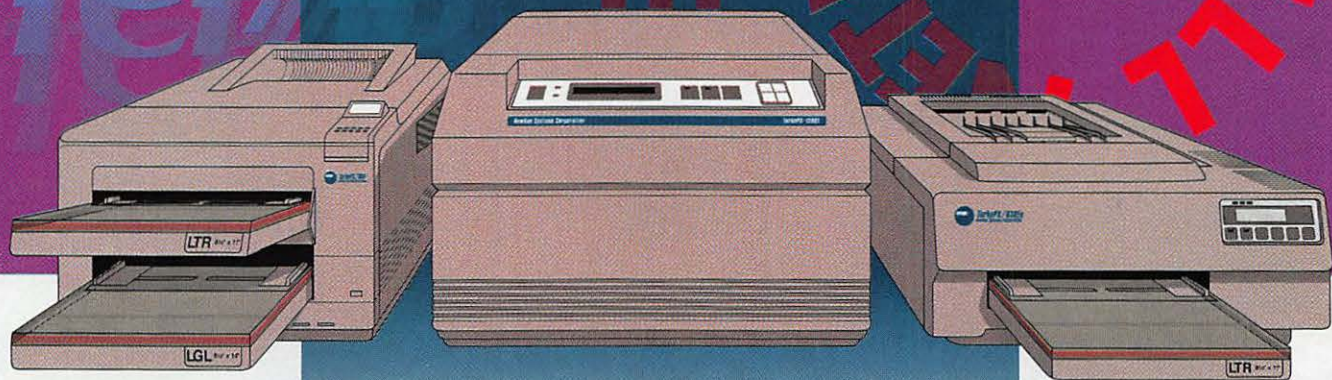
Europe Tel: +31 8385 51708 FAX: +31 8385 50596 Scandinavia Tel: +47 2 79 58 80 FAX: +47 2 78 36 01
France Tel: +33 88 67 12 45 FAX: +33 88 66 79 19 Japan Tel: +81 3 3639 5841 FAX: +91 3 3639 5865
U.K. Tel: +44 7373 73544 FAX: +44 7373 62813 New Zealand Tel: +64 9 479 1100 FAX: +64 9 479 8009
R.O.C. Tel: +886 2 506702 FAX: +886 2 5014198 U.S. FAX: 804 873 8836

Circle 188 on reader service card

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS
Group

THREE THINGS YOU SHOULD
CONSIDER BEFORE BUYING
A LASER PRINTER...

NETWORKING, NETWORKING, NETWORKING!



NewGen's One-For-All Solution To Network Laser Printing

If you're in the market for a laser printer, think about this: NewGen printers have the power and flexibility needed for networking in today's dynamic workstation environments. Only NewGen offers Ethernet with multiple active protocols on one card—allowing simultaneous access through EtherTalk®, TCP/IP™, and Novell® NetWare. Plus, our Automatic Recognition Technology (ART)™ switches automatically among different networking protocols and emulations without operator intervention.

Image Enhancement Technology

Shown below is an intricate 12 point Kanji font enlarged to 500%



Standard 300 dpi TurboPS/880

All NewGen laser printers are designed to give you the very best in PostScript® compatible quality, performance, and price. Our

Image Enhancement Technology (IET)™ provides the smoothest graphics and highest resolution—up to 1200 dpi.



NewGen's Network ART™ allows automatic switching among different networking protocols.

NewGen's RISC architecture gives you the fastest first-page output available. And, with Program Updating you can add important future software options and enhancements, making NewGen printers virtually obsolescence free. And, with paper sizes up to 11" x 17", no job is too big—including output directly to polyester press plates.

For more information on NewGen's family of laser printers, or for the dealer nearest you, call us today at:

1-800-756-0556



The Hi-Res People™

17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Telephone 714-641-8600 • Fax 714-641-2800

NewGen Systems Europe - Tel: +31 20 640 1629 • Fax +31 20 640 1639 — NewGen Systems Singapore - Tel: +65 227 6131 • Fax +65 223 4025
© 1992, NewGen Systems Corporation. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

End user circle 74 on reader service card

Dealers circle 75 on reader service card

Questions and Tips from Macworld Readers

BY LON POOLE

WHAT DO RUBBER BANDS, shirt cardboard, photo-reactive glue made for stained glass, and refills for electric erasers have in common? They can all be used to hold a SIMM in place when one or both of its retaining clips are broken. Michael T. Fussell of Missoula, Montana, favors the cylindrical eraser refill because it is nonconducting, it is nonskid enough to stay in place, and it is sufficiently springy to withstand vibration without falling out. It also looks neat. He buys an eraser refill from an office supply or drafting supply store, cuts a piece about 1/4-inch long, and wedges it lengthwise between the SIMM with the broken clip and the SIMM in front of it. Fortunately Fussell has never broken a clip on the front SIMM. (For information about the other methods of restraining SIMMs with broken clips, see *Quick Tips*, March 1992 and July 1992.)

HyperCard Magic

Q I was reading "Insights on HyperCard 2" (September 1991) and it says *Quick Tips* explains how to fix the Home stack's Preferences card to permit setting the user level to Painting, Authoring, or Scripting. I looked through *Quick Tips* but can't find the reference. Please advise.

Andrea Hawkins
Pleasanton, California

A This information, which originally appeared in the April and August 1991 issues, is worth repeating. The version of HyperCard bundled with every Macintosh is meant for browsing and typing, so the Home stack's Preferences card doesn't show the higher user levels you mention. To reveal the higher levels, go to the Preferences card (choose Last from the Go menu), display HyperCard's message box (choose Message from the Go menu), and type the command **magic** and press return. Typing **magic** a second time hides the higher levels again.

You can set HyperCard's user level from any card by typing a different command in the message box. Typing **set userlevel to 5** sets the user level to Scripting; substitute the number 4 for Authoring (creating buttons and fields), 3 for Painting, 2 for Typing, or 1 for Browsing. The HyperCard booklet included with a Mac doesn't explain how to use the higher user levels. A number of books are available on the subject, ranging in price from \$20 to \$35. Another option is the \$199 HyperCard Development Kit from Claris (408/727-8227). This kit contains five manuals and 19 example, reference, and utility stacks not bundled with the Macintosh.

Missing RAM

Q I have consistent trouble with RAM management on my 5MB Mac IIx running System 7.0.1. For example, while using Microsoft Word 5 (whose memory size I have reduced to 1MB) I might switch to the Finder to check how much memory I have available. The About This Macintosh command usually reports system software at slightly over 2MB; add 1MB for Word, and I should have 2MB available. Instead I have only about 800K. This happens with other applications as well. The RAM is very fickle; sometimes a lot of memory is unaccounted for and other times only a few hundred kilobytes. Do you have any idea what the problem is?

Daniel Hoffer
Brookline, Massachusetts

A Look closely and you will see that About This Macintosh tells you the size of the largest unused block of memory but not the total amount of unused memory. Your Mac may have several unused blocks of memory interspersed among the used blocks of memory (see "Memory Pie"). This condition,

called fragmented memory, occurs often, unless you scrupulously quit application programs and desk accessories in exactly the reverse of the order in which you opened them.

You can consolidate fragmented memory by quitting all open applications and desk accessories and then opening the programs and DAs again. Restarting the Mac also fixes fragmentation and may reduce the amount of memory used by the system software. To avoid memory fragmentation, carefully plan the order in which you open and quit programs. Open the applications and DAs you're least likely to quit first; open last those you're most likely to quit. When you need more memory to open a program, quit the most recently opened application or DA. If that doesn't free up enough memory, then quit the next most recently opened program, and so on. This method frees up a contiguous chunk of memory. Quitting programs helter-skelter leads to memory fragmentation.

In theory Apple's System 7 Tune-Up 1.1.1 is supposed to improve handling of

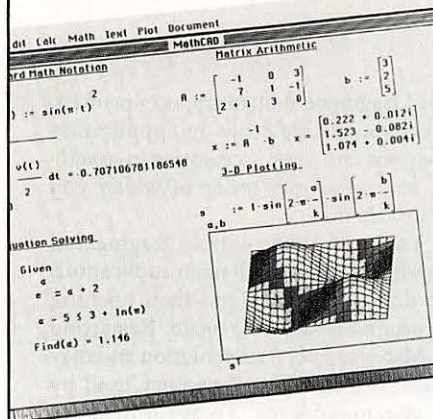
low-memory situations, but it actually promotes fragmentation by encouraging you to let the Finder decide which programs to quit when you need more memory to open another program. Because the tuned-up Finder considers only program sizes rather than the order in which they were opened, it may, for example, quit a 1500K program to open a 1200K program, creating a 300K memory fragment. The Finder always asks your permission before quitting programs, so you can decline if you want to minimize fragmentation. Tune-Up also speeds up printing and fixes minor bugs in both System 7.0 and 7.0.1. It is available from Apple dealers, user groups, and online information services.

Incidentally, About This continues



*Fragmented
memory,
automating
FileMaker Pro
entries, audible
feedback
for QuickKeys,
and more*

Technical calculations made easy!



Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster... and with fewer errors.

- **Mathcad 2.0 does your numerical analyses quickly, easily... and inexpensively!** The live document interface™ lets you integrate equations, text, and graphics on your computer screen. You can see what you solve and update your equations and graphs with a single keystroke.
- **You do the thinking while Mathcad does the work.** Mathcad picks up where calculators and spreadsheets leave off. With over 120 commonly-used functions built-in, Mathcad can handle your formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs, and matrices.
- **Applications Packs customize Mathcad to your work.** Ten different packs are available for electrical, mechanical, civil, and chemical engineering, and other technical applications.
- **Mathcad works on your Macintosh, PC, or UNIX workstation.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators are already using Mathcad to turn their computers into powerful workstations that can handle virtually any technical application.

Call 800-MATHCAD to request a free demo disk!



In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017. For a free Mathcad Introductory Kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card.

☐ **Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 2.0!**

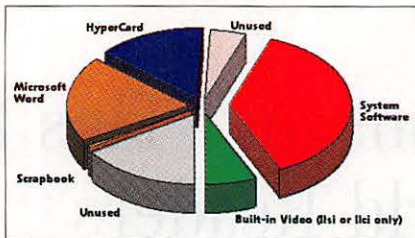
Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone(____) _____

MathSoft
 + + + + +

MathSoft, Inc.
 201 Broadway
 Cambridge, MA 02139
 USA

MW-11

MCTECH 2.0



Memory Pie As you open and quit programs, the unused portion of the Mac's memory tends to become fragmented into multiple small blocks. You can open a program only if there's a single block big enough to handle that program's memory needs. System 7 can neither consolidate fragmented memory nor open one program in multiple blocks of memory.

Macintosh does not account for as much as 350K of RAM that a Mac IIsi or IIfx reserves for built-in video. (Other Mac models do not use significant amounts of main RAM for built-in video.) You can use the Monitors control panel to reduce the amount of memory a IIsi or IIfx reserves for built-in video, but not by changing the ordinary color settings. You must press the option key while clicking the Option button in the Memory control panel to bring up a special dialog box in which you set the maximum number of colors or grays to 256, 16, 4, or black and white (reserving about 350K, 190K, 126K, or 94K).

Quick Size Change

Q. Small text is hard to work with on screen. Is there a quick and easy way in Microsoft Word to enlarge the type (say, to Helvetica Bold 12) while I work on the screen, and then switch back to my regular style (Helvetica 10) when I'm ready to print?

*Art Dechene
 Brookings, Oregon*

A. If all text in the document is the same size, select it all by pressing ⌘-A (⌘-option-M in Word 4) and then change the size by choosing from the Font menu or the pop-up menu in Word 5's formatting ribbon. If the document contains different text sizes, you must use another method.

My favorite method involves Word's style sheets and a command not normally on any Word menu, Redefine Style From Selection. You can add that command to the Format menu (or another menu of your choice). To do that, you choose Commands from the Tools menu (Edit menu in Word 4), bringing up a dialog box that lists all of Word's commands. Select the command Redefine Style From Selection from the scrolling list in this dialog box (typing the letter R scrolls quickly

to the commands beginning with R; in Word 5 typing the first part of the command name selects the command in the scrolling list). Then click the Add button to put the selected command in the menu. If you prefer, you can choose any Word menu from the Menu pop-up (and in Word 5 a location on that menu from the Add Below pop-up) in this dialog box before clicking the Add button. You can also assign a keyboard shortcut for the command. After adding the command to a menu, dismiss the dialog box by clicking its Close button.

When you want to change the format of all text that shares a particular named style (such as Normal, heading 1, heading 2, or footer), you select any word having that named style and make your desired changes to it by choosing from the Font and Format menus, by typing ⌘-key shortcuts, or by clicking one of the controls in the formatting ribbon or formatting ruler. Then choose the Redefine Style From Selection command. Word promptly applies your changes to all text having the same named style. In so doing, Word does not override deviations from the named style's previous definition. For example, changing the Normal style from 10-point to 12-point does not affect instances of Normal-style text that you previously selected and set to 14-point; those instances of text remain 14-point. Word propagates your changes to any named styles based on the particular named style you changed. For example, changing Normal style from 10-point to 12-point changes all other named styles that are based on Normal and that are 10-point. In this example, Word would not change a named style that is based on Normal but is 14-point.

Instead of using the Redefine Style From Selection command, you can change styles directly in the Style command's dialog box. To bring up that dialog box, either choose the Style command from the Format menu, double-click the style name at the bottom of the Word window next to the left scroll arrow, or type the keyboard shortcut ⌘-T. For more on styles, style sheets, and the Style command, see the Word manual.

Selectively Tracking Deleted Files

TIP Here is a tip for people using data-recovery software such as Norton Utilities for Macintosh (Symantec Corporation, 408/252-3570 or 800/441-7234) or MacTools Deluxe (Central Point Software, 503/690-8088) to track deleted files and thereby aid in their recovery. These programs track all deleted files, including the temporary files that appli-

continues

Circle 34 on reader service card.

A black and white photograph of a man in a Mac's Place uniform, including a cap and a shirt with the company name. He is standing with his hands on his hips in what appears to be a workshop or garage. The background is slightly out of focus, showing some equipment and a sign.

Remember this guy?

We do. Maybe not him personally, but what he provided – full service.

He washed the windows and checked the tires as a matter of course. He knew something about an engine and could help if you had trouble. He took a genuine interest in the quality of his work and in your satisfaction.

That's the kind of service we strive for at Mac's Place. We ask about your needs and your machine because we want you to get the right product. We won't sell you something that won't work on your system. And we won't try to talk you into a product that's more than you need.

We know what works in the real world because we use Macs, too – exclusively.

(Ask other dealers what machine they use for their accounting.) And our Mac consultants try each product *before* we decide to sell it.

Old fashioned? Maybe. But that's how we do business. And we top it off with \$3 overnight delivery per order, not per product.

You *could* take your chances buying somewhere else, but we know you won't find service like ours. **At Mac's Place, full service is not a thing of the past.**

Mac's Place™

Take a look at the products on the following pages. Then give us a call and find out what full service is all about.

Call 1-800-367-4222 (U.S. & Canada) to order.

- Mon. through Fri. 6 a.m. to 10 p.m.
- Sat. & Sun. 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., Pacific Time.
- You'll get our latest catalog free with your order.

©1992. Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks are the property of their respective companies.

"Call us and find out what full service is all about"

ACCESSORIES

Apple	
1205 Toner/LaserWriter II	98.
Articulate Systems	
4558 Voice Navigator SW	348.
Colorado Spectrum	
4826 The Mouse Yoke	30.
CoStar	
3454 Stingray Trackball	88.
InCom	
4026 CompuCase PowerBook	78.
Kensington	
4345 Notebook Keypad	98.
4692 Turbo Mouse V4.0	115.
Key Tronic	
3129 Mac Pro Plus	138.
Maxell	
1842 150-MB CS600XD	22.
Solidex, Inc.	
4368 PowerBook Case Coskin	58.
Sophisticated Circuits	
4005 PowerKey w/QuickKey Lt.	75.
4648 PowerPad	79.

BUSINESS

ACIUS	
3588 4th Dimension V2.2	498.
Aldus	
4058 Persuasion	318.
Ark Interface, Inc.	
4007 Workspace	78.
Attain Corp.	
3950 In Control	89.
Bananafish Software	
4740 ThoughtPattern 1.3	94.
Brainchild	
4901 Shortlist	98.
Calera	
3658 WordScan Plus	378.
Ceres Software	
3513 Inspiration 3.0.1	158.
Chena Software	
4625 Fair Witness 1.2	88.
Claris	
5067 Claris Works w/Quicken	198.
5057 FileMaker Pro 2.0	Call.
Coral Research	
4902 TimeLog	62.
DeltaPoint	
5098 DeltaGraph Pro w/Calc.	198.
Diamante Software	
4279 Control Classic	298.
Helix Technologies	
4931 Helix Express	328.
Intuit	
3601 Quicken 3.0	40.
JIANO	
4328 BizPlanBuilder	85.
4329 EmployeeManualMaker	94.
Microsoft	
4356 Excel 4.0	295.
4357 Excel 4.0 Upgrade	95.
5068 Works 3.0	158.
4009 Word 5.0	294.
4347 Word 5.0 Upgrade	124.
Now Software	
4059 Up to Date (Single User)	84.
Pastel Development	
3685 DayMaker	58.
PC Globe	
4257 MacGlobe	45.
4258 MacUSA	34.
Peachtree Software	
4481 Peachtree Acct. Mac	78.
SoftSync	
3086 Accountant Inc.	358.
Spider Island Software	
TeleFinder	
3945 Group Exp.-Unlimited	272.

Symantec	
5099 More 3.1 Special	198.
Westware	
4109 Contact Ease V1.3	188.
White Crow	
4910 Office Manager	74.
Wolfman Research Inc.	
4678 Mathematica Enhanc.	788.
WordPerfect Corp.	
4111 WordPerfect V2.1	278.

GRAPHICS

Adobe	
3942 Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM	368.
4990 Premier 2.0	448.
4991 Premier 2.0 Upgrade	149.
3487 Photoshop 2.01	548.
Aldus	
4035 Freehand 3.1	388.
4771 IntelliDraw	198.
4024 Pagemaker 4.2	489.
3545 SuperPaint 3.0	128.
Altays	
4263 Fontographer 3.5	258.
Apple Computer	
4608 QuickTime Starter Kit	158.
Broderbund	
3796 TypeStyle 2.0	128.
Calliscope Software	
4041 Satellite 3D	128.
Computer Associates	
4218 Cricket Draw III	168.
Deneba	
3394 Canvas V3.0	268.
DIVA Corporation	
4525 VideoShop	398.
Fractal Design	
4085 Painter 1.2	248.
Light Source	
4526 Ofoto	278.
Macromedia	
4354 MacroMind Direc. 3.1	848.
2653 Swivel 3D Pro	429.
Media In Motion	
<i>Interactive Training</i>	
4505 MacroMind Director	125.
PhotoDisc Inc.	
4183 PhotoDisc Vol. I-CD	278.
Quark Incorporated	
4006 XPress 3.1	558.
Specular International	
4818 Infini-D V2.0	648.
Strata, Inc.	
4082 StrataVision 3D V2.5	628.
Timeworks	
4773 Color It! 2.0	168.
Virtus	
3969 WalkThrough	298.
Vision Software International	
4492 CameraMan	98.
Vividus Corp	
4205 Cinemation	378.

EDUCATION

Broderbund	
3603 Kid Pix V1.2	35.
Optimum Resource	
4877 Stickybear's Reading Rim	34.
Software Toolworks	
2202 Mavis Beacon	32.
The Voyager Company	
4862 A Silly Noisy House CD	38.

ENTERTAINMENT

Delta Tao Software	
4057 Spaceward Ho! 2.0	35.
2891 Strategic Conquest 3.0	35.
DigiTek Software	
4250 Hole-In-One Golf	24.

Electronic Arts	
3496 PGA Tour Golf	37.
Inline Design	
3493 3 in Three	31.
ISM, Inc.	
4326 Surgeon 3, The Brain	32.
Microsoft	
3532 Flight Simulator 4.0	39.
Reactor Inc.	
5100 Spaceship Warlock	62.
Soft Wars	
4528 Full Metal Mac	26.
Strategic Studies Group	
3933 Warlords	38.
Triad Publishing, LTD	
4578 Lottery Tracker & Wheeler	29.
Velocity	
3596 Spectre	38.
Virgin Games	
4001 Monopoly	31.
4428 RISK	31.
4000 Scrabble Deluxe	31.

HARDWARE

Applied Engineering	
4046 Plus Drive	308.
3681 QuickSilver IISI	236.
Asanté	
<i>Ethernet Hubs</i>	
4095 10T Hub/8	258.
3445 10T Hub/12	528.
<i>Ethernet Cards-NuBus</i>	
3705 MacCon3 NB	238.
<i>Ethernet Cards-Isi & SE/30</i>	
3071 MacCon+ 30iET	198.
<i>PowerBook SCSI Adapters</i>	
4093 EN/SC	368.
<i>SCSI Adapters</i>	
4092 EN/SC-10T	258.
Artix Technologies	
4853 Tamarack 8000C	1542.
Dayna Communications	
4955 Network Mgmt. System 778	
<i>LocalTalk to Ethernet Adapters</i>	
3038 EtherPrint-T	338.
DayStar Digital	
4271 ComboCache IISI-FPU	328.
4276 Equalizer LC w/FPU	258.
4982 FastCache Quadra	288.
<i>PowerCache Accelerators</i>	
3740 40Mhz	798.
3743 40Mhz w/FPU	968.
3741 50Mhz	1148.
3744 50Mhz w/FPU	1398.
E-Machines	
<i>Color Displays</i>	
4018 ColorPage T16-II	1362.
Farallon	
<i>PhoneNET</i>	
1557 Connectors DIN-8	29.
Global Village	
<i>PowerPort</i>	
4815 Bronze 2400	218.
4814 Silver 9600	438.
4813 Gold v.32bis	588.
Lapis Technologies Inc	
<i>DisplayServer Video Cards</i>	
4720 II Dual Page	168.
4716 II Full Page	178.
4721 LC Dual Page	168.
4745 ColorServer II-21	418.
<i>Monitors</i>	
4700 Dual Page - Mono	738.
4699 Full Page - Greyscale	578.
4698 Full Page Monochrome	458.
Microtek	
3824 ScanMaker 600ZS	1398.
NewLife Computer Corp.	
4521 Classic Accelerator	489.
4520 Classic Acceleratorw/FPU	568.
PCON	
2874 Hyper-Net Din 8	15.

Radius	
<i>Accelerators</i>	
4778 Rocket 25MHz	1612.
4779 Rocket 33MHz	2158.
<i>Monitors</i>	
4783 Color Pivot	1368.
<i>Video Cards</i>	
4803 Color Pivot II Interface	518.
4794 PrecisionColor 24XP	518.
4791 PrecisionColor 8XJ	518.
RasterOps	
<i>Video & Multimedia</i>	
3181 24STV	828.
Seiko	
3826 CM 1445 14" Trinitron	598.
Shiva	
4452 LanRover/L	598.
2179 Ethergate	1289.
SIMM	
<i>PowerBook Memory 140/170</i>	
3965 6-MB Pseudo-Static	298.
<i>Single Inline Memory Modules</i>	
3179 1-MB 80ns	32.
3701 2-MB 70ns	65.
2738 SIMM 4-MB 80ns	120.
2770 SIMM FX 4-MB 80ns	138.
4754 16-MB High Profile	598.
4755 16-MB Low Profile	648.
<i>Video RAM for LC, Quadra</i>	
4337 256K	37.
4338 512K	59.
Sigma Designs	
<i>15" Power Portrait Monochrome</i>	
4443 Platinum	828.
SuperMac	
5011 ThunderStorm	898.
<i>24 Bit Display Cards</i>	
4138 Spectrum/24 Series III	898.
4156 Spectrum/8+24 PDQ	898.
<i>Monochrome/Greyscale Monitors</i>	
4169 Plat. 21" 2-Page	1138.
<i>SuperMatch Color Monitors</i>	
4167 17" Multitouch Color	1138.
4163 20" Dual-Mode Trin.	2698.
<i>Video Capture/Multimedia</i>	
4149 Spigot & Sound Pro NB	1698.
4147 VideoSpigot Pro si	1348.
Supra Corp.	
<i>Supra Fax/Modem</i>	
3931 Plus MacPac	178.
4016 V.32 MacPac	328.
4017 V.32bis MacPac	378.
Thunderware	
3653 LightningScan Pro 256	489.
Wacom	
<i>12X12 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus</i>	
3031 Electro Static Firm	836.
3032 Electro Static Soft	836.
3030 Standard Firm	758.
3029 Standard Soft	758.
<i>6 X 9 Digitizers w/Cordless Stylus</i>	
3028 Standard Firm	518.
3027 Standard Soft	518.

HARD DRIVES

DataPlace	
<i>External Hard Drives</i>	
4196 DP+ 425-MB Quantum	1398.
<i>Internal Hard Drives</i>	
4201 DP+ 240-MB Quantum	758.
4202 DP+ 425-MB Quantum	1298.
<i>Removable Syquest Hard Drives</i>	
4197 DP+ 44-MB w/cart.	508.
4198 DP+ 88-MB w/cart.	698.
Imega	
3040 Interface Kit	Call.
<i>Bernoulli Drives</i>	
3501 Transportable 90 PRO	698.
<i>Bernoulli Media</i>	
3531 90-MB Cart.	139.
3503 Tri-Pack 90-MB Carts.	399.
Quantum 3.5" Drive	
<i>Low Profile</i>	
3370 52-MB 17ms	Call.

4065 240-MB 12ms	738.
Syquest	
2269 44-MB Cartridges	69.
3458 88-MB Cartridges	107.

PROGRAMMING

Bowers Development	
4099 AppMaker 1.5	214.
Pluma Software	
4770 Cause 3.0	189.
5015 Net Effect	188.
Symantec	
3524 THINK C 5.0	198.
3584 THINK Pascal 4.0	159.
3393 THINK Reference	69.
TGS Systems	
3616 Prograph V2.5	298.
UserLand Software	
4211 Frontier 1.0	189.

BOOKS

Addison Wesley	
<i>Inside Macintosh</i>	
4893 Files	22.
4896 Imaging	22.
4892 Mac Toolbox Essentials	26.
4895 Memory	18.
4891 Overview	15.
4894 Processes	17.
Peachpit Press	
4985 Mac Bible 4th Ed.	19.
Voyager Company	
4897 Complete Hitch Hikers	15.

UTILITIES

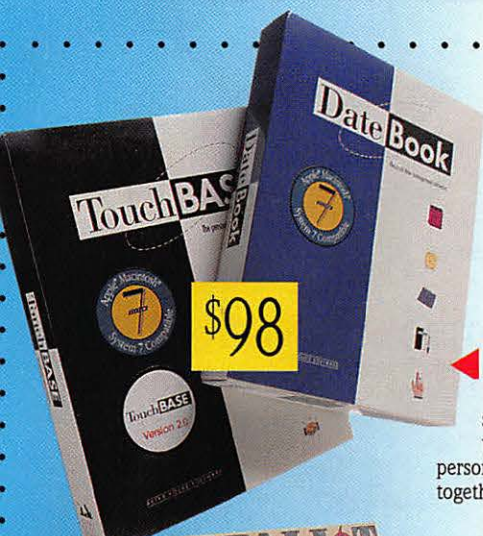
Berkeley Systems	
1232 After Dark 2.0	29.
3523 After Dark & M.A.D. Bun	39.
Casady & Greene	
4976 Super QuickDex	58.
CE Software	
3388 QuickKeys 2.1	89.
Connectix	
4861 CPU-Connectix PB Util	48.
Fifth Generation	
4696 Suitecase V2.1	49.
Insignia Solutions	
<i>Soft PC</i>	
3633 Universal V2.5	194.
3834 AT V2.5	298.
Leader Technologies	
5010 PowerMerge	79.
Metatec/Discovery Systems	
World Almanac & Bk of Facts/92	49.
MicroMat	
4417 MacEKG 2.0	98.
NoHands Software	
4860 Magnet	88.
Nova Development	
4491 Kaboom!	28.
Now Software	
5017 Now Utilities V4.0	98.
Quantum Leap	
4100 Giga-ROM 2.0-Super Lbr	98.
4871 CD-7 Sys 7 Super CD	74.
Sebastian Software	
4033 Image Grabber 3.0	35.
Salient	
4049 AutoDoubler	48.
2581 DiskDoubler	48.
Soft Writers	
4642 Disk•Go	45.
STF Technologies, Inc.	
4633 FAX STF Universal	56.
Symantec	
4303 Norton Utilities 2.0	99.
3279 S.A.M.III	64.
Teknosys	
4086 Help!	89.



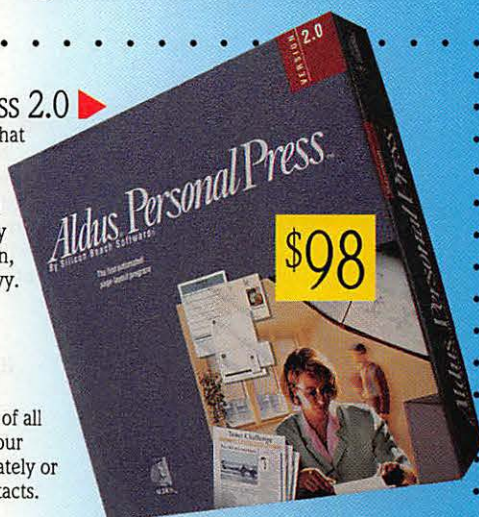
Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible • 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

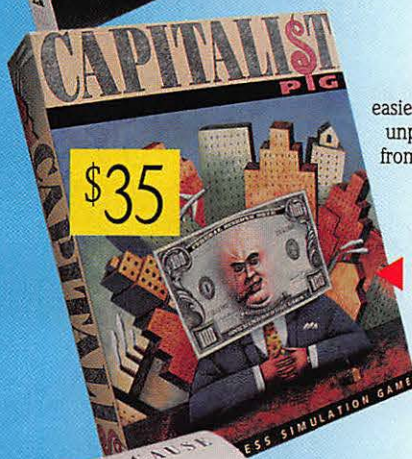
"Here, full service is not a thing of the past."



Personal Press 2.0 ▶
Aldus ●● The only page layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. Includes full-featured word processing, "Intelligent" templates, Copy Fitting, AutoFlow, text wrap, free rotation, and drawing tools. System 7 savvy.



▶ **DateBook/TouchBASE Bundle**
After Hours ● **DateBook** combines calendar, scheduling, alarms, and to-do lists to keep track of all your daily activities. **TouchBASE** keeps all of your personal contacts at your fingertips. They work separately or together to help you manage your time and your contacts.



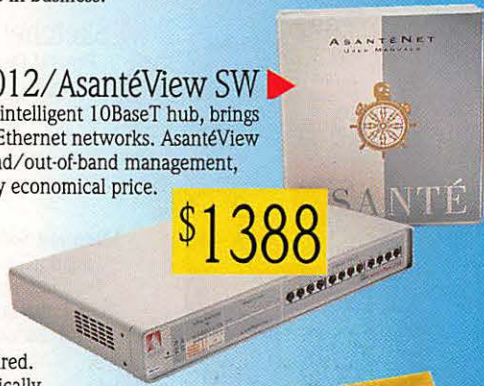
SupraFAXModem V.32Bis MACPAC ▶
Supra Corp ●● Fax and data communications have never been easier...or faster! This modem's 14,400bps transmission rate means unprecedented savings in time and phone charges. Fax direct from your Mac as effortlessly as you print, and get started right away: the complete package includes FAXstf and MicroPhone 1.6 software.



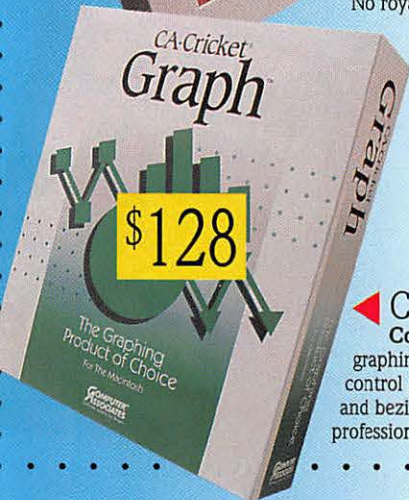
▶ **Capitalist Pig**
Pluma Software ● New! Thought-provoking business simulation that lets you start and run a business in the privacy and safety of your own computer. Choose your company name, stock, logo, product, source of capital, then set your business, financial, and marketing plans. The clock starts ticking and you're in business!



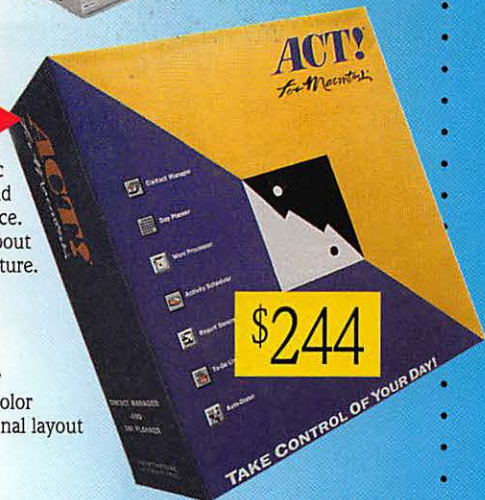
AsantéHub 1012/AsantéView SW ▶
Asanté ●● The AsantéHub 1012, a 12-port intelligent 10BaseT hub, brings enterprise-level hub capabilities to departmental Ethernet networks. AsantéView network management software offers graphical in-band/out-of-band management, power, flexibility, and reliability at a very economical price.



▶ **CAUSE 3.0**
Pluma Software ● **CAUSE**, the Personal Programmer. An object-oriented development tool with a built-in relational database. Cross-compatible with both Mac and DOS. No language or syntax required. Compiles to stand-alone. Writes documentation automatically. No royalties. Network version available.



ACT! for the Mac ▶
Contact Software ●● This unique, integrated contact and calendar management solution handles your hectic schedule - automatically. Schedules calls, meetings, and to-do's. Generates a variety of written correspondence. Automatically and intuitively remembers every detail about each contact and activity - past, present, and future.



▶ **CA-CricketGraph III**
Computer Associates ●● New features make this a premier graphing program. The improved drawing environment has more color control and increased speed. An expanded tool set handles professional layout and bezier-based drawing. Convert raw data into a complete, professional-looking graph in seconds.

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090
 ● System 7 Compatible ● 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

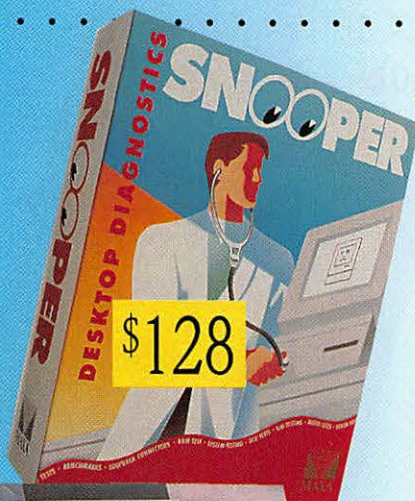
Circle 209 on reader service card

Mac'sPlace

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

"We'll deliver it tomorrow for just \$3."

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted



\$128

◀ Snooper

Maxa Find problems fast with Snooper, the revolutionary suite of hardware diagnostic and testing tools. Snooper is easy-to-use, powerful and saves you time. No set of Mac utilities is complete without Snooper, the hardware diagnostic, \$128. Also available with NuBus diagnostic card for only \$168.



\$499

◀ Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO

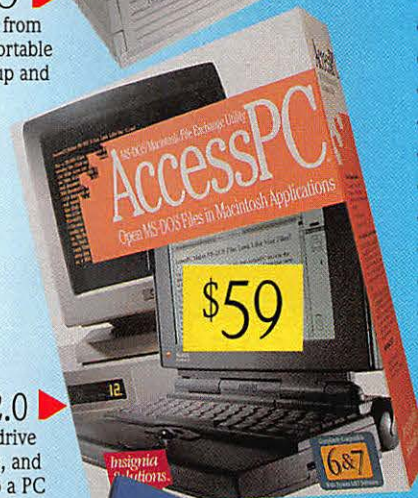
IOMEGA Get all the storage reliability you'd expect from Bernoulli for 40 percent less! The new MacTransportable doesn't require an interface kit. Everything you need to get up and running is right in the box, including a 90-MB cartridge.



\$20/44

◀ Nautilus Mini-Subscription/BackPac III

Metatec Explore Nautilus with a mini-subscription. This multimedia monthly is the top-selling Mac CD-ROM product. You'll get *Introduction to Nautilus*, plus the next two issues. BackPac III contains the first six issues of 1992 - over two gigabytes of information and software.



\$59

◀ AccessPC 2.0

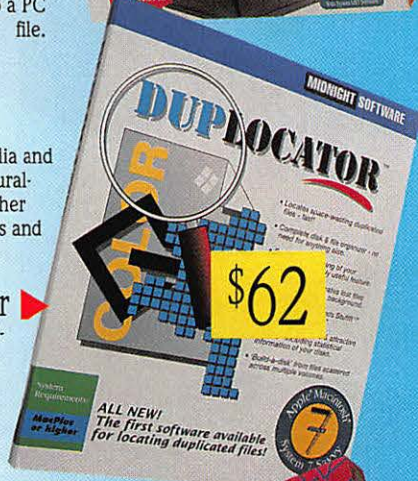
Insignia Solutions Just pop any DOS 3.5" disk in your drive and in a couple of clicks, you see Mac files. Edit, copy, save, and print in Mac applications and then turn the file back into a PC file.



\$98

◀ Sketcher

Fractal Design Sketcher brings revolutionary natural-media and imaging technology to grayscale graphics. Create realistic natural-media effects, duplicating traditional tools and textures. Sketcher includes dozens of brushes, pens, chalks, and even paper grains and image processing tools.



\$62

◀ DupLocator

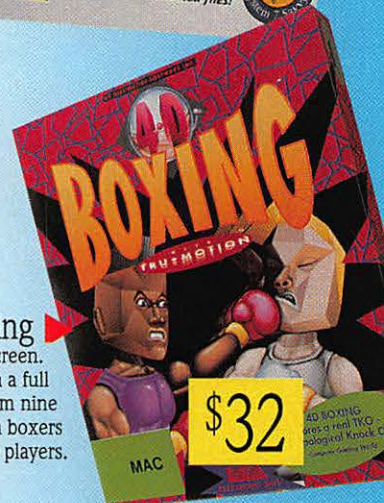
Midnight Software New! The first software available for locating duplicated files. Organizes, catalogs, and even builds disks from files scattered across multiple volumes, networks or even your entire floppy library! Features include 3D buttons, floating palettes, Balloon Help, universal file coloring, disk serialization, SCSI mounting, file compression, plus a whole lot more.



\$698

◀ Painter 1.2/6x9 Tablet

Fractal/Wacom Personal Publishing's painting product of the year! Painter delivers real natural media effects, brushes, pens, chalks, and paper grains (22 included). The Wacom tablet has the premier pressure-sensitive stylus.



\$32

◀ 4-D Boxing

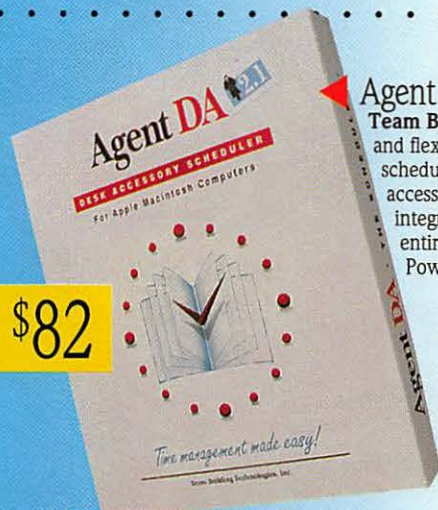
Electronic Arts Jump in the ring on your screen. Experience true boxing action with 4-D Boxing. Choose from a full range of punches and view state-of-the-art animation from nine adjustable camera angles, even slow motion! Create your own boxers with names, faces, and distinct abilities. One or two players.

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

System 7 Compatible • 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

"We'd rather help you than sell you."



\$82

Agent DA

Team Building Technologies • An elegant, intuitive, and flexible scheduling window for time management, scheduling, and project planning. A RAM-based desk accessory with extremely small memory use, its powerful integrated alarms work even when DA is closed! For the entire family of Macintosh computers, including PowerBooks.



\$65

Retrieve It!

MPV Software • Introducing Retrieve It!, the friendliest Mac text retriever ever. It quickly finds and displays any text anywhere on any of your hard drives, floppies, CD-ROMs, or file servers. Retrieve It! can search file names (extremely fast!) and it can search inside files as well.



\$388/148

OPTIMA 96 & OPTIMA 24 for the Mac

Hayes • V.32/9600 bps transmissions plus: 38,400 bps throughput with OPTIMA 96 and 9600 bps with OPTIMA 24. You don't have to know anything about the modem you're calling. Automatic Feature Negotiation creates the most efficient combination of speed, error-control, and data compression every time.



\$898

Color Pivot LE/Pivot Interface

Radius • Buy the ColorPivot LE from Mac's Place, and get the required Pivot interface for FREE! That's an \$1156 value! Features include 16" resolution (832 x 624) and 8-bit (256) color in both landscape and portrait modes. Available for the SE/30, IIs, LC, and NuBus Macs.



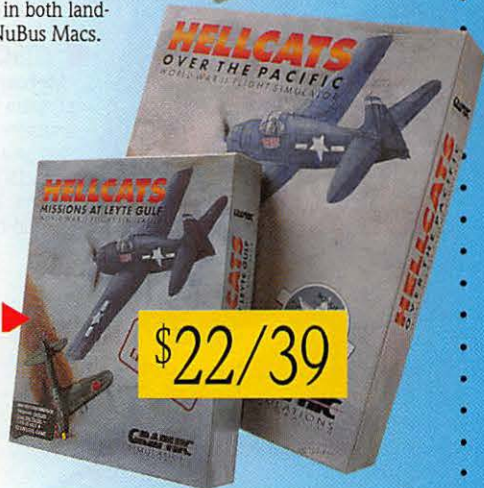
\$58

MouseStick II

Advanced Gravis • The new MouseStick II has optical control, five programmable buttons, and a padded handle with adjustable tension for unbeatable control. Works with all Mac games, even those with only keyboard control. Includes custom settings for most popular games.

Hellcats and Missions At Leyte Gulf

Graphic Simulations • Hellcats is the most realistic flight simulator ever! In Missions At Leyte Gulf, you load your Hellcat with torpedoes, rockets, or bombs. Support a ground assault and neutralize enemy tanks and ground vehicles, or protect your fleet positions against sub attacks.



\$22/39

ORDER INFO

Mac's Policies:

- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and OPTIMA gladly accepted.
- Your credit card is never charged until your products ship.
- Shipping rate is \$3 per order. When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments. (U.S. only)
- Most personal and company checks approved upon receipt to ensure immediate shipment. For non-standard checks and checks over \$1,000, allow ten working days for clearance.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, OH residents, add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- All returns must have an authorization number. Please call 800-367-4222.
- All prices & promotions subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. Not responsible for typographic errors.

Product Guarantees:

- Most items carry the manufacturer's 30 or 60 day Money Back Guarantee (MBG). Mac's Place has a 30 day MBG on most hardware (USA only). We

maintain the right to limit quantities on MBG returns. Ask for details when ordering.

- 120 day limited warranty on all products, some hardware items carry one and two year warranties. Defective software is replaced immediately with like item(s). Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.

Orders USA: Orders placed weekdays by 10:00 pm P.S.T., 1:00 am E.S.T. for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery via Airborne Express. Our \$3.00 shipping charge per order (USA only) includes insurance at no extra charge. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne (Airborne does not deliver to P.O. Boxes) will be sent via U.S. Priority Mail.

Purchase Orders: Government, school, and institutional P.O.'s clear immediately. Corporate P.O.'s subject to credit approval. P.O. orders are \$3 shipping rate per order.

International Orders: Call 206-883-8312. We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE CHARGED FULL SHIPPING CHARGES. Contact Mac's Place for information. Mail, FAX, or electronic orders gladly accepted.

Electronic Mail Orders: CompuServe (76635,660); Genie (MACSPAC); America Online (Mac'sPlace). Mac's Place uses CE Software's QuickMail™ to check our mail regularly.

Phone: 800-367-4222, 206-883-8312, FAX 206-881-3090

Like all aspects of Mac's Place's operation, this ad was entirely designed and assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No Kidding. © 1992 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies.

Mac's Place: 8461 154th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

• System 7 Compatible • 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Mac's Place

"No one knows Macs like we know Macs."

Call 1-800-367-4222 US & Canada • Visa/MC/AMEX accepted

Call

The Miracle Piano Teaching System

Software Toolworks ● The first keyboard that teaches you how to play it! Makes learning even the basics a pleasure. Professional keyboard with 49 standard-sized velocity-sensitive keys, 128 digitized instruments and sounds, with full MIDI compatibility. Includes hundreds of songs and lessons and full orchestral accompaniment.

DP+ Hard Drives

DataPlace ● Available only at Mac's Place! These quality hard drives and Syquest Removable Cartridge drives come with DataWare formatting software, Central Point's MacTools 2.0, and Nova's Kaboom! Special Edition. Each drive features a selectable SCSI ID.

Call for New Low Prices

MacTools 2.0

Central Point ● Get all the tools you need to make your data as safe and your Mac as productive as possible in one great program! Includes DiskFix, Optimizer, Anti-Virus, Backup, Undelete, FileFix, and more.

Bernoulli/Syquest

IOMEGA/Syquest ● Adding extra hard disk space is easy and affordable! Use these removable cartridges with your Bernoulli 90 or Syquest 44 drives. Both offer reliable and inexpensive storage. The sky is the limit for your data storage needs.

macINTERCOMM

Mercury Systems ● The first and only telecommunications program with true multitasking that offers completely invisible file transfers. With a scripting language of unprecedented power, full protocols, and terminal emulation, you'll agree that macINTERCOMM defines the new standard in telecommunications. Includes a SmartDial feature for traveling users, and many more features.

LapTrak For the Mac

Timeslips Corp. ● Great for PowerBooks! Record time and expenses more easily than ever before—whether you're in the office or in the field. Reports include time and expense sheets, budgeting, productivity analysis reports and graphs. Address book feature allows you to easily access to each client.

VideoSpigot NuBus

SuperMac ● Grab video from your VCR, camcorder, or TV and pour it onto your hard drive or optical cartridge. Import as high image-quality digital data right into QuickTime applications and treat them just like text or graphics. Includes Adobe Premiere. Call for pricing on other VideoSpigot products.

BeagleWorks

Beagle Brothers Inc. ● Includes seven fully integrated modules: Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet, Chart, Paint, Draw, and Communications. Features irregular text wrap, multiple columns, automatic sum tool, in-cell editing, and 256 custom colors. Features In-Context Editing, a revolutionary technology exclusive to BeagleWorks which allows access to and creation of items from one file without having to leave the module in which you are currently working.

\$108

\$139/69

\$124

\$52

\$528

\$179

Mac's Place

Call 1-800-367-4222 or Fax your P.O. 1-206-881-3090

● System 7 Compatible ● 30-60 Day Money Back Guarantee

Now there's a Doubler for every single Mac.

Data compression is an essential tool for Macintosh®. But different users need different functions. That's why Salient offers a choice.

Whether you want hard disk compression that's completely automatic, or a hands-on utility with a variety of functions—or both—Salient has the "Doubler" for you.

AutoDoubler™, the fast, automatic, hard disk maximizer.



AutoDoubler is the effortless way to save hard disk space. You just double click to install and AutoDoubler does the rest. It compresses everything you want compressed, increasing disk space up to 100% or more.

AutoDoubler won't interrupt your work. It compresses only when your system is idle. It's compatible with other utilities. And it's so fast, you'll hardly notice it's there—just click on a file and it opens, pronto.

AutoDoubler, the solution to your hard disk space problems, is now available in a 10-pack.

.....
"The true beauty of AutoDoubler is its complete invisibility."

— Publish magazine, 2/92



DiskDoubler™, the hands-on compression tool.

DiskDoubler makes it easy to copy large files to diskette, speed modem transmission, archive data, or simply free disk space.

DiskDoubler shrinks files an average of 50%, so it saves you time and money when sending via modem. It also creates self-expanding archives, so files can be opened without DiskDoubler. "Split" and "combine" functions give you extra flexibility in archiving and copying.

DiskDoubler is fast and easy—use it for all your hands-on compression needs.

.....
"Not only is it [DiskDoubler] among the top speed and efficiency performers, but it's utterly safe for your data."

— David Pogue, MacWorld, 3/92

Two Doublers are better than one.

For complete flexibility, use AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler together. They're 100% compatible, 100% safe.



The compression company has expanded!

Salient is now a part of Fifth Generation Systems. That means our customers will enjoy the backing of a world leader, including a one year money back guarantee and 24-hour, 7-days-a-week, toll-free telephone support.

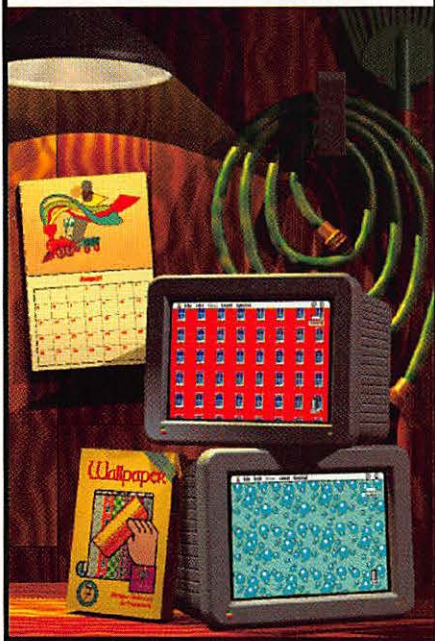
Salient®

A FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS COMPANY • 415/321-5375

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809. Sales Number: (800) 873-4384; Technical Support: (800) 766-7283. AutoDoubler, DiskDoubler, and Salient are trademarks of Salient Software, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1992

Circle 39 on reader service card

Steve Wozniak didn't have wallpaper in his garage...



...but he has Wallpaper™ in his Mac.

"Wallpaper™ is the most indispensable software for making my computer enjoyable."

-Steve Wozniak
founder, Apple Computer

Like Woz, you can start enjoying your computer more today with the premier program for customizing your Mac. Wallpaper includes hundreds of desktop patterns and helps you make your own.

Wallpaper™

Monitor Makeover for
Macintosh®

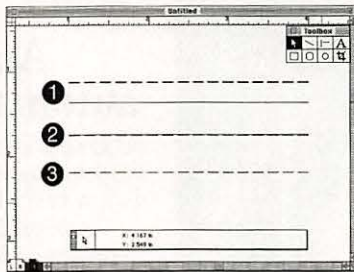
For SE/30, Classic II and above
THOUGHT I COULD

107 University Place, Suite 4D
New York, NY 10003 USA
Orders/Inquiries - (212) 673-9724

Circle 171 on reader service card

More PageMaker Line Widths

Although Aldus PageMaker is able to create solid lines in .5-point and hair-line sizes, dashed lines are available only in larger sizes. To make a .5-point dashed line, Peter Johnston of Ithaca, New York, suggests that



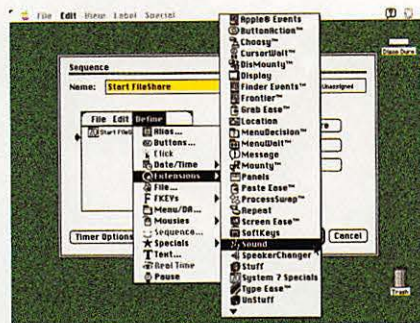
you place a .5-point reverse line on top of a 1-point dashed line. (Aligning the lines is a little easier with PageMaker 4.2's Control Palette.) You can also use this technique to create other nonstandard line widths.

cation programs create and delete automatically and that spool files create when you print with background printing turned on. Spool and temporary files needlessly take up space on the list of deleted files, space better used for tracking files you drag to the Trash (and discard with the Empty Trash command in System 7). Eliminate the tracking of spool and temporary files by partitioning your hard drive. Put the System Folder in a partition by itself and put documents into one or more other partitions. Then set your data-recovery software to not track deleted files on the system partition.

Scott Allen Gruby
Coronado, California

This technique does not eliminate the tracking of all automatically deleted files. For example, Microsoft Word creates temporary files on the same volumes (disks or partitions) as the documents you're working on. Also, automatic-file-compression software such as AutoDoubler (Salient Software, 415/321-5375) creates temporary files on the same volume as the files it is compressing. The data-recovery software will continue tracking those automatically deleted files.

You can partition a hard drive with the aforementioned Norton Utilities or MacTools, or you can use disk-formatting software such as Hard Disk Toolkit (FWB, 415/474-8055), Drive7 (Casa Blanca Works, 415/461-2227), or DiskMaker (Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100).—L.P.



Audio Confirmation After you have created a new QuickKeys sequence (or you have opened an existing sequence), you can add a recorded sound from the System file by choosing Sound from the Extensions submenu of the Define menu inside QuickKeys' Sequence dialog box. Each time you use the sequence, you hear the sound signaling the end of the sequence.

Noisy Feedback

TIP Using a QuickKeys sequence, you can give your Macintosh noisy feedback. First you get your hands on a goofy sound or record one yourself. Put the sound into the System file. In QuickKeys (CE Software, 515/224-1995), create a new sequence or open an existing sequence and append a QuickKeys Sound extension for your sound (see "Audio Confirmation"). Some ideas: When I press F1, F2, or F3 (the extended-keyboard function keys that by convention correspond to the Cut, Copy, and Paste commands), my Macintosh reacts with the appropriate spoken message, "cut," "copy," or "paste." Similar spoken responses follow after setting the monitor to a certain number of colors or grays, choosing a printer (with QuickKeys' Choozy extension), switching System 7's file sharing on or off, and so forth.

Stefan Bracke
Deurne, Belgium

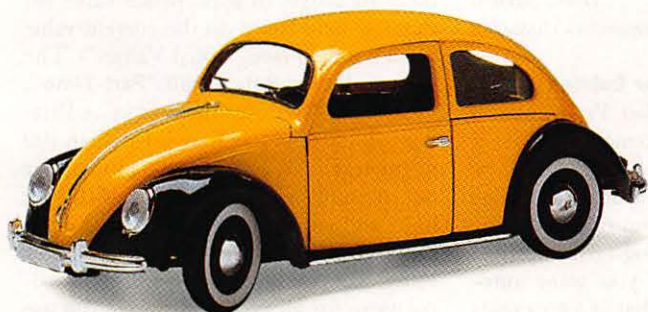
Opening Canceled

TIP Once I accidentally chose an application from System 7's Apple menu. Horribly distraught because I really didn't want to open that program, I quickly hit ⌘-period (.) several times (this comes from my experiences with HyperCard), and miraculously the Finder stopped opening the program! Pressing ⌘-period also halts opening initiated by double-clicking, choosing Open from the Finder's File menu, or dragging a document and dropping it on an application icon.

Jeremy and Andy Monat
Indianapolis, Indiana

⌘-period takes effect only if you press it within the first few seconds after opening.—L.P.
continues

EVERY ONCE IN A WHILE, THERE'S A VALUE OF HISTORIC PROPORTIONS.



1962 VOLKSWAGEN BEETLE: \$1,399



1992 GCC BLP ELITE: \$1,399

The best value in PostScript printer history.

The '60s VW bug is among the greatest values in history. According to the reviewers, so is the '90s GCC BLP Elite. It's the most affordable Macintosh PostScript printer.

Extra low price. Extra fonts free.

At \$1,399, the BLP Elite is an even better value. And if you order one by June 30, 1992, you'll receive 21 extra fonts at no extra cost. That's 38 fonts for the price of 17!

Everything you've ever wanted.

The 4 page-per-minute BLP Elite comes with a fast 16.67 Mhz 68000 microprocessor. Built-in AppleTalk for networking. 2 megabytes of RAM, expandable to 4. Support for ATM and TrueType. With crisp, clear, 300 dpi output for the most complex graphics.

A lot you won't find anywhere else.

Edge-to-edge output for oversized spreadsheets or

banners. A straight-through paper path for wrinkle-free printing on almost any stock. A user-friendly, interactive LCD status panel. A big 200-sheet paper tray. And a quiet, economical low-power 'sleep' mode.

And all you need to keep you going.

The BLP Elite also comes with a low per-printed-page cost – thanks to its patented toner recycling system. And every GCC printer comes with a one-year trouble-free warranty and toll-free support.

Own a piece of history. Call 800-422-7777.

Call 800-422-7777, extension 502, for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or to order directly from GCC. Because these days, there's no better value than the BLP Elite.



**GCC
TECHNOLOGIES**
Peripherals With Vision™

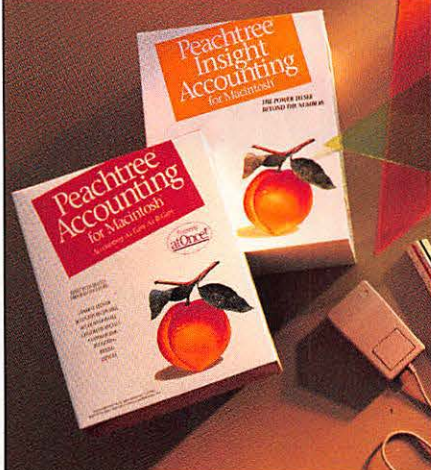
© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

Dealers circle 212 on reader service card

22007Q

End user circle 221 on reader service card

More Features. Lower Prices.



The First And Best In Mac Accounting

Nobody knows Macintosh accounting like Peachtree. After all, we invented the first accounting software for the Mac. And our products have won more awards than anyone else's. Best of all, they're now priced within your reach.

Peachtree Accounting For Macintosh. Only \$99.

This important new version is amazingly easy to use, with all the basic functions your small business needs: G/L, A/R, A/P, and Payroll. Plus, for the first time, Version 2.0 adds Inventory, Job Costing, and Bank Reconciliation.

Peachtree Insight Accounting. Total Package, Only \$395.

Insight offers advanced accounting functions, plus the ability to analyze data and forecast trends with Expert Reports. And it's now available for just a fraction of the original cost. A few months ago, you'd have paid over \$2000 for the individual modules.

Our Mac products are backed by 30 days of free support and a money-back guarantee. So see your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 428-9980.



Peachtree®
The first name in small business accounting software™



5 1/2

Circle 121 on reader service card

Reversed Text

TIP QuarkXPress has trouble producing white text on a black or gray paragraph rule when printing to a non-PostScript printer. The dark paragraph rules come out fine, but the white text doesn't print—although it looks fine on screen. Here's a workaround. After reversing text out of a paragraph rule (as described in Quark's manual *Using QuarkXPress*, page 6.62), use the Modify command to set the background color of the text box to None. Next draw an empty picture or text box large enough to completely cover the reversed text. With the empty box selected, use the Runaround command to set the empty box's run-around to None, the Modify command to set the empty box's background color to White, and the Send to Back command to send the empty box behind the text box containing the reversed text. The white text will now print correctly.

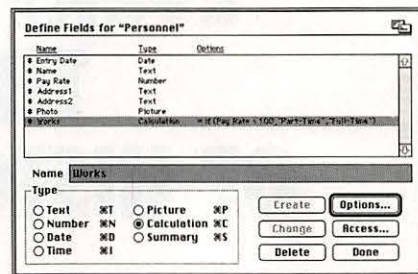
Ward Barnett
Minnetonka, Minnesota

Automated FileMaker Entries

TIP Claris FileMaker Pro's manual tells you how to make FileMaker Pro automatically enter a value for all new records you create in a database. (You click the Options button of the Define Fields command's dialog box, and then you specify the value you want automatically entered.) What if you create a new field after you already have hundreds of records? FileMaker Pro makes no provision for automatically entering a value in a new (or old) field for all the existing records.

I stumbled onto a method for having FileMaker Pro do just that. For example, suppose you have several hundred records and you want to create a new field, Entry Date, that automatically records the date each new record is entered. You also want a date to appear in all the file's old records, and you want that date to be earlier than today's date. You accomplish this by creating a calculation field with a formula such as Date(6,20,1992). FileMaker Pro uses that formula to calculate a date value and places that value in the new calculation field for all existing records. When FileMaker finishes assigning that date value to all existing fields, change the calculation field into a date field so you will be able to enter dates (rather than calculate them) for new records. A task that could have taken more than an hour is finished in a couple of minutes.

You can use the same basic method to calculate different initial values for different types of records. For example, suppose your personnel file needs a new field to identify full-time or part-time status, and



Initial Values You can have FileMaker calculate initial values of a new field (the Works field here) for existing records. After FileMaker calculates the initial values, you can then change the new field to its permanent type (Text for the Works field), and you click the Options button to add a list of standard values from which to choose when entering new records.

you know that all employees now on file are part-time if paid hourly or full-time if paid monthly. Simply create a new calculation field whose formula uses an If statement to assign an appropriate value for the new field based on the current value of an old field (see "Initial Values"). The formula **If (Pay Rate < 100, "Part-Time", "Full-Time")** assigns the text value Part-Time if the field Pay Rate is less than 100 or the text value Full-Time if more (your hourly employees make less than \$100 per hour and your salaried employees make more than \$100 per pay period). After FileMaker completes the conditional calculations for all existing records, you use FileMaker's Define Fields command to convert the calculation field to a number, text, or date field according to the type of data it contains. You can also use the Define Fields command to add a list of standard values for the field; they will aid in entering new records later. (Click the Options button of the Define Fields command's dialog box, and then specify the value list.) In the personnel example, you would convert the new calculation field to a text field with a value list containing the entries Full-Time and Part-Time.

Jim Melko
Dayton, Ohio

We pay from \$25 to \$100 for tips published here. Send questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to *Quick Tips*, Lon Poole, at the addresses listed in *How to Contact Macworld* at the front of the magazine (include your address and phone number). All published submissions become the property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to provide personal responses. **m**

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects their tips for this monthly column. His two most recent books are *Amazing Mac Facts* (Microsoft Press, 1991), a collection of the best published tips; and *Macworld Guide to System 7* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1991).

EVERY GREAT BOOK NEEDS A GREAT PRINTER.



WriteMove II. The Portable Executive Printer for the PowerBook.

The Macintosh® PowerBook™ is unquestionably a great book. And now it has the great printer it deserves: the new WriteMove® II from GCC – simply the best portable printer you can buy for your PowerBook. At just 2.5 pounds, the battery-powered WriteMove II fits easily in a briefcase. So you can print crisp, 360 x 360 dpi laser-quality output anywhere – in the air, on the road, or in a hotel room. You can negotiate a contract over dinner,

print it out, and sign it over dessert. Print on plain paper, envelopes, or even transparencies. The WriteMove II comes with ATM™, 21 fonts, back-ground printing and On-Screen Page Preview. Plus, there's a one-year trouble-free warranty, and toll-free support. Call 800-942-3321 for the name of your nearest GCC dealer, or 800-422-7777, ext. 215 to order direct. Because every great book deserves a great printer.

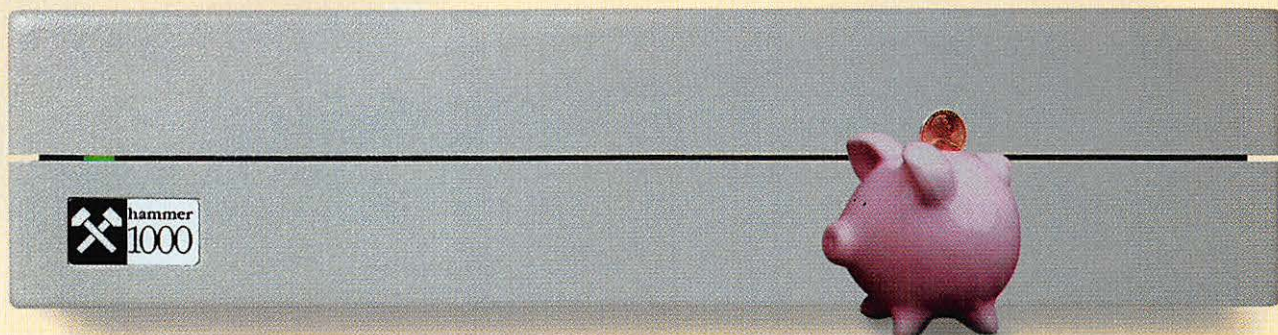
© 1992 GCC Technologies, Inc. All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. GCC dealers are independent businesses and as such may offer different prices, policies, and service arrangements. In Canada, call 800-263-1405.

End users circle 260 on reader service card

Dealers circle 262 on reader service card

22011T

Small price. Gig performance.



Introducing the hammer1000FMF SCSI-2 Drive

If you've been looking to save a bundle on a gigabyte of power, may we proudly present the very affordable hammer1000FMF™.

Built using the fastest drive mechanism in the world, the 1000FMF is a compact, external drive that works with any Macintosh (an internal version works with most Mac models). And it comes with one feature you won't find on any other drive: the Hammer name.

At FWB, we use only the highest-quality components in our Hammer products, such as gold-plated connectors to ensure reliable high-speed transfers, and extra-thick, twisted-pair, double-shielded cables. We then carefully assemble and thoroughly test each unit—by hand—to ensure the quality and performance you've come to know from FWB.

This quality is backed by our industry-leading reputation for reliability: a two-year standard warranty, and Hammer PremiumService™ for as long as you own the drive. Want more? The 1000FMF also comes with our advanced Hard Disk ToolKit™ software for unparalleled control, security, and versatility.

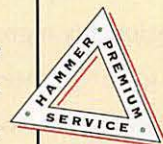
So if you've been thinking you'd have to make a tradeoff to get the very best in a gigabyte drive, check out the performance of the hammer1000FMF.

It's a very small price to pay.

hammer1000FMF

9.5ms seek time
10 MB/sec Fast SCSI-2 burst transfer rate
5400 RPM spindle rotation

hammer1000FMF*	\$2,799
hammer1000FMFi	\$2,399



The hammer1000FMF is available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.



HAMMER

Small-Business Accounting

BY JIM HEID

FOR A SMALL BUSINESS, ACCOUNTING is a necessary evil. It's necessary because any business's bottom line benefits from accurate record keeping, prompt billing, and balanced accounts. But it's evil because it takes time that you'd probably otherwise spend doing your job. It's a rare small business that has a staff accountant, so you have to periodically don a bean-counting cap and wrestle with accounts payable and receivable, estimated tax payments, payroll, and other mundanities.

To many people, the only thing worse than practicing accounting is learning about accounting, and the result is usually informal, erratic billing practices and shoddy records. Besides being a nightmare at tax time, shoe-box-based accounting systems can hurt profits. If a contractor sends out bills only when the shoe box overflows, he's losing money and giving clients interest-free loans. If a consultant records time spent with clients on scraps of paper, she loses money every time a scrap is misplaced. If a store waits until a product is out of stock before ordering more, it's losing sales every time a customer is turned away.

The selection of Macintosh accounting programs is larger than ever, with many programs geared toward the needs of small businesses. All programs handle accounts payable and receivable. Others add inventory-management features—ideal for retail or mail-order operations. Some also handle payroll.

These programs can help, but they are not sure cures for fiscal chaos. Forget plowing into an accounting program without opening the manual—you will get lost within seconds and give up within minutes. It also helps to have a familiarity with basic accounting concepts, because too many programs' manuals assume that you already know how to count beans. If you really want to be prepared for electronic accounting, you might consider taking a course in small-business accounting.

To get you started, I'll present an overview of basic accounting concepts and describe the kinds of features accounting programs provide to simplify the process.

After digesting the information here, see "Balancing the Books," our overview of accounting programs in this issue, to get more-detailed information on what individual packages offer.

Accounting Basics

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS ARE REALLY database managers whose data-storing and reporting features are tailored to the task of managing money—much like the personal finance programs I looked at in last March's column. Indeed, for simple small-business accounting, you might find a personal finance program such as MECA Software's *Managing Your Money*, Intuit's *Quicken*, or Survivor Software's *MacMoney* easier to use than a business accounting package. All three programs' manuals show how to apply them to small-business accounting. *Quicken* also handles payroll, and *MacMoney* accepts Survivor Software's invoicing and accounts receivable add-on called *InvoicIt*.

You need something with a bit more punch? Prepare for a journey into The Jargon Zone. The accounting world has its own language, cloaking in buzzwords familiar activities like paying bills and cashing checks. It's the lingo that makes accounting intimidating to many people, but once you get past it, the basic concepts behind accounting aren't all that difficult.

The goal of any accounting system is to help you keep track of what you have—your *assets*—and what you owe—your *liabilities*. Assets include income, money in the bank, and equipment. Liabilities include bank loans, bills, and rent. By tracking your assets and liabilities and enabling you to analyze them, an accounting system helps you make sure that the latter don't outrun the former.

It may be stating the obvious, but the most important thing in an accounting system is accuracy. The accounting world has developed standard accounting practices whose built-in checks and balances help guard against inaccuracy. Foremost among them are the *balance sheet* and the *double-entry system*.

Maintaining Your Balance

IMAGINE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS BEING at opposite ends of a seesaw. (I won't ask which end is heavier.) This seesaw is called a *balance sheet*, and it represents a snapshot of your financial condition at a given time. A typical balance sheet is a two-column report, with assets listed in the left column and claims against them—liabilities—listed in the right.

If you subtract what you owe from what you have, you wind up with what's left: the business's net worth, or *equity*. Hopefully, that's a positive figure. In any case, equity is always listed on the right side of a balance sheet, along with your liabilities. Why list equity along with liabilities? Because equity is, in fact, a claim—your claim—against the things owned by the business.

Assets and liabilities seesaw over time, but a balance sheet is always balanced—the total of assets always equals the liabilities and equity combined. This translates into an equation that forms the backbone of accounting: $\text{assets} = \text{liabilities} + \text{equity}$. This fundamental equation is so important that accountants have given it a pithy name: the accounting equation.

The Double-Entry System

THE ACCOUNTING EQUATION IS IMPORTANT because it accurately expresses a fact of business life: that every transaction a-

ffects your assets and your liabilities and/or equity. A *double-entry* bookkeeping system puts the accounting equation to work.

The cardinal rule of double-entry accounting is the accountant's variation of Newton's law: for every debit there is an equal and corresponding credit. If you earn \$1000, your assets increase by \$1000 and your equity increases by \$1000. If you borrow \$10,000 to buy a piece of equipment, your assets increase by \$10,000, but so do your liabilities.

The phrase "double entry" traces back to paper-based accounting, where you would write two separate entries in a *continues*



*Keep your assets
and liabilities
straight—learn
to balance
your books on
the Mac*

ledger—one for the transaction's debit and one for its credit. When all the debit and credit entries were tallied, the totals would be identical—your books would be balanced. If the debit and credit totals weren't equal, the books were out of balance, and you knew that the ledger contained an error.

Accounting software eliminates the need to make two separate entries. When you make a credit entry, the accounting program knows to make a corresponding debit, and vice versa. There's one less entry and one less mistake to make. And, needless to say, the accounting program handles all the addition and subtraction.

Timing Is Money

MOST ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS USE A standard accounting practice called *accrual-basis* accounting. With accrual-basis accounting, income is registered when you send a bill (not when you receive payment), and expenses are registered when you receive bills (not when you pay them). Income and expenses are calculated and totaled at regular intervals called *accounting periods*—usually one year or one quarter.

The opposite of accrual-basis accounting is *cash-basis* accounting, in which you record liabilities when you incur them and record assets when you actually receive them. This method is straightforward but has a disadvantage: income and expense totals can be skewed by the calendar. For example, if you invoice a large job this December but don't receive payment for the job until next January, your 1992 income will be artificially low and your 1993 income will be artificially high. Accrual-basis accounting results in more accurate income figures for a given time period. (Certain types of businesses, including publicly held corporations, are required by law to use accrual-basis accounting.)

During each accounting period, you record information about each transaction

in a *general journal*, a chronological listing of each transaction. With paper accounting systems, a journal is a book; with accounting software, the journal is typically a window (see "Keeping a Journal"). You can make entries directly in the journal window, but you may also make them indirectly. For example, if you have a retail business, you might use an accounting program that can create and print invoices. When you create an invoice, the accounting program automatically copies its total into your electronic journal.

These automatic pipelines between various parts of the program represent one of the big differences between manual and computerized accounting. With manual accounting, you often have to re-enter the same information in different places: you might write a sales total on an invoice, and then copy it to your general journal. Accounting software spares you this manual labor and the errors that can accompany it. Enter information once, and the program automatically records—or *posts*—it in other relevant places. An accounting program knows that everything is tied to everything else.

Accounting Software Features

LET'S LEAVE THE HAZE OF ACCOUNTING theory for a look at the kinds of features accounting programs provide. Along the way, I'll show how an accounting program ties together the various aspects of a business's financial life. You'll also get a feel for the amount of setup work required to get an accounting package up and running. To see which features the current crop of programs provide, see the features table in "Balancing the Books," in this issue.

• **GENERAL LEDGER (G/L)** The heart of every manual or computer-based accounting system, the general ledger is a detailed record of transactions, organized according to account. When you start out with an accounting program, you set up a *chart of accounts*, a database that lists each account (telephone, equipment loan, petty cash, payroll, checking, and so on), its type (asset, equity, expense, and so on), and its starting balance. When you make an entry in the general ledger, you choose the account the entry pertains to from the chart of accounts—no retyping is required. As you work in other parts of the program, the general ledger is updated accordingly.

• **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (A/P)** This portion of an accounting program pays the bills. You can write individual checks

Inventory Quantity					
June 15, 1990			quantity	minimum	order
D1010	Doors: Exterior	Each	82	25	-
D1020	Doors: Interior	Each	167	40	-
D1030	Doors: Bathroom	Each	28	20	-
D5010	Cabinets: Bathroom	Unit	6	5	-
D5020	Cabinets: Kitchen	Unit	5	5	2
H1020	Handles: Locking	Each	63	20	-
H1030	Handles: Passage	Each	77	10	-
H2010	Hinges: Cabinet	Each	40	5	-
H2020	Hinges: Door	Each	156	25	-
H2501	Nails: Drywall	Pound	119	50	-
H2510	Nails: Finish	Pound	125	40	-
H2520	Nails: Wood	Pound	105	60	-
H2810	Screws: Miscellaneous	Pound	90	60	-
H2815	Screws: Drywall	Pound	92	40	-
H2830	Screws: Wood	Pound	140	80	-
H4010	Padlocks	Each	21	10	-
H7010	Stain: Black	Gallon	48	10	-
H7020	Stain: Brown	Gallon	22	10	-

Accounting for Inventory Programs that provide inventory-management features (such as Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting, shown here) let you view reports that analyze your stock. You select which inventory accounts are to be shown (bottom), and view the resulting report (top).

Inventory Reports

Select associated asset accounts...

- 1520 Concrete Blocks
- 1530 Drywall
- 1550 Sand & Gravel
- 1570 Hardware
- 1600 Lumber
- 1620 Roofing Materials
- 1650 Doors & Cabinets

☐ Quantity
☒ Synopsis

for one-time purchases and also set up *recurring transactions* for regular bills such as monthly rent and loan payments. When setting up the accounting program, you enter a list of all the vendors you purchase from, including their addresses, credit terms, and your preferred shipping method. All programs can print checks on preprinted check stock; most programs include catalogs for checks and other forms. Some programs can also generate purchase orders: just specify the vendor and what you want to order, and the program prints a P.O.—and also posts its total to your general ledger and accounts-payable ledger.

• **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE (A/R)** The opposite of accounts payable, the accounts-receivable ledger handles incoming money. In most programs, you can enter income items directly into the accounts-receivable ledger window, or you can create and print invoices and tell the program to post their totals to the A/R ledger. When the program posts the invoice, it also makes entries in other relevant journals, recording, for example, sales tax payable and outbound freight costs in the A/P journal. All the while, the program is following the rule of double-entry accounting, making a corresponding debit every time it makes a credit, and vice versa.

• **INVENTORY** For many businesses, buying and selling also involves tracking inventory—how many items you have in stock, how many you've sold, the stock

General Journal

Date 7/15/92 Input by jeb

Description Four foundation at Newerco

Account# Name Debit Credit Comment

5420 Concrete

7/15/92 Chart of Accounts

Total: 00 10:44 AM

Account Name Root Type

3120 Pipes (Copper) Purchases

3130 Pipes (Plastic) Purchases

3410 Receipts Purchases

5010 Freight Inbound Purchases

6020 Direct Labor Expenses

6025 Payroll Taxes Expenses

6100 Telephone Expenses

6110 Rent Expenses

Keeping a Journal An accounting program's general journal lets you create a chronological record of transactions. Here, a journal entry is being created in Softsync's Accountant, Inc. When you press the tab key with the insertion point in the Account# area, a chart of accounts window appears. You simply double-click on the desired account—no need to remember account numbers or repeatedly type account names.


**Lower *prices* on
brand name fonts.**

Genuine ITC & brand name faces *at a fraction* of what you've been paying.

Quality!

We design our fonts to meet the high standards our customers demand. All fonts are **Type 1 PostScript®** format, and compatible with Adobe Type Manager™. Are you using **System 7.0** or **Windows™ 3.11**? Many fonts are available in **TrueType®** format too.

Selection!

PC Magazine (09/91) said, "If there's a typeface you haven't been able to find, chances are you didn't look in the Image Club Typeface Library." We have **over 645 typefaces** for your **Macintosh®, IBM® PC & on CD ROM!** Be sure to check out our  arrivals above.

Service!

We do **anything** to keep your business.
And that means before, during & **especially** after you place your order.

The 30 Day No Risk Guarantee!

If you are not satisfied with our software, simply return it to Image Club within 30 days of purchase and we will ***promptly refund every penny!*** We guarantee it!

Order it today... Use it tomorrow!

1. To order, carefully select all the fonts you want. Fonts must be purchased in complete font families. Minimum font order is \$50. Add \$9 for shipping & handling.
2. Have your credit card number & expiration date handy.
3. Call our nation wide toll free order desk.

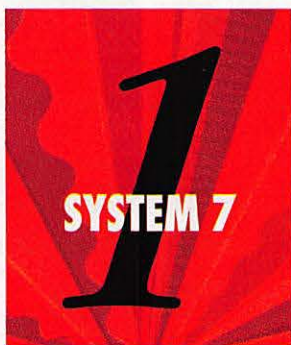
Phone 1 800 661 9410

Call for Your Free Catalog Today!

- Featuring:**
- Hundreds more **brand name** fonts not shown in this ad!
 - CD ROM products for **both Macintosh & IBM PC!**
 - 24 volumes of **stunning** EPS clip art!
 - And **much, much** more!



7 REASONS WHY YOU NEED A NEW WORD PROCESSOR.



Because you're ready to see what System 7 can do.

Apple calls System 7 the biggest improvement in Macintosh since Macintosh. And WordPerfect® is now System 7 savvy.

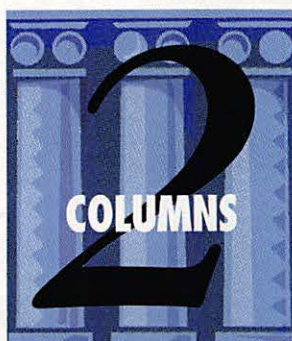
So now (among lots of other new things), WordPerfect will automatically keep track of changes that you (or someone else) might make to imported files (charts, graphics, whatever), and update

your WP documents accordingly. Now, a change made in one place can be a change made in many places. Apple calls it "Publish and Subscribe," and it works

between programs on your hard drive, as well as among people on

your network. Publish and Subscribe assures you that your documents will always reflect the latest information available.

And it's just one of the new System 7 tricks that WordPerfect 2.1 has mastered.

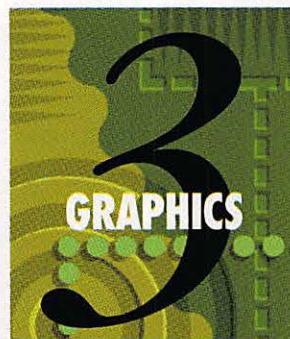


Because WordPerfect does columns better than the Greeks.

Pick a starting point, click on the ruler, and see your text in two columns. Or in three columns. Or five columns. With vertical rules beside or between them, if you like. Drag a guide on the ruler and try *unequal* columns. Highlight text in a box that jumps across columns.

Go crazy with the design, or stick with the tried-and-true.

The point is, WordPerfect gives you formatting options that other word processors don't. And exploring them couldn't be much easier.



Because you'd use more graphics if using them were easy.

WordPerfect not only gives you full control over the placement of graphics in your text, it also gives you a color drawing program for modifying imported artwork (or starting over from scratch) without ever leaving the program.

You can print graphics under your text (as "water-

marks") or on top (as overlays).

You can use the drawing tools to rotate text to any angle that strikes your fancy (something many page-layout programs still can't do).

And WordPerfect gives you 36 border styles and 64 fill patterns — which you can use in any of 256 colors — for highlighting graphics, paragraphs, columns, pages, even blocks of text.



Because a movie is worth who-knows-how-many words.

If a picture is worth a thousand

words, what's a movie

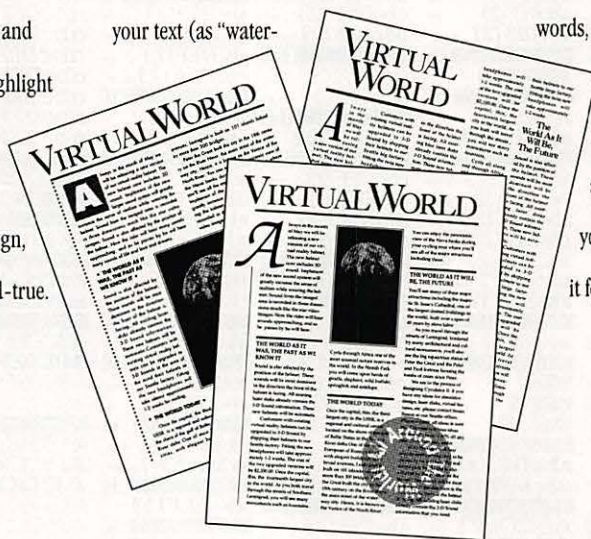
worth? With

WordPerfect

and QuickTime

you can calculate

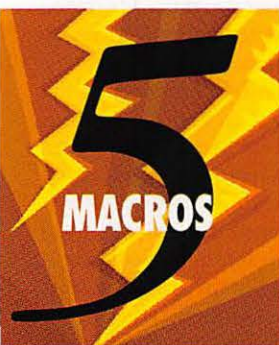
it for yourself.



Apple's QuickTime is a new technology that lets you work with digital video and sound as easily as you now work with text and graphics files.

Imagine being able to place (and size) a QuickTime movie anywhere in a document. You could add urgency to a memo with a few well-chosen words delivered "live." Or help an audience visualize your latest brainstorm with a 3-D simulation they can start, stop and replay.

We have a feeling that words can't begin to describe all the ways you'll think of to use it.



Because you get tired of repeating yourself, yourself, yourself.

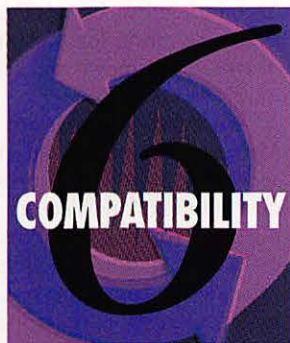
Perhaps because they've heard it's a powerful programming

language, WordPerfect's macro editor intimidates some people at first. It shouldn't.

It's no more complicated than a tape recorder. Click "record" and it memorizes your keystrokes. Click "play" and it repeats them.

With no more knowledge than that, you can create a WordPerfect macro. And can spare yourself the effort of formatting M-E-M-O-R-A-N-D-U-M, T-O-:, F-r-o-m: (and so on) along the top of the page every time you want to fire off a memo, for example.

But simple as recording your own macros can be, we also ship a number of them with the program. For formatting addresses to print on envelopes. Placing "drop caps" at the start of paragraphs. And other jobs you'd rather not do twice.



Because some people work on DOS computers.

You want the word processor that's right for you. If your choice happens also to be the choice of millions of others — with other computers — so much the better.

That's why WordPerfect is such a good choice. Lots of DOS users use WordPerfect. As well as UNIX, VMS and other users. If you ever find your Mac on a network with other computers,

WordPerfect's compatibility can save you a lot of aggravation. Not to mention a lot of reformatting.



Because even if you never call us, it's nice to know we're here.

Like any good Mac program, WordPerfect 2.1 is easy to use. But unlike many Mac programs, you're not on your own with it. You get toll-free help from one of the largest support staffs in the industry.

For more reasons to try WordPerfect, call for our free video. 1-800-526-7820



WordPerfect®

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1992 WordPerfect Corporation.

quantity at which you reorder, and so on. It makes sense, then, that many accounting packages also provide inventory-management features. When you set up the accounting program, you create a list of all the products you sell, along with pricing information and the quantity currently in stock (see "Accounting for Inventory"). When you use the program's accounts-receivable section to generate an invoice, you simply select the items from an inventory window—there's no need to type the item name or remember its stock code. When you post the invoice, the accounting program automatically adjusts your inventory records accordingly and informs you when your stock of a particular item is low.

▪ **PAYROLL** Employee wages also affect a business's bottom line, so it follows that many accounting packages provide payroll-management features. During setup, you enter the name and address of each employee, as well as wage information and deduction data for taxes, savings plans, insurance, and the like. At each pay period, the program prints payroll checks and updates the general ledger. Programs that handle payroll are often updated annually to reflect the latest tax laws. In many programs, you can also associate some or all of an employee's wages with a particular project. You can then create reports that show how much you've spent and earned on each project.

▪ **REPORTING** Accounting programs go beyond automating addition and subtraction by allowing you to view and print reports that summarize and let you analyze financial data. Every module of a program has a corresponding array of reports. You can print financial statements such as balance sheets and earning reports. You can print employee tax documents such as W-2 forms and year-to-date earnings summaries. You can print *aging* reports that categorize accounts receivable according to date—find out which customers pay within 30, 60, or 90 days. (Some accounting programs can also print collection letters for late accounts.) You can print inventory reports to show which items you should reorder, which are back-ordered, and much more. Many programs can also put their reports in graphical form, creating graphs and pie charts that summarize tables of numbers (see "Graphic Accounting").

Integrated or Modular?

YOU THINK YOU ARE READY TO TAKE the plunge—but how do you pick a program? Start by deciding between an *integrated* package and a *modular* one. Most small-business accounting programs are of the integrated variety—they include

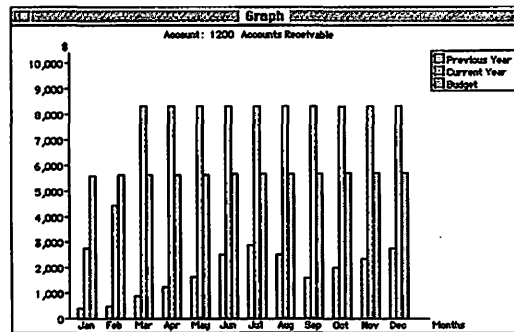
most or all of the aforementioned features. A few examples of integrated accounting programs include Softsync's Accountant, Inc.; Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting; Peachtree's Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh (formerly atOnce); and Teleware's M.Y.O.B.

Modular programs are like Macs with expansion slots—they accept add-ons that provide new features. One example is SBT Corporation's Series Six Plus. It includes G/L, A/R, and A/P modules, but can be expanded to handle payroll, time billing, job costing, property management, and more. When you're shopping for a modular program, evaluate not only the features it includes, but also the ones you can add later.

Some modular programs have actually been written using high-end database managers such as Blyth Software's Omnis 5 or Microsoft's FoxBase+/Mac. The advantage of such an approach is that a consultant or programmer who is experienced in one of these database programs can customize the accounting package to handle unique accounting or reporting needs. The drawback is that such programs are often more complex and a bit harder to use. Integrated accounting programs generally take better advantage of the Macintosh's interface, providing tool palettes and icons that correspond to common accounting functions.

If you want several people on a network to be able to access your accounting system simultaneously, you'll want a package that supports *multiuser* access. Some integrated packages are available in multiuser versions, but most multiuser programs are of the modular variety.

If you operate a retail business, check out the unique offerings from ShopKeeper Publishing. ShopKeeper Plus is an electronic cash-register program that also handles inventory and order entry—a combination accounting program and retail-sales system. Used with the firm's Classic POS system, ShopKeeper really is a cash register: Classic POS includes a heavy-duty metal cash drawer and receipt printer; a bar-code scanner is optional. Add a Macintosh Classic or Classic II, and you're ready to ring up sales. The ShopKeeper Plus software can also talk to ShopKeeper's QuickShip, a program that automates the process of preparing shipping manifests for United Parcel Service. It can calculate shipping costs based on UPS zones and delivery options, and can print labels for cash-on-delivery packages.



Graphic Accounting Built-in graphing features let you spot trends and quickly compare this year's results with last year's. Shown here: an accounts-receivable graph created by In-House Software's In-House Accountant.

Ease-of-use issues and feature lists are important, but what counts most is how well a given package fits your business. If you're an attorney, inventory features won't mean much to you. If you have a bookstore, why pay for time-billing features? Narrow the field to the products whose features best mesh with your business. Then, you may want to talk with your accountant or a consultant to settle on a specific program. If your accountant or tax preparer is familiar with a given program, that may influence your choice. You'll be able to simplify life in early April by supplying a disk instead of a duffel bag full of paperwork.

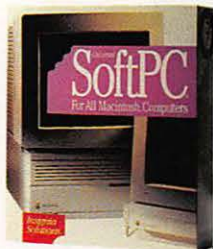
If you're an accounting neophyte, you may also want to consult an accountant when setting up your program. He or she can advise you on the best ways to set up your chart of accounts, payroll deductions, and other details. After you've set up the program, you may want to use it in parallel with your current accounting system for a brief time to avoid being shut down by unforeseen wrinkles.

Getting an accounting program up and running means more than copying it to your hard drive. But then, no other category of software so directly affects your business. And only tax-preparation software has the same ability to get you in trouble with the government. Accounting software isn't for the impatient or the disorganized. It requires careful planning and diligent upkeep (not to mention a religiously followed backup routine). But in return, it gives you error-free math, less tedium, and hopefully, more time to do what you're really in business for. **m**

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Contributing editor JIM HEID looks at a different aspect of Mac fundamentals each month. His latest books are *Macworld Guide to Microsoft Word 5* (1992) and *Macworld Complete Mac Handbook* (1991), both published by IDG Books Worldwide.

Why Your Next IBM Computer Should Be A Macintosh.



SoftPC makes your Mac an IBM compatible. With SoftPC, the new Macintosh computers are more than just powerful and portable. They are also the most compatible computers available. Now

they can run a whole world of MS-DOS software. Because SoftPC® from Insignia Solutions lets you run any MS-DOS program on a Macintosh. Even over a Novell PC network.

And SoftPC works on any Mac, from the Plus to the new Powerbooks and Quadras.

It's simple. Just load SoftPC and an IBM window appears on the screen. There's no hardware installation required. It's like having two computers in one.

If you don't believe it can be that simple, call us at (800)

Insignia Solutions™
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

848-7677. We'll answer all of your questions, and show you how your next IBM computer could be Macintosh.

INSIGNIA SOLUTIONS INC., 526 CLYDE AVENUE, MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 FAX: (415) 964-5434 CALL: (415) 694-7600

SoftPC is completely compatible with Apple's System 7 software. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions Inc. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 72 on reader service card

Prices for a fully-configured PostScript™-language printer start here.

*Compatible with PCs and
Macs® simultaneously,
the NEC Silentwriter
Model 95 sets itself to
the active interface
port and appropriate
language—Adobe
PostScript Level 2
or HP's PCL5—and
prints images using
sharp-edged
technology and
microfine toner
at six pages
per minute.*

Some bargain down to here.

Or, even here.



But NEC's Silentwriter® Model 95 starts here and ends here. \$1,749.*


For information, dial 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418). Or via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request # SWM95.



"...all the PostScript printer
you'll ever need."
PC/Computing.
"The Ideal Windows PC,"
June 1992



Computers and Communications

Because  is the way you want to go.
Circle 17 on reader service card

NEC

Insights

BY TOM NEGRINO

Tips and Techniques for Power Publishers

With an assist from the Apple LaserWriter, Aldus PageMaker begat desktop publishing in 1986. Since then, thousands of graphic arts professionals, corporate communicators, and just plain folks have made PageMaker their page-layout tool of choice. But Aldus has faced stiff competition in cornering the market of desktop publishers, most notably from QuarkXPress. Aldus's latest response to this challenge is PageMaker 4.2, which adds a number of improvements, including a scripting language, support for Apple events, and the introduction of Aldus Additions—plug-in modules that give PageMaker additional features. For more information on PageMaker, call

Aldus at 206/628-2320; fax 206/343-3360.

Special thanks—for their tips, tricks, and patience—go to Jo Ann Villalobos, *Macworld's* senior production editor; Olav Martin Kvern, who with *Macworld* contributing editor Steve Roth, is the author of the excellent and recommended *Real World PageMaker 4 Industrial Strength Techniques* (Bantam Books, 1990); and the team at Aldus technical support.

Take Control with Scripts

The PageMaker scripting language is very powerful. Normally you run a script by choosing Run Script (under

Aldus Additions in the Options menu). See "Aligning Objects Using Scripting" for an example of a script in action. However, you can run scripts faster by using System 7 and CE Software's QuickKeys. QuickKeys 2.1.2 can send and receive System 7 Apple events (provided you're running CE Software's CELAC application, included with QuickKeys) and can use Apple events to communicate with PageMaker. Suppose you wanted to create a QuickKey to switch between measurement systems. It's almost impossible to create the right sequence of clicks and drags to get QuickKeys to do this from the pop-up menus in PageMaker's Preferences dialog box accessed from the Edit

menu. Here, in ten steps, is how to get QuickKeys to send PageMaker a script to switch measurement systems.

1. Invoke QuickKeys while PageMaker is open.

2. Choose Apple Events from the Extensions submenu in the Define menu. (If you don't see this extension, you have to locate it on your QuickKeys disks and install it.)

3. In the Apple Events Extension dialog box, choose PageMaker 4.2 from the Send Event To pop-up menu.

4. Choose Custom Event from the Event pop-up menu. QuickKeys adds a new, empty Apple event list to the dialog box, just below the Event pop-up menu.

5. Click on the New button. QuickKeys displays the Parameter Number 1 dialog box, where you can enter the specific information you want to send to PageMaker, and the Apple events QuickKeys will use to send it.

6. Enter a description in the Description text-edit box. Enter ---- (four hyphens) in the Keyword text-edit box. Choose Text from the Parameter Type pop-up menu (QuickKeys will enter TEXT in the Parameter Type text-edit box).

7. Type in measurement units, inches, inches; (be sure to put the comma and semicolon in this programming statement) in the Data text-edit box to tell PageMaker to change the

continues

Aligning Objects Using Scripting

People have been asking for a simple object-alignment feature in PageMaker since the program first appeared. While Aldus still hasn't put that feature in Page-

Maker, you can do a fair amount of alignment using scripting. Here's a script to align the tops of two objects. The lines that begin with two hyphens (--) are

comments. PageMaker will ignore everything from the hyphens to the next carriage return.

Type this script into PageMaker's text editor, export it as a text-only file, and name it "Align Tops." Select the object you want to move and press ⌘-B to send it to the back (this makes it first in the drawing order). Then select the object you want to align to, and press ⌘-F to bring it to the front. This makes it the last object in the drawing order. Now run your script. If you've typed everything correctly, PageMaker moves the top of the first object so that it's aligned with the top of the second object.

```
--align tops script¶
redraw off¶
--get rid of the guides on the page¶
deleterulerguides¶
--put a guide at the top of the last object in the drawing order¶
guidehoriz last top¶
--select the first object in the drawing order¶
select 1¶
--move the selected object to the guide we positioned earlier¶
move top guide 1¶
--turn redraw back on again¶
redraw on¶
--end script¶
```

units of measurement used in both the vertical and horizontal rulers to inches. If you wanted to change both of the rulers to picas, you'd type `measureunits picas,picas`. If you wanted to change the horizontal ruler to picas, and set the vertical ruler to 16-point increments, you'd type: `measureunits picas,custom,16`.

8. Click on OK to close the dialog box.

9. Back in the Apple Events Extension dialog box, choose Wait from the Return Value pop-up menu. In the Class text-edit box, enter `misc` and in the ID text-edit box, enter `dosc`. Assign a key to your macro, and close the dialog box.

10. Close QuickKeys, take a deep breath, and in PageMaker, press the key you've assigned. If your current measurement system is different from the one you've specified in the Apple Events QuickKey, you'll see the tick marks in the rulers change to the new units of measurement. Now that you've learned how to send Apple events to PageMaker from QuickKeys, you can put just about any script you want done under a key—it's a lot faster than using Run Script.

A Style All Your Own

It's easy to create a style from formatted text. First, set a few words using the type specs that you want. Highlight the text, hold down the `⌘` key, and click on the No Style choice from the Styles palette. This will call up the Edit Style dialog box, with the type specs of those highlighted words already entered. All you have to do is give your style a name, then click on OK.

When applying a style to a paragraph, avoid overwriting any manual specifications you've added by holding down the shift key when selecting the style from the Styles palette. This will apply general specs from the newly applied style, but will not overwrite any special fonts, rules, or point sizes. This is especially useful when you're using spe-

cial characters from another font in the paragraph, such as the `⌘` key symbol, which is found in the Chicago font.

Getting the Right View

For convenience in traveling through your document, hold down the `⌘` and option keys, then use the mouse to pull down and select the view you want (such as Actual Size) from the Page menu. Voilà! Each page you turn to appears in the view you chose from the menu.

To see a page at Fit in Window view, hold down the shift key as you click on the page icon at the bottom left-hand corner of the screen.

To get an overview of your document, here's how to produce an on-screen slide show of the document's pages. Set each page to the Fit in Window view (see above). Then, hold down the shift and option keys, while choosing Go to Page from the Page menu. PageMaker shuffles through the document repeatedly, starting at the first page and pausing for a moment at each page or spread. Clicking the mouse stops the show on the current page.

Don't Do It the Slow Way

You don't have to wait until PageMaker redraws the screen before you press on with your work. For example, here is a fast way to change paragraph leading. First, select a paragraph. Now, without pausing when the screen redraws, type `⌘-T` (Type Specifications), press the tab key to move to the Leading field, key in a value, then hit the return key. This beats pulling down the Type menu, especially if you want a point value other than those values in the PageMaker menu; and the screen redraws much faster once you've made your change.

Here's another time-saving tip. Select an object with the arrow tool; use a combination of the `⌘` key and an arrow key to nudge the object 5 pix-

els at a time in the direction of the arrow key. Holding down the arrow key repeats the nudge quickly, and lets you move objects into place with precision.

Avoid using the Type Specs menu to specify reverse type. Instead you can use the pull-down Type Style menu; but the quickest method is to use the Colors palette (`⌘-K`). With the type selected, choose Paper as your color. To verify that this is indeed the same as Reverse type, notice the color choice (Paper) as well as the type style (Reverse) when you open the Type Specs menu (`⌘-T`).

Borrowed Characters

Way back when PostScript printers first came out (like the original LaserWriter), a lot of the typefaces—Times and Helvetica, for instance—were missing some characters, like [™] and ©. So PageMaker was set up to borrow those characters from the Symbol font. However, newer fonts include these characters, so substituting the generic Symbol characters can create problems, because you may get different results on the printer from what you see on screen. To tell PageMaker that you are using fonts with special characters included, turn off the Use Symbol Font for Special Characters check box in the PostScript dialog box, accessible from the Print dialog box. If you've got old fonts and the special characters don't appear on a printout, try turning this option on.

Easier Indexes

If you want to enter every occurrence of a particular text string into your index, first open the Story editor (`⌘-E`). Then press `⌘-9` to display the Change dialog box. Type the string in the Find What text-edit box. Press tab and type ^ in the Change To text-edit box. Select the range of text you want to index, and then click on the Change All button. PageMaker finds every

occurrence of the text you entered in the Find What field and enters it as a first-level index entry.

If you want to index several occurrences of a name containing a middle name or middle initial, type a non-breaking space (by typing option-spacebar) between the first name and the middle name as you enter the name in your story (or, if you've already entered the name with a normal space, search for the name and insert a non-breaking space (^s) as you type the name in the Find What text-edit box, then follow the rest of the index sequence above.

To remove all of the index entries in your publication (including index entries in the other publications in the current book list), hold down `⌘`-option-shift and click on the Remove button in the Show Index dialog box. Think about this before you do it. Do you really want to delete all the index entries in your publication? To remove all the cross-references, hold down `⌘`-option and click on the Remove button. To delete all the cross-references you've entered since you opened the dialog box (or pressed Accept), hold down the option key and click on the Add X-Ref button. OK, so you deleted index entries or cross-references in your publication and now you want them back. If you haven't closed the Show Index dialog box yet, you can hold down the option key and click on the Remove button, or click on Cancel. Otherwise, you're left with the Revert command in the File menu.

Sharing the Wealth

If you've got a PageMaker tip that's made your life a bit easier, share it with other *Macworld* readers by sending it to *Quick Tips, Macworld*, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. [m](mailto:tips@macworld.com)

TOM NEGRINO is a *Macworld* contributing editor and a desktop publishing dilettante.

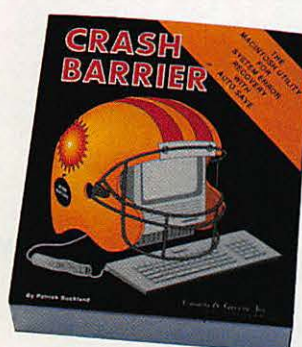
The object of our software is to give you more time...



Fluent Laser Fonts™ Library 2
10 PostScript™ and TrueType™ fonts for the Mac or PC in an unbelievable variety of styles. The best font library on the market.
Retail: \$179.95



Super QuickDEX™
A 4-utility package with freeform database and printing utilities that will organize you once and for all!
Retail: \$89.95



Crash Barrier™
Finally, a possible means of recovery from the dreaded operating system error. Features include assistance with system error prevention & recovery and work auto-saving.
Retail: \$79.95

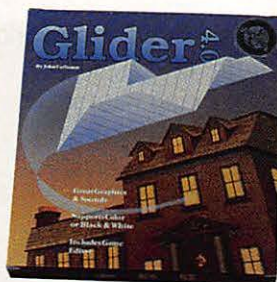


A.M.E.™ version 2.1
The most comprehensive Mac security package on the market is now System 7 compatible. Many new features!
Retail: \$279.00

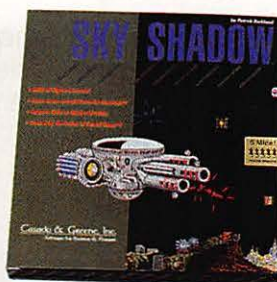
so you can play our games.



Mission: THUNDERBOLT™
A thrilling new role-playing, adventure game. Search through alien-infested underground corridors for the deadly anti-matter bomb. A true thinker's challenge.
Retail: \$59.95



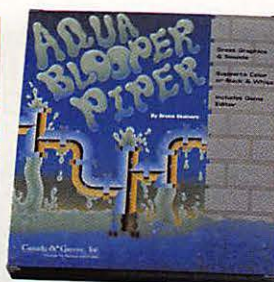
Glider™ 4.0
Just try to keep the paper airplane flying through the eerie mansion without being blitzed by the weirdest set of obstacles ever!
Retail: \$49.95



Sky Shadow™
Only your audacious, white knuckled bombing raids over enemy territory can save your home planet. Wild and crazy! Great sounds!
Retail: \$49.95



Crystal Quest™ with CritterEditor™
Collect all the crystals and avoid all the nasties! Change over 1000 game parts with the Editor. A fast-moving, adrenaline-boiling game!
Retail: \$49.95



Aqua Blooper Piper™
No bloopers allowed! Fit the pipe pieces together just right before the basement floods! One wet and wild game!
Retail: \$49.95

the Casady & Greene strategy: To satisfy you, our customers, with simply the most innovative, useful, and well-priced software to make your work easier and save you lots of time. Isn't that why you bought a Macintosh in the first place? Then - Zap - we introduce you to our "Can't-put-the-darn-mouse-down", award-winning Mac games to fill in all your new spare time. Pretty clever, huh? Join our software users' family. We can do great things for you!

all your favorite dealer or contact us to order or receive more information.
1734 Portola Drive • Salinas, California 93908-1119 • Technical Support: (408) 484-9228, Fax: (408) 484-9218

CASADY & GREENE

800-359-4920

Circle 67 on reader service card

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Macworld Interactive



Macworld Interactive™
CD ROMs

Macworld Interactive™ is the interactive, multi-media version of Macworld Magazine. Each CD ROM issue contains articles from Macworld with QuickTime™ movies, multiple languages, voice/sound, and interactive navigation of the CD.

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Macworld Interactive

Please send me _____ copies of Macworld Interactive at \$29.95 each.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

o Visa o MC # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

☐ Macworld Interactive
(Volume One, one issue/ CD only) \$29.95*

☐ Macworld Interactive One Year Subscription
(Volume One, five issues/CDs) \$129.95

Make check or money order payable to:

Sumeria Inc.

P.O. Box 2030, Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Phone orders: 1-800-848-6645

Fax orders: 916-677-3919

*All orders payable in U.S. Dollars. Additional shipping cost is \$2.50 for the first CD and .50 cents for each additional CD. Residents of CA add applicable sales tax. Foreign orders, U.S. currency only.

Where to Buy

Products Featured in This Issue

EDITED BY SUZANNE COURTEAU

THIS LISTING PROVIDES COMPANIES AND PHONE NUMBERS FOR PRODUCTS MENTIONED IN THIS ISSUE.

BALANCING THE BOOKS

Aatrix Software

701/746-6801, 800/426-0854; fax 701/746-4249.

Absolute Solutions

619/436-5495, 800/633-7666.

Business Sense

800/377-4954; fax 800/377-5453.

CheckMark Software

303/484-3541, 800/444-9922; fax 303/484-0429.

Computer Associates

408/432-1727, 800/531-5236; fax 408/954-8947.

Database

International

617/859-8579; fax 617/859-8511.

Flexware

916/581-6999, 800/527-6587; fax 916/581-6993.

Great Plains Software

701/281-0550, 800/456-0025; fax 701/282-4826.

In-House Software

805/481-7822.

Intuit

800/624-8742.

Lake Avenue

Software 818/351-5483; fax 818/351-8317.

Logisoft

510/939-3556; fax 510/939-3557.

Manapro

305/486-5900, 800/833-4776; fax 305/486-8771.

MECA Software

203/256-5000, 800/288-6322; fax 203/255-6300.

Peachtree Software

404/564-5800, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.

Satori Software

206/443-0765; fax 206/728-7068.

SBT Corp.

415/331-9900; fax 415/331-1951.

Softek Design

303/728-5252; fax 303/728-6767.

Softsync

305/444-0080, 800/933-2537; fax 305/443-3255.

Survivor Software

310/410-9527; fax 310/338-1406.

Teleware

201/586-2200, 800/322-6962; fax 201/586-8885.

Wetzel & Company

203/846-2504, 800/635-7849; fax 203/846-2504.

International

904/222-8808; fax 904/668-9916.

Softsync

305/444-0080, 800/933-2537; fax 305/443-3255.

Survivor Software

310/410-9527; fax 310/338-1406.

Teleware

201/586-2200, 800/322-6962; fax 201/586-8885.

DESKTOP CRITIC

America Online

703/893-6288, 800/827-6364.

CompuServe

800/848-8199.

Educorp Computer

Services

619/536-9999, 800/843-9497.

Hayden

317/573-2500, 800/428-5331.

Macromedia

415/442-0200, 800/288-4797; fax 415/442-0190.

Nova Development

Corp.

818/591-9600, 800/395-6682; fax 818/591-8880.

Olduvai Corp.

305/665-4665, 800/822-0772; fax 305/665-0671.

Prosonus

818/766-5221, 800/999-6191; fax 818/766-6098.

Q up Arts

408/688-9524.

Sound Source

Unlimited

805/494-9996; fax 805/495-0016.

GETTING STARTED

Computer Associates

408/432-1727, 800/531-5236; fax 408/954-8947.

In-House Software

805/481-7822.

Intuit

800/624-8742.

MECA Software

203/256-5000, 800/288-6322; fax 203/255-6300.

Peachtree Software

404/564-5800, 800/247-3224; fax 404/564-5888.

SBT Corp.

415/331-9900; fax 415/331-1951.

ShopKeeper

Publishing

OPTICAL UPDATE

Adara

213/321-2121, 800/253-5226.

Alphatronix

919/544-0001, 800/229-8686.

Charis Mac

Engineering

916/885-4420, 800/487-4420; fax 916/885-1410.

CMS Enhancements

714/222-6000; fax 714/549-4004.

Computer Upgrade

Corp.

714/630-3457, 800/874-8807; fax 714/630-9254.

Core International

407/997-6033; fax 407/997-6202.

Deltaic Systems

408/441-1240, 800/745-1240; fax 408/441-8343.

DGR Technologies

512/476-9855; fax 512/476-6399.

DJK Development

313/795-3472; fax 313/795-9515.

ETC Peripherals

813/884-2863; fax 813/888-9535.

FWB

415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

Generation Systems

612/633-5222, 800/325-5811; fax 612/633-1083.

Hewlett-Packard

800/752-0900.

La Cie

503/520-9000, 800/999-0143; fax 503/520-9100.

Liberty Systems

408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885.

Loviell Computer

212/979-8824; fax 212/777-3261.

MacDirect

612/832-5706, 800/621-8461.

continues

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Making the right purchase decision is always difficult — without the facts it can be impossible. Now you can "kick the tires" before you buy with *The Macworld Resource CD*™.



The Resource is a high-tech consumer toolkit with trial software, product demos and printable information from top Macintosh® hardware and software companies.

The Resource Features:

- **Tech Report:** The first QuickTime™ "TV Program" — a 30 minute interactive show on the latest technology trends.
- **Productworld:** Your interactive consumer toolkit. Get detailed product literature; run interactive demos; get "hands-on" with trial software.
- **The Directory:** An up-to-date, comprehensive database of thousands of Macintosh products.

If you buy Macintosh products, *The Macworld Resource CD* is a must-have. Take advantage of the charter subscription offer and save.

MW1192

Special Charter Subscription Offer

- ☐ YES! Please send me a one-year (4 quarterly CDs) *Macworld Resource CD* subscription for only \$49.95.
- ☐ YES! Please send me the Fall '92 edition of *The Macworld Resource CD* for only \$19.95.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ M/C ☐ Visa

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

TO SUBSCRIBE

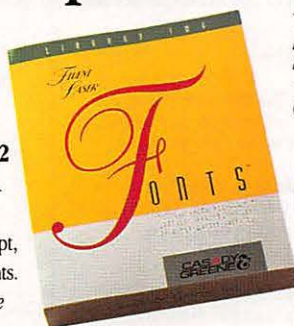
Call 1-800-845-1924 or clip coupon and return to:

Macworld CD Ventures,
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

GA, NJ, CA and IL residents add applicable sales tax. Special shipping and handling: Mexican residents add \$5 for single issue order and \$20 for one-year subscription. Canadian residents add \$5 plus \$1.75 GST for single issue order and \$20 plus \$4.90 GST for one-year subscription. Foreign residents add \$12.50 for single issue order and \$50 for one-year subscription.

Circle 283 on reader service card

**Fluent Laser
Fonts Library 2**
120 typefaces. A
wide variety of
text, display, script,
and headline fonts.
Sug. retail price
\$179.95



ABILENE

Alexandria Regular
 Alexandria Italic
 Alexandria Bold
 Alexandria Bold Italic
 Black Knight
 Bodoni Roman
 Bodoni Italic
 Bodoni Bold
 Bodoni Bold Italic
 Bodoni Ultra
 Bodoni Ultra Italic
 Bodoni Ultra Condensed
 Bodoni Ultra Condensed Italic
 Bonnard

Calligraphy

COLLEGIATE OUTLINE
COLLEGIATE BLACK
COLLEGIATE BORDER
COLLEGIATE
COLLEGIATE INSIDE
Cowenby Paisl
Cut Outs
DESPERADO
 Dorovar Carolus
 Dorovar Italic
DRY GULTCH
 Epoque
FATTI FATTI
FATTI FATTI BOLD

Fletcher Gothic
Galileo Roman
Galileo Italic
Galileo Bold
Galileo Bold
Gatsby
Gatsby Italic
Gatsby Bold
Gatsby Bold Italic
Gazelle
Giocco Regular
Giocco Bold
Gregoriam
Harlequin Regular
Harlequin Bold
Harlequin Extra Bold
Highland Gothic Light
Highland Gothic
Highland Bold
Jott Casual
Jott Italic
Jott Bold
Jott Bold Italic
Kasse

Kasse Bold
Kasse Ultra

Kettles
La Peruta Regular
La Peruta Bold
La Peruta Ultra
Death
MICHELELE
MICHELELE BOLD
Micro
Micro Italic
Micro Bold
Micro Bold Italic
Micro Extended
Micro Extended
Italic
Micro Bold Extended
Micro Extended
Bold Italic
MONTEREY
MONTEREY Italic
MONTEREY MEDIUM
MONTEREY Bold
MONTEREY Bold Italic

Moulin Rouge

Rouveau
Paladin
Pendragon
Phoenix Script
Prelude
Prelude Italic
Prelude Bold
Prelude Bold Italic
Regency Script
RIGHT BANK
Ritz Regular
Ritz Italic
Ritz Condensed
Rocko Regular
Rocko Bold
Rocko Ultra
Rocko Ultra Bold
Sans Serif Regular
Sans Serif Italic
Sans Serif Book
Sans Serif Book Italic
Sans Serif Demi-Bold

Sans Serif Demi-Bold Italic
 Sans Serif Bold
 Sans Serif Bold Italic
 Sans Serif Extra Bold
 Sans Serif Extra Bold
 Italic
 Sans Serif Bold Condensed
 Sans Serif Bold Cond Italic
 Sans Serif Extra Bold Condensed
 Sans Serif Extra Bold Cond Italic
 Sedona Script
 slender gold
 Vertigo
 Vertigo Bold
 Vertigo Plus
 Vertigo Plus Bold
 Zephyr Script
 Check Box
 Button
 Chicago
 Key Caps



Never before have you been offered so much for so little. Casady & Greene offers top quality, *handcrafted* typefaces at an unbeatable price. All three libraries contain both **PostScript®** **Type 1** and **TrueType™** fonts and are available for the Macintosh or IBM PC compatible. Contact your favorite software dealer or call.



GLASNOST CYRILLIC LIBRARY 2

17 typefaces-supporting Russian, Bulgarian, Byelorussian, Macedonian, Serbian, Ukrainian and English. Includes Keyboard Drivers, Language Module Support, & Keymapping.
Sug. retail price **\$200**

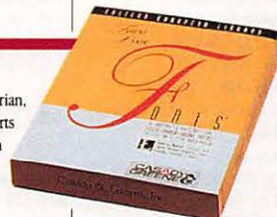
... † ‡ Φ T, ‘ ’ ” ‹
« » • — ™ ® © \$ % ¶
NQ % ‰ ° μ + - · ± √ ∑
= > ^ _

Glasnost Light
Glasnost Demibold
Glasnost Extrabold

Olsera Script
MURMANSK

Bodoni Cyrillic
Bodoni Cyrillic Bold
Bodoni Cyrillic Italic
Bodoni Cyrillic
Bold Italic

Svoboda
Svoboda Oblique
Svoboda Bold
Svoboda Bold Oblique
Vremya
Vremya Italic
Vremya Bold
Vremya Bold Italic



EASTERN EUROPEAN LIBRARY

26 fonts. Backs Albanian, Croatian, Czech, German, Hungarian, Polish, Romanian, Slovenian, Slovak, and English. Set supports IBM code page 1250. Includes keyboard drivers. PC version includes Language Module support for Windows™

Sug. retail price **\$200**

Alexandria
 Alexandria Italic
 Alexandria Bold
 Alexandria Bold Italic
 Calligraphy
 Coventry Script
 Dorovar Carolus

Dorovar Italic
Heliodor
Heliodor Oblique
Heliodor Bold
Heliodor Bold Oblique
Jott Casual
Jott Bold

Prelude
Prelude Bold
Royance Script
 Sans Serif
 Sans Serif Italic
Sans Serif Bold
Sans Serif Extrabold
 Topaz Roman
 Topaz Italic
Topaz Bold
Topaz Bold Italic

AaBbCcDdEeFfGgHhIi
 JjKkLlMmNnOoPpQqRr
 SsTtUuVvWwXxYyZz
 АаБбВвГгДдеЕ ЖжЗз
 ИиЙйКкЛлМмНнОопП
 РрСсТ туУуФфХхЦц
 ЧчШшЩщЪъЫыЬь
 ЭэЮюЯяЁёЈјЉљ
 ЊњЋћЌќЎўЅѕ
 €€ГґҮүİiİİs
 0123456789 * & , . ? !
 ; : / \ _ () [] { } ~

1-800-359-4920

**CASADY &
GREENE**

22734 Portola Drive, Salinas, CA 93908-1119 • Technical Support: (408) 484-9228 • Fax: (408) 484-9218

Circle 32 on reader service card

THE LEADER IN LCD TECHNOLOGY PUTS IMAGE QUALITY IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.



INTRODUCING THE SHARP QA-1150 HIGH COLOR TFT LCD PROJECTION PANEL

Incredible brightness. Remarkable performance. It represents a whole new generation of TFT Active Matrix LCD. For computer and video images, for full-motion graphics, the full-featured Sharp QA-1150 makes multi-media presentations more brilliant than ever before.

There's a Direct Video Input so you can easily select between your PC* and a separate

video source. And a built-in Loop Through that lets you connect a local monitor to the panel for simultaneous viewing.

What's more, you can enlarge images, clear the screen temporarily, and have

the option of wireless PC control — all with the convenient remote.



You even have the flexibility of rear projection. At the simple flip of a switch. Easy to handle. Thrilling to watch. It's what makes the Sharp QA-1150 the brightest idea in LCD Computer/Video Projection.

So contact your local authorized Sharp Industrial LCD Products Dealer for a demonstration. Or call 1 (201) 529-8731. Fax (201) 529-9636.

SHARP
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

LCD PROJECTION SYSTEMS • LCD COMPUTER/VIDEO PROJECTION PANELS • LCD DIRECT VIEW MONITORS

© 1992 Sharp Electronics Corporation, LCD Products Group, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430-2135 *VGA and MAC II compatible. Simulated Screen Image.

Circle 109 on reader service card

MacProducts USA

512/472-8881, 800/622-3475; fax 512/499-0888.
Mass Microsystems
 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.
Maximum Storage
 719/531-6888, 800/843-6299.

MicroNet Technology
 714/837-6033; fax 714/837-1164.

Microtech International
 203/468-6223, 800/626-4276; fax 203/468-6466.

Mirror Technologies
 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.

Ocean Microsystems
 408/374-8300, 800/262-3261; fax 408/374-8309.

Optical Access International
 617/937-3910, 800/433-5133; fax 617/937-3950.

Optima Technology Corp.
 714/476-0515; fax 714/476-0613.

Panasonic Communications & Systems
 201/348-7000.
PCPC
 813/884-3092, 800/622-

2888; fax 813/886-0520.

Pinnacle Micro
 714/727-3300, 800/553-7070; fax 714/727-1913.

Plasmon Data Systems
 408/956-9400.

PLI
 510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

Procom Technology
 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

Relax Technology
 510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.

Rodime Systems
 407/391-7333; fax 407/391-9950.

Sony Corp. of America
 408/432-0190, 800/352-7669.

Storage Dimensions
 408/954-0710; fax 408/944-1200.

TASS Optical World
 619/558-8882; fax 619/558-8882.

Tecmar, a Subsidiary of Rexon
 216/349-1009; fax 216/349-0851.

Third Wave Computing
 2888; fax 813/886-0520.

512/832-8282, 800/682-0099.
Tulin Technology
 408/432-9025; fax 408/943-0782.
UnBound
 714/843-1895.
XYXIS Corp.
 612/949-2388; fax 612/949-2488.

REMOVABLE STORAGE

APS
 816/478-8300, 800/233-7550; fax 816/478-4596.

CMS Enhancements
 714/222-6000; fax 714/549-4004.

Digital Micronics
 619/931-8554.

DJK Development
 313/795-3472; fax 313/795-9515.

ETC Peripherals
 813/884-2863; fax 813/888-9535.

FWB
 415/474-8055; fax 415/775-2125.

GCC Technologies
 617/890-0880, 800/422-

7777; fax 617/890-0822.
Generation Systems
 612/633-5222, 800/325-5811; fax 612/633-1083.
Hard Drives International
 602/350-1128, 800/488-0001; fax 602/829-9193.
Iomega Corp.
 801/778-1000, 800/777-6179; fax 801/778-3450.

La Cie
 503/520-9000, 800/999-0143; fax 503/520-9100.

Liberty Systems
 408/983-1127; fax 408/243-2885.

Loviél Computer Corp.
 212/979-8824; fax 212/777-3261.

MacDirect
 800/621-8461; fax 612/832-5709.

MacLand
 602/820-5802, 800/888-8779; fax 602/897-1921.

MacTel Technology Corp.
 512/451-2600, 800/950-8411; fax 512/451-3323.

Mass Microsystems
 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979; fax 408/733-5499.

Mega Drive Systems
 310/247-0006, 800/322-4744; fax 310/247-8118.

Mirror Technologies
 612/633-4450, 800/654-5294; fax 612/633-3136.

Optima Technology Corp.
 714/476-0515; fax 714/476-0613.

PLI
 510/657-2211, 800/288-8754.

Prima Storage Solutions, a division of Prima International
 408/727-2600, 800/288-8273; fax 408/727-2435.

Procom Technology
 714/852-1000, 800/800-8600; fax 714/852-1221.

Quadram
 404/923-6666; fax 404/564-5528.

Quantum Corp.
 800/624-5545.

Rancho Technology
 714/987-3966; fax 714/989-2365.

Relax Technology
 510/471-6112; fax 510/471-6267.

Rodime Systems
 407/391-7333; fax 407/391-9950.

Second Wave
 512/343-9661; fax 512/343-9663.

TASS Optical World
 619/558-8882; fax 619/558-8882.

Third Wave Computing
 512/832-8282, 800/682-0099.

Total Peripherals
 508/480-9042; fax 508/480-8207.

Tulin Corp.
 408/432-9025; fax 408/943-0782.

Public domain software, freeware, and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Educop (800/843-9497, 619/536-9999) or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125 outside California, 408/955-0292). **m**

800 766-2313 MacsNOW 800 766-2313

For the Best Price on your Custom Package Call our knowledgeable staff.

All systems are ready to run, including all cables and connectors, Mouse, SuperDrive, HyperCard, 5-1.44mb Diskettes with case, Mouse Pad, 6 Outlet Electronic Surge Protector, Game, Utility, Educational, Business, Graphic and Virus Protection Software!

Mac Classic II

Design your own Classic II System: 4, 6 or 10 megabytes of RAM, with a 40, 80, 120 or 240 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard or Extended Keyboard.

Call for New Low Price!

Mac LCII

Design your own LCII System 4, 6, 8 or 10 megabytes of RAM, with a 40, 80, 105 or 240 megabyte Hard Drive, Standard or Extended Keyboard.

**Color LC II Systems
as Low as
\$1,799.00**

Call for current price!

Mac IIsi

3 megabytes of RAM, 40 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

**System Price \$2,399
5/80 System \$2,649
17/240 System \$3,399**

Mac Ilci

5 megabytes of RAM, 80 megabyte Hard Drive, Extended Keyboard, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor.

**System Price \$3,399
8/240 System \$3,799
17/425 System \$4,899**

PowerBooks* 145,170

Custom design your own PowerBook 145 or 170 2, 4, 6 or 8 megabytes of RAM, with a 20, 40, 80 or 120 megabyte Hard Drive.

Call for New Low Price!

Quadras

We are now stocking Quadras! Call us for our current Quadra 700 and 950 packages, or let us help you custom design a Quadra for your specific application.

Call for New Low Price!

New Macintosh models are on the way. Call our staff for current models and prices.

Macintosh prices are constantly changing, please call us for our most current prices.

**8am - 8pm CST Weekdays
10am - 5pm CST Saturday**

MacsNOW

9705 Burnet Road, Suite 201
Austin, Texas 78758
(512) 837-9722
FAX (512) 837-2609

Terms and Conditions: American Express, Visa, MasterCard Cashiers Check and COD accepted. Returns require an RMA #. All returned or refused orders will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Returns must be in original packaging with software seals unbroken. All warranties on Apple or Macintosh products sold by MacsNow will be honored by MacsNow only. Prices do not include shipping and are subject to change.
*PowerBooks include 1 Battery, Power Adapter and Microphone

YOU WANTED YOUR MAC YESTERDAY.....CALL MacsNOW TODAY! MOST SYSTEMS SHIPPED SAME DAY

Circle 173 on reader service card.

LOWEST PRICES HERE



Microtek 600 ZS \$1 229

Microtek Truelaser \$1 299

SYSTEMS

	Price
c LC II 4/40	1429
c Ilsi - 5 meg	2599
c Ilsi - 5/105 (Quantum)	2995
c Ilsi - 3/40	1895
c Ilsi - 5/80	2349
ended Keyboard	170
c Quadra 700 - 4 meg	4195
c Quadra 700 - 4/105	4599
c Quadra 700 - 4/210	4995
c Quadra 950 - 8 meg	5395
c Quadra 950 - 8/210	5995
c Powerbook 140 4/40	2439
c Powerbook 170	Best Price

MONITORS

	Price
SVGA Color Display	595
Autoscan SVGA Color	995
Autoscan SVGA Color	1795
Autoscan 80 KHz Color	2495

ilius

' Precision Color Display

Color Display

or Pivot

or Pivot Interface

I, LC, Ilsi, SE, SE/30

ot Display for Built-in Video

o Page Display 19"

o Page Display 21"

o Page Display Interface

SE, SE/30, II, Ilsi

recision 8 interface

recision 24x

recision 8x

cket Accelerator 25 Mhz

cket Accelerator 33 Mhz

ile

le 13" Highres

ko

ko CM-1445

y

y 14" Trinitron

erMac

atinum 19" Display

MONITORS (cont.)

	Price
Platinum Two-Page Display	1175
Super Match 19" Color	1929
Super Match 21"	
Two-Page Color Display	2839
Dual-Mode Trinitron 19"	2599
Thunder/8	1159
Thunder/24	2699
Spectrum 8.24 PDQ	899
Magnavox	
14" Color Monitor	499

DRIVES

	Ext.	Int.
Quantum 105 Pro	469	369
Quantum 210 Pro	835	710
Quantum 240 Pro	909	789
Maxtor 120	489	369
Maxtor 213	729	609
Maxtor 340	1229	1099
Maxtor 180 meg	1800	1679
Seagate 1.2 gigabyte	2269	2149
Syquest 44MB	499	
Syquest 88MB	859	
Internal Drive Kit		29
Syquest 44MB cart.		75
Road Runner 80 meg		
for Powerbook	469	
Fujitsu 425 meg 5 yr. warranty	1200	

SOFTWARE

	Price
Microsoft Word	289
Microsoft Excell	309
Aldus Pagemaker	497
Caere Omnipage	499
Adobe Photoshop 2.0	515
Quark Express 3.0	579

PRINTERS

	Price
Microtek TrueLaser	1299
TI Microlaser PS35	1495
TI Microlaser PS17	1175
QMS PS410	1475
NEC Model 95	1399
Apple Stylewriter	340
Apple Laserwriter II	2695
Apple Laserwriter IIg	3419
HP Deskwriter	389

PRINTERS (cont.)

	Price
HP Deskwriter Color	669
HP Iip for Mac	1539
HP Iip for Mac	1749
HP III for Mac	2379
HP Ilsi for Mac	4639
HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge	18
Appletalk Connectors	25
Color Printers	
NEC PS 40	4795

SCANNERS

	Price
Logitech ScanMan 32	279
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop	1229
Microtek 1850S Slide Scanner	1495
Umax UC-630 w/Photoshop	1195
Caere Typist	439

MODEMS

	Price
Zoom	
FX9624 Plus 2400 BPS	129
Modem MX 2400S w/SendFax 9600 BPS	105
v.32 Turbo w/v.42bis w/MNP software	445
Dove Fax Modem 9624	259
Dove Fax Modem 0624 Plus With Voicemail	329
PSI for Powerbook 140 & 170 internal 9600/2400	229

ACCELERATORS

	Price
Daystar	
40 Mhz PowerCache	889
50 Mhz PowerCache	1329
50 Mhz PowerCache w/68882	1599
Radius Rocket	1700

MEMORY

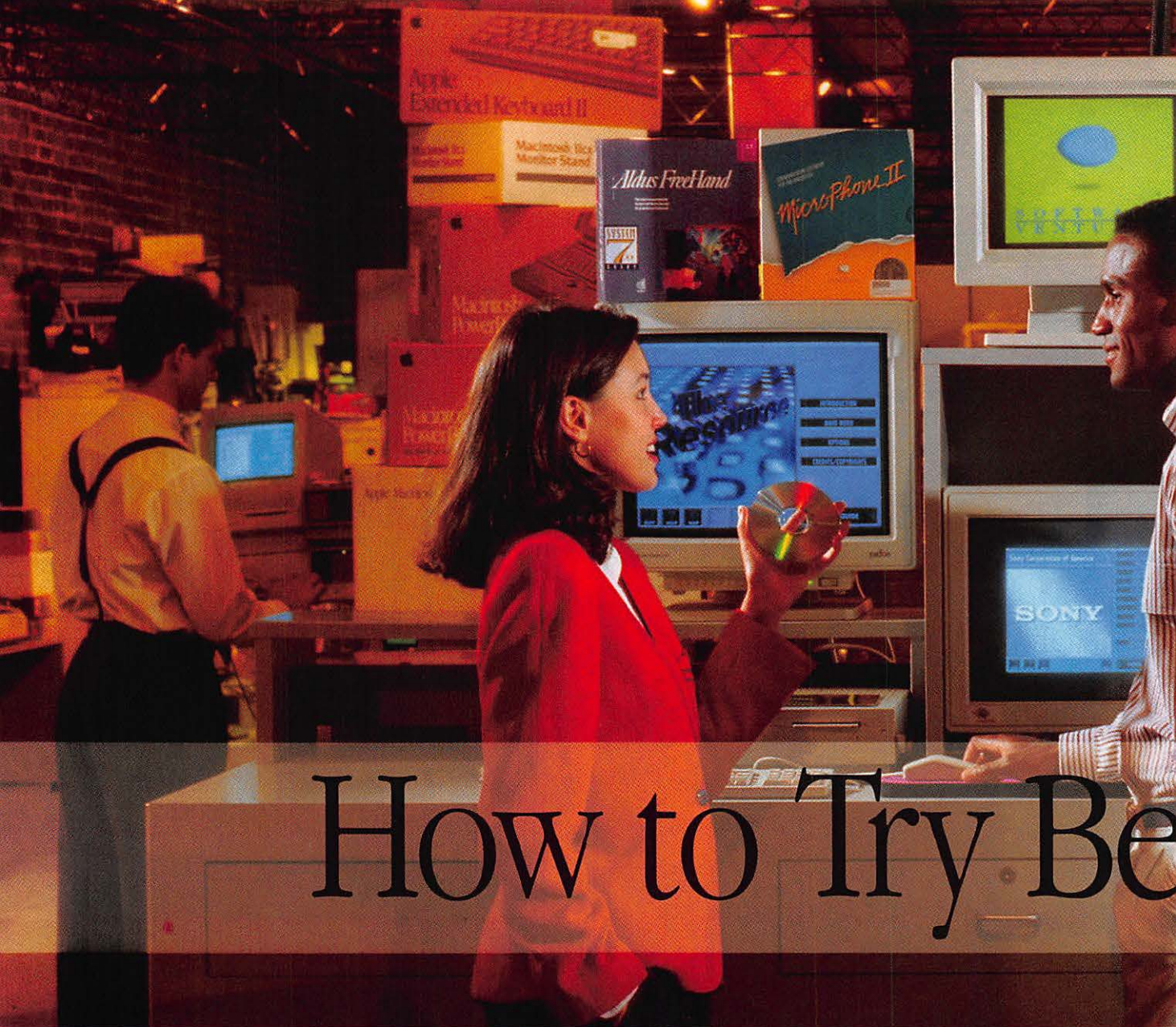
	Price
1 meg for LC/CI/SI	37
4 meg for LC/CI/SI	139
Powerbook 140 & 170 4 meg	299
Powerbook 140 & 170 6 meg	395
Envisio Powerbook Display Adapter and memory	Call

Printer Connection

(714) 758-8832

FAX (714) 635-1752

Overnight and Federal Express Shipping Available



How to Try Be

Would you buy shoes without trying them on? Probably not. Yet how often do you buy a Macintosh® product without some hands-on experience? Most of the time, right? Pretty risky proposition with hundreds, maybe thousands, of dollars at stake.

Now there is a better way...

Simply go to your local Macintosh Reseller and ask them to run *The Resource*!



The Macworld Resource is an Interactive Showroom that provides information, demonstrations and free trial software—all of the tools you need to make an intelligent purchase decision.

Bring Floppies—Take Free Software

The Resource employs the latest multimedia technology to deliver the kind of information you need when you need it most, in the retail showroom. You can print literature, view interactive demos, compare product features and take home free trial software. So don't leave home without a few blank floppies.



before you Buy.

In-Depth Information on Hot Products

You'll find the hottest products from top Macintosh software and hardware companies:



SONY



Plus a Directory of Thousands

The Resource features a database of thousands of the latest Macintosh products. You can easily locate listings and automatically generate a printed request for more information.

For end user Resource CD Subscription
call 800-845-1924

"With interactive demos, product info and free trial software all in one place, this is one great CD... keep it coming!"

Paul Micalizio, Store Manager
MACadam Computers, San Francisco



Run The Resource!

Dear Reseller:

If you have the *Macworld Resource CD*™, please install *The Showroom* for your customers. If you have not received *The Resource*, please call or write:

Macworld CD Ventures Inc.
501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
415/974-7474



MacLand®



America's Macintosh Hardware Specialists

MacLand Hard Drives Quantum

**TWO YEAR
WARRANTY!**

All MacLand Drives are pre-tested, pre-formatted, and come complete with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting and utility software, cables and two-year warranty. Internal hard drives also include bracket kits to fit your particular Mac.

INTERNAL

42MB	\$199
85MB	\$299
105MB	\$309
127MB	\$359
170MB	\$399
240MB	\$599
425MB	\$899

EXTERNAL

42MB	\$279
85MB	\$379
105MB	\$389
127MB	\$429
170MB	\$479
240MB	\$679
425MB	\$999



MEMORY

1MB 80ns.....	\$35
2MB 80ns.....	\$59
4MB 80ns.....	\$119
LC/C II VRAM upgrade.....	\$65
Quadra VRAM upgrade.....	\$59

Please call for other upgrades

SyQuest

TECHNOLOGY

All MacLand Removable Hard Drives come with our own installation and reference manual, DiskMaster Plus™ formatting utility software, cables, and a one-year warranty. Cartridge not included.



Syquest Drives are the recipient of MacUser Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice Award

**44 Megabyte
Hard Drives**

\$399

**88 Megabyte
Hard Drives**

\$449

Cartridges:

100 Pak-ea.

\$60

10 Pak-ea.

\$62

5 Pak-ea.

\$63

Singles

\$64



Cartridges:

100 Pak-ea.

\$90

10 Pak-ea.

\$92

5 Pak-ea.

\$95

Singles

\$97

Monochrome Monitor Specials!



Orion Technologies

Complete Page Display **\$329**

Dual Page Display **\$699**

One-Year Warranty



FWB

MacLand carries the **full line** of FWB quality hard disk drives.

Please call for our latest pricing.

Call Us

For Pre-Owned Macintosh Systems!

Sony Monitors

1320 **\$399**

1304 **\$599**



To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

EXPRESS

14" Color Monitor Specials!

**TOLL-FREE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-800-888-8779**



Relisys RE-1422

\$399

One-Year Warranty



Orion MacScan Ultra

\$349

One-Year Warranty



Magnavox

\$429

Two-Year Warranty



MacLand

\$399

Two-Year Warranty

**Qume
CrystalPrint
Express**

Only

\$1,999



Introducing the MLi Cordless Supermouse!

- Cordless Design
- Pin Point Accuracy
- 400 Dots Per Inch
- Uses Less Desktop Space

Limited Time Offer!

From now until Dec. 31, 1992 you can purchase the MLI Cordless Supermouse and Symantec's Norton Utilities for **ONLY \$129!**

Just
\$79



LZR 1560™

- 11" X 17"
- 300 or True 400 Dots-Per-Inch Resolution
- Postscript Level 2
- 15 Pages Per Minute
- RISC-Based Controller

\$4,495



Dataproducts®



LZR™ 960

- Smallest Footprint
- Powerful, RISC- Based Processor
- PostScript Level 2
- "Getting Started" Video Tape

\$1,695



★★★★1/2

MacUser Magazine

Microtek 600zs Scanner

\$1,289

MacAcademy Video Training Tapes

\$39

C.O.D.'s payable with Cashier's Check or Money Order.

All shipments made by Airborne Express standard Air which is 1-2 day service. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

ATTENTION: Businesses, Government, Educational Inst., Military

• Fax your P.O. for same day shipment! • P.O.'s accepted on approved accounts. • All shipments are FOB origin. • Prices do not include freight. • Favorable terms offered to established accounts. • LEASING option available... Call for details and pricing!

To Order Call 1-800-888-8779

MacLand, Inc. 4685 S. Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

24 Hr. Fax: (602) 345-2217

Circle 40 on reader service card



SAY YOU SAW IT IN **MACWORLD**.

To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the next page.



Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Phone
72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19	800/666-STAT	8C	Kensington	—	800/535-4242	192	Personal Training Systems	44	800/832-2499
297	Addison Wesley	158	800/443-7359	29-36	La Cie	—	800/999-0143	75	Pinnacle Micro	115	800/553-7070
254-255	Advanced Business Center	227	800/274-7747	294	Liberty Systems	45	408/983-1127	199	Pixar	37	800/888-9856
14	AEC	149	800/346-9413	167	Lotus Development	—	800/TRADEUP	235	Printer Connection	55	714/758-8832
8-9	Aldus	—	800/685-3563	165	Lotus Development	—	800/448-2500	270	Quicktime CD	—	800/848-6645
6	Anthro	—	800/325-3841	258	Mac and More	85	800/945-1MAC	11	Radius	—	800/227-2795
262	APS	31	800/235-2752	266	Mac Center	77	800/950-0950	44	RasterOps	—	800/729-2656
27	Asante	24	800/662-9686	76-83	Mac Zone, The	70	800/248-0800	37	Ray Dream	80	800/846-0111
190	Atelier Systems	216	800/800-0412	207-212	Mac's Place	209	800/367-4222	213	Salient	39	—
73	Attain Corporation	6	617/776-1110	58	MacAcademy	106	800/527-1914	18	ScanCo	—	800/722-6263
18	Battery Technology	198	800/982-8284	256	MacBest	98	800/530-5050	94	Scitor Corporation	—	415/570-7700
28	Berkeley Systems Design	8	510/540-5535	50-57	MacConnection	—	800/800-3333	202	Secure-It	239	800/451-7592
246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—	900/420-3636	175	MacDirect	58	800/621-8467	233	Sharp Electronics Inc.	109	201/529-8731
84	Caere Corp.	162	800/535-SCAN	174A-174C	MacDirect	—	800/621-8467	70	Sigma Designs	128	800/845-8086
232	Casady & Greene	32	800/359-4920	193	MacFriends	—	800/622-8804	71	Sigma Designs	176/276	800/845-8086
229	Casady & Greene	67	800/359-4920	195	MacFriends	—	800/622-8804	190A-190B	Signature Software	—	—
90	Central Point Software	275	800/947-9445	238-239	MacLand	40	800/888-8779	10	Spectrum Holobyte	214	510/522-3384
41	Checkmark Software	—	800/444-9922	268-269	MacNews	79	800/243-9383	63	Statsoft	99	918/583-4149
248-249	Club Mac	96	800/258-2650	252-253	MacProducts USA	54	800/MACUSA1	42	Strata	293	800/869-6855
61	Compuserve	147	800/848-8199	153-158	MacroMedia	—	800/248-4477	24	SuperMac	88	800/334-3005
293	ComputaLabel	116	800/289-0993	256	Macs 4 Less	30	800/475-6227	64	Supra	—	800/967-8772
15	Computer Associates	10	800/CALL-CAI	234	Macs Now	173	800/766-2313	40	Symantec	—	800/441-7234
74	Computer Care	73/76	800/950-2273	263	MacSource	48	800/285-2622	23	Systat	29	708/864-5670
203	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	804/873-9000	102-109	MacWarehouse	150	800/255-6227	19	Techworks	131	800/685-3682
46	Dantz Development	26	510/849-0293	236-237	Macworld CD Ventures	—	800/845-1924	197	Teknosys	18	800/873-3494
68-69	Data Products	38	800/334-3174	231	Macworld CD Ventures	283	800/845-1924	177	Tektronix	143	800/835-6100
186	Dataviz	36	800/733-0030	250-251	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—	—	151	Teleware	87	800/322-MYOB
47	Dayna Communications	145	801/531-0600	230	Macworld Interactive	—	800/848-6645	66-67	Texas Instruments	313	800/527-3500
49	Dayna Communications	141	801/531-0600	179	Mainstay	5	818/991-6540	260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156	800/284-0486
7	Design CAD	104	918/825-4848	194	Mass Microsystems	207	800/522-7979	214	Thought I Could	171	212/673-9724
257	DGR Technologies	53	800/235-9748	206	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	800/628-4223	196	Trendsetter Software	—	800/825-1825
65	Digital Vision	242	800/346-0090	39	MAXA	182	800/788-MAXA	222-223	WordPerfect	—	800/526-7620
264	Dr. Mac	177	800/825-6226	100	MEGA Software	153	800/288-6322	181	Xante Corp.	1	800/926-8893
169	E Machines	303	800/34GRAPH	198	MediaMate	199	800/765-5669	183	Xante Corp.	2	800/926-8839
171	E-Machines	303	800/34GRAPH	294	Micro Security Systems	152	800/456-2587				
12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137	800/242-2424	48	Microcom	41	919/490-1277				
265	Educational Resources	28	800/624-2926	173	MicroNet	139	714/837-6033				
296	Educorp	157	800/843-9497	20	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	714/837-6033				
189	Electronics for Imaging	22	800/285-4565	IFC-1	Microsoft	—	800/541-1261				
99	Envisio, Inc.	—	612/339-1008	98	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	800/654-4160				
259	ETC Peripherals	4	800/876-4ETC	IBC	Mirror Technologies	125	800/643-0625				
244-245	Express Direct	81	800/535-3252	43	Mirror Technologies	122	800/643-0628				
60	Extreme Systems	142	800/995-2334	10	Multi Ad Services	126	800/447-1950				
163	Focus Enhancements	90	800/538-8866	2-3	NEC Technologies	68	800/NEC-INFO				
161	Focus Enhancements	89	800/538-8866	16-17	NEC Technologies	180	800/NEC-INFO				
295	Fractal Design	190	408/688-8800	226	NEC Technologies	17	800/NEC-INFO				
218	FWB, Inc.	52	415/474-8055	204	Newgen Systems	74/75	800/756-0556				
215	GCC	212/221	800/422-7777	62	NISCA	136	214/242-9696				
217	GCC	260/262	800/422-7777	92-93	Now Software	49	800/237-3611				
200	Graphsoft	46	410/461-9488	294	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	62	800/944-6232				
22	ICOM Simulations	138/148	800/877-4266	26	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772				
221	Image Club	—	800/661-9410	88	Outbound	23	800/444-4607				
225	Insignia Solutions	72	800/848-7677	96	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	800/622-1722				
201	Insignia Solutions	235	800/848-7677	216	Peachtree Software	121	800/428-9976				
86	Iomega	240	800/777-6649								

**TURN TO THE MACWORLD
SHOPPER ON PAGE 271
TO FIND ADDITIONAL
ADVERTISERS**

MACWORLD
MW Shopper


FASTFACTS

JUST FOR YOU. FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION FROM MACWORLD.

There's no cost; no obligation. Simply fill out the form and circle the numbers on the card below for the products which interest you.

Mail the card. We pay the postage!

Numbers for advertised products can be found in the ad and in both the Product Index and the Advertiser Index.

Recycled Paper  Contains 10% Post Consumer Waste

FASTFAX

For faster results just fax this sheet to 413/637-4343.
Please include your fax number where indicated.



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City

State Zip

Phone

Fax

☐ Check box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to Macworld. You will be billed \$24.95 for a 1-year (12 issue) subscription (U.S. only).

Expires January 18, 1993 S1 November 1992



Free Product Info

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250

251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300

301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350

351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

MACWORLD



Free Macworld Shopper Info

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450

451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550

551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Please print or type all information

Name

Title

Co.

Address

City

State Zip

FACTS, FAST!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION. Get valuable information about the products that interest you. There's no cost; no obligation. Just fill out this **FASTFACTS** Information form. Circle the numbers for the desired products.

Then mail the card. We pay the postage! For even faster results fill out and send the card via our **FASTFAX**.

Now fast...get the facts, the competition's gaining on you.

MACWORLD



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906





A QUICK & EASY PRODUCT INDEX FROM MACWORLD.

Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then, use the reader service number for our FastFacts Product Information Card located on the preceding page.

Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.	Page No.	Advertiser	Reader Svc. No.
SOFTWARE			PERSONAL			174A-174C			MISCELLANEOUS		
BUSINESS			193	MacFriends	—	268-269	MacNews	79	18	Battery Technology	198
72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19	195	MacFriends	—	2-3	NEC Technologies	68	296	Educorp	157
14	AEC	149	SECURITY			88	Outbound	23	8C	Kensington	—
190	Atelier Systems	216	294	Micro Security Systems	152	44	RasterOps	—	198	MediaMate	199
73	Attain Corporation	6	202	Secure-It	239	233	Sharp Electronics Inc.	109	SERVICES		
41	Checkmark Software	—	STATISTICAL			70	Sigma Designs	128	ON-LINE		
61	Compuserve	147	72	Abacus Concepts, Inc.	19	71	Sigma Designs	176/276	61	Compuserve	147
22	ICOM Simulations	138/148	63	Statsoft	99	EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES			TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES		
225	Insignia Solutions	72	23	Systat	29	49	Dayna Communications	141	250-251	Macworld Expo San Francisco	—
167	Lotus Development	—	UTILITIES			60	Extreme Systems	142	TRAINING		
165	Lotus Development	—	28	Berkeley Systems Design	8	43	Mirror Technologies	122	58	MacAcademy	106
179	Mainstay	5	90	Central Point Software	275	183	Xante Corp.	2	ACCESSORIES		
100	MECA Software	153	46	Dantz Development	26	181	Xante Corp.	1	FURNITURE		
C2-1	Microsoft	—	22	ICOM Simulations	138/148	HARD DISKS/STORAGE			6	Anthro	—
216	Peachtree Software	121	39	MAXA	182	262	APS	31	18	ScanCo	—
192	Personal Training Systems	44	48	Microcom	41	203	Contemporary Cybernetics	188	MISCELLANEOUS		
94	Scitor Corporation	—	10	Multi Ad Services	126	257	DGR Technologies	53	18	Battery Technology	198
0A-190B	Signature Software	—	92-93	Now Software	49	218	FWB, Inc.	52	293	Computalabel	116
63	Statsoft	99	213	Salient	39	86	Iomega	240	198	MediaMate	199
23	Systat	29	197	Teknosys	18	29-36	La Cie	—	MAIL ORDER		
151	Teleware	87	214	Thought I Could	171	294	Liberty Systems	45	254-255	Advanced Business Center	227
22-223	WordPerfect	—	WORD PROCESSING			238-239	MacLand	40	262	APS	31
CAD/CAM			232	Casady & Greene	32	252-253	MacProducts USA	54	246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—
7	Design CAD	104	MISCELLANEOUS			194	Mass Microsystems	207	248-249	Club Mac	96
200	Graphsoft	46	297	Addison Wesley	158	173	MicroNet	139	257	DGR Technologies	53
206	Mathsoft, Inc.	34	HARDWARE			20	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	113	264	Dr. Mac	177
CD ROM			BOARDS			C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125	265	Educational Resources	28
12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137	74	Computer Care	73/76	294	O.C.E.A.N. Microsystems	62	296	Educorp	157
36-237	Macworld CD Ventures	—	99	Envivio, Inc.	—	75	Pinnacle Micro	115	259	ETC Peripherals	4
231	Macworld CD Ventures	283	60	Extreme Systems	142	260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156	244-245	Express Direct	81
230	Macworld Interactive	—	43	Mirror Technologies	122	INPUT DEVICES			163	Focus Enhancements	90
270	Quicktime CD	—	26	Orange Micro	33	8C	Kensington	—	161	Focus Enhancements	89
COMMUNICATION			11	Radius	—	62	NISCA	136	19	Techworks	131
190	Atelier Systems	216	24	SuperMac	88	MODEMS			NETWORKING		
186	Dataviz	36	19	Techworks	131	96	P.S.I. Integration Inc.	61	27	Asante	24
EDUCATIONAL			CD ROM			64	Supra	—	49	Dayna Communications	141
265	Educational Resources	28	12-13	Eastman Kodak Company	137	MODEMS			163	Focus Enhancements	90
192	Personal Training Systems	44	16-17	NEC Technologies	180	27	Asante	24	161	Focus Enhancements	89
ENTERTAINMENT			COMPUTER SYSTEMS			49	Dayna Communications	141	258	Mac and More	85
229	Casady & Greene	67	246-247	BottomLine Distribution	—	163	Focus Enhancements	90	266	Mac Center	77
10	Spectrum Holobyte	214	256	MacBest	98	161	Focus Enhancements	89	76-83	Mac Zone, The	70
FONTS			193	MacFriends	—	19	Techworks	131	207-211	Mac's Place	209
232	Casady & Greene	32	195	MacFriends	—	PRINTERS			256	MacBest	98
221	Image Club	—	256	Macs 4 Less	30	68-69	Data Products	38	50-57	MacConnection	—
GRAPHICS/DTP			234	Macs Now	173	215	GCC	212/221	238-239	MacLand	40
8-9	Aldus	—	263	MacSource	48	217	GCC Technologies	260/262	268-269	MacNews	79
15	Computer Associates	10	88	Outbound	23	226	NEC Technologies	17	252-253	MacProducts USA	54
65	Digital Vision	242	DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS			204	Newgen Systems	74/75	256	Macs 4 Less	30
189	Electronics for Imaging	22	84	Caere Corp.	162	235	Printer Connection	55	234	Macs Now	173
295	Fractal Design	190	175	MacDirect	58	44	RasterOps	—	263	MacSource	48
221	Image Club	—	174A-174C	MacDirect	—	177	Tektronix	143	102-109	MacWarehouse	150
10	Multi Ad Services	126	9	Microtek Lab, Inc.	146	66-67	Texas Instruments	313	C3-C5	Mirror Technologies	125
199	Pixar	37	62	NISCA	136	183	Xante Corp.	2	235	Printer Connection	55
37	Ray Dream	80	DISPLAY			181	Xante Corp.	1	260-261	Thirdwave Computing	156
42	Strata	293	169	E-Machines	155	VIDEO					
MULTIMEDIA			171	E-Machines	303	74	Computer Care	73/76			
42	Strata	293	244-245	Express Direct	81	169	E-Machines	303			
NETWORKING			175	MacDirect	58	99	Envivio, Inc.	—			
47	Dayna Communications	145				26	Orange Micro	33			
						11	Radius	—			
						24	SuperMac	88			

PLI

Storage Devices

- FREE 2-year Warranty
- FREE Software & Utilities
- FREE Technical Support
- FREE Data Recovery

★★★★½



\$569

PLI Infinity 44 Removable
comes with cartridge
PLI Infinity 88 Removable \$699

★★★★



\$1,495

PLI Infinity Optical 3.5"
128MB on one 3.5" cartridge,
30-Year Warranty on cartridge!

PLI MiniArrays

Lightning fast data transfer • Available in
240MB to 4GB capacities • Includes
Free QuickSCSI • Call for best pricing.

**WE CARRY THE FULL LINE OF
PLI STORAGE DEVICES**

**AUTHORIZED DIRECT PLI
RESELLER**

Easy Payment Options & Leasing

Terms We accept money orders, cashiers
checks and Visa/ MasterCard with no
surcharge and your card will not be charged
until product ships. Purchase orders are also
accepted for those who qualify. Leasing
terms available on
most products.



Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices
subject to change without notice. Express Direct cannot
be held responsible for errors in typography or
photography. All returned orders will be subject to a
minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for
RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or
Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be
honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only.
All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

EXPRESS DIRECT
1-800-535-3252

E-MACHINES

Display Systems

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

"Excellent"
- MacWorld, Sept '92

E-Machines ColorPage T16 II

- 16" Sony Trinitron
- Four Resolutions:
- Presentation (640x480),
- 1-Page (832x624) and
- 2-Page (1024x768 &
1152x870) • Compatible with
Mac IIsi, IIfx & Quadra built-in
video



Quadra-Ready 19"

E-Machines T19 II
19" Dual-Mode Sony
Trinitron Display

- 1024 x 808 • 1152 x 870
- Compatible with Quadra built-in video

"Of the larger monitors, the E-Machines T19
...[was] the best." - MacWorld, Sept '92
(Large Screen Monitor Review)

\$2,395

**#1 WORLDWIDE
RETAILER**

New Color Cards

E-Machines Interface cards work with
virtually any display from 12" to 21"
including:

- Apple
- Radius
- RasterOps
- Sony
- & More

1 Card Fits All



from only
\$399

Nobody sells more E-Machines than Express
Direct. So nobody can give you better
advice, better support or a better price.

Mac Systems



Mac IIsi
\$1,695
w/complete system

- 3MB Ram, 40 MB Apple HD
- E-Machines T16 II - Award-winning 16"
Display with 256 colors • Apple Keyboard
- Complete System \$3,395



Mac IIfx
\$2,295
w/complete system

- 5MB Ram, 40 MB Apple HD • E-Machines T16
Award-winning 16" Display with 256 colors
- Apple Keyboard • Complete System \$4,295

Hi-Resolution, Hi-Speed Solutions!

newgen *The Hi-Res People*

Laser Printers



NewGen Turbo PS/300p Laser Printer

- Canon engine
- 300 dpi • 35 Fonts
- 16 MHz RISC PostScript processing
- 3MB RAM, expandable to 16MB RAM
- PC-Mac autoswitching

300 dpi

\$1,245

Compare NewGen against
anybody's printer



Call

400 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/400p

- Image Enhancement Technology • 35 fonts
- RISC Processor • 4MB RAM standard
- PC-Mac autoswitching • Canon engine

600 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/660

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- RISC Processor • 6MB RAM standard
- SCSI port • Ethernet expandable • 35 fonts
- PC-Mac autoswitching
- Canon engine

New!

800 dpi NewGen Turbo PS/880

- Image Enhancement Technology level II
- RISC Processor • 12MB RAM • 35 fonts
- SCSI port & Ethernet port
- PC-Mac autoswitching
- Canon engine

\$3,795

AUTHORIZED DIRECT NEWGEN RESELLER

Custom Configurations

We carry all the Macs - from PowerBooks to Quadras • Let Us Tailor a System Perfect for You

The Express Advantage

With Express Direct you always get:

- Low Price & Fast Delivery
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- Prompt Customer Service
- Expert Advice & More



Quadra 700
\$3,595
w/complete system

• 4MB Ram, 105 MB Apple HD • E-Machines T16 II - 16" Display with 24-bit color • Apple Ext. Keyboard • NewGen 400dpi Laser Printer • UMax 600dpi Color Scanner • PLI 44MB Removable • **Complete System \$9,995**

UMAX®

Color Scanners

"...Umax produced the best images [and] boasts the highest vertical resolution...Umax excels in speed and color accuracy"
- MacUser, Dec '91

\$1,145



UMax UC630 Color Scanner

- 600 dpi • 24-bits • Recognizes 16.8 million colors • Supports black/white & gray scale
- Includes Photoshop

"Umax's top-of-the-line scanner offers incomparable image reproduction with optimum speed"

\$3,195



1200 dpi

Umax 1200S Color Scanner

- pictured with optional transparency unit
- 1200 dpi • One Pass design • 30-bits
- Recognizes 1 billion colors • Supports black/white & gray scale • Includes Photoshop

Umax Transparency Option

User-installable option allows for high-resolution scanning of slides and film transparencies • Works with both the Umax UC630 & 1200S

Call

AUTHORIZED DIRECT UMAX
RESELLER

Express Hours (central time):
M-F 8am-7pm; Sat 10am-2pm
24hr Fax, 7 days/week

1801 W. Laramont Ave.
Chicago, IL 60613 USA 312.549.0030

800-535-3252

International Orders Shipped Daily
FAX 312.549.6447

**EXPRESS
DIRECT**

"The Mac Systems Company"

Circle 81 on reader service card

NEW! Quark XPress 3.1 \$499

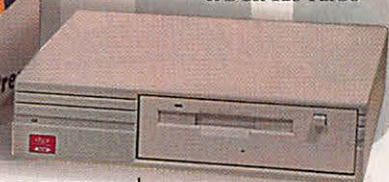
Ask about our wide selection of Quark XTensions.



SyQuest 44MB	\$62
SyQuest 88MB	\$104
3.5" 128MB Carts	\$59
3.5" 256MB Carts	\$99

The DGR 128REM:
MacUser's Price/Performance Leader
July 1992 Optical Drive Review

FWB FWB's Hard Disk
ToolKit Lite Included
with DGR 128 REM
& DGR 128 Turbo



NEC
NEC 2MB \$149
NEC 4MB \$289

Silentwriter Model 95 \$1375

300 DPI Postscript Level 2 • Auto PC-Mac Switching
6 pages per minute • 35 Resident Fonts



DGR 128 REM \$1199

128MB optical drive. 42ms access. 512Kb transfer

NEW! DGR 128 Turbo \$1299

128MB portable optical drive. 34ms access. 768Kb Transfer
3.5" 128MB cartridges only \$59

UMAX

Authorized Reseller



All UMAX Scanners Include
Adobe Photoshop 2.01 Software
UMAX 630 - 600DPI 24-bit color\$1119
UMAX 630 with Transparency Adapter\$1789
UMAX 1200 - 1200DPI 24-bit color\$3069
UMAX 1200 w/Transparency Adapter.....\$3725
Transparency Adapter for 630 or 1200 allows
scanning of transparencies & slides\$679

UMAX 630 Scanner \$1119
600DPI 24-bit Color Scanner

E-MACHINES

Authorized Reseller



ColorPage E-16 Toshiba Display\$999
ColorPage T-1611 Trinitron Display.....\$1299
T-1911 Trinitron Display\$2395
Futura SX 24-bit 16" video card.....\$499
Futura MX 24-bit 19" video card\$879
Colorlink EX/T video & ethernet.....\$649
DoubleColor 12, 13, 16" 8-bit video card\$399
QuickView Video Quicktime card.....\$399

**Free 2-Day Air Shipping with
Every E-Machines Purchase!**

PLI

Authorized Reseller



PLI Infinity 45 SyQuest\$519
PLI Infinity 88 SyQuest\$649
PLI 3.5" Sony 128MB Optical\$1549
PLI 5.25" Sony 1.0GB Optical\$3725
PLI Sony 3.5" 21MB Floptical\$415
PLI CD-ROM\$559
PLI DAT Drive up to 8GB Backup\$1625
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable\$319

PLI 3.5" 128MB Optical \$1549
Sony mechanism • 10 year data life



Authorized Reseller



High Performance 300 & 600DPI Printers
PS/300p - 300DPI/4ppm/2MB\$1225
PS/400p - 400DPI/4ppm/4MB\$1675
PS/840 - 800DPI/8ppm/6MB\$3025
PS/840e - 800DPI/8ppm/6MB\$3250
PS/880 - 800DPI/8ppm/12MB\$3685
PS/600T - 600DPI/Tab/12ppm/12MBCall
PS/1200T - 1200DPI/Tab/12ppm/20MBCall

NewGen PS/630 \$2359
600DPI, 8ppm, 4MB RAM, RISC processor

SYSTEMS

Call for Latest Prices
All New Apple CPU's

SYSTEM LEASING NOW AVAILABLE

Macintosh Classic II 4/40	1219
Macintosh Classic II 4/80	1369
Macintosh LCII 4/40	1389
Macintosh LCII 4/80	1515
Macintosh IIsi 3/40	1869
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	2245
Macintosh IIsi 5/0	2549
Macintosh IIsi 5/105	2875
Macintosh IIsi 5/240	3249
NEW! PowerBook 145 4/40	1999
Macintosh PowerBook 145 4/80	2349
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/80	3525
Macintosh PowerBook 170 4/80	3749
Macintosh Quadra 700/900	3799/4075
Quadra 950	5475
Macintosh IIfx/IIvi	Call
Macintosh Performa	Call

Now Included With Macintosh Systems
- FWB Hard Disk Toolkit Personal Ed

NETWORKING

Asante 10baseT Hub	249
Asante MacCon +16 16/64k	169/225
Asante MacCon +301 16/64k	179/349
DaynaPort e/II Mac II Ethernet	169
Dayna EtherPrint/EtherPrint Plus	329/599
Farallon Star Controller/EN	799/975
PhoneNet 10 Pack	188
QuickMail 10 User V.2.5	359
Shiva Ethergate / FastPath 4	1262/ 1850
Shiva Netbridge/ Telebridge	399

QMS Hammerhead

Introducing the new QMS-860
• 11 x 17 Tabloid/A3 Size
• 25MHz Intel RISC Processor
• 12MB RAM Upgradeable to 32MB
• 600DPI, 8ppm Printer Engine
• Complete for only\$4099



Timbuktu Remote Access Pak 732

INPUT/OUTPUT
Apple Extended Keyboard170
EMAC Silhouette75
Kensington Turbo Mouse 4.0101
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard115
Mac Recorder Digitizer Only89

MODEMS & FAXES

Global Village Teleport ADB Send/Fax	175
Global Village FullFax Send & Receive	215
Global Village Powerport	465
LogiCode QuickTel Xeba V.42bis	374
Prometheus 9696 Send/Receive	599
Prometheus Ultima Home Office	459
PSI PowerBook Modem	175
Supra V.32bis Fax Package	349
Supra V.32 Fax Package	289
US Robotics Courier 9600 V-32 Dual	799
ZOOM 24/96 Send/Receive Fax	119

PRINTERS

Apple LaserWriter IIf 20MHz 030	2499
Apple LaserWriter IIf 25MHz 030	3249
Apple StyleWriter	339
NEW Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	1675

GCC PLP II/PLP IIs	799/1099
GCC BLP Elite 4ppm	1192
GCC BLP II/BLP IIs	1525/1699
Generations Systems Printers	Call
Hewlett Packard Lasers	Call
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter	375
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter C	615
LaserMaster High Res Printers	Call
QMS PS-410/660	1475/4099
Seiko ColorPoint PS-A Size	3575
Tektronix Color Quick Inkjet	1651

Trinitron Displays

RasterOps 24-bit Accelerated
Paintboard II & 16" Trinitron \$1499



Sony 1604 - 16" Trinitron\$1029
Sony 1304 - 14" Trinitron\$599

TI microLaser PS XL 17/35 2449/2799

TI MicroLaser Turbo/TurboXL 1925/3129

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

Apple 12"/13" HighRes RGB	399/589
Apple 16"/21" Color RGB	1199/3449
E-Machines T-1611	1299
E-Machines Futura SX	499
E-Machines Monitors - All Models	Call
Envivio PowerBook Video Card 4MB	949
Ikegami CT-20" Trinitron	1795
Mass Micro Quick Image 24	349
NEC MultiSync 3FGx4FG	635/755
NEC 5FG/6FG	1349/2789
Radius Pivot Mono/Color	685/1259
Seiko CM-1445	539
Sony 1304/1604	599/1029

ACCELERATORS & CACHE II

AE QuickSilver IIsi /IIsi w/FPU	185/245
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz/FPU	749/895
Radius Rocket 040/251	1625/1234
SIMMs: all types/best prices	Call
ATTO IIsi Cache Card	149
Motorola PMMU 68852	59
Newer Technologies Accelerators	Call

BOTTOM LINE 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL SALES FAX (512) 476-6399



Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller. We offer discounted rates with DHL, UPS International, or Federal Express. Delivery times to most countries is 2 to 3 days. We stock 220v versions of most hardware. Dealer inquiries are welcome. Language interpreters are available. Se hace pedidos internacional. Εξυπηρετούμε διεθνής παραγγελίες. Nous acceptons des commandes internationales. Internationale Händlerkonditionen.

日本語での国際取引も扱っております。



1219 West Sixth, Austin, Texas, USA 78703

WACOM Touch Sensitive Tablets

6x9 Standard	\$449	12x18 Standard	\$959
12x12 Standard	\$649	12x18 Electrostatic	\$1010
12x12 Electrostatic	\$699	18x25 Standard	\$2525

Painter \$199

(with purchase of Wacom Tablet)
Wacom compatible MacUser Eddy
Award Winner from Fractal Design



1MB TI Printer Upgrade \$39

TI microLaser Plus PS/17 \$1209

TI microLaser Plus PS/35 \$1325

9ppm printer engine • True Adobe Postscript Language
Appletalk interface & 1.5MB RAM included on all models
1MB TI Upgrade \$39 • Replacement Toner \$42

Turbo microLaser PS/35 \$1499

RISC Processor • Postscript Level 2 • Appletalk Interface
16ppm Turbo microLaser PS/35 XL \$3129
4MB MicroLaser Turbo RAM \$399

MICROTEK NEW SCANNERS!

40% faster scanning than 600ZS

ScanMaker II \$899

1200 DPI 24-bit Color Scanner with Photoshop LE

ScanMaker IIxe \$1199

1200 DPI 24-bit Color Scanner with Full Photoshop 2.01
& ScanMatch Calibration Software

ScanMaker 1850 \$1475

1850 DPI Color Slide Scanner with Photoshop



SUPERMAC
Authorized Reseller

ThunderStorm /ThunderStormPro	\$809/\$2789
Spectrum /Series III 8/24	\$409/\$809
Spectrum /8 IIsi & LG	\$478
Thunder 8/24 Video Cards	Call
SuperMatch 17" Multimode/Trinitron	\$1125/\$1059
20"/21" Platinum Display	\$899/\$979
SuperMatch 20" Multi Mode Trinitron	\$2275
Video Spigot Pro /Spigot Pro si	\$1225

Video Spigot starting at \$399
Thunder Cards - Call!

RasterOps
Authorized Reseller

CorrectPrint 300DPI Dye-Sub Color	\$6899
ProColor 32 CMYK 9-bit DAC	\$2995
8/24XL Accelerated Video Card	\$899/\$1699
MediaTime -QuickTime Video	\$1499
Colorboard 264 SE/30	\$679
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL)	\$449
20" Multi-Scan Trinitron	\$2639
364 Board Frame Grabber 24-bit 13/14"	\$675

NEW! Paintboard Li \$789
24-bit Accelerated Video Card

radius
Authorized Reseller

Rocket 040 25i/25/33	\$1195/\$1599/\$1985
VideoVision 24-bit Video	\$1969
Precision Color Interface 8x/24x	\$475/\$1575
Precision Color 24xp /24xk	\$479/\$789
21" Color Hitachi	\$1949
Mono Two Page Display 19"/21"	\$885/\$1125
Precision Color 19"/20"	\$2025/\$2649
Mono/Color Pivot Display	\$679/\$1259

Color Pivot LE & Card \$749
Available for all Macintosh CPU's

DAYSTAR
Authorized Reseller

Accelerators for LC, SE/30, II, IIsi, IIfx, IIfci	
All Cards Include Free CPU Slot Adapter!	
33MHz PowerCache	\$545
33MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU	\$662
40MHz PowerCache	\$740
40MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU	\$897
50MHz PowerCache	\$1059
FastCache IIsi/IIfci	\$265/\$195

Daystar 50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU \$1249

SCANNERS

HP ScanJet Iic	1299
Microtek 600ZS with Photoshop	1149
Microtek 1850 Slidescanner	1475
Sharp JX320 w/Interface	1375
Sharp JX450/600 w/Interface	4159/9989
Tamarack 8000C w/PhotoShop	1499
Umax 630 w/PhotoShop	1129
Umax 1200 w/PhotoShop	3059

DRIVES & TAPES

Internal or External Drive Kit	29/99
Applied Engineering 1.44 Drive	209
Applied Engineering Plus Drive	283
Bernoulli 90MB w/Interface	814
PLI Super Floppy/Turbo Floppy	399/287
PLI Quick SCSI with Cable	319
Conner 40MB Limited Qty	169
Quantum 105MB LPS	325
Quantum ProDrive 240MB	625
Quantum 425MB	1075
Toshiba 830 12.5ms Access	1299
Fujitsu 520MB/1.2GB	1149/1799

CD ROM

Chinon CD-ROM	525
---------------	-----

NEC CDR-37 w/Type Gallery	469
NEC CDR-74	616
PLI CD ROM	636
Toshiba CD-ROM XM 3201A	685
MicroSoft Office - CD ROM	574
Type Gallery PS	229
NEC Clip Art 3-D	221

SOFTWARE

4th Dimension 2.2	469
Adobe Illustrator 3.2 w/ATM	335
Adobe PhotoShop 2.0	499

Supra Fax Modems

Supra V.32 Fax Mac Package	\$279
Supra V.32bis Fax Mac Package	\$325
Supra V.32 Fax Stand Alone	\$225
Supra V.32bis Fax Stand Alone	\$285



Adobe Type Align	62
Adobe Type Reunion/Streamline2	36/115
AfterDark & More After Dark Bundle	37
Aldus Freehand 3.1	369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	475
Aldus Superpaint 3.0	129
Aldus Gallery Effects	129
Aldus Persuasion 2.1	299
At Once! 1.2	177
AutoDoubler	41
Canvas 3.0	239
Clarix Works	184
DiskFit Pro	67
Disk Doubler 3.7	39
Disk Top 4.0	62
Farallon Media Tracks	171
Far Side Calendar	46
Fastback Plus 2.6	115
FileMaker Pro	181
FilmMaker	455
Fontographer 3.5	249
FontMonger	65
Fontbase +Mac 2.01	265
Fractal Design Painter	234
FrameMaker	642
Mac Academy Video Training Tapes	39

MacDraw Pro	249
Mac Globe	39
MacProject II 2.5	329
NEW! Macromind Director 3.1	849
Macromind MediaMaker	449
Managing Your Money 4.0	92
MasterTracks Pro	297
MicroPhone II 4.0	195
Microsoft Excel 4.0	299
NEW! Microsoft Word 5.0	279
Microsoft Office 2.5	489

JetInc. Inkjet Refill

Black Twin Pack	\$15.99
Refill unit for HP DeskWriter or Apple StyleWriter inkjet printers	
Colors Available in Red, Blue & Green	

MS Project	429
MS Works	179
MiniCAD 3.1	469
More 3.1	249
Norton Utilities Mac 2.0	88
OmniPage 3.0 /OmniPage Pro	449/629
Passport Encore	335
Passport Midi Interface	63
PixelPaint Professional 2.0	479
Pixar Renderman	559
Quark XPress 3.1	499
Quick Keys II V.2.12	87
Quicken 3.0	38
Retrospect 1.3	131
Call	
Soft PC - All Versions	579
Stratavision 3D 2.0	87
SUM II	399
Swivel 3D Pro	189
Think C 5.0	159
Think Pascal 4.0	122
Typestyle 2.0	Call
Vellum 2.0	75
White Knight	265
WordPerfect 2.03	111
Write Now 3.0	

HOW TO ORDER Payment: Visa, Mastercard, Discover (no surcharge), checks, and COD's. \$6,000 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In:** Orders accepted with a \$10 surcharge. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum \$5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.



BOTTOM LINE
DISTRIBUTION

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 \$10 PER FAX
1219 West Sixth • Austin, Texas 78703

1-900-420-3636

\$2 PER MINUTE

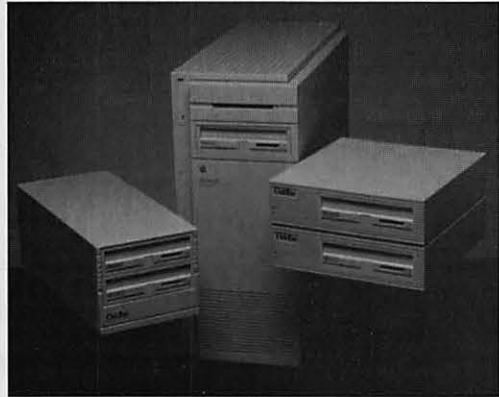
1-800-258-2650



SyQuest
REMOVABLE
TECHNOLOGY

ClubMac 44mb	SQ555 Actual MAC Capacity: 42mb	\$409
ClubMac 88mb	SQ5110 Actual MAC Capacity: 84mb	\$535
ClubMac Dual 44mb		\$759
ClubMac Dual 88mb		\$979
ClubMac Dual 44mb & 88mb*		\$949
44mb Cartridge (10 pack-\$62 each)		\$64
88mb Cartridge (10 pack-\$96 each)		\$99

SyQuest Drives feature: Industry standard half-height 5.25" form factor • 20 ms average seek time
• Fully embedded SCSI controller • MTBF of 60,000 hours • SyQuest Drives include a TWO YEAR Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ v.2.4 Formatting Utility * Includes (1) 44mb & (1) 88mb cartridge • SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE YEAR Warranty



**New
ELS Series**

Quantum

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
42mb	ELS42	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	40mb	\$189 \$249
52mb	LPS50	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	49mb	\$215 \$275
80mb	ELS80	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	80mb	\$419 \$519
85mb	ELS85	3.5" Low Profile	17ms	82mb	\$275 \$335
105mb	LPS105	3.5" Low Profile	9ms	100mb	\$335 \$395
120mb	LPS120	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	116mb	\$409 \$469
120mb	ELS120	2.5" Low Profile	9ms	120mb	\$529 \$629
127mb	ELS127	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	124mb	\$339 \$399
170mb	ELS170	3.5" Low Profile	19ms	160mb	\$429 \$489
240mb	LPS240	3.5" Low Profile	10ms	234mb	\$649 \$709
425mb	PRO425	3.5" Half Height	8ms	406mb	\$899 \$959

ELS drives have 32K cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 250,000 hrs and TWO Year Warranty. LPS drives have 64K - 256K cache, MTBF of 250,000 hrs, and TWO Year Warranty. PRO drives have 256K cache, MTBF of 150,000 hrs, and TWO Year Warranty. GoDrives have 32K cache, low power consumption, MTBF of 150,000 hrs, and ONE Year Warranty.

**5 YEAR
WARRANTY**

FUJITSU

Unbeatable Quality and Performance

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
330mb	M2622SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	314mb	\$1079 \$1139
425mb	M2623SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	405mb	\$969 \$1029
520mb	M2624SA	3.5" Half Height	9ms	496mb	\$1189 \$1249
645mb	M2263	5.25" Full Height	16ms	640mb	\$1259 \$1359
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25" Full Height	14.5ms	1029mb	\$1729 \$1829
2.0GIG	M2652SA	5.25" Full Height	11ms	1665mb	\$2899 \$2999

Fujitsu 3.5" high performance SCSI disk drives features:
• 10MB/s data transfer rate • 6.82 ms average latency • 240 KB read-ahead cache buffer
Fujitsu 5.25" high performance SCSI Winchester disk drives features:
• Embedded SCSI interface • As fast as 14.5 ms positioning time • Up to 4.8 MB/sec SCSI data transfer rate

Maxtor®

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120XT	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	\$349 \$409
207mb	7213	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	202mb	\$Call \$Call
330mb	LXT-340	3.5" Half Height	15ms	324mb	\$839 \$899
535mb	LXT-535	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	510mb	\$1219 \$1279
645mb	XT-8760S	5.25" Full Height	16.5ms	639mb	\$1349* \$1449
1.2GIG	PO-12S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	997mb	\$1729* \$1829
1.7GIG	PO-17S	5.25" Full Height	13ms	1433mb	\$2199* \$2299

Maxtor 3.5" Disk Drives include a ONE Year Warranty. Maxtor 5.25" Disk Drives include a TWO Year Warranty. * Internal Full Height Drives fit the Mac II, IIfx, and Quadra 900 only.

Seagate

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Product Description	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
248mb	ST3283	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	235mb	\$659 \$719
420mb	ST1480N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	406mb	\$1059 \$1119
525mb	ST1581N	3.5" Half Height	14ms	500mb	\$1198 \$1258
1.2GIG	ST11200N	3.5" Half Height	10.5ms	1000mb	\$2119 \$2179
320mb	ST4385N	5.25" Full Ht W-R	10.7ms	315mb	\$1249 \$1349
645mb	ST4766N	5.25" Full Ht W-6	15.5ms	632mb	\$1285 \$1385
645mb	ST4767N	5.25" Full Ht W-R II	11.9ms	634mb	\$1549 \$1649
1.2GIG	ST41200N	5.25" Full Ht W-7	15ms	989mb	\$1729 \$1829
1.6GIG	ST41651N	5.25" Full Ht W-8	15ms	1350mb	\$2099 \$2199
2.1GIG	ST42100N	5.25" Full Ht W-9	12.9	1900mb	\$2949 \$3049
1.6GIG	ST41600N	5.25" Full Ht Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	\$2399 \$2499
2.4GIG	ST42400N	5.25" Full Ht Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	\$3299 \$3399
3.4GIG	ST43400N	5.25" Full Ht Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	\$4999 \$5099

Seagate Drives include a ONE Year Warranty.

Tape Backup Systems

Capacity	Model	Description	Media	Access Time	External
155mb	Teac MT2ST/N50	Analog	CT600N 5-7 MB/s		\$489
600mb	Teac MT2ST/F50	Analog	CT600F 7-10MB/s		\$699
2.0GIG	WangDAT 1300XL	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/s	\$1329
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/s	\$1549
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	4mm	10-15 MB/s	\$1389
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	4mm	10-15 MB/s	\$1819
2.2GIG	Exabyte EXB-8200	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/s	\$1949
5.0GIG	Exabyte EXB-8500	Digital/Helical	8mm	10-15 MB/s	\$3229

Includes RetroSpect v.1.3c Backup Software & One Tape
and ONE Year Warranty

**Call
for more
information**

ClubMac Optical Drives

Model	Capacity	Description	Seek	External
CMO-OD3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms \$1195
CMO-LF3004	Panasonic	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms \$1185
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Ht	45ms \$1249
CMO-3600	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	28ms \$2695
CMO-5030E2	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Ht	66.7ms \$2149
128mb Cartridge		3.5" Single Sided		\$39
594/652mb Cartridge		5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec		\$99

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

1-800-258-2650

RASTEROPS®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Color Display Adapters

RasterOps ProColor 32	\$3195	ClearVue/GSXL	\$449
RasterOps 24XLi	\$1939	ClearVue/XL	\$309
RasterOps PaintBoard 24	\$1549	ClearVue/GSLC	\$545
RasterOps PaintBoard Li	\$829	ClearVue/LC	\$309
RasterOps 24Mx	\$1165	ClearVue/Classic	\$309
RasterOps MxQ	\$1165	ClearVue/GS30	\$619
RasterOps 24Sx	\$619		
ColorBoard 264/SE30	\$699		
RasterOps 8XLi	\$929		
RasterOps 8XL	\$465		
RasterOps 8LC	\$539		

**All RasterOps products
are backed by a
3 Year Warranty**

NEC

Silentwriter Model 95

Reduced Price! \$1378



• Adobe PostScript Level 2 • 300 dpi • 6 ppm
• 35 fonts • 2MB RAM, up to 5MB • AppleTalk, Serial, Parallel • Auto I/F Monitoring

MultiSync Monitors

MultiSync 3FGx	\$639
MultiSync 4FG	\$759
MultiSync 5FG	\$1359
MultiSync 6FG	\$2399
Mac FG 8X Interface	\$719
Mac FG 24X Interface	\$1519
NEC CD-ROMs	
CDR-74 Gallery	\$629
CDR-37 Gallery	\$429
CDR-74 w/ Mac Interface	\$569
CDR-37 w/ Mac Interface	\$389

**NEW
Lower Prices**

DAYSTAR

D I G I T A L



PowerCache

(Mac LC, SE/30, II, Ix, Iicx, Ili, Ilii)		Cache Cards (Mac Ilii model includes DualPort Adapter)	
33 MHz PowerCache	\$575 Δ	FastCache Ilii	\$299
33 MHz PowerCache with 68882	\$709 Δ	FastCache Ilii with 68882	\$375
40 MHz PowerCache	\$795 Δ	FastCache Ilii	\$215
40 MHz PowerCache with 68882	\$975 Δ	FastCache 040 (128K cache for Q700/900)	\$265
50 MHz PowerCache	\$1149 Δ	Expansion Boards for Mac LC & Ilii	
50 MHz PowerCache with 68882	\$1415 Δ	PowerMath LC	\$115
†Some models of the Ilii do not provide a socket for the 68030, it is soldered into the motherboard. Prices include socket installation on the Ilii motherboard by DayStar & return shipping UPS Blue. Δ Cache Adapter not included		Equalizer LC (virtual memory upgrade)	\$179
		Equalizer LC (includes 68882 match chip)	\$249

ASANTE

MACCON 3 64K Thick/Thin/10BaseT (Most MACs)	\$209
MACCON+ 64K Thick/Thin or Thick/10BaseT	\$159
Friendly Net Adapter Thick or Thin or 10BaseT	\$79
EN/SC10T SCSI Ethernet with 10BaseT	\$249
EN/SC10TPB SCSI Ethernet with 10BaseT for PowerBooks	\$309
EN/SC SCSI Ethernet w/ Thick, Thin, 10BaseT	\$349
EN/SCPB SCSI Ethernet w/ Thick, Thin, 10BaseT for PowerBooks	\$285
10THub/12 - 12port 10BaseT Hub	\$499
10THub/8 - 8port 10BaseT Hub	\$249
AH1012 - 12port Smart Hub (Upgradable to SNMP)	\$825
AH1701 - 12port Smart Hub with SNMP	\$949
AH1702 - AH1012 W/Asante VIEW SW	\$949
AH1704 - AH1701 W/Asante VIEW & SNMP	\$1269

Macintosh Memory

PowerBook 140/170	Macintosh Memory	Mac IIfx
2MB Memory Module \$117	1mb X 8 - 80ns \$28	1mb X 8 - 80ns \$30
4MB Memory Module \$195	2mb x 8 - 80ns \$64	4mb X 8 - 80ns \$122
6MB Memory Module \$245	4mb X 8 - 80ns \$99	16mb X 8 - 80ns \$549
Quadra 950	16mb X 8 - 80ns \$479	Video (Q700/900)
16mb Module \$499		256K VRAM \$29
256 VRAM \$35		

Modems • Modems • Modems

SupraFAXmodem	\$359
14,400 Baud FAX/MODEM V.32bis, V.42bis w/ microphone and faxSTF & cables	
VIVA Fax Modem	\$359
14,400 Baud, FAX/MODEM, V.32bis, V.42bis w/ Quicklink II & cables	
Telebit Worldblazer (T-3000)	\$669
14,400 Baud, 19,200 Baud using PEP, V.32bis, V.42bis	
PSI	
ComStation1 (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	\$159
ComStation5 (14,400 S/R fax modem)	\$515
PowerModem (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	\$199
PowerModem 10-42 (24/96 S/R fax modem V.42bis, MNP 10)	\$249
Global Village (for PowerBooks)	
PowerPort Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	\$215
PowerPort Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	\$435
PowerPort Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	\$595

All brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies and/or owners. All product information and prices are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

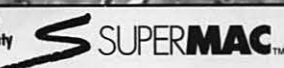
radius™

Radius Interface Cards/Multimedia

VideoVision	\$2009
PrecisionColor 8 Interface	\$499
PrecisionColor 8X Interface	\$729
PrecisionColor 8XJ Interface	\$495
PrecisionColor 24X Interface	\$1629
PrecisionColor 24XP Interface	\$495
PrecisionColor 24XK Interface	\$829
Color Pivot Interface	\$505
Two Page Display Interface	\$395
PowerView	\$499
Radius Displays	
Color Display/21	\$1945
PrecisionColor Display/20	\$2759
PrecisionColor Display/19	\$2089
Color Pivot	\$1289
Color Pivot/LE	\$Call
Full Page Display	\$579
Two Page Display/19	\$899
Two Page Display/21	\$1159
Accelerators	
Radius Rocket 25i	\$1239
Radius Rocket	\$1649
Radius Rocket 33	\$2069

Graphic Cards

5 Year Warranty



Graphic Displays

3 Year Warranty

Graphic Displays	
SuperMatch 20" Dual Mode Trinitron	\$2499
SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color	\$1089
21" Platinum (Black and White)	\$999
Digital Video Boards / Acceleration	
Video Spigot (NuBus or Ilii / LC)	\$499 / 419
Spigot and Sound (NuBus)	\$755
VideoSpigot Pro (NuBus or Ilii)	\$1345
ThunderStorm	\$Call
Graphic Cards	
Spectrum/24 Series III	\$1175
Spectrum/24	\$755
Spectrum/24 Accelerator	\$419
Spectrum/8-24 PDQ	\$829

Sales, Info, Int'l Technical Support 24-Hour Fax Line
(714)768-8130 (714)768-1490 (714)768-9354

ClubMac

3 Munsick • Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2650

1-800-258-2650

1-800-258-2650

1-800-258-2650



Seeing Macintosh information, and lots of it? Look no further than MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993. MACWORLD Expo has it all; there's amazing exhibits, brand new products and Macintosh excitement. And if you're seeking concentrated, in-depth information on a variety of subjects, look no further than the MACWORLD Expo Conference Program.

Creative Vision In A Changing World

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993

The Conference Program at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993. TWELVE Conferences in One!

The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993 Conference Program offers more insight and expertise than ever before. To get your Macintosh "drive" up and running in the morning, the Keynote Address by Apple Computer and friends is an absolute must. Plan to attend up to 12 intensive conferences whose topics reflect the growing sophistication of Macintosh users. With MACWORLD Expo's one-price conference admission, you can create your own agenda. Spend as much time as you'd like at any or all of these conference seminars:

1. **The Design Conference.** Pushing the desktop envelope. Electronic prepress expertise. Professional color input/output. 3-D modeling and rendering. Interactive publishing.
2. **The Enterprise Computing Conference.** Tools and technologies available (and on the horizon) to address development issues facing IS departments, including client/server, cross-platform, GUI, object-oriented design, and more.
3. **The Programmer/Developer Conference.** For in-house developers, veteran independents, and novice Mac techies alike: the latest on IAC, AppleEvents, OCE; database engine technology; XTND; transitions from mainframes to Macs; and more.
4. **The How-to-Get-Started Conference.** Complete guidelines for those who are brand-new to the Mac, or need a concentrated lesson on popular Mac applications.
5. **The Advanced User Conference.** Experienced users share their expertise for getting more mileage out of the PowerBook, desktop publishing, and System 7's power user features.
6. **The Connectivity Conference.** Users and vendors share insights on flourishing in a multi-platform environment, cross-platform databases, understanding client/server technology, Mac/PC integration on a LAN, Macs and UNIX workstations battling for your desktop.

7. **The Science/Technology Conference.** Stellar applications of the Macintosh in laboratory and scientific settings, plus user feedback and industry updates on the Mac's role as a computing platform in these areas.

8. **The Home Office/Small Business Conference.** Reduce the chaos and maximize your efforts in a Mac home/small business. Look at hardware/software designed to save you time and money, and seek disaster-avoidance strategies.

9. **The Entertainment Conference.** Bridging the gap between Hollywood and Silicon Valley with desktop video, digital audio, broadcast-quality graphics, animation, virtual reality, MIDI, and digital video effects.

10. **The Special Interest Group Conference.** Compare Mac notes with others in a similar setting — and develop an invaluable "user network." Here you will find sessions on the Mac in law, health care and real estate.

11. **The Multimedia Conference.** Maximum power multimedia for maximum payback. Low-end multimedia magic on a shoestring. Emerging technology watch. Multimedia in entertainment, advertising, and corporate settings.

12. **The Education Conference.** Fourteen education-specific sessions make this the world's largest and most information-rich collection of Macintosh topics designed especially for educators! An excellent opportunity for educators, administrators, and students nationwide to show and be shown new and classic examples of the Mac as a teaching tool — including multimedia, CD-ROM, HyperCard, networking, QuickTime for teachers, the Mac in math and science, and much, much more.

And don't miss the UGWUMP (User Group Welcoming/Unwinding/Meeting Place)

— MACWORLD Expo's "People Networking Parlor" for user groups. Share success stories, exchange newsletters and literature. Learn how to start a user group in your area!

KALEIDOSCOPE OF SAVINGS FOR MACWORLD Expo/SAN FRANCISCO 1993

*Save \$15 on Exhibits and Conferences or \$10 on Exhibits Only
Admission for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993: Preregister by December 1!*

We're pleased to offer a complete package of savings, discounts and convenience to make your MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco experience even more enjoyable. Whether you're flying, driving, or staying overnight, we have you covered! Let's start by getting you to San Francisco—



**Save Up To 38% on
American Airlines!**

You'll receive substantial savings when you fly American Airlines to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. As the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, American is again pleased to offer discounts of up to 38% on your fare. Dial 1-800-433-1790 and ask for Star File #S-0113AL. You'll automatically receive the preferred rates.

Hertz Discounts

If you're planning to rent a car, you'll get a great rate from Hertz. Call 1-800-654-2240, ask for Meeting #2285, and be sure to tell the reservations operator you're attending the best Macintosh show, MACWORLD Expo.

Preregistration Savings

Preregister for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco by December 1 to save \$15 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits (\$75 now vs. \$90 cash at the door), or \$10 on Exhibits-only admission (\$20 now vs. \$30 cash at the door). When you preregister, you receive your admission badge in advance so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo. There's no waiting in line.

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER:

6 Issues of MACWORLD Magazine

Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will include a six-issue subscription to *Macworld Magazine*. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the *Macworld* booths during the show. Your first issue of *Macworld Magazine* will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

Early Bird Registration

If you miss the preregistration deadline on December 1, you can still register before the start of the show! On-site Early Bird Registration is from 11 a.m. - 3 p.m. on January 5, at the full registration rates of \$90 (cash at the door) for all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits, and \$30 for Exhibits-only admission (cash at the door).

Prerecorded Information

To listen to prerecorded information about MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993, call the MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941 (24 hours a day, seven days a week). We'll see you in San Francisco!

Hotel Accommodations and Sweepstakes!

Every San Francisco-area hotel listed below is offering MACWORLD Expo discounts and participating in the MACWORLD Expo Hotel Sweepstakes! To receive the preferred rates and enter the sweepstakes, simply call one of the hotels and mention you're going to MACWORLD Expo. There's a limited number of rooms available at preferred rates, so make your plans early! When making your hotel reservation, and your choice/reservation is indicated on your preregistration form and is confirmed by the hotel by December 1, you will automatically be entered to win one of three prizes. Every participating hotel will have a first, second and third prize winner:

First Prize: MACWORLD Expo will pay for your hotel (room & tax for one reservation only) for the duration of your stay at the Expo! (Four nights maximum.)

Second Prize: MACWORLD Expo will pay for your hotel (room & tax for one reservation only) for one night!

Third Prize: MACWORLD Expo will reimburse you for your preregistration fee: \$20 Exhibits Only, or \$75 Conference and Exhibits! (Registration for one person only.)

Note: To qualify, please indicate on your Preregistration form the name of the hotel you will be using (Question #52). Please be sure to mention MACWORLD Expo, and make your reservation before the December 1 preregistration deadline.

Hotels

Ana Hotel; \$150, \$160

50 Third Street, 415-974-6400

Fairmont Hotel; \$95, \$125

Atop Nob Hill, 415-772-5000

Grand Hyatt; \$139, \$139

345 Stockton Street, 415-398-1234

Holiday Inn Civic Center; \$97, \$112

50 Eighth Street, 415-626-6103

Holiday Inn Golden Gateway; \$102, \$102

1500 Van Ness Avenue, 415-441-4000

Holiday Inn Union Square; \$115, \$135

480 Sutter Street, 415-398-8900

Hyatt Regency; \$142, \$162

5 Embarcadero Center, 415-788-1234

King George Hotel; \$95, \$105

334 Mason Street, 415-781-5050

Hotel Nikko; \$140, \$155

222 Mason Street, 415-394-1111

Pan Pacific Hotel; \$175, \$175

Five Hundred Post Street, 415-771-8600

Parc Fifty Five; \$140, \$155

55 Cyril Magnin Street, 415-392-8000

The Ritz Carlton; \$170, \$170

600 Stockton at California St., 415-296-7465

San Francisco Hilton; \$145, \$165

333 O'Farrell/On Hilton Sq., 415-771-1400

San Francisco Marriott; \$164, \$184

55 Fourth Street, 415-896-1600

Sheraton Palace; \$145, \$160

2 New Montgomery Street, 415-392-8600

Sir Francis Drake; \$100, \$100

450 Powell Street, 415-392-7755

Stouffer Stanford Court Hotel; \$149, \$169

Nob Hill, 415-989-3500

The Westin St. Francis; \$140, \$160

335 Powell Street, 415-397-7000

(Rooms are priced for single and double occupancy.)

Show Hours

Exhibition Hours	Conference Hours
------------------	------------------

Jan. 6: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
--------------------------	------------------------

Jan. 7: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
--------------------------	------------------------

Jan. 8: 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
--------------------------	------------------------

Jan. 9: 10 a.m. - 4 p.m.	10:30 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.
--------------------------	------------------------

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating.

MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh™ Magazine, an IDG Communications publication. MACWORLD Exposition is an independent trade show produced by World Expo Corporation, and managed by Mitch Hall Associates and not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. MAC and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. World Expo is an IDG company, the world's leader in information services on information technology.

KALEIDOSCOPE OF DISCOVERY

Wednesday, January 6 - Saturday, January 9, 1993 at Moscone Center

When you look out over the exhibit floor at MACWORLD Expo, it's like looking through a kaleidoscope. Just a slight turn to the left or right, and you get an entirely new and fantastic view. In every direction, there's something different. Something dynamic. Something daring.

These new and fantastic sights are what MACWORLD Expo is all about: presenting a creative vision to stay ahead of our changing world. At MACWORLD Expo, the Macintosh becomes a kaleidoscope, an instrument of constant change and fascination.

What You Seek Is What You Get

As the world's largest Macintosh event, MACWORLD Expo showcases uses and applications for the Mac in Networking, Spreadsheet Analysis, Databases, Education, Research, Word Processing, Accounting, Law, CAD/CAM, Forecasting, Design, Publishing, Illustration, Animation, Music, Programming, Entertainment and Multimedia (to name but a few.)

What you seek is what you get: you'll find all the latest in hardware, software, peripherals and services at MACWORLD Expo!

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco 1993: When and Where

This year's MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco promises to be bigger and better than ever: over 500 companies will cover 300,000 square feet of space at San Francisco's newly expanded Moscone Center. Mark your calendars for January 6-9 to see the Macintosh at its absolute best.

The Conference Program

In addition to the 500-company strong Exhibition, MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco also offers a complete Conference Program of intensive seminars. Guided by a distinguished faculty comprised of those who truly lead the Macintosh industry, as well as cutting edge users who are driving the demand for technology, the Conferences offer insights that are simply not available anywhere else. You can expect to come away from MACWORLD Expo smarter, more productive, and inspired!

The Education Conference

If your specialty is education, assign yourself to MACWORLD Expo's MacResource Center. Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc. and A+ Publishing, the Center is a place for Macintosh-using educators to take a break from the show floor, discover new software solutions and review the Official MACWORLD Expo Guide for Educators. Visit the Center and you may be eligible to win free software, Apple gifts, or a brand new PowerBook computer.

If You're Used to Looking at Life Through a Window, May We Recommend a Kaleidoscope?

If you're a committed DOS user, MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco still has something for you. First, you'll see the unique advantages offered by the Macintosh; you'll find solutions on the Mac that are just not possible with DOS. You'll also learn about Mac/DOS connectivity and how to take best advantage of both systems. To put the power of Macintosh to work for you, make your Mac connection at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco!

The Multimedia Conference

The demand for multimedia sessions at MACWORLD Expo has grown so great that we've developed a separate, full-scale, two-day program to accommodate all the multimedia topics you've been requesting — and more! More than 20 multimedia sessions will dazzle and delight attendees with: real-world experiences of multimedia users fresh from the trenches; popular-demand topics on creating exceptional quality productions and presentations with both high-end and low-end multimedia tools; state-of-the-art reports from the industry's leading vendors on the most exciting new developments in the hottest multimedia technologies; an invaluable treasury of how-to tips, insights and guidelines; and how users are applying multimedia technologies to deliver the most powerful message possible to a target audience.

Don't Miss Out on Incredible Preregistration Savings

Preregister NOW for MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco to take advantage of incredible savings! When you return the attached preregistration card with your payment by December 1, you'll save \$15 on all Conference Sessions* and Exhibits (\$75 now vs. \$90 cash at the door), or \$10 on Exhibits-only admission (\$20 now vs. \$30 cash at the door). Preregistration not only saves you money, it also saves you time. When you preregister, we send you your admission badge early so you can walk right into MACWORLD Expo. No fuss. No waiting. You get a jump on the thousands of people expected at the Expo!

The deadline to receive your preregistration discount is fast approaching. Fill out the attached form today and send it in with your payment by check or credit card. If the registration form is missing from this ad, or if you have any other questions, call the pre-recorded MACWORLD Expo Information Hotline at 617-361-3941. Then get ready to see Macintosh's creative vision in a changing world. You'll see wonderful things through the kaleidoscope of MACWORLD Expo.



PREREGISTER FOR MACWORLD Expo/SAN FRANCISCO BY DECEMBER 1 AND SAVE \$10 TO \$15

The largest Macintosh event in the world will be in San Francisco from Wednesday, January 6 through Saturday, January 9, 1993 at Moscone Center. And when you preregister by December 1, you'll save time and money.

Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **One form per person; make photocopies for additional people.** Please do not staple check to form. Registration forms received after December 1 will be returned. **PURCHASE ORDERS CANNOT BE ACCEPTED. ALL REGISTRATION FEES ARE NONREFUNDABLE.** Send completed forms to:

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco
P.O. Box 4010
Dedham, MA 02026

Please register me for:

☐ **Package One \$75**

Conference sessions* and exhibits. Preregister by December 1 (\$90 cash only at the door).

U.S. Attendees: You will be mailed your badges on or about December 20. Be sure to check box indicating where badge should be sent.

International Attendees (including Canadian): Your badge will be held for pick-up at the Non- U.S. Preregistration counter at Moscone Center for pickup beginning Tuesday, January 5. If you want your badge sent to you instead, check the appropriate box below and add \$45 to your preregistration fee. Fill in your exact street address (no P.O. boxes) and include your telephone number and country code. We will Federal Express your badge directly to you.

☐ **Package Two \$20**

Admission to exhibits only. Preregister by December 1 (\$30 cash only at the door).

SPECIAL EXPO OFFER

6 Issues of MACWORLD Magazine: Your registration fee to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will include a six-issue subscription to Macworld Magazine. To receive your six issues, simply fill out the Special Expo Card at one of the Macworld booths during the show. Your first issue of Macworld Magazine will be mailed to you soon after the conclusion of MACWORLD Expo.

☐ **Check if applicable.** I'm an International attendee and would like my badge shipped by Federal Express. Enclosed is an additional \$45.

Please send my registration badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ Home Address ☐ Company Address

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country (Other than U.S.) _____ Telephone _____

If mailing to company address:

Title _____

Company _____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount \$ _____

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount \$ _____

Account Number _____

Expiration Date (include all numbers) ____/____/____

Card Holder Signature (Signature necessary to be valid) _____

If card holder is other than registrant, please print cardholder's name below:

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Cash only at the door. After December 1, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate information:

Your industry or profession

- 01. ☐ Advertising
- 02. ☐ Arts/Entertainment
- 03. ☐ Business
- 04. ☐ Communications/publishing
- 05. ☐ Consultant
- 06. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
- 07. ☐ Engineering
- 08. ☐ Government
- 09. ☐ Health services
- 10. ☐ Higher Education
- 11. ☐ Information services
- 12. ☐ K-12 Education
- 13. ☐ Legal services
- 14. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)

15. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)

16. ☐ Other (specify) _____

Your title

- 17. ☐ CEO/President/VP
- 18. ☐ DP/MIS Manager
- 19. ☐ Manager/Department head
- 20. ☐ Network Manager
- 21. ☐ Programmer/analyst
- 22. ☐ Engineer/R & D
- 23. ☐ Consultant
- 24. ☐ Marketing/sales
- 25. ☐ Educator
- 26. ☐ Art director/graphics
- 27. ☐ Editor/writer
- 28. ☐ R & D

29. ☐ Student

30. ☐ Other (specify) _____

Size of your organization (number of employees national and international)

- 31. ☐ Under 50
- 32. ☐ 50-99
- 33. ☐ 100-499
- 34. ☐ 500-999
- 35. ☐ 1,000-5,000
- 36. ☐ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you own/use?

- 37. ☐ Macintosh (128K, 512K(E))
- 38. ☐ Macintosh Plus
- 39. ☐ Macintosh Classic/Classic II

40. ☐ Macintosh LC

41. ☐ Macintosh SE/SE 30

42. ☐ Macintosh II/Ix

43. ☐ Macintosh II si

44. ☐ Macintosh II cx/ci

45. ☐ Macintosh II fx

46. ☐ Macintosh Quadra Series

47. ☐ Macintosh Portable/PowerBook Series

48. ☐ Apple II Series

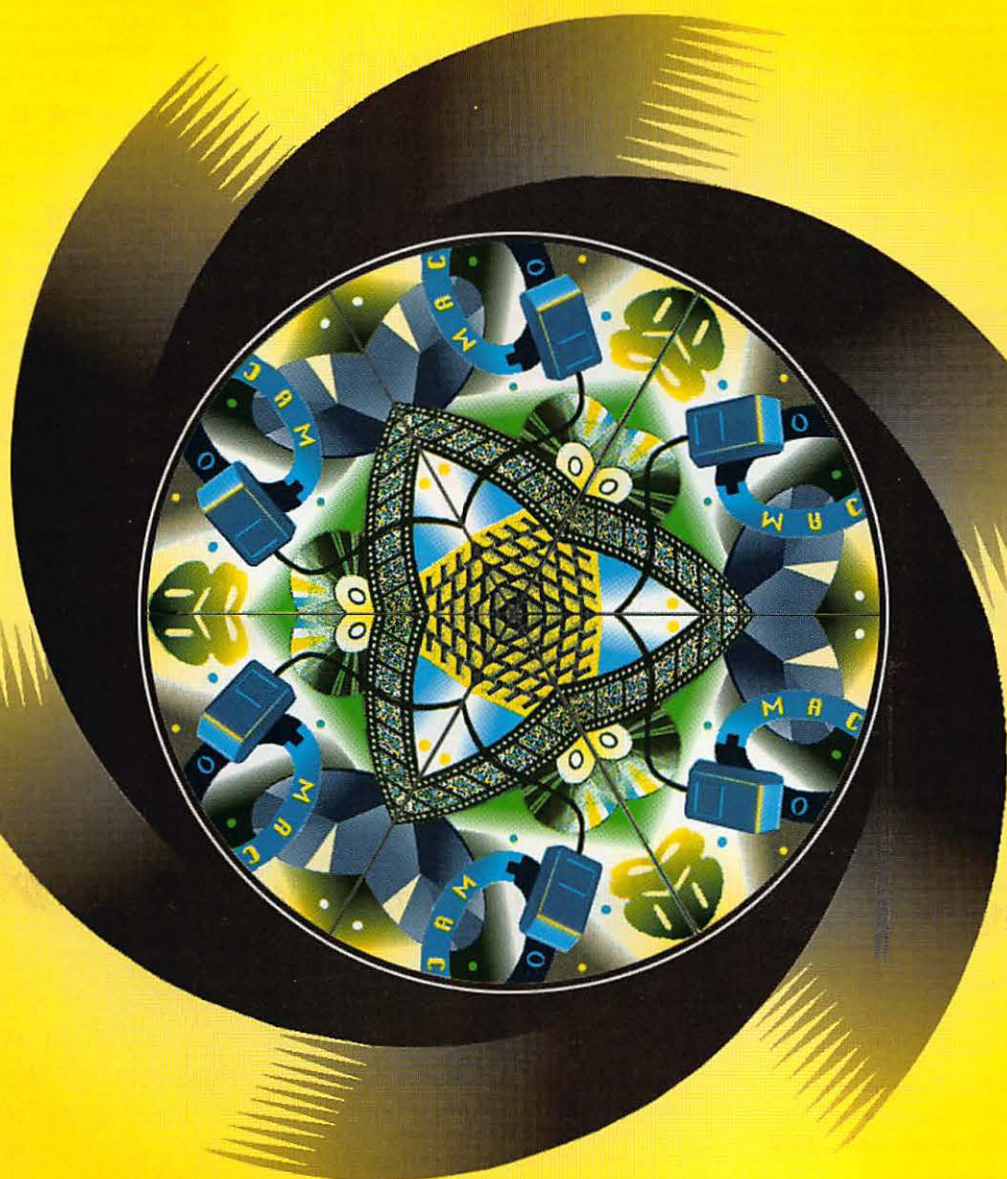
49. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)

50. ☐ None

51. ☐ Other (specify) _____

Which hotel are you using?

52. Enter the MACWORLD Expo Hotel Sweepstakes by entering your participating hotel choice here: _____



MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, REMOVABLE,
OPTICAL, TAPE BACKUP, FLOPTICAL,
AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

QUANTUM, SEAGATE, FUJITSU, MOST,
TOSHIBA, EPSON, MAXTOR, CONNER,
DEC, HEWLETT PACKARD & MORE!

MACPRODUCTS HAS BEEN CONTINUOUSLY
SHIPPING MACINTOSH DRIVES LONGER
THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY!

ALL MAGIC DRIVES INCLUDE A 1 OR 2 YEAR WARRANTY
AND THE MAGIC 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ALL MAGIC EXTERNAL DRIVES INCLUDE CASE WITH 40
WATT POWER SUPPLY, CABLES, AND DRIVER SOFTWARE



FWB

FWB HARD DISK TOOLKIT-PE BUNDLED WITH MAGIC HARD DRIVES

MAGIC 45R SYQUEST REMOVABLE

"THE MAGIC 45R IS ONE OF BEST SYQUEST
DRIVES AVAILABLE, OFFERING HIGH SPEED AND
HIGH QUALITY" -MACUSER MAGAZINE JULY '90

MAGIC 128REM 3.5" OPTICAL

"THE BEST DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION FOR THE
MONEY" -MACUSER MAGAZINE, JULY 1992

WINNER OF THE 1992
MACWORLD MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARD!
-NOVEMBER 1992



MAGIC DRIVE KITS:
Economy
Internal Kit \$29
FWB Toolkit
Internal Kit \$49
External Kit \$99



* 1 YEAR WARRANTY
** 2 YEAR WARRANTY

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

MAGIC HARD DRIVES

40MB Hard Drive*	\$175
52/105/120MB Quantum LP**	\$219/\$329/\$359
240/425MB Quantum**	\$599/\$999
425/520MB Fujitsu*	\$1199/\$1299
830MB Toshiba*	\$1350
Magic 1.2GB Seagate*	\$1999
Magic 1.5GB Micropolis-5 Yr Warranty!	\$2099
Magic 2.1GB Seagate*	\$2799

MAGIC 256/128 OPTICAL

3.5" Optical Disk Included With All Magic Optical Drives	
Magic 256MB REM MOST Optical*	\$1699
Magic 128MB Turbo Epson Optical*	\$1299
Magic 128MB REM MOST Optical*	\$1199
Magic 256/128MB 3.5" Cartridges	\$99/\$59

MAGIC 45R & 88R

Magic 45R/88R SyQuest Drive**	\$449/\$499
SyQuest 45 & 88 Cartridges	\$69/\$119

MAGIC TAPE

Tape Included With All Magic Tape Backup Drives	
Magic 150/250MB Tape Backup*	\$599
Magic 525MB/600MB Tape Backup*	\$999
Magic 2.0GB DAT Backup*	\$1299
Magic 10GB DAT Backup*	\$1499
Magic 2.3GB 8mm Backup*	\$2895
Magic 5.0GB 8mm Backup*	\$3799

MAGIC CD-ROM

Magic Toshiba CD-ROM (XM3301)	\$549
Magic NEC CD-ROM (CDR74)	\$699

SCSI ACCELERATOR

Magic SCSI II & Mirror Card	\$299
Magic SCSI II Cable	\$49

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC FAXMODEMS

MAGIC AFX & PKT FAXMODEMS
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps fax, class 1, Group
2 & 3 fax, software\$89, Pocket Version \$119

MAGIC FX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive
class 2 & Group 3 fax, software\$139

MAGIC VFX FAXMODEM
2400bps modem. 9600bps class 2, Group 3 fax,
V.42bis & MNP5, software\$189

MAGIC VFX V.32BIS FAXMODEM
14400bps modem. 14400bps class 2, Group 3 fax,
V.42bis/V.32bis & MNP5, software, cable.....\$289

MAGIC MODEMS

MAGIC AMX MODEM
2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.....\$69

MAGIC VX MODEM
2400bps modem with compression to 9600bps.
Hardware V.42bis & MNP5.....\$139

MAGIC VX V.32 MODEM
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps.
Hardware V.32/V.42bis & MNP5.....\$199

MAGIC VX V.32BIS MODEM
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps.
Hardware V.32bis/V.42bis & MNP5. Includes
software and cable.....\$259



ALL MAGIC MODEMS INCLUDE
2 YEAR WARRANTY AND 30
DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

EXTERNAL
2400 BAUD
9600 BAUD
& 14400 BAUD
MODEMS &
FAXMODEMS

ADVANCED V.42BIS,
V.32BIS & MNP 5
ERROR CHECKING &
DATA COMPRESSION
CAPABILITIES

NEW!

MAGIC AFX-24/96
POWERBOOK FAXMODEM
MOUNTS INTERNALLY IN ANY MACINTOSH
POWERBOOK, GROUP 3, CLASS 1 FAX

\$179

LEASE

LEASE A COMPLETE
MACINTOSH SYSTEM AT
AFFORDABLE RATES.
CALL FOR DETAILS.

MAGIC RAILGUN 030 ACCELERATORS FOR MAC SE, PLUS & CLASSIC.

**ACCELERATORS AVAILABLE
WITH BUILT-IN LARGE
SCREEN VIDEO OUTPUT**

**MAGIC PERFORMANCE
UPGRADES FOR THE
MAC LC, IISI, IICI,
CLASSIC II, SCSI**



**INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE FROM
YOUR MAC SE, PLUS, & CLASSIC**

RAILGUN™ 030 SYSTEM V.S. MOBIUS 030

HARDWARE FEATURES	RAILGUN 030 PRO SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY	MOBIUS 030 SYSTEM WITH 19" DISPLAY
CPU SUPPORT	SE, CLASSIC, PLUS	SE, CLASSIC
PROCESSOR	25MHZ MOTOROLA 68030	25MHZ MOTOROLA EC68030
MATH FPU	68882 BUILT-IN	FPU NOT INCLUDED
PMU	BUILT INTO 68030	NOT INCLUDED
VIDEO PATH	32-BIT	16-BIT
VIDEO CLOCK	16,25,33, & 40MHZ	8MHZ
MONITOR RES.	1152 x 876	1024 x 768
VIDEO SUPPORT	ALL 3RD PARTIES	ONLY MOBIUS DISPLAYS
VIRTUAL RAM	USING VIRTUAL 3.0	NOT AVAILABLE
RAM SUPPORT	UP TO 16MB	UP TO 4MB
BASE PRICE	\$999	\$1099



RAILGUN 030 PRO*

030 Accelerators with Built-in Video Output,
68882 Math CoProcessor, PMU, &
Panasonic 19" Two Page Display for your
Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic

16MHz RailGun PRO & 19"\$899
25MHz RailGun PRO & 19"\$999
33MHz RailGun PRO & 19"***\$1199

*Add \$99 for Classic or Plus Version

** 33MHz version includes Virtual 3.0

RAILGUN 030

030 Accelerators for your Macintosh SE, Plus,
or Classic. Optional 68881/2 Math FPU, Built-in
SCSI accelerator. Easy user installable design!

Magic RailGun 16MHz\$399
Magic RailGun 25MHz\$499
Magic RailGun 33MHz\$699
Math CoProcessor Upgrade.....\$49
▶ Virtual 3.0 Virtual RAM software\$99

MAGIC ACCELERATORS

The Magic Math 030 adds System 7 Virtual
memory capabilities and built-in math coprocessor to
your Macintosh LC & Classic II.

Magic LC030 with CoProcessor.....\$199
Magic Math LC CoProcessor.....\$59
Magic Math Classic II CoProcessor.....\$59
Magic IISI Dual Slot Card with FPU.....\$99
Magic Cache IICI / IISI 64k.....\$169

MAGIC MEMORY UPGRADES

MAGIC MEMORY

Each Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by the
Magic Lifetime Guarantee. Magic SIMMs are
made of the highest quality components and
designed specifically for your hardware.

1MB SIMMs \$26
4MB SIMMs \$99

MACINTOSH RAM

1MB SIMMs Starting at \$26
2MB SIMMs\$55
4MB SIMMs\$99
16MB SIMMs\$499
2/4/6MB PowerBook.....\$119/\$229/\$275
4MB Classic Upgrade\$99
LC VRAM.....\$69
Quadra VRAM\$35

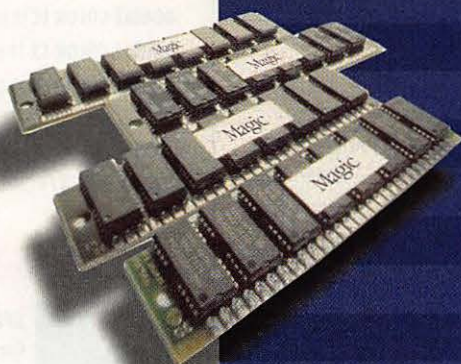
1MB TI RAM \$49
2MB NEC \$159

PRINTER RAM

GCC PLP II/S 1MB.....\$49
LZR960/Realtech/Quickor 8MB Kit\$499
NEC Silentwriter 2 M90 2MB Upgrade.....\$249
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 2MB\$159
QMS PS-410/815 4MB Upgrade.....\$239/\$349
TI 1MB RAM Upgrade\$49
TI Turbo 4MB RAM Upgrade\$399

Circle 54 on reader service card

MAGIC HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH



**A COMPLETE LINE OF
MEMORY UPGRADES
FOR MACINTOSH
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS
& ACCELERATORS**

**ALL MAGIC MEMORY
UPGRADES INCLUDE
A FULL LIFETIME
WARRANTY**

MAC

PRODUCTS USA

HARD WORKING SINCE 1985

1 800 622 8721



FAX 512-499-0888
TEL 512-472-8881
SINGAPORE 65-287-5181
MALAYSIA TEL 603-734-7330
CUSTOMER SERVICE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

608 WEST 22ND
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78705
CANADA 800-624-9307
FAX 603-736-4295
512-472-8881 EXT 631
512-472-8881 EXT 628

TERMS & CONDITIONS:

Corporate, Educational purchase orders accepted.
Returns subject to a restocking fee. Call for and RMA # before
returning merchandise. International orders welcome. Magic
Includes a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™
Products -Excluding Original Shipping. Prices subject to change..

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

HOURS (Pacific Time):
Mon-Fri. from 6:00 AM
Saturday 9am to 2pm

1(800) 723-8262

SERVICE

- Member of the Better Business Bureau
- Toll-Free Ordering & Technical Support
- Express Delivery Available anywhere in the world
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- Education, Government & Technical P.O.'s Accepted



SUPPORT

- All Purchases backed by a 30-Day satisfaction money-back guarantee (see details at bottom)
- TWO-YEAR Service Plan Available: 72-Hour Express Repair 1st Year/ + a 2nd Year Extended Warranty
- Buy with Confidence, as ABC is a strong, rapidly growing company with both Mac & PC experience



FINANCING & LEASING

WE ARE THE MAC FINANCING AND LEASING EXPERTS. FOR PERSONAL FINANCING OR BUSINESS LEASING, CALL US FIRST!

THREE GREAT REASONS TO LEASE FROM ABC:

1. LEASING IS TAX DEDUCTIBLE
2. LEASING PROTECTS FROM OBSOLESCE

ZERO DOWN LEASING! FAST APPROVAL!

E-Machines & Apple

E-Machines Monitors

E-Machines T-16 II \$1295/38 mo.*

16" Color Trinitron Tube, FOUR Display Resolutions: 13", 16", 19" & 21", Meets World's Toughest Swedish MPR II Standards for Unexcelled Safety, Compatible with Mac IIsi, Ilic, & Quadra Built-In Video

E-Machines T-19 II \$2395/71 mo.*

Extraordinary 19" Display has 19" Color Trinitron Tube, TWO Resolutions: 19" & 21", Meets World's Toughest Swedish MPR II Standards for Unexcelled Safety

E-Machines Boards

Futura Boards

Most Affordable 24-Bit Accelerated Graphics Cards for the Macintosh

FUTURA SX (24-Bit Accel. for 16" Monitors/8-Bit on 19" -- on the fly 8-Bit 16" to 19")... \$495

FUTURA MX (24-Bit Accel. Board has on-the-fly 16" & 19" res.)..... \$795

FUTURA LX (24-Bit Accel. Board has on-the-fly 16", 19", 21" res.)..... \$CALL

DoubleColor Boards

Most Affordable 8-Bit Accelerated Graphics Cards

DOUBLE COLOR LC (8-Bit up to 16" Res on Mac LCs)..... \$395

DOUBLE COLOR SX (8-Bit up to 19" Res.) \$395

DOUBLE COLOR LX (8-Bit up to 21" Res.)..... \$595

ColorLink Boards

Integrated EtherNet & Accel. Graphics give high-end Quadra features to lower-cost Macs

COLORLINK SX/T (24-Bit to 16" Res. & 8-Bit to 19" Res.) \$620

Complete Systems - 0% Down Leasing



APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC Ilic SUPERSTATION..... \$165 mo.*

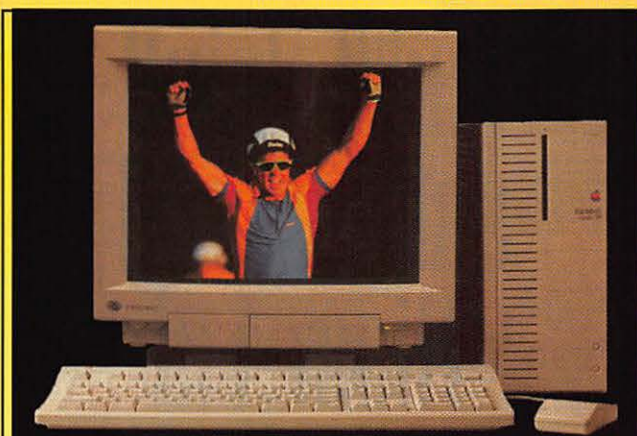
Mac Ilic w/20MB RAM, Quantum 425MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 II 16" Trinitron Color Monitor & Futura MX 24-Bit Accelerated Video Board, Ext. Keyboard

APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC Ilic TOTAL SYSTEM \$244 mo.*

Mac Ilic 5/105, T16 II Monitor & Futura SX Card, Ext. Keyboard, UMAX UC630 Scanner, PLI 44MB Removable Syquest Drive, Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR printer, Quark XPress & Adobe Illustrator Software

APPLE/E-MACHINES MAC Ilic SYSTEM \$132 mo.*

Mac Ilic w/9MB RAM, Quantum 240MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16 II 16" Trinitron Color Monitor & Futura MX 24-Bit Accel. Video Board, Ext. Keyboard



APPLE MAC QUADRA 700 SUPERSYSTEM Mac Quadra 700 w/8MB RAM, Quantum 120 MB Hard Drive, E-Machines T16II Trinitron Color Monitor & 24-Bit Color VRAM, Apple Ext. Keyboard, UMAX UC-630 24-Bit Color Scanner, PLI 44MB Removable Cartridge Drive, and Quark X-Press OR Aldus PageMaker Software

\$223 mo. on lease*

Apple Mac CPUs

FEATURING OUR SPECIAL 2-YEAR WARRANTY

APPLE MACINTOSH CPUs

Mac Classic II 4/40 \$1320/\$40 mo.*

Mac LC II 4/40 \$1499/\$44 mo.*

Mac IIsi 5/105 \$2555/\$75 mo.*

Mac Ilic 5/120 \$3255/\$96 mo.*

APPLE MACINTOSH CPUs

Mac Ilic 5/425 \$3835/\$113 mo.*

Quadra 700 8/120 \$4555/\$133 mo.*

Quadra 700 8/425 \$5299/\$154 mo.*

CALL ABOUT NEW MACS!

* Per Month on Lease or ABC Financing. Please Call for Details

Complete Mac Systems

MAC LC II COMPLETE STARTER SYSTEM



**\$2890/
\$84 mo.***

Mac LC II w/4MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, Panasonic 14" Color Monitor, Keyboard, HP DeskWriter Printer, Prometheus 2400 Data/ 9600 Fax/ VoiceMail Modem, ClarisWorks & Norton Utilities Software, Mousepad & Diskettes

APPLE MAC Ilic SYSTEM..... \$3650/108 mo.*

5MB RAM/120MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

APPLE MAC Ilic SYSTEM..... \$2895/85 mo.*

5MB RAM/80MB HD, 14" Panasonic Color Monitor, Extended Keyboard

POWERBOOKS

APPLE POWERBOOK 145 4/40..... \$1995/74 mo.*

APPLE POWERBOOK 170 8/80..... \$4170/155 mo.*

CALL ABOUT OUR POWERBOOK DREAM SYSTEMS!

C.O.D. ORDERS: ADD \$5.00 on Federal Express. Money Orders & Cashier's Checks are accepted, no company or personal checks please. **Shipping:** Please Call for Shipping methods and rates. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.

Mail Order: Please send money orders or cashier's check for faster service. Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date & billing address.

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and

packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used printers. No returns on opened software packages.

Conditions: Prices are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.

Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express and Discover. Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing. Information subject to change without notice.

1 (800) 723-8262

**FOR INTERNATIONAL SALES
CALL: (310) 325-1422**

(800) 723-8262 / (800) 274-7747
(310) 325-1422 / Fax: (310) 325-4073
23510 Teller Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505

**ADVANCE
BUSINESS
CENTER**

Printers



NEWGEN PS 400P
 400 DPI Laser Printer \$1695/
 \$50 mo.*

NEWGEN PS 880
 800 DPI Laser Printer \$3698/
 \$109 mo.*



HP COLOR DESKWRITER C \$649

HP DESKWRITER \$399



SEIKOSHA MAC PRINTER
 ImageWriter II Compatible. NEW! \$245

DATAPRODUCTS LZR 960 LASERPRINTER... \$1699/\$50 mo.*
 MacUser's All-Around Favorite Personal PostScript Printer
GENERAL PARAMETRICS SPECTRASTAR 430 \$5650/\$144 mo.*
 MacUser "4 Mice" Winning Color Printer with RISC processor.
NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95 \$CALL
 Excellent 300 DPI PostScript Laser Printer
PRIME OPTION COLORRIGHT PRINTER... \$1199/\$303 mo.*
 Outstanding Resolution from Excellent Color Dye Sub Printer
RASTEROPS CORRECTPRINT 300... \$8849/\$223 mo.*
 24-Bit Color Dye Sublimation Printer at Outstanding Price

Drives



PLI
44MB SYQUEST REMOV. DRIVE
 \$595
88MB SYQ. REMOV. DR. \$695

MAYNARD 2 GIGABYTE BACKUP SYSTEM... \$4695/139 mo.*
 Backs-up 2 Gigabytes of Data in compact 4MM tape cartridges
MAYNARD PORTABLE 256MB TAPE BACKUP... \$1350/40 mo.*
MICROTECH 40MB PORTABLE HARD DRIVE... \$295
 Fast drive in tiny case that needs no external power
NEC INTERSECT CDR-37 CD ROM DRIVE... \$435
 New generation of NEC's Portable CD-ROM Player
INTERSECT CDR-74 CD ROM DRIVE... \$635
PLI 128MB OPTICAL DRIVE... \$1590/47 mo.*
RIKOH 128MB REMOVABLE OPTICAL DRIVE... \$1529/45 mo.*
 128MB on a 3.5" Removable Optical Cartridge
RIKOH 650MB REMOVABLE OPTICAL DRIVE... \$2995/89 mo.*
 650MB on a Removable Optical Cartridge

Blow-Out of the Month

QMS PS 410 LASER PRINTER... \$1395
 True PostScript, 45 Fonts, Compact Package. Supplies Limited!
TARGUS UNIVERSAL POWERBOOK CASE... \$69
 BLOW-OUT ON ALL OUR TARGUS POWERBOOK CASES!! CALL!!

International Specials

INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS WELCOME!!

ABC is committed to serving the needs of International Customers and Resellers. For more information, please call our INTERNATIONAL HOTLINE: (310) 325-2687 and ask for Department 133.

UMAX UC 630 SCANNER INTERNATIONAL BUNDLE... \$1299

24-Bit color Scanner (220-Volt Ready), Adobe PhotoShop/WordScan OCR Software

*US Military (APO)/Government Purchases Welcome.

Peripherals



TAMARACK
ARTISCAN 8000c
 (800 x 800 DPI) \$1555
 or \$46*
 (p/mo on lease)



UMAX UC-630
24-BIT COLOR SCANNER
 INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01
 & WORDSCAN OCR SOFTWARE!! \$1279
 or \$37*
 (p/mo on lease)

Sale Price / Lease Price (*)

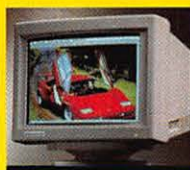
UMAX 1200 DPI SCANNER... \$CALL
UMAX SHEET FEEDER OPTION... \$CALL

DAYSTAR UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE ACCELERATOR... \$865
 Turbo charges Mac to 40MHz! (requires adapter on some Macs)
KENSINGTON TURBOMOUSE 4.0... \$104
 Smooth Trackball with Amazing Software.
GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT GOLD... \$619
 Completely Int. PowerBook Modem: 14,000 BPS Data/9600 Fax
POWERPORT SILVER (9600 Data/9600 Fax)... \$495
LIND POWERBOOK BATTERY RECHARGER... \$189
 Completely de-charges & recharges your PowerBook battery
LIND POWERBOOK EXTERNAL AUX. BATTERY... \$189
MICROTEK 600ZS 24-BIT COLOR SCANNER... \$1295/48 mo.*
 High Quality Full Color Scanner
SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS POWERBOOK KEYPAD... \$89
 Sturdy Numeric Keypad plugs in quickly to Mac PowerBooks
SUPRA V.32 BIS FAXMODEM... \$349
 14,000 BPS Data & 14,000 BPS Fax, too!
SUPRA FAXMODEM V.32... \$295
TARGUS POWERBOOK PREMIERE LEATHER CASE... \$135
WACOM 12"x12" GRAPHICS TABLET... \$689
 High Quality Pressure-Sensitive Graphics Tablet w/Cordless Pen

Monitors/Video

NEC 3FGx 15" Monitor... \$CALL
 Great Quality MultiSync Monitor is both buyer & critic favorite
RADIUS PRECISION COLOR DISPLAY/20"... \$2768/\$82*
 19" Mac Monitor with Exceptional Color & Quality!
RASTEROPS PaintBoard LI... \$845
 19" 24-Bit Color Card fits many manufacturers' monitors
SUPERMAC VIDEO SPIGOT... \$495
 Capture QuickTime Movies from your Mac!

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS



SEIKO CM 1445 14"
 Trinitron Color Monitor
 \$535

SEIKO COLORPOINT PS PRINTER... \$3695/109 mo.*
 Exceptional Color Quality at Affordable Price.
SEIKO COLORPOINT PSX PRINTER... \$6595/195 mo.*
 Very Fast Color PostScript-Compatible Printer
SEIKO DT3613 GRAPHICS TABLET... \$295
 Complete System with Drawing Pen & 4-Button Cursor
SEIKO SMARTLABEL PRINTER PLUS... \$145
 Leading Label Printer & Easy Software



SEIKO SPECTRAPOINT
 800 x 400 DPI 24-Bit
 Color Scanner
 \$1995/\$60*

Software

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR... \$367
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP... \$435
ALDUS FREEHAND... \$399
ALDUS PAGEMAKER... \$499
CLARIS MACWRITE II... \$99
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO... \$199
CLARIS WORKS... \$199
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4.0... \$315
MICROSOFT WORD... \$310
QUARK XPRESS 3.1... \$545
MACROMEDIA DIRECTOR... \$839

Product of the Month



PROMETHEUS ULTIMA HOME OFFICE... \$448
 14,000 BPS Data Modem, 9600 BPS Fax,
 Integrated VoiceMail & Complete Software in
 Powerful, Easy-to-Use Package!
 HOME OFFICE (2400 data w/Fax & voice)... \$255

1 (800) 7-ADVANCE

**ADVANCE
 BUSINESS
 CENTER**

1 (800) 723-8262

ZERO DOWN FINANCING! EASY TO APPLY!



International (816) 741-6587
Fax (816) 741-6847

2631A NE Vivian, Suite 27 • Kansas City, MO 64118

OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL...

THE BEST MAC PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

- CALL FOR THE LATEST APPLE PRODUCTS AND PRICES
- AS ALWAYS, TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- FREE FEDEX SHIPPING ON APPLE WARRANTY REPAIRS
- NO SALES TAX ON ORDERS OUTSIDE OF MISSOURI
- NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS



1-800-530-5050

COMPUTERS

MAC CLASSIC II, 4MB 40MB	1229.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 40MB	1399.00
MAC LC II, 4MB 80MB	1529.00
MAC II Si, 5MB 80MB	CALL
MAC II VX	CALL
MAC II Ci, 5MB 1 FLPY	2649.00
MAC II VI	CALL
QUADRA 700, 4MB 1 FLPY	3999.00
QUADRA 950, 8MB 1 FLPY	CALL
PB 145, 4MB 40MB	1999.00
OTHER POWERBOOKS	CALL

MONITORS

APPLE 12" RGB	399.00
APPLE 13" RGB	599.00
APPLE 16" RGB	999.00
LAPIS GS PORTRAIT	499.00
LAPIS MONO PORTRAIT w/card	599.00
RADIUS PIVOT MONO	699.00
RADIUS COLOR PIVOT	1269.00
SIGMA POWER PORTRAIT	699.00
SEIKO CM1445 14"	569.00
SONY 1304 14"	659.00
SONY 1320 FOR LC II ONLY	425.00

PRINTERS

STYLEWRITER	349.00
PERSONAL LASER LS	899.00
PERSONAL LASER NTR	1689.00
LASERWRITER IIF	2749.00
LASERWRITER IIG	3499.00
GCC BLP ELITE	1199.00
GCC BLP ELITE 8	1459.00
GCC WIDELWRITER 360	1459.00
HP DESKWRITER	399.00
HP DESKWRITER C	649.00
NEC SILENTWRITER II 95	1449.00

PERIPHERALS

APPLE STANDARD KEYBOARD	89.00
APPLE EXTENDED KEYBOARD	159.00
HP SCANJET IIC	1349.00
IMAGE TWINCOM 14.4 FAX/MODEM	349.00
KENSINGTON TURBOMOUSE	129.00
LAPIS VIDEO CARD 8 BIT COLOR	
FOR APPLE 16" MONITOR	379.00
MACPRO PLUS KEYBOARD	139.00
PSI POWERBOOK FAX/MODEM	199.00
RASTER OPS 24 SX Card	599.00
RADIUS 24XP Card	549.00

Monday - Friday 9:00 to 7:00 CDT Saturday 10:00 to 4:00 CDT

Prices are subject to change without notice (this usually means lower). Always call for the most current prices. International orders are subject to a 5% surcharge. COD orders are shipped via Federal Express only and subject to a shipping and COD charge. Returns subject to a restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors. Product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 98 on reader service card

Macs 4 Less
1-800-475-MACS
1-800-475-6227
Every computer is tested
before we ship it to you!

The Macs 4 Less Difference

Most systems are in stock
One year written warranty
Knowledgeable staff
Competitive Prices

\$2,399

with Free Shipping!

LC II Tinitron Color System!
8MB RAM & 512K VRAM
80MB Hard Drive
14" Trinitron Color Monitor
MacPro Extended Keyboard

\$2,499

with free shipping!

LC II Color System!
6MB RAM & 512K VRAM
80MB Hard Drive
14" Hi-Res Color Monitor
Standard Keyboard
Apple Stylewriter
Ink Refill Kit

\$3,299

with Free Shipping!

II Si Trinitron Special!
9MB RAM
105 MB Hard Drive
14" Sony Trinitron Monitor
MacPro-Plus Ext. Keyboard

Lease 4 Less

0% Down
Fast Approval
Tax Deductible

(Subject to Approval, Terms Apply)

All Systems include all cables and hook-ups.

Classic II Systems

with Apple Keyboard, Mouse and Microphone

4/40	\$1,249	4/80	\$1,499
6/80	\$1,579	10/105	\$1,769

LC II Systems

with Apple Keyboard, Mouse, Microphone
and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor

4/40	\$1,799	4/80	\$2,049
8/80	\$2,199	10/105	\$2,349

II Si Systems

with MacPro-Plus Extended Keyboard, Mouse,
Microphone and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor

3/40	\$2,499	5/80	\$2,799
5/105	\$2,849	17/240	\$3,499

II Ci Systems

with MacPro-Plus Extended Keyboard, Mouse,
32K Cache Card and 14" Hi-Resolution Color Monitor

5/40	\$3,379	5/80	\$3,579
8/80	\$3,729	17/240	\$4,359

Macs 4 Less Inc.

PowerBooks Call
NEC 95 \$1,559
T-16 II \$1,289
E-16 \$995

12407 Mopac Expy
#101-302
Austin, TX 78766-9700
We accept C.O.D. and Prepaid Orders (Cashiers' Checks and Certified Checks). Prices are subject to change. Returns and refused shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Not responsible for typographical errors.

M-F 8-7
Sat. 10-4
1-512-251-1151

Circle 30 on reader service card

256MB



Twice the Storage! Twice the Value!

The New DGR Technologies 256MB 3.5 Inch Removable Optical Drive!

"The Price/Performance Leader"

-DGR 128MB REM, MacUser Magazine, 3.5" Optical Hard Drive Review, July 1992

From the company that made optical storage affordable comes the new **DGR 256REM**, offering more removable data storage than ever before in a 3.5 inch magneto-optical format. The 256REM packs **256 megabytes** of data on 3.5 inch cartridges - double the capacity of existing 128MB optical drives. That's 256MB of fast storage for storing scanned images, quicktime movies, audio files, or archiving critical data. And, of course, when you use up all 256MB, simply insert another **inexpensive** 256MB cartridge and you're ready to go.

The DGR 256REM boasts over a 50 percent increase in **performance** over current industry standards for magneto-optical technology. With an average access time of 35ms and a rotational speed of 2400rpm, all-out performance translates into transfer rates up to 1,228kb per second.

The new 256REM can read and write to current 3.5 inch optical drives making it **compatible** with your existing 128MB formatted data. It also conforms to both ANSI and ISO standards. Multiple cartridges can be formatted for different machines, making it a **versatile** player in a multi-platform environment.

DGR also manufactures the high performance 128REM Turbo optical and the **economical** 128REM optical. All DGR drives come ready to use - complete with cartridge, one year warranty, toll-free technical support, and a 30-day money back **guarantee**. DGR Price. DGR Performance. DGR Reliability. DGR Technologies.

► **DGR 256REM**
256MB MOST Mechanism 1.23Mb/s
35ms Access. 9ms Short Seek

\$1699

► **DGR 128REM**
Turbo Portable
128MB Epson Mechanism 768Kb/s
34ms Access. 6ms Short Seek

\$1299

► **DGR 128REM**
128MB MOST Mechanism 512Kb/s
42ms Access. 9ms Short Seek


\$1199

128MB Cart 256MB Cart
\$59 \$99

 **FWB**

FWB's Hard Disk ToolKit
Personal Edition Included

 One Year
Warranty

 30-Day Money
Back Guarantee



DGR Technologies, Inc.

800-235-9748



To Order Call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, Texas 78703 • 512/476-9855 • Fax 512/476-6399
We accept MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, COD, & Wire Transfer Orders.

Circle 53 on reader service card

Mac and MORE^{INC.}

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

East Coast Sales & Corporate Office
5426 Beaumont Cte Blvd., Suite 300
Tampa, FL 33634

800-945-1MAC East Coast

813-886-9534 International
813-888-9535 Corp. Fax
813-881-0634 Fax
800-945-TECH Tech Support

West Coast Sales Office
4730 Walnut, Suite 105
Boulder, CO 80301

800-846-4MAC West Coast

303-447-2732 International
303-447-3973 Corp. Fax
303-447-8051 Fax

**All ETC products have a
30 day return policy!**

Mac and MORE On-line
Call 813.884.7466 to connect

Connect from 300 to 9600 baud, 8 databases, 1 step, no parity, full duplex to download Mac and MORE On-line.

Mon - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday* 9:00 - 5:00 Sunday* 12:00 - 5:00 Eastern and Mountain Time Only

FREE SHIPPING on \$2500 purchase or any ETC product Restrictions Apply*

ETC Peripherals Hard Drives...

Maxtor All capacities available CALL
Quantum All capacities available CALL

ETC is proud to announce a new family of drives, the Quantum ProDrive ELS series with capacities of 42, 85, 127, and 170 Mb in a 1" high form factor. Call for the latest pricing on the ELS family and the entire Quantum line of internal and external configurations.

Quantum for PowerBook
ETC 80 Mb for PowerBook CALL
ETC 120 Mb for PowerBook CALL

Seagate
ETC 307 Mb WREN-4 \$1129.00* \$1279.00
ETC 337 Mb WREN-Runner-1 \$1279.00* \$1429.00
ETC 613 Mb WREN-5 \$1349.00* \$1499.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-6 \$1399.00* \$1549.00
ETC 676 Mb WREN-Runner-2 \$1649.00* \$1799.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 15ms \$1899.00* \$2049.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 15ms \$2399.00* \$2549.00

Fujitsu
ETC 330 Mb 3.5" HH CALL \$1025.00
ETC 425 Mb 3.5" HH \$965.00 \$1025.00
ETC 520 Mb 3.5" HH \$1185.00 \$1245.00
ETC 778 Mb 5.25" FH \$1249.00 \$1349.00
ETC 1.2 Gb 5.25" FH \$1685.00 \$1785.00
ETC 1.7 Gb 5.25" FH \$2885.00 \$2985.00

*The drives above can be used in the Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, & 900

Removables and More...

ETC 45R SyQuest Removable* \$415
Also available; the ETC 44R Dual and 88R Dual drives. \$999

ETC 88R SyQuest Removable* \$545
MacUsers four mice winner!

*Includes one cartridge
45 & 88 Mb Syquest Cartridge \$64/\$5
45 & 88 Mb Cartridge 3-Pack \$185/\$25

M/O, Tape and More...

ETC 128 Mb Teac Optical Drive* \$1179.00
ETC 650 Mb Sony Optical Drive* \$2899.00
ETC DAT Drive 1.2 & 2.0 Gb CALL

*Includes one cartridge

Specials from ETC Peripherals...

TEAC
ETC 128 Mb

Magneto-Optical Drive

Only ETC Peripherals could bring you a Magneto-Optical drive using the very popular TEAC drive assembly at this price. This price includes the ETC 128 Mb M-O Drive, SCSI interface cable, external terminator block, power cord, manual, and ETC Tools. This low price also includes one free optical cartridge.

Australia 0014-800-128-086	Germany 0130-8-16024	Portugal 0501-8-12-198	Switzerland 155-9891
France 05-90-0581	Netherlands 06-022-2383	Spain 900-94-1460	U K 0800-89-9047

toll free international fax lines we speak your language...some equipment not available internationally

CPU's and More...
Free 1200 Baud Hayes Modem!
Buy any Apple system and a monitor from Mac and MORE and we'll give you a modem. (Not supplies are limited, sorry no back orders are available!)

Mac and MORE doesn't sell boxes. We provide you with a solution to your problems. If it is something as simple as a Macintosh LCII with extra memory or a fully loaded Quadra 700, your dream CPU is only a phone call away. We have every model in the Macintosh line from the PowerBook 145, the Quadra 950 and even the latest models just announced. Below are four examples of what we mean. Our tailored systems will get you started out on the right track. Call us and find out what we mean!

Systems and More...

Mac LC II Power Package
4 Mb of RAM, 80 Mb internal hard disk, mouse, microphone, ext. keyboard, 14" Sony monitor. Same package with a laser printer is \$2925.00
\$2085

PowerBook 145 Pro Traveler
PowerBook 145 8/60, PS1 Powermodem S/R Fax and Data, Abcom carry case, and the popular Daymaker Personal organizer software.
Call

Mac IICI Business Package
5 Mb of RAM, 105 Mb hard disk, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, 14" high resolution RGB monitor.
\$3649

Quadra 700 Designer Package
Quadra 700 8/425F, mouse, microphone, extended keyboard, E-Machines T-16 II color monitor, and 2 Mb of VRAM.
\$6799

ETC PowerGlide 105 Ext. Keyboard \$99.00
(Foreign Languages also available) 30 day return policy!
Apple Ext. Keyboard w/CPU Purchase \$170.00
Apple Std. Keyboard \$99.00

We do custom configurations!

Extended Warranty Service for your Macintosh

- 24 month warranty on Apple products
- 72 hour repair or replace turn around
- Shipping via FedEx included both ways

Want more details? Call!

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. CODs are shipped Cash/Certified Check up to \$10,000. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over \$2500 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and MORE will be honored by Mac and MORE or its authorized agents only. Mac and MORE does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and MORE is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers' warranties are honored by Mac and MORE and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Shipping: For advertised items totaling over \$2500 we will ship to destinations in the continental US at no charge. Some large items may not be included in the offer. Ask for details when ordering. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and MORE are new. We do not sell used equipment. © 1992 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. 920511.1

Video and More...

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor \$239.00
Apple 12" RGB Monitor \$439.00
Apple 13" RGB Monitor w/CPU Purchase \$649.00
Apple 15" Portrait Monitor \$799.00
Apple 16" RGB Monitor \$1279.00
Apple 21" Color Monitor \$3579.00
Seiko 14" Trinitron RGB \$579.00
Sony 14" Trinitron RGB \$659.00
Macintosh Display Card 8*24 \$545.00
Macintosh Display Card 8*24 GC \$1349.00
512K VRAM Upgrade for Mac LC \$49.00
256K VRAM Quadra \$35.00

High-end Video and More...

E-Machines and Radius...

All new prices, to Hot to list!

RasterOps

20T Multi-Scan
with RasterOps 8XLI \$3659.00
20" Hitachi Color Systems
with RasterOps 8XL \$2469.00
21" Hitachi Color Systems
with RasterOps 8XL \$3199.00
New 16" Color Systems CALL

Mac Display Boards
RasterOps 24XLI Display Board \$1895.00
RasterOps Paint Board 24 \$1549.00
RasterOps 8XLI Display Board \$924.00
RasterOps 8XL Display Board \$469.00
RasterOps 24 SX Display Board \$609.00
Multimedia Boards
RasterOps 24STV Board \$779.00
RasterOps 24 XLTV Board \$2699.00

SuperMac

24-Bit Color
Spectrum 24 Series III \$1179.00
Spectrum 24 \$999.00
Spectrum 24 Accelerators \$429.00
ColorCard 24 \$495.00
8-Bit Color
Spectrum 8*24 PDQ \$839.00
Spectrum 8 LC \$495.00
Spectrum 8 Series III \$495.00
Monochrome Card \$339.00
Graphic Displays
SuperMatch 20 Dual-Mode Trinitron \$789.00
SuperMatch 20 Color \$789.00
SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color \$1129.00
19" Platinum \$1129.00
21" Platinum Two-Page \$1129.00

...we also carry the full line of VideoSpigot

SIMMS and More...

PwrBk 2Mb \$30.00
PwrBk 4Mb \$109.00
PwrBk 6Mb CALL
1x8 SIMM \$30.00
4x8 SIMM \$109.00
Others CALL

Printers and More...

Portable Printers
Kodak Diconix M150 Printer CALL
QuickDraw

Apple ImageWriter II \$429.00
HP DeskWriter w/ AppleTalk \$429.00
HP DeskWriter C w/ AppleTalk \$699.00
TrueType
Apple StyleWriter \$359.00
Apple Personal LaserWriter LS \$899.00
Microtek TrueLaser \$1395.00

PostScript
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR \$1699.00
Apple LaserWriter IIfx \$2649.00
Apple LaserWriter IIfx \$3429.00
TI microLaser Plus PS17 w/AppleTalk \$1289.00
TI microLaser Plus PS35 w/AppleTalk \$1399.00
TI microLaser Turbo w/AppleTalk \$1649.00
TI microLaser XL PS35 w/AppleTalk CALL
TI microLaser XL Turbo PS35 w/ AT CALL
QMS PS-410 \$1499.00
QMS PS-815MR \$4059.00
ETC DataBeam TCP \$4495.00

...we also carry the full line of GCC products!

Networks and More...

Phone network adapters \$19.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Media Adapters \$89.00
Asanté FriendlyNet Cards \$219.00
Asanté MacCon+ 16K Cards \$199.00
Asanté MacCon+ 64K Cards \$259.00
Asanté 10T Hub \$679.00

Accelerators and More...

DayStar 30 Day Money Back Guarantee restrictions apply
DayStar FastCache IICI \$163.00
DayStar FastCache IISI \$289.00
DayStar 33 MHz PowerCache LC \$559.00
DayStar 40 MHz PowerCache \$789.00
DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache \$1129.00
Raduis Accelerators CALL

Scanners and More...

NEW Apple One Scanner \$1099.00
Microtek 600 GS \$799.00
Microtek 600ZS Color Scanner \$1229.00
Microtek 1850S \$1599.00
UMAX UC - 630 Scanner \$1199.00
UMAX 1200S Color Scanner CALL

Circle 85 on reader service card



It's a Vintage Year For Data Compression

The ETC DataPress offers a robust bouquet of features that includes "real-time" hardware data compression, SCSI bus expansion, and more at a price that is pleasing to the palette.

On average, the ETC DataPress doubles the capacity of your drive. It can even compress some files as high as 15-to-1, making the DataPress less expensive than buying another drive for your system.



The making of fine wine is a complicated and time consuming process that should be left to experts. Data compression on the Macintosh® used to be just as difficult—until the invention of the DataPress™.

The DataPress, which ships with *More Disk Space™* by Alysia, offers the fastest and most complete system for



More Disk Space™ from ALYSIS is included with the ETC DataPress to provide the easiest and fastest data compression possible on the Mac!

squeezing space out of your hard disk drive. And its speed is unparalleled. The DataPress doesn't use slow background software tricks. When it writes a file to your hard disk, the data is compressed—"real-time"—so that there

is no chance of lost data or time.

Plus, it's easy to use. Just plug the DataPress into the SCSI port on your Macintosh, and install the software. From there, the DataPress can transparently compress and decompress any file anywhere on your SCSI chain—including those on your internal drive! Just save a file and it's compressed. It's that easy.

Besides data compression, the DataPress enables you to expand the capabilities of your SCSI bus. It is a gateway to another complete SCSI chain of seven additional devices.

And there's more. At the core of the DataPress is ETC's SmartPeripheral™ Engine, an innovation that brings dumb peripherals to life. Empowering them to do things they've never done before. In this engine we've used a Flash EPROM that allows you to add future *SPE Options* by "double-clicking" on an auto-installing icon.

What are *SPE Options*? These are programs that run on the DataPress to add features like: disk mirroring, super volumes, RAID, encryption, and continuous off-line storage of removable magnetic media.

So how do you choose the best data compression solution around? It's a lot less intimidating than choosing a good wine. Call 1-800-876-4ETC.



ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5426 Beaumont Center Blvd.

Tampa, Florida 33634 • 813-884-2863 • 813-888-9535 fax

DataPress, SmartPeripheral and the ETC logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., More Disk Space is a trademark of Alysia Software, Inc. US Patent Pending. © 1992 ETC Peripherals, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 4 on reader service card

THIRD WAVE SELLS ALL MODELS OF MACS!

**BEST
PRICES!**

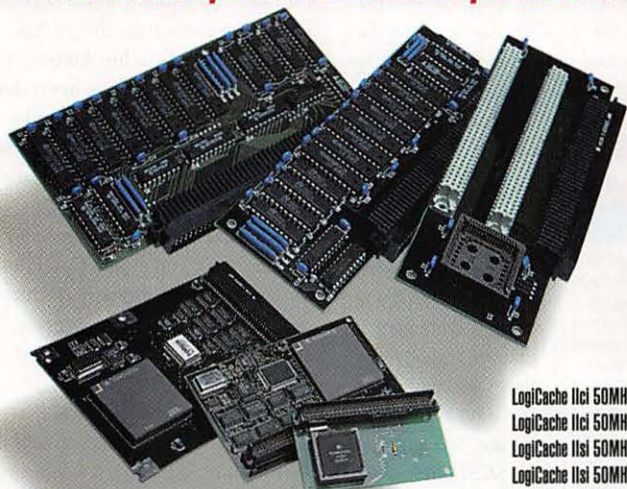
QUADRAS—POWERBOOKS



**CALL FOR PRICING
ON ALL MODELS OF
MACINTOSH CPUs**

We can help you design your
entire system. Just give one of
our sales consultants a call.

CACHE CARDS, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS



LOGICA IISI CACHE BUNDLE ONLY \$249

Includes 64K Cache,
Dual Slot Adapter,
20MHz FPU Chip

Accelerate your Mac IIci or IISI by up to 350% with Logica's new line of 68030 accelerators! The LogiCache 50MHz '030 is hundreds of dollars less than DayStar, and has a full 64K of cache RAM (twice as much as DayStar.) For an economical performance boost, try the LogiCache IIci or IISI for a 40% speedup. All Logica cards for the IISI can use the IISI Dual Slot Adapter, to allow use of the cache card as well as other video or Ethernet cards in your IISI. Logica math coprocessors for the LC, LC II, and Classic II increase math calculations over 100%. For maximum performance, choose '040 accelerators from Fusion Data or Radius.

LogiCache IIci 50MHz w/882	1199.00
LogiCache IIci 50MHz	979.00
LogiCache IISI 50MHz w/882	1239.00
LogiCache IISI 50MHz	999.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IISI 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IISI Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
20 MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
DayStar PowerCache 33,40,50 MHz	CALL
DayStar PowerCache above w/882	CALL
Radius Rocket and Radius Rocket 25i	CALL
TokaMac 040 Accelerators for the LC, IISI, SE 30, IIci, and the Mac II FX	CALL
Logica LC, LC II, or Classic II FPU	69.00

5 Year Warranty
Rated Number One by MacUser

ASANTÉ ETHERNET FROM \$169

NuBus or IISI/SE 30 Thick/Thin or Thick/10T	169.00
NuBus or IISI/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	229.00
LC Thin or LC 10T	169.00
LC Thin/10T	229.00
SE Thick/Thin	169.00
SE Thick/10T	169.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	229.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (w/Thick/Thin/10T Adapter)	229.00
FriendlyNet IISI (w/Thick/Thin/10T Adapter)	249.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	399.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T (PowerBook)	449.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	499.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	549.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	529.00
AsanteHub 1700 or 1900 Series	CALL
Asante 10T Hub/8	279.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00
PersonToPerson 2 Pack	105.00
10-User Pack	279.00
Zone Pack	489.00

DISPLAY SYSTEMS



Seiko 14" Trinitron	559.00
SuperMac 17"	1099.00
SuperMac 20" Trinitron	2549.00
ThunderStorm, Spectrum and Thunder cards	CALL
E Machines Complete Line	CALL
Ikegami 20" Trinitron with 24 bit Accelerator	2899.00
Radius Pivot, Color Pivot	CALL
Video Spigot Complete Line	CALL



THIRD WAVE

1(800)880-0099

OPTICAL 128 FROM \$1299

COMPARE OUR DAT DRIVES TO THEIRS.

	Third Wave DATdrive	The Other Guys
Warranty	5 years	2 years
Price: 2GB	1395.00	1399.00
Compression (8GB)	1595.00	1899.00 (only 5GB)
Firmware Upgrades	From tape	Chip replacement
Upgrade Method	User install	Vendor install
OEM	Hewlett Packard	Archive
Form factor	3.5"	3.5"
MTBF	50,000 hours	40,000 hours
Software	Retrospect	Retrospect

MEDIA

60 MB Tape for Teac	17.00
150 MB Tape for Teac	24.00
SyQuest 45 or 88 MB cartridge	88.00 / 115.00
DAT cassette 60 or 90 meter	17.00 / 29.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 512 kb/sector	115.00
Optical cartridge (ISO) 1024 kb/sector	115.00
Optical cartridge 128 MB	45.00

SPECIAL! Adobe Photoshop 2.01 449.00

MEMORY UPGRADES

1MB, 2MB, 4MB SIMMs	BEST PRICES!
16MB SIMM (Ilsi, Iltci, Quadra 900/950)	479.00
16MB SIMM (Quadra 700)	499.00
PowerBook 2MB	95.00
PowerBook 4MB	169.00
PowerBook 6 MB	239.00
PowerBook 100 4MB	179.00
PowerBook 100 6MB	259.00
Quadra 700/900 VRAM SIMM	29.00
Quadra 950 VRAM SIMM	34.00
LC 512K VRAM SIMM	59.00

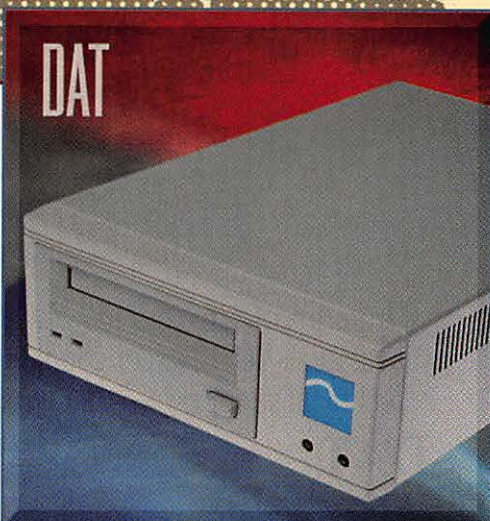
SIMM Prices subject to change, reflect cash discount.

STORAGE SYSTEMS REMOVABLE MEDIA

Optical 128P	1299.00
Optical 128S (SONY)	1499.00
Optical 600 (SONY)	2699.00
45 SR (SyQuest) w/ cartridge	445.00
88 SR (SyQuest) w/ cartridge	575.00
DATdrive 2GB	1395.00
DATdrive 8GB (five year warranty)	1595.00

DISK DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
Go•80**	439.00	529.00
Go•120**	519.00	609.00
120 MB	399.00	489.00
240 MB	CALL	CALL
520 MB	1199.00	1299.00
830 MB	1419.00	1519.00
1.2 GB	1749.00	1849.00
1.5 GB/2.0 GB	CALL	CALL



All of our DAT drives include Retrospect 1.3, one DAT cassette, one DAT cleaning cassette, and your choice of SCSI cable.

SyQuest, Optical, and DAT available internally for the Quadra 950!

*One Year Warranty

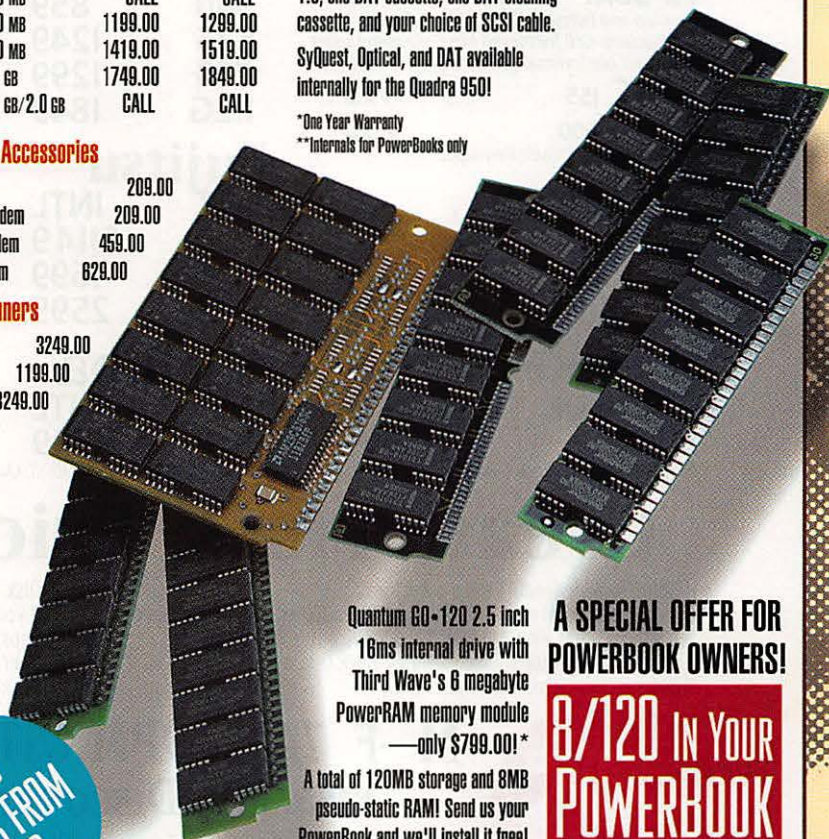
**Internals for PowerBooks only

PowerBook Accessories

PSI PowerModem	209.00
Global Village Bronze FaxModem	209.00
Global Village Silver FaxModem	459.00
Global Village Gold FaxModem	629.00

Scanners

Agfa ARCUS 1200 dpi	3249.00
UMAX UC830	1199.00
UMAX UC1200	3249.00



16MB
SIMMS FROM
\$479

Quantum 60•120 2.5 inch
16ms internal drive with
Third Wave's 6 megabyte
PowerRAM memory module
—only \$799.00!*

A total of 120MB storage and 8MB
pseudo-static RAM! Send us your
PowerBook and we'll install it free!

*Includes trade in of Apple 2MB module
and drive, Models 140 and 170 only.

Also available—8/80 for only \$849.00

A SPECIAL OFFER FOR
POWERBOOK OWNERS!

8/120 IN YOUR
POWERBOOK
FOR ONLY \$799!

Circle 156 on reader service card

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING, INC. 1826B Kramer Lane Austin, Texas 78758 (800) 880-0099 (512) 832-8282 FAX (512) 832-1533
Toll Free Tech Support line- (800) 844-9283

APS Technologies

Quantum 105 \$329

MACWORLD



"In terms of price per megabyte, this is the best deal. You also get good, fast service and technical support." —MACWORLD, August 1992

DAT

Model	INTL	EXTL
APSDAT	\$1599	\$1699
<small>2.6 - 5 GB Compression DAT</small>		
APSDAT	1299	1399
<small>Desktop and Portable Units; Archive-Based Mechanisms; Call for Maxell 60- & 90-meter tapes</small>		
<small>Ask about our Internal DATs for Quadra 900/950</small>		
TEAC 155		499
TEAC 600		799
<small>All Tape Drives Include Retrospect</small>		

SyQuest

Model	
SQ-555	\$429
SQ-5110	539

Toshiba

CD-ROM	
330IB	\$699
<small>Includes APS Reference & Entertainment Library</small>	

Maxtor

MB	INTL	EXTL
120	\$359	\$439
213	499	569
340	859	959
535	1249	1349
760	1299	1399
1.2G	1849	1949

Fujitsu

MB	INTL	EXTL
520	\$1149	\$1239
1.2G	1699	1799
2.0G	2595	2695

Toshiba

MB	INTL	EXTL
830	\$1349	\$1449
<small>800 MBs in your SE, SE/30, ci, Quadra 700</small>		

Quantum

MB	INTL	EXTL
52	\$229	\$299
Go•80	399	N/A
Go•120	499	N/A
105	329	399
120	399	479
240	659	729
425	929	999

WREN

MB	INTL	EXTL
630	1599	1699
1.2G	1749	1849
1.6G	2549	2649

APS provides internal hard drives for most Macintosh models and external zero-footprint or compact, portable hard drives.

Great Prices. Priceless Support!

- Helpful, knowledgeable sales associates.
- Toll-free technical support—call as often or for as long as you need.
- See why APS has won 2 MACWORLD Service Hero awards!
- 30-Day, No-Questions-Asked, Money-Back Guarantee.
- Helpful, informative 160-page manual.

- Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty—you'll probably never need it, but if you do, 90% of our warranty service is performed within 48 hours (most within 24 hours). Return shipping via FEDEX Standard Overnight Service—no charge.
- 24-hour BBS with the latest version of our software.



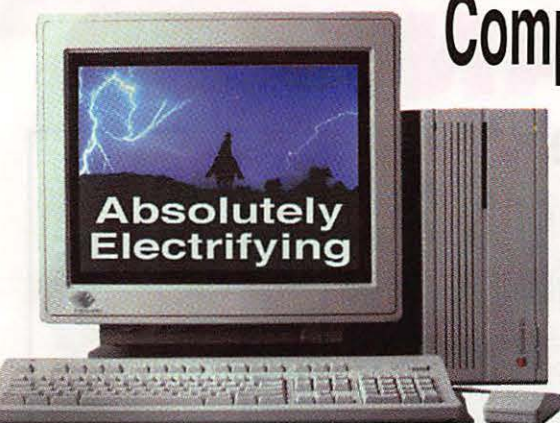
M—F 7AM—9PM CST SAT 10AM—4PM CST
Visa/MC, Discover, AMEX—No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 Hrs) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875
APS Technologies, 2900 S. 291 Hwy., Independence, MO 64057

I-800 235-2752

Circle 31 on reader service card.

Complete Mac Systems... Lowest Prices!



with ColorPage T-16 with 24-bit color (pictured above) \$4,539.

Mac IIci System

\$3,365

Macintosh IIci, 5mb RAM, 120mb HD, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Extended Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8-bit color.



Quadra 700 with

ColorPage T-16

\$5,589

Quadra 700, 4mb RAM, 120mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, Keytronic MacPro Plus Extended Keyboard, E-Machines 16" ColorPage T-16 Monitor, 832x624 resolution, 24-Bit Color.

MacSource™

MacSource PowerBook Specials



Let us custom build a system for you!

Mac IIsi, 3/0	\$1,695
Mac IIsi, 5/0	Call
Mac Quadra 700, 4/0	Call
Mac Quadra 950, 8/0	\$5,499
PowerBook 170, 4/40	\$3,525
NEW! PowerBook 145, 4/40	\$2,049

MacSource is the Mac Solutions Leader!

JetFill Ink Refills will Make Your Ink Jet Printer Cartridges Like New, For Half the Cost!

JetFill®



For about half the cost of a new ink cartridge you can refill your DeskWriter, StyleWriter, or PaintJet. Odds are if your printer uses ink, you can refill it with the clean and easy to use JetFill process.



Other JetFill Products

Two-Pack Price
DeskWriter, StyleWriter \$15 ⁵⁰
EconoPak™ (5 refills, 1 new cartridge) .. \$55
PaintPak (PaintWriter) \$49
Kodak Diconix (Equivalent to 7 refills) .. \$37

Available in Black, Red, Green and Blue

HP DeskWriter, StyleWriter, Canon Refill

Two-Pack \$15⁵⁰

FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER \$45*

* Free Shipping Applies to JetFill Products Only



Floptical Special!

Second Wave ViperDrive™

External Floptical Disk with switch selectable SCSI ID and bus termination. 21 MB on a single 3.5" removable Floptical diskette. Reads and writes 720K & 1.44MB Macintosh and DOS diskettes. 100% faster than standard floppy drive (65ms). Ideal for backup and distribution.

\$449

E-Machines Display Solutions



ColorPage T-16 II

Color Monitors and Cards

ColorPage T-16 II	\$1295
ColorPage T-19	\$2499
Double Color SX	\$399
24-bit Accelerated Color Card	as low as \$499
ColorLink Ethernet Series	starts at \$519

Call for Current Prices and Specials

For our best E-Machines deal call us at 1-800-285-2622.



Supra V.32bis Fax/Modem

Up to 57,600 baud throughput. FAXstf Software, and MicroPhone v1.6 **\$359**
Without cable and software **\$305**

MODEMS

Solectek FAX Modem	\$119
Zoom 2400 Baud External	\$59

INPUT DEVICES

Keytronic MacPro Plus	\$125
DataDesk SwitchBoard	\$169
Kensington Turbo Mouse	\$109
Silhouette Trackball	\$85
Curtis MVP Trackball	\$85

WACOM TABLETS

6x9 Standard	\$449
12x12 Standard	\$669
12x18 Standard	\$969

Call For More Wacom Pricing

PRINTERS

Apple StyleWriter	\$369
TI MicroLaser PS/35 with AppleTalk	\$1349
NEC SilentWriter II Model 95	\$1499
IBM LexMark Printers	Call

MORE MAC SYSTEMS

MACINTOSH IIsi

Macintosh IIsi, 5mb RAM, 120mb Hard Drive, 1.44mb Apple FDHD, Mouse, MacPro Keyboard, 14" Color Monitor, 8 Bit Color, **\$2,649**

Display Solutions

Radius Color Pivot LE ...	\$869
Sony 14-inch color	\$399
Panasonic 14" color	\$389
16-Inch color monitor	\$979
24-bit color card	\$475
19" 24-bit color card	\$789
Apple 12" Mono Monitor ...	\$189
RasterOps, Radius & Sony	Call



Seiko CM-1445

\$569

MacSource™ • 7801 North Lamar, Suite E-190
Austin, Texas 78752 • (512) 406-7155
FAX: (512) 467-2642 • Tech Support: (512) 406-7163
Visa, MasterCard, American Express & Discover without surcharge.

CompuServe: 74160, 2347 (MacSource) • AOL: MSource



800 285-2622

A Free Call. Nothing per Minute.

MacSource, Apple & Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp. E-Machines, their logo, and ColorPage are trademarks of E-Machines. Other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Some photos © PR Dunn.

Circle 48 on reader service card

MW1152

100% GUARANTEED

**Corporate,
educational,
& government**
P.O.'s welcome!
Fed I.D. # 95-4183196

International Dealers

Receive the best pricing
and service available
anywhere in the world!

Over 2,500 items
in stock!

Lowest Price

Overnight Delivery only \$3 30-Day Money Back Guarantees

Dr Mac is your best mail order source because we guarantee the lowest prices, overnight delivery, and money back guarantees. If you find any of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, we'll meet or beat that price!

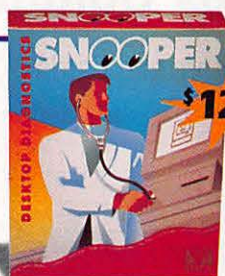
We guarantee overnight delivery to every address in the continental U.S.A! *If you don't get your in-stock order the next day, we pay the shipping! If you are not 100% satisfied with the products you purchased, return within 30 days for a full refund. Please ask if the item you wish to purchase carries a money back guarantee when you order (see policies for details). Let Dr Mac take care of all your Macintosh needs — 100% guaranteed!

FREE!



Call now for
your **FREE**
catalog!

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS



\$124

SNOOPER

...Lets You Find the Problem
Diagnose from your desk with SNOOPER. SNOOPER performs a comprehensive suite of tests, checks all your hardware and identifies any problems. The same SNOOPER software runs on all Macs. SNOOPER is easy to use and saves time and money. If you already own Norton Utilities, complete your Mac utilities with SNOOPER, the hardware diagnostic.

Snooper Kit w/ NuBus Card.....\$162

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR 3.2 W/ ATM.....358
ADOBE PHOTOSHOP 2.01.....499
ALDUS FREEHAND 3.1.....388

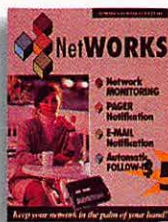


\$328

LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR MAC FREE VIDEO WITH PURCHASE

Powerful, graphical, easy-to-use spreadsheet features you won't find anywhere else. Edit text, data, or formulas right in a cell. Or rearrange graph elements in seconds by clicking and dragging them. What's more, enjoy file, macro, and keystroke compatibility with other versions of 1-2-3. Order now and get a free video introducing the great features and functions of Lotus 1-2-3 for the Mac! (While supplies last!)

ALDUS Pagemaker 4.2.....489
BERNOULLI MACTRNSPRTBL 90 PRO.....499
CLARIS FILEMAKER PRO.....209
HAYES OPTIMA 9600.....429
INSIGNIA UNIVERSAL SOFTPC.....192
KODAK 180SI WITH M-POWER KIT.....398
MAXTOR 60 MB EXTERNAL.....316
MULTI-AD CREATOR.....498
NEC SILENTWRITER MODEL 95.....1449
NORTON UTILITIES 2.0.....98
VIDI PRESENTER PRO.....3299



\$594

NETWORKS 2.0

Networks monitors all Apple Talk and TCP/IP devices, free disk space, printer problems, and more. NetWORKS uses pocket pagers, E-mail, screen and voice messages to alert you of problems. Automatic follow-up procedures ensure the problem gets resolved. Reliability statistics and event logs are maintained.



\$82

SMARTCOM II 3.3 for the Mac

Whether you need powerful communications software with a wide range of features or a program for the newcomer to communications, Hayes has it all. There's even software that lets you share modems and other devices along an AppleTalk network.



\$168

COLOR-IT! 2.0

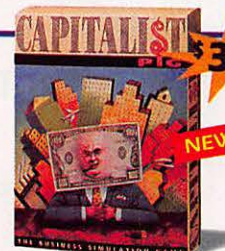
Two powerful programs in one! A 32-bit color/paint and image enhancement program that gives you all the power and precision needed to create or enhance dramatic images.



\$99

MORPH

Morph™ smoothly transforms one image into another, creating dazzling images and effects. Whether it is last year's car model turning into this year's, or a futuristic cyborg villain disguising itself as the valiant heroine, this effect has astounded audiences all over the world. It's fast, easy-to-use, and is also QuickTime-savvy and System 7 savvy.



\$32

CAPITALIST PIG

Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions every minute, and enjoy the results—or suffer the consequences. Packed with sound, animation and fun, it draws rave reviews from would-be entrepreneurs of all ages. Capitalist Pig is the must-have "Game of the Year." You never knew business could be so simulating! *MacWorld* ★★★ Sept. 92



\$118

MACINTERCOMM

Macintercomm is the only telecommunications program with true multitasking that offers completely invisible file transfers no matter what else you do on your Mac. A scripting language of unprecedented power with automatic script recorder automates even the most complex tasks. Macintercomm defines a new standard in telecommunications.

Dr Mac

1-800-825-6227

from the
U.S. &
Canada

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

POLICIES Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. • **Shipping** - \$3. UPS overnight guaranteed. • **Hardware** over 10 lbs will be shipped ground. • **Money Back Guarantees & returns** - call for RA # before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

800-624-2926

USA/Canada



708-888-8300

Illinois

EDUCATIONAL

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology

RESOURCES™

Delivering quality educational technology to parents, educators and schools!

NEW!



\$39²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.95)
Specify color or B/W



\$37²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.95)
School Version \$54.25



\$49²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$79.95)
School Version \$94.25

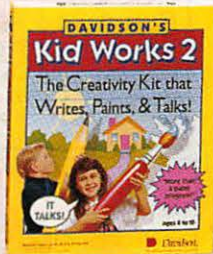
NEW!



\$39²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.95)
It talks!



\$47²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$69.00)
Appletalk Network Version \$294.25



\$33²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.95)
School Version \$59.25

NEW!



\$34²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.99)
A Math adventure game!

NEW!



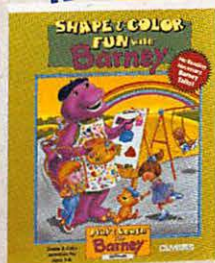
\$128²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$229.00)
w/Nubus card \$168.25

NEW!

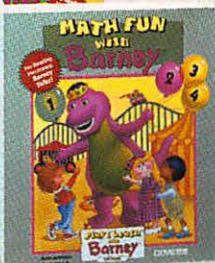


\$37²⁵ MAC
(Retail \$59.95)
School Version \$55.25

NEW!



\$31²⁵ each MAC
(Retail \$44.95)



\$37²⁵ MAC
Special Bundle Price!

Call today for your Fall 1992 Educational Macintosh Catalog!



- Educational Software
 - CD-ROM & LaserDiscs
 - Home, School & Network Versions
 - Site Licenses
 - Hardware & Accessories
 - Save up to 60% every day!
- Home, school and network versions are available for many of the products featured, please call for details.

Educational Resources • FAX 708-888-8499 • 1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123



• Checks & School P.O.s welcome • \$25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over \$300 in U.S. • Under \$300 add 5% shipping with \$4.50 min. Canada under \$200 add 10% with \$5 min. / over \$200, add 5% - also add 7% GST • Prices effective through November 31, 1992

Circle 28 on reader service card

Nº 1 IN

VALUE

MACCENTER™

The Center Of The Macintosh Universe™

Nº 1 IN

SERVICE

ACCELERATORS: 68040 & 68030

radius

Rocket 25i
Rocket 25
Rocket 33



\$1199
\$1599
\$1999

IMPULSE
TECHNOLOGY

Animals
Performance/040/iop 25 MHz
Performance/040/iop 33 MHz

\$47
\$1495
\$1895

NEWLIFE™



Classic Accelerator
SE 16 MHz 68030 \$399
SE 25 MHz 68030 \$679



DAYSTAR
DIGITAL

SALE!

"...this is one Mac purchase you'll never regret."
MacWEEK 9/17/91



All PowerCards & PowerCaches are brand new, in original DayStar boxes. All sales final.

PowerCards

40 MHz PowerCard 030 (Ilex only) **\$599**
50 MHz PowerCard 030 (II, IIx, Ilex) **\$899**

PowerCaches (Non-Universal & Universal)

40 MHz PowerCache 030 **\$599/\$799**
50 MHz PowerCache 030 **\$899/\$1099**



**We Stock All
Printer
Accessories &
Supplies**

microLaser
Plus
PS 17 · PS 35



**2 Meg NEC
Upgrade \$159**

NEC

Silentwriter2 Model 95
Second Paper Drawer
Fax Upgrade

\$1379

\$379
\$299
Call!

SupraFAXModem

The SupraFAXModem V.32bis is the only 14,400 bps modem with 14,400 bps send and receive fax!



SupraFaxModem V.32bis w/sh/cbl \$379
SupraFaxModem V.32 wo/sh/cbl \$329



OPTICAL DRIVES

**256 MB
3.5"
OPTICAL**



Puma 128 MB 3.5" \$1399
Puma 256 MB 3.5" \$1699
128/256 MB 3.5" Cartridge \$49/\$99
600 Meg 5.25" Cartridge \$105

All Puma Optical drives come with a metal case, a universal power supply, 12 megs of shareware, SCSI & power cables and a one year warranty. Ask about our Five Year Warranty.

MONITORS



**radius
Pivot LE
\$599**

With Purchase of
Radius Color Interface

NEC

MultiSync 3FGx \$639
MultiSync 4FG \$759
MacFG 8X Color Card \$799
MacFC 24X Color Card \$1599



Hours: 8:00 am - 8:00 pm CDT M-F
10:00 am - 4:00 pm CDT Saturday
Sunday: Call, you may get lucky.

MacCENTER™

4930 South Congress, Suite 303 • Austin, Texas 78745

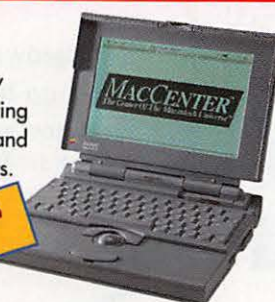
FAX 512-476-3726

International Orders 512-445-5114

800 950 0950

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

We Stock
PowerBook
Batteries, Battery
Chargers, Carrying
Case, Modems and
Display Adapters.



**3 Hr BATTERIES
\$89**

PowerBook 140 4.40/145 4.40 \$2049/\$Call!
PowerBook 160 4.40/170 4.40 \$Call!/\$3599
PowerBook 180 4.80 \$Call!
Quadra 700 \$3899
Quadra 950 \$Call!

We also stock Ilic, IIsi, and all Quadras

SIMMS

4 Meg 80ns **\$99** (with trade in)
1 Meg 80ns **\$30**
2 Meg 80ns **\$58**
6 Meg PowerBook Memory **\$259**

All memory prices subject to change without notice.

International

United Kingdom 0800-89-5074
Germany 0130-81-4748

France 05-90-1430
Mexico 95-800-292-7029

WE CARRY MAC SYSTEMS! CALL 800-950-0950 FOR A FREE CATALOG!

©MacCenter 1992
Prices valid 9/28/92 - 10/28/92

Lowest Prices
Great Service

MAC DEPOT™


Overnight Delivery
30-Day MBG

HARDWARE

ACCELERATORS	
DAYSTAR	
POWERCACHE 33MHZ	639.00
POWERCACHE 40MHZ	879.00
POWERCACHE 50MHZ	1269.00
DISK DRIVES	
MASS MICROSYSTEMS	
DATAPAK 45	499.00
DATAPAK 88	639.00
INPUT DEVICES	
FOSTAR	
STINGRAY TRACKBALL	85.00
KENSINGTON	
TURBO MOUSE 4.0	105.00
SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS	
MIRACLE PIANO	345.00
WACOM - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE	
6X9 TABLET	479.00
12X12 TABLET (STANDARD)	679.00
12X12 TABLET (ELEC-STATIC)	739.00
MODEMS & FAXES	
GLOBAL VILLAGE	
POWERPORT BRONZE	229.00
POWERPORT SILVER	449.00
POWERPORT GOLD	609.00

U MAX

UC-630



With Photoshop . \$1199.00


TELEPORT FULL FAX	229.00
PRINTERS & SCANNERS	
SCC TECHNOLOGIES	
PLP II	CALL
BLP ELITE	CALL
NEWGEN - 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE	
TURBO PS/300P (300DPI)	1259.00
TURBO PS/400P (400DPI)	1699.00
TURBO PS/600 (600DPI)	2795.00
TURBO PS/880 (800DPI)	3699.00
MONITORS & VIDEO BOARDS	
MICRON	
8BIT VIDEO CARD SE/30	279.00
24BIT VIDEO CARD SE/30	379.00
RADIUS	
POWER VIEW	509.00
PRECISION COLOR 8XJ	499.00
PRECISION COLOR 24XK	799.00
PRECISION COLOR 24XP	499.00
VIDEO VISION	1989.00
21" HITACHI DISPLAY	2199.00

SEIKO	
CM1445 HI-RES MONITOR	539.00
SUPERMAC	
THUNDER/24	CALL
VIDEOPIGOT IISI	345.00
VIDEOPIGOT NUBUS	419.00
VIDEOPIGOT & SOUND	755.00

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS	
CAERE	
OMNIPAGE	449.00

Hewlett-Packard



Deskwriter
with cable \$379.00

Deskwriter C
with cable \$629.00

LASERJET IISI 4599.00
SCANJET IIC 1349.00
PAINTJET XL 300 CALL

3-YEAR WARRANTY

radius™

Color Pivot/LE

~~\$1598.00~~

\$789.00

Video Card Included

256 colors, 832 x 624 resolution, Portrait & Landscape Orientations

DirectColor/GX

~~\$599.00~~

Exclusive!
\$349.00

Ask about our upgrade program

24-Bit accelerated NuBus video card
Limited quantity available

OUR POLICIES

30-day MBG applies to designated manufacturers only. Call customer service at (310) 214-0000 for a Return Authorization. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds for freight charges.

Prices and availability of product are subject to change without notice. Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. Include: name, address and telephone numbers (no P.O. Boxes please). If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) add 8.25% for sales tax.



ESTABLISHED 1985

MAC DEPOT™

1-800-222-2808
4453 REDONDO BEACH BLVD.
LAWNDAL, CA 90260
Canada Toll-Free: 1-800-548-2512

SNOOPER



Desktop
Diagnostics
...
Lets you
find the
problem

\$99.00

MAXA

OMNIPAGE DIRECT	279.00
OMNIPAGE PRO	629.00
CLARIS - 30 Day MBG	
CLARIS WORKS	189.00
FILEMAKER PRO	189.00
MACWRITE II	89.00
MACPROJECT II	339.00
RESOLVE	169.00
MICROSOFT - 30 Day MBG	
EXCEL 4.0	289.00
OFFICE	469.00
WORD 5.0	289.00
DTP & GRAPHICS	
ADOBE - 30 Day MBG (Except fonts)	
ADOBE TYPE MANAGER	63.00

**PowerBook
Accessories**

See the
new
items!



Targus PremierCase \$125.00
Universal Case \$59.00
PNV 2mb module \$99.00
Newer 6mb module \$299.00
Notebook Keypad \$95.00
Quantum 120MB \$59.00

ILLUSTRATOR w/ATM	359.00
PHOTOSHOP 2.0	545.00
ALDUS - 30 Day MBG	
FREEHAND 3.1	389.00
PAGEMAKER 4.2	489.00
CLARIS - 30 Day MBG	
MACDRAW PRO 1.5	249.00
QUARK - 30 Day MBG	
QUARK X PRESS 3.1	579.00
UTILITIES	
APPLE	
APPLESHARE 3.0	989.00
APPLETALK REMOTE ACCESS	169.00
QUICKTIME STARTER KIT	149.00
PC EXCHANGE	79.00
SYSTEM 7	90.00
BERKELEY - 30 Day MBG	
AFTER DARK	28.00
FWB - 30 Day MBG	
HARD DISK TOOL KIT	124.00
MAXA - 30 Day MBG	
SNOOPER KIT	149.00
SAIANT SOFTWARE - 30 Day MBG	
AUTODOUBLER	59.00
SYMANTEC - 30 Day MBG	
NORTON UTILITIES V2.0	95.00
SAM	65.00

USE OUR TOLL-FREE INTERNATIONAL PHONE LINES
Australia 0014-800-125-712; Canada 1-800-548-2512;
Denmark 0434-0297; France 19-0590-1099; Italy 1678-
74086; Japan 0031-11-1351; Netherlands 06-022-8613;
Norway 050-12029; Switzerland 046-05-3420; United
Kingdom 0800-89-1178

Corporate, Educational, and
Government purchase orders
accepted.

Free Phone & Fax Services

15" Full-Page Power!

For Mac Plus, Classics, SE, SE/30 & PowerBooks



Price indicated for the Platinum model only

\$799

Just Plug It In!

- Plugs directly into SCSI port of your Mac
- No Cards to Buy
- No External Box
- Built-in QuickDraw Acceleration
- Select 72, 80, or 88 dpi
- Available in Granite or Platinum

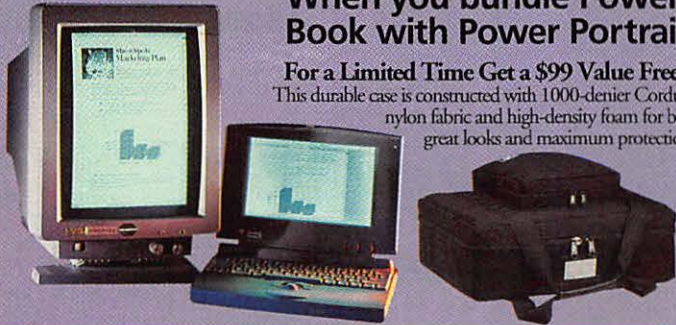
Sigma Designs Power Portrait

Free PowerBook Carry Case

When you bundle PowerBook with Power Portrait

For a Limited Time Get a \$99 Value Free!

This durable case is constructed with 1000-denier Cordura nylon fabric and high-density foam for both great looks and maximum protection.



Mac PowerBooks

PowerBook 140, 4/40 CALL PowerBook 170, 4/40 CALL
PowerBook 145, 4/40 NEW PowerBook 170, 4/80 CALL

PowerBook Accessories

We carry a full line of PowerBooks Accessories too!

Including PowerBook RAM, Batteries, Battery Chargers, Carrying Cases, Modems and more. Call for details and pricing.

PowerBook Starter Package
Includes SCSI cable, Farallon Phonenets and quality Carrying Case
\$197

PowerBook Super Package
Includes SCSI cable, Farallon Phonenets, Carrying Case and PSI send/receive data & fax PowerModem
\$417

Mac  News
1-800-243-9383

Get the Lowest Price Without Paying a Big Premium for the Phone Call!
What good is advertising a low price - then turning around and charging big bucks for the call-in order or fax?
At MacNews we offer Toll-Free Phone, Fax and Technical Support Services. Plus the Lowest Price!

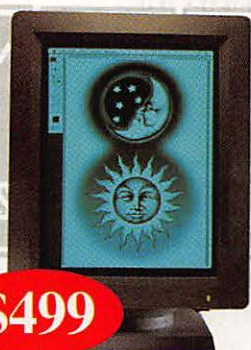
24 hr International Fax
312-871-4556

MacNews specializes in international sales. We stock hardware with 220v power supplies. International shipments are made daily at the most competitive shipping rates.

... with Bottom Line Prices!

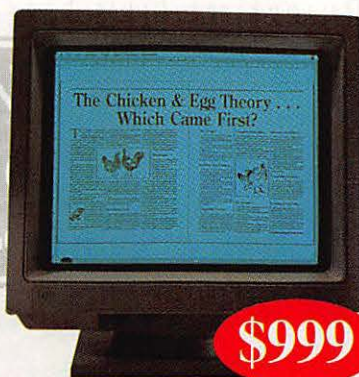
See More, for Less with Lapis Displays

Lapis Interface Cards



\$499

Lapis Monochrome Display
15" Full-Page • 640 x 872 • For Mac Plus
Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, IIsi, & II-family



\$999

Lapis Gray Scale Display
19" Two-Page • 1024 x 828 • 74 dpi
For SE/30, LC's, IIsi, II's & Quadras



24-bit Color
for Apple 13"
Displays

\$399

**For Mac Plus, Classic, SE, SE/30, LC,
LC II, IIsi, II-family & Quadras**
Lapis makes Full-Page & Two-Page
Interfaces with Monochrome, Gray Scale or
Color capabilities for just about every Mac
Call for Details & Pricing!

New Lapis PowerBase

12 to 21" Video for PowerBooks **\$449**

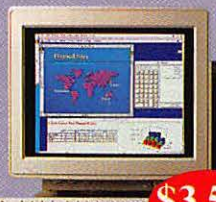
Mac Systems

Scanners

Displays & Cards

LC II Color System **\$1,895**
Mac LC II, 4MB RAM/40HD, Sony
1320 14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard,
Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard

IIsi Productivity System **\$2,595**
Mac IIsi 3MB/40HD, Lapis 15"
Full-Page Display, Apple Keyboard,
Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard



\$3,595

IIci Color Graphics System
Mac IIci 5MB/40HD, Sony 1304
14" Color Display, Apple Keyboard,
Mouse, System 7 & Hypercard



\$1,245

Umax UC630 w/Photoshop 1165
Umax 1200S w/Photoshop CALL
Microtek 600ZS w/Photoshop 1245
Tamarack 800dpi w/Photoshop 1545

Modems



\$169

Xeba 2400 data modem 79
Xeba PocketFax modem for PBs 159
Xeba 9696 fax w/V.42bis 299
Xeba 14400 fax/receive w/V.42bis 349

Drives & Storage

PLI Removable 44/88 569/699
PLI Optical 3.5"/5.25" 1495/2895
PLI Floptical 469
PLI Quick SCSI 329

DISPLAYS
Sony 1320/1304/1604S 379/629/1075
E-Machines E-16/T-16II 949/1295
Seiko 14"/17" CALL
Apple 12"/13" 429/699

VIDEO CARDS
E-Machines DoubleColor & Futura CALL
Radius 24Xp, 24Xk, 8Xj 399/399/399



\$1,959

RASTEROPS COLOR PRINTER
CorrectPrint 300dpi Dye Sub Color CALL

RASTEROPS SYSTEMS
20" Color Display with 8XL card 2445
20" Color with Accl. 24-bit card 2795
20" Color Trinitron Display 3195
with Accl. 24-bit card

RASTEROPS CARDS
8XL 8-bit color \$459
PaintBoard Li, accl. 24-bit for 19" \$849
PaintBoard 24, accl. 24-bit for 21" \$1539
ProColor 32 accl. 32-bit CMYK CALL
24STV 24-bit live video for 13" \$779
24XLTV, live video for lrg. displays \$2695
MediaTime, QuickTime video CALL
Video Expander (NTSC/PAL) 489



\$599

Printers

QMS 860 11x17" Tabloid 600dpi 4295
QMS PS-410/815MR 1495/3995
Apple LaserWriter IIfx/IIIG 2765/3445
Apple LaserWriter NTR CALL



\$1,595

TI microLaser PS-17 1245
TI microLaser PS-35 1395

Networking



All products in stock at lowest prices CALL
Custom Cabling Available

Mac Cpu's

Mac Classic II, 4/40 1275
NEW Mac LC II, 4/40 CALL
Mac IIsi, 3/40 1945
Mac IIci, 5/0 CALL
Mac Quadra 700/ 950 3945/NEW
PowerBooks CALL

Accelerators

All DayStar CALL
Radius Rocket 25i 1195
Radius Rocket 25/33 1625/2035

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm: Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

Mac News
1555 SHERMAN AVENUE
SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

1-800-243-9383

Toll-Free 24hr Fax 800-243-9385 • Int'l Fax 312-871-4556

Apple, Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders will be subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.



Circle 79 on reader service card

QUICKTIME: THE CD

FIRST ANNUAL QUICKTIME FILM FESTIVAL AWARD WINNERS



30

award-winning films from the 1992 QuickTime Film Festival in the categories of Animation, Commercial, Education, Micromovies, Experimental, Narrative, Noncommercial, Documentary, Other, Apple Entries: Special Jury Awards/ Best of Show

In May of 1992 Macworld magazine held the first annual QuickTime Conference and Film Festival. QuickTime films were submitted from around the world; 30 were selected as winners by a panel of judges headed by Michael Backes of the American

Film Institute's Apple Computer Film Center. These QuickTime movies, ranging from 1MB micromovies to an 80MB documentary, are collected on this CD. Adobe Systems, developer of Adobe Premiere, and Macworld magazine are cosponsors of this CD.

QUICKTIME: THE CD

FIRST ANNUAL QUICKTIME FILM FESTIVAL AWARD WINNERS

Please send me ___ copies of the QuickTime Film Festival CD at \$29.95 each.

name _____

company _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

phone _____

☐ Visa ☐ MC # _____ exp. date _____

signature _____

Make check or money order payable to:

Sumeria Inc.

P.O. Box 2030
Shingle Springs, CA 95682

Phone orders: 800/848-6645

Fax orders: 916/677-3919

QuickTime CD	\$29.95
Shipping & handling	2.50
Shipping/each additional CD	.50
Overseas shipping (additional)	5.00

(Residents of CA, IL, MA, and NJ, add applicable sales tax. Foreign orders, U.S. currency only.)

CD total _____

Tax _____

Shipping _____

Total \$ _____

Billboard Product Index

Hardware

Peripherals
MacOutlet
800.622.6885 272

Memory Upgrade
Add On America
800.292.7771 273

CD ROM
ISOMEDIA
206.869.5411 273

Input Devices
Sophisticated Circuits
800.827.4669 273

Computer Systems
Shreve Systems
800.227.3971 273

Computer Systems
Mac Professional
818.719.0007 273

System Upgrade
Micromac Technology
714.362.1000 274

Monitors
Panelight
800.726.3599 274

CAD/CAM
Douglas Electronics
510.483.8770 274

Scanners
Spark International
708.998.6640 274

Software

Communications
SoftArc, Inc.
416.299.4723 274

Personal Finance
Te Corporation
603.726.7177 274

Games
Amtex
613.967.7900 275

Kids' Games
O'Connor House
414.734.0259 275

Utilities
DGR Technologies
800.235.9748 275

Training
Expert Advisor Video
800.999.1766 275

Accessories

Furniture
Agio Designs
800.688.2446 275

Catalog Product Index

Hardware

Bar Code 276

Computer Systems 276

Memory Upgrade 279

Memory Direct 280

The LLB Co. 281

Peripheral Outlet 282

Peripherals 283

Relax Technology 284

Software

Accounting 285

Astrology 285

Bar Code 285

Business 285

CAD/CAM 286

CD Rom 286

Clip Art 286

Communications 287

Cooking 287

Educational 287

Fonts 287

Genealogy 287

Graphics Translators 288

Human Resources 288

HyperCard Stacks 288

Languages 288

Legal 288

Lottery 288

Medical 289

Multimedia 289

Music/Midi 289

Programming Tools 289

Public Domain 290

Real Estate 290

Religion 290

Sales/Marketing 290

Shareware 290

Scientific 290

Sign Making 290

Services

Computer Insurance 291

Computer Repair 291

Data Conversion 291

Data Recovery 291

Disk Duplication 291

Laser Recharge 291

Slides 291

Video 292

Accessories

Cases 292

Covers 292

MW Shopper Advertising Sales Staff

Carol Johnstone
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.978.3152

Shannon Smith
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.974.7414

Niki Stranz
Account Manager, MW Shopper
415.978.3105

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Peripherals



800-622-6885

Putting Power On Your Desktop



RasterOps

MacOutlet has just acquired the entire supply of RasterOps demo products used for four days at MacWorld Expo Boston. All product carry full factory warranty and are in limited supply.



Dream System

RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor w/24XLTV **\$4799.**

RasterOps 21" Color Hitachi Monitor **\$2599.**

24XLTV

24 bit large screen display board with video **\$2499.**

Designer System

2075M 20" Trinitron w/24 XLI *Package Price* **\$3999.**

24 XLI accelerated color card **\$1699.**

2075M 20" Trinitron **\$2499.**

With purchase of system

Add a CorrectColor Printer for only **\$6399.**

Add a Color Calibrator for only **\$1699.**

TOLL FREE LINE FOR BOTH ORDERS
AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

THREE-YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL
RASTEROPS SUPERMAC AND
DAYSTAR

BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT AVAILABLE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SuperMac

Spectrum 24 Series III/Trinitron System
24 bit accelerated card with SuperMatch 20 Dual Mode Trinitron

Spectrum 8-24 PDQ SuperMatch 20" Sys.
Accelerated video card with 20" SuperMatch

SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Monitor

Spectrum 8-24 / 8-24 PDQsi

Spectrum 8LC

All SuperMac products in stock.

Call us about our special board trade-in program.

Call for special education allowance.

NEC

NEW 4FG 15" MultiSync Monitor

IN STOCK.

NEW 3FGX 15" MultiSync Monitor

IN STOCK.

NEW 5FG 17" MultiSync Monitor

IN STOCK.

**\$CALL
FOR
NEW
LOW
PRICES**

Lapis

SE, SE/30 & Mac II Display Cards **\$CALL.**

Umax

UC630 600dpi Color Scanner **\$1240.**

w/Photoshop (full version)

Transparency/Slide Scanner Option **\$CALL.**

Automatic Document Feeder **\$CALL.**

Fusion Data Systems

TokaMac CI **\$CALL**

25 MHz 68040 PDS based Accelerator for Mac II ci.

TokaMac LC 25 MHz 68040 Accelerator for Mac LC. **\$CALL.**

Magnavox

Magnavox Professional 14" Color Monitor **\$419.**

Magnavox MultiScan 17 Color Monitor **\$995.**

Supra-IN STOCK!!

Supra 2400 w/MacPac Software **\$129.**

SupraFax Modem Plus 2400/9600 **\$189.**

SupraFax Modem 14.4 v.32 bis IN STOCK **\$399.**

E-Machines

E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-24 Trin. Sys. **\$1799.**

16" Trinitron w/24 bit accelerated video board.

E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/SX-8 Trin. Sys. **\$1649.**

16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. It's upgradable.

E-Machines NEW! T-16 II/DoubleColor Sys. **\$1499.**

16" Trinitron w/8 bit accelerated video board. Incredible Value!

Seiko

CM1445 24 Bit Color Bundle **\$1229.**

14" RGB monitor with RasterOps 24SX 24 bit color board.

CM1445 **\$549.**

14" RGB monitor

DayStar Digital

Universal PowerCache 33MHz **\$579.**

Universal PowerCache 40MHz **\$795.**

Universal PowerCache 40MHz w/68882 **\$999.**

Universal PowerCache 50MHz **\$1145.**



MacOutlet
GRAPHICS DISPLAY SYSTEMS SPECIALISTS



48860 Milmont Drive #103C
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 623-8890 Fax (510) 623-8894



CALL TOLL FREE
800-622-6885

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 575 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**

Memorable Additions

POWERBOOK MEMORY

MAC PORTABLE RAM

SIMMS & VRAM

CACHE CARD

FAX & VOICE NETWORKS

For All Macintoshes

IIci & IIsi

For instant product info via
ROBOFAX Day or Night
Call 1-800-424-3299

ADD★ON
AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION

433 N. Mathilda Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Phone: 1-408-746-1590
Fax: 1-408-746-1593

1 ~ 800 ~ 292 ~ 7771

Circle 576 on reader service card

CD Rom

Recycle
your
SyQuests!

If you use SyQuest cartridges for permanent data storage... STOP! We can transfer up to 640MB of information to just ONE CD-ROM! -For just \$269.00!!

We will take your cartridges, DAT, Exabyte or other media, and within 3 business days create a PersonalCD. If you can't be without your media, ask us about our Tape Drive Loaner Program. Call for details and ordering information. Return shipping is free.

Save money, get your data secured, and make it accessible instantly... Get a PersonalCD made for you today!

and other media

ISOMEDIA

Optical data storage specialists

14808 NE 31st Circle
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 869-5411
(206) 869-9437 Fax

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.
© 1992 ISOMEDIA, Inc.

Circle 599 on reader service card

Computer Systems

MACS AND PARTS!

Our quality pre-owned systems and "equivalent-to-new" parts offer a substantial savings over the cost of new! All units include warranty! • Ask us about upgrades!!

This Months Specials!

IIci to Quadra 700 Upgrade\$1999.
IIsx to Quadra 700 Upgrade2499.
8-bit video bd. (apple brand)129.
Apple Flatbed Scanner399.
800K floppy mechanism99.
LocalTalk bd for the IBM pc49.
(Everybody needs at least one!)

Shreve Systems

3804 Karen Dr.
Bossier City, LA 71112

800-227-3971

fax 318.742.2799
tech support 318.742.0546

We Buy
Macs!



Circle 579 on reader service card

Input Devices

POWERPAD EXTENDS YOUR POWERBOOK'S KEYBOARD!

On the road or at your desk, PowerPad™ 10-key pad turns your PowerBook into a numeric powerhouse. Function and cursor keys at a touch. And a customizable key layout that can match the extended Mac keyboard or a traditional 10-key.

PowerPad's new desk accessory, 10Key Tape, combines the convenience of a calculator's paper tape with the ability to edit, cut & paste, print, and save. There's also an extra ADB port for adding a mouse or other device. A 24" replaceable cable. And a hard cover that opens to support the pad for easy use. It's the number cruncher's dream—PowerPad. Suggested retail price \$129. Call today, give your Mac new powers!

800-827-4669

SOPHISTICATED CIRCUITS

19017 120th Ave. NE Suite 106 Bothell, WA 98011
FAX: 206-485-7172/TEL: 206-485-7979



Circle 578 on reader service card

Computer Systems

MAC PROFESSIONAL

(818) 719-0007

We guarantee best pricing.

FAX (818) 719-9115

Power Book 145 4/40	\$1977	Laser Writer LS	\$ 887	13" Apple Color	\$ 597
Power Book 145 4/80	\$2177	Laser Writer NTR	\$1627	14" Seiko Inst.	\$ 547
Power Book 145 4/120	\$2297	Laser Writer II F	\$2497	15" NEC 3FGX	\$ 687
Power Book 145 8/120	\$2597	Laser Writer II G	\$3197	17" Edison	\$ 897
Power Book 170 8/120	\$3999	Desk Writer Color	\$ 617	17" Sony 1604	\$1037
Power Book 170 4/120	\$3797	TI PS 17	\$1337	19" Super MAC	\$1537
Power Book 170 4/40	Call	NEC Silent 2195	\$1437	20" Radius	\$2587
Power Book 170 8/80	Call	QMS 410	\$1377	20" Raster Ops	\$2577
Quadra 950 8/240	\$5977	QMS PS 815	\$3077	21" Raster Ops	\$2677
Quadra 950 8/425	\$6277	Microtek True Laser	\$1377	19" Grayscale	\$1227
Quadra 700 4/120	\$4177	Scanners		21" Grayscale	\$1427
Quadra 700 8/240	\$4477	HP II C / II P	\$1227 / \$737		
MAC II Ci 5/80	\$2877	Microtek 600 ZS	\$1377		
MAC II Ci 8/120	\$3077	Microtek 600 GS	\$ 777		
MAC LC II 4/40	\$1397	U MAX Color	\$1197		
MAC LC II 4/80	\$1497	U MAX 1200 DPI	\$2997		

1 Year Warranty.

Please call for current prices.
We sell only new products.

19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Dealer & International orders welcome.

Circle 580 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

System Upgrade

Upgrade Your Mac or Buy a New Mac?

Compare & Decide! LCII IIsi MicroMac Upgrade

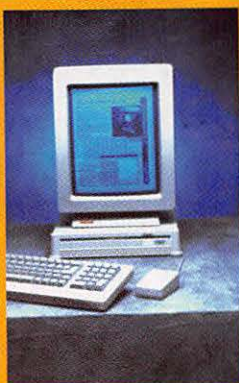
Configuration:	4/40	3/40	Your RAM and HD
68030 processor	Yes	Yes	Yes
32-bit data path	No	Yes	Yes
Mem up to 16MB	No	Yes	Yes
Co-processor socket	No	No	Yes
Built-in video support for FPD	No	Yes	Yes
Virtual Memory under System 6	No	No	Yes
4MB RAM Disk	No	No	Yes
Street price	\$1400	\$1800	\$999

Call today for complete pricing and options!

Phone: (714) 362-1000 FAX: (714) 362-5428

MicroMac Technology

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366



The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac sites, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

Circle 581 on reader service card

CAD/CAM



Electronic Design

- Schematic Capture
- Digital Simulation
- Parts Placement
- Manual Routing
- AutoRouting
- Board Manufacturing
- Photoplotting

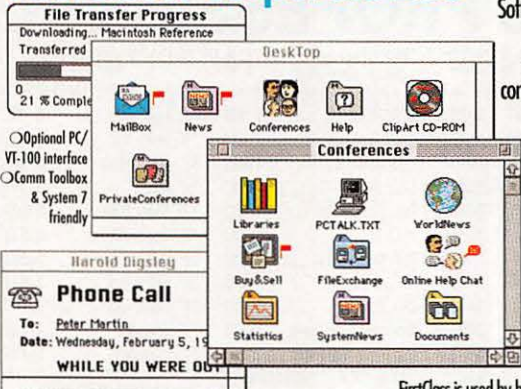
Douglas CAD/CAM

Douglas Electronics, Inc.
2777 Alvarado Street
San Leandro, CA 94577
(510) 483-8770
FAX (510) 483-6453

Circle 583 on reader service card

Communications

FirstClass: Corporate BBS



"FirstClass from SoftArc, Inc. is robust software with well-thought-out conferencing, E-Mail and superior file transfer. All wrapped in an exceptional user interface."
MacWeek Apr. 6, '92

- Complete graphical user interface
- Up to 20 modems per server
- Easy installation and maintenance

SoftArc, Inc.
805 Middlefield Road #102
Scarborough, Ontario CANADA M1V 2T9
Phone (416) 299-4723 Fax (416) 754-1856 Modem (416) 609-2250

FirstClass is used by businesses, educators, user groups, service bureaus, governments and public bulletin board operators.
Systems start at \$295.

Circle 585 on reader service card

Monitors

Specialists in LCD Projection

BUY • LEASE • RENT

- ♦ Mac / PC / Video Projection
- ♦ Stand-alone & Overhead
- ♦ Active & Passive Matrix Panels
- ♦ Full Line of Overhead Projectors
- ♦ Full Line of Presentation Accessories

Call Now For a FREE Catalog!

Panelight 1-800-726-3599
DISPLAY SYSTEMS, INC.
IN SAN FRANCISCO CALL: 415-772-5800
1040 Ferry Building, #263 San Francisco, CA 94111



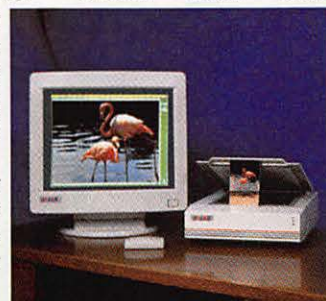
Scanners

Circle 582 on reader service card

What You See IS What You Get

The most effective and economic desktop scanning solution for the professional who demands the highest resolutions for scanning crisper, more realistic color and line-art images.

Choose from these features and see for yourself: 8.5" X 14" flatbed scanner with a single light, 3 pass scanning that offers 24, 16 and 8 bit support for color, grayscale and line art modes.



The SpectrumScan comes in 3 configurations to meet your needs:
800 dpi resolution for both 24 bit color and line art
1600 dpi for 32bit color and 3200 dpi for line art
2400 dpi for 32bit color and 4800 dpi for line art

International and domestic dealer inquiries welcome, please contact:
SPARK Trading International, Inc.
1939 Waukegan Road, Ste 107
Glenview, IL 60025 — USA
Tel (708) 998-6640 • Fax 998-8840

SPARK ComputerGrafik, GmbH
HammerLand Straße 18
2000 Hamburg 26 — Germany
Tel 49 40 251 80 85 • Fax 251 80 88

Circle 584 on reader service card

Personal Finance

Are you getting all your health benefits?

macClaimChekx™

The Health Insurance Tracker

- ✓ Multiple plan carry-over
- ✓ Multiple coverage/persons
- ✓ Add-on claim print modules
- ✓ Status by person, plan, or item
- ✓ Reports for claimed/unclaimed & paid/unpaid items
- ✓ Macintosh or Windows



\$44.99 + \$5.00 S/H

Te Corporation
POB 140
Campton, NH 03223
(603) 726-7177 Fax: (603) 726-8818

Developers of software for everyday living

Circle 586 on reader service card

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Games

Kids' Games

TRISTAN Pinball

A Digital Simulation For
The Color Macintosh.

TRISTAN Features

- Authentic Ball Action
- Wild Pinball Devices
- Fabulous Sound
- TILT and Much More!...

"(TRISTAN) should be a big winner"

- John Sculley

"Best Simulation" Finalist 1991

- Software Publishers Association

To Order:

Contact your
retailer or call
(613) 967-7900

July Superscore Winner • Roger Cole • 758,605,000

AMTEX

Amtext Software Corp. • 206 George St. • Belleville Ontario Canada K8N 3H4 • fax (613) 967-7902

Circle 587 on reader service card

Utilities

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies

The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter &
Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Colors Available: Black,
Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Black Refill Twin Pack

\$15.99



DGR Technologies

1-800-235-9748

Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703



Circle 589 on reader service card

"Now The Best Mac Desk Is Tailored For You."

Introducing ergonomically crafted,
fully adjustable Macintosh desks from the
"Best Mac Desk" people.

FREE CATALOG!

503.690.1400 FAX 503.690.1444



a g i o
BEAVERTON, OREGON

CALL TOLL
FREE (800)
688-2446

Circle 591 on reader service card

Kids Love

Foo Castle!



The exciting and educational point and click adventure!

This MacroMind-based game, with full color and sound, entertains 3-10 year-olds for hours.

- Amazing 8-bit animation
- Time and alphabet learning games
- Full digitized sound
- Fun action in every room

Requirements: Macintosh Classic II, LC, SE/30, Mac II Series or Quadra.
2 MB RAM minimum. 8-bit color graphics. System 6.05 or later.

Retail Price ~~\$59.95~~

Special Introductory Price **\$39.95**

O'Connor House Software
2207 S. Gladys Ave.
Appleton, WI 54915
(414) 734-0259

Circle 588 on reader service card

Training

Learn 4D and Director the easy way!

Learn 4th Dimension® or MacroMind Director® the easy way... on video. Get started quickly,
let an expert show you how, watch an **Expert Advisor Video**®. You'll appreciate seeing how
Experts, like Richard Wolpert and Marcy Swenson of Afterhours Software, Frank Thompson and
Dave Dell'Aquila of TriTech Systems use 4th Dimension or Art
Guerrero of Art Guerrero Multimedia Lab use MacroMind Direc-

tor. Eight tapes on 4th Dimension,
three tapes on MacroMind Direc-
tor **\$59.95** each or in sets 4th
Dimension Level 1 Training
three tape set **\$159.95**, Level
2 - five tape set **\$249.95**,
complete eight tape set
\$399.95. Complete three
tape MacroMind Director Set
\$149.95.



**Expert
Advisor
Video**

22323 Sherman Way, Building #6, Suite 200, West Hills, CA 91303
(800) 999-1766 • (818) 992-8858 • FAX (818) 704-0024

Circle 590 on reader service card

Furniture



AS LOW AS
\$199

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call **800.888.8622**

Hardware Bar Code

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE READERS

BAR CODE READERS

- Top rated by Independent review!
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner — \$1389
- Complete with Steel Wand — \$399



PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 2x16 LCD, 32 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser — \$1734
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand — \$799



- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- 2 year warranty
- Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue
- 30 day money back guarantee

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220

European Office:
Rütistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 15
71 87 51 17 Fax

USA Headquarters:
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938
408-458-9964 Fax

"The WDP Reader is highly reliable and easy to use."
Brett Fifield, Bitstream Inc.

Computer Systems

MacBYTE

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Preowned Macs with Warranty
Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
Open Monday - Saturday
22775 PCH, Malibu, CA 90265

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRA

700 So. University Park Drive
Suite 350
Waco, TX 76706
1 (800) 375-9000

We Buy and Sell New and
Used Systems Any Quantity

Phone 817-754-2120 / FAX 817-754-2345

New Macintosh CPU's (LC, Si, Ci, Fx, Quadra 700, 900 & 950, Powerbook 100, 140, 170)
Used & Demo Macintosh CPU's (SE, SE30, Portable, II, Cx, X, Ci, Fx)

CLEARANCE SPECIALS

Apple LaserWriter IIxt, Nix, IIx, IIg	Call	FastPath 4 Ethernet Router NEW	\$1199
Mitsubishi G370-10U Color 300dpi		Howtek Scanmaster III w/Trans Opt. NEW	\$1399
w/Freedom of the Press Postscript driver	\$3999	HP Scan-Jet 400dpi 16GS DEMO	\$899
QMS Colorscript 100-10 DEMO	\$5500	Laserwriter Plus Upgrade Roms NEW	\$399
QMS PS Jet Plus 8ppm Postscript Laser	\$1799	Maxtor 650 meg SCSI NEW	\$1499
Supermac 19" Color New & Used	\$1999	Mirus & Agfa Film Recorders	Call
E-Machines Color Page 15" w/8 Bit	\$1100	Wren Hard Drive Blowout	Call
Mitsubishi 16" 1024 X 768 w/8bit	\$1599	Mac IIX 5/40	\$2399
RasterOps Trinitron, 8 & 32bit	From \$2299	Mac II w/040 Accelerator	\$3499
Sony 1908 Industrial Trinitron NEW	\$2699	Adobe Type Manager	\$54
Sony 19" Trinitron DEMO	\$1999	DiskFit v.1.5	\$45
600 X 600 DPI Postscript Laser	\$2499	MacDraw II (w/free Pro Upgrade)	\$279

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II

Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available

SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

ELITE COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE, INC.

Buy • Sell • Trade • Lease • Repair • Service

"Macintosh Remarketing Specialists Since 1987"



Mac 512K / Mac Plus...\$299/399
Mac SE 1-20 / SE30...\$699/1699
Classic / Classic II...\$894/1034
Mac LC / Mac LC II...\$984/1224
Mac IISI / Mac II...\$1634/1399
Mac IICx / Mac IIX...\$1799/1899
Mac IICI / Mac IIFx...\$2369/2999

"We'll Beat Any Dealer Price On Anything, Anywhere!!"

Phone: 408-725-1556 • Fax: 408-973-1483

ECS • Post Office Box 766 • Cupertino • CA • 95015-0756 • Hours: Mon. - Fri. 8:00-6:30 • 1 year limited warranty on all Mac CPUs. Prices are subject to change without notice. These are cash prices. Quantities are limited.

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Mac Classic II.....Call
Mac LC II 4/40mb with
14" color monitor.....\$1799
Mac LC II 4/120mb with
14" color monitor.....\$1999
Mac IISI 5/120mb with
14" color monitor and
MacPro keyboard.....\$2799
Mac IICI.....Call
PowerBook 145 & 170..Call
H.P. Deskwriter.....\$399
Apple 40mb drive.....\$155
Apple 80mb drive.....\$299
All items new. 1 year warranty.
Most items in stock today.
Visa & Mastercard No Surcharge.
C.O.D. orders accepted.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software Inc.

KIWI COMPUTERS

P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles, CA 90067
US & Canada (800)334-5494
In California (310)553-4507
Fax (310)286-9667
Mon-Fri 7.30am-4.30pm PST

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call
800.888.8622

to reserve your space
in The MW Shopper
today!

The Latest Macs & Hardware

Mac One

Your #1 Export Source!

320 Post Ave. Westbury, N.Y. 11590

Classic II 4/80 \$1499	LC II 4/40 \$1399	Quadra7 8/120 \$4399
Powerbook 145 4/80 \$2049	LC II 4/80 \$1499	Quadra9 20/425 \$6799
Powerbook 145 4/80 \$2379	SI 5/80 \$2399	Quadra9 64/1.2 \$9299
Powerbook 170 4/80 \$3499	CI 5/120 \$3049	Apple 16" Trinitron \$1199
Powerbook 170 8/80 \$3899	CI 8/240 \$3499	SuperMac Thunder 24 \$2549

Wow! RasterOps / Trinitron 20/124 bit Accelerated RGB \$2599!

• Apple • Abacus • Asante • DayStar • Dove • E-Machines • HP • Ikegami • Microtek
• NewGen • PII • Quantum • QMS • Radius • RasterOps • SuperMac • SyQuest
• Texas Instrument • Vacum ... just to name a few! Please Call / Fax

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Buy from Mac One? Here's Why!

- Family Owned & Operated Since 1987 • No Sales Commissions!
- Safe & Reliable Worldwide Delivery/48 Hours to Europe!
- We Specialize in Exporting - No Hidden Costs or Extras!
- Our New York Location + Experience = Great Deals!
- We Stock what we sell, we are NOT "Computer Brokers".
- Foreign Orders 110/220V Our Specialty...Fax Us!
- No Sales Tax Due On Sales Outside New York State.

Great Service is EASY to Find ... Just Call Mac One!

516.997.4153 • Fax 516.997.4154

Sales Line Open: Monday-Friday 10am-5pm EDT N.Y.
Fax Line: Open 24 Hours - Fax us for weekly specials!

Terms: Cash prices shown. Visa/MC add 3.5% or Check. With Mac Computer CDS OK. All prices known subject to stock. Call & compare for best quality! All items NEW only!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Computer Systems

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™



MONITORS



PRINTERS



STORAGE/MISC.



CPU'S



DISPLAY CARDS



SCANNERS



**Specialists in Graphic
System Configurations**

12734 Kenwood Center • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

Over 2,700 products for the serious... *Graphics User!*

800 741 6227

LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC'S

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC'S AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOU MAY NOT RECOMMEND US...

IF YOU HAVEN'T TRIED US ONMAC'S & MORE

TRY US FREE

PH: (818)785-2800

800-858-4MAC

FAX: (818)908-5334

G.T. INDUSTRIES

*FREE UPGRADES

MAC, RASTEROP, GCC, MICROTEK, RADUIS, HP, NEC, QMS
NEWGEN, DAYSTAR, SUPERMAC, IKEGAMI, E-MACH
SYQUEST, ASANTE, SHARP,and more.

HIGH INVENTORY AT ALL TIMES

HIGH VOLUME PURCHASING

EXPORTING AT ANY VOLUME

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Great Prices on
Used Macs**

**Big Savings
CPUs
Drives
Monitor
Modem
Much
More**

Super Savings
Don't pay higher than necessary.
Never be charged outrageous prices
again.
Only \$395

Call 1-800-821-3221

Free Catalog Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—guaranteed.

**Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221**

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311



CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC.

1461 Lakeland Ave
Suite 5
Bohemia, NY 11716

*We Pride Ourselves On
Customer Satisfaction!*

LCII 4/40 4/80.....\$1399/1599
SI 3/40 5/80.....CALL
II CI 5/0 5/120.....\$2599/2999
Quadra 700 4/120.....\$4499
Quadra 900CALL
Quadra 950.....CALL

1-800-275-9924

Phone 516-244-8590

Fax 516-244-8594

QMS PS 410.....\$1459
StyleWriter.....\$349
Personal LS/NT.....\$929/1399
Personal NTR.....\$1679
HP Deskwriter/Color.....\$395/699
Laserwriter IIF/IIG.....\$2699/3399
Powerbook 145 4/40....\$CALL
P.B 140 4/80, 2/120.....\$2599/2899
P.B 170 4/40, 8/80.....\$3599/4099
HP Scanjet IIP/IIC.....\$899/1395
Apple 13" RGB.....\$659
Sigma-Design portrait.....\$799

**NEW AND USED
BOUGHT AND SOLD**

We also offer

**E-MACHINE, GCC, RADIUS
SONY, UMAX, NEWGEN,
QMS, NEC, SIGMA-DESIGN**

CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ESTABLISHED 1981

MACINTOSH CPU'S

CLASSIC II.....CALL IICi 5MB Ram.....2525.
LC II 4/80.....1499. IICi 5/40.....2650.
IISI 3/40.....1795. IICi 5/120.....2895.
IISI 5/80.....2095. IICi 8/240.....3339.

QUADRA'S IIVX.....CALL
700 4/120.....4195. IIVI.....CALL
700 8/240.....4695.

POWERBOOK'S
900 4/120.....4295.. 100 4/40.....1095.
900 8/240.....4795. 145/160.....CALL
950 8/240.....6395. 170/180.....CALL
950 20/520.....7345. 210/230.....CALL

SUPERMAC **RASTEROPS**
19" 8Bit.....2475. 19" Trin.+24Xii 4595.
19" 24Bit.....3345. 20" Trin.+24Xii 4150.
20" 24PDO.....3145. 21" Trin.+24Xii 4695.

APPLE PRINTERS **SHARP**
LSRWTR NTR.....1635. JX-320.....1495.
LSRWTR IIF.....2675. JX-450.....4195.
LSRWTR IIG.....3385. JX-600.....8695.

Hi-End printers
RasterOps CorrectPrint 300 32MB 8795.
Newgen 1200 DPI 11x17 14,300.
LaserMaster Unity 1000 CALL
Seiko ColorPrint PSX-Model 14 9895.

SCANNERS
Umax UC-630 600dpi+Adobe 1195.
Spark 2400dpi+Adobe Photoshop 2375.
Microtek 600ZS+Adobe Photo. 1195.

SONY
19" TRINITON COLOR
18" + 8 Bit1895.00
18" + 24 Bit2395.00
With Pant, Zoom, Virtual Mem.

DEALERS AND INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! Call or fax for best quotes

DATA MICRO
COMPUTER

TEL: (310) 398-3300
FAX: (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. LA, CA 90066

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Computer Systems

- Mac Systems...
- Expert Assistance...
- Toll-Free Support...
- Free Warranty Repair...
- Rock-Bottom Prices...



Mac•In•Stock®

800-944-6227

Fax: 305/321-0905

Int'l: 305/321-0904

Master Card, VISA & American Express Welcome. Cash Discounts.

*Mac•In•Stock® is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET

All systems bench tested before shipping

- Toll free technical support
- Free Shipping for Repairs
- Free Shipping in California

We only sell New Systems with a full one year warranty

• Visa, MC & Discover add 2%

- You are not charged until your order is shipped
- Prices are subject to change without notice

818•708•6388 (California)

FAX: 818•708•6399

800-223-4-MAC

Please call for the New Mac Line!

New Low Pricing Classic • LC • IISI

PowerBook

145 4/40	.....\$2045
145 8/80	.....\$2549
145 8/120	.....\$2745
170 4/40	.....\$3395
170 8/80	.....\$3895
170 8/120	.....\$4095

Mac IICI

8MB/120HD	.....\$3180
8MB/240HD	.....\$3445
20MB/425HD	.....\$4195

Quadra 700

8MB/120HD	.....\$4335
8MB/240HD	.....\$4645
20MB/425HD	.....\$5455

Quadra 950

8MB/120HD	.....\$5895
8MB/240HD	.....\$6245
32MB/425HD	.....\$7195
64MB/1gbHD	.....\$8875

Apple Monitor

12" Color	.....\$409
13" Color	.....\$595
16" Color	.....\$1195

Radius

Pivot Mono	.....\$686
Pivot Color	.....\$1255
Pivot LE	.....\$822

Precision 20"

Prec. Clr. 24x	.....\$1689
Precision 8x	.....\$729
Rocket 33	.....\$2075

SuperMac

Thunder 24	.....\$2525
Thunder light	.....\$789
ThunderStorm	.....\$3049
T Storm Pro	.....\$729
Spectrum 24	.....\$1858
Spec 24 pdq	.....\$81
Spectrum 824	.....\$1550
20" Color Dual	.....\$2450
20T Color	.....\$2575
Platinum 21"	.....\$995
Platinum 20"	.....\$995

E-Machine

SX/MX	.....\$489/799
E 16 Monitor	.....\$989
T16 II Monitor	.....\$1295

Sony Monitor

1320 Color	.....\$385
1304s Color	.....\$629
1604s	.....\$1088

Seiko Monitor

14" CM	.....\$555
17" (LF)	.....\$1222
20" (LF)	.....\$2244

NEC Monitor

3FGx Monitor	.....\$665
4 FG Monitor	.....\$785

Apple Printer

StyleWriter	.....\$345
Laser NTR	.....\$1679
Laser IIF	.....\$2495
Laser IIG	.....\$3245

NEC Printer

Silentwriter 95\$1385
-----------------	-------------

TI Printer

PS17, 25MB	.....\$1299
PS35, 25MB	.....\$1399
Turbo, 25MB	.....\$1649

HP Printer

DeskWriter	.....\$395
DeskWriter C	.....\$615
HP IISI	.....\$4349

Microtek

TrueLaser\$1195
-----------	-------------

UMAX Scann.

UC 630	.....\$1145
UC 1203	.....\$3249

Microtek Scann

600zs	.....\$1135
1850s	.....\$1495

HP Scanner

scan. IIC +\$1275
-------------	-------------

PLI Infinity

40 MB w/cart	.....\$549
88 MB w/cart	.....\$679
Optical 128M	.....\$1499
2GB DAT Ext	.....\$1699
21Mb Optical	.....\$439

Asante

10BaseT Hub	.....\$249
64K Ether	.....\$219
ENSC 10BT	.....\$249
ENSC FB	.....\$275

Wacom

12x12 SP-300	.....\$715
12x18 SP-300	.....\$1058

SIMMs as low as

1MB/4MB	.....\$33/115
16MB	.....\$479
PwBack 6MB	.....\$250
PwBack 2MB	.....\$115

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac

S • A • L • E

INTERNATIONAL

New Jersey

Call for
Monthly
Specials

We also offer

TI
H.P.
NEC
QMS

SONY
RADIUS
SyQuest
RasterOps

DAYSTAR
QUANTUM
SUPERMAC
E-MACHINES

HARRIS LABS - "PERFORMER"
GCC TECH
MASS MICRO
APPLIED ENG.

Entire Macintosh Line

New and Used, Bought and Sold

Latest models in stock!

1-800-729-7031

Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

We'll pay cash for your Macintosh Equipment.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Computer Systems

COMPU D.

IN BUSINESS SINCE 1983

6741 Van Nuys Blvd.,
Van Nuys CA 91405
TEL: (818) 787-3282
FAX: (818) 787-2111
1-800-536-9999

POWERBOOK
100 2/20,40\$899/1020
140 2/20, 40\$1799/1860
140 2/80, 120\$1999/2150
145 4/40,80,120 \$2099/2409/2699
170 2/20, 40\$3295/3395
170 2/80, 120\$3495/3695
40/80MB HD For PB.\$160/395
2/4/6MB Mem.\$120/210/295
QUADRA 950
16/640, 64/1.2G\$7120/9100
8/0, 200\$5395/5895
QUADRA 900
4/0, 200\$3850/4295
QUADRA 700
4/0, 120\$3750/4095
4/200, 340\$4195/4695
MAC IICI
5/0, 40\$2525/2695
5/80,120, 340\$2850/2940/3440
MAC IIFx 4/80 (Demo)\$3595
MAC IISI
3/40,80\$1850/2099
5/120,240\$2195/2530
MAC LCII
4/80, 120\$1595/1750
CLASSIC II
4/40, 4/80\$1199/1359
MONITORS & CARDS

RADIUS PIVOT/LE\$730/896
E-MACHINE ProductsBest Price
NEC 4FG/5FG\$770/1460
HITACHI 15"/20" Cir.\$599/1550
SEIKO 13"/20" Cir.\$519/1850
SONY 1304/1604 Cir.\$585/1010
APPLE 12"/13"/16" \$425/619/1230
MAGNOVAX 14"/17"\$425/899
PRINTERS & SCANNERS
PLI 128 Optical Drive\$1499
SEIKO PER Color Printer\$3550
NTR/IIG/IIF\$1685/2995/2710
HP DESKWRITER /Cir.\$395/595
HP 8CANNJET IIC W/INT.\$1295
UMAX UC-630 (W/Adobe)\$1195
NEC 2Model 95\$1467
DEMO COMPUTERS & PARTS
IICX/IIX/II 4/0\$1850/1850/1250
PLUS/8E/8E30\$495/725/1650
NT/NTX/IIG Board\$395/995/1495
MAC IICI/Fx Logic Bd.\$1395/2395
Quadra 700/950 L. Bd.\$2395/3550
SUPERMAC 16"/20"Cir.\$895/1595
RADIUS Full/Dual Page\$495/795
CM8 Track Ball Mouse\$379

WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORY
OF IBM, COMPAQ & APPLE F/\$\$
AMEX/VISA/MC Accepted

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED

T & J ENTERPRISES

After you've called the rest...

PRESENTS MAC MANIA

...call us for the best quotes in used Macs.

901/755-1314 Fax 901/757-4653

MACS

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCESS II

USED MAC EQUIPMENT

DON'T BUY OR SELL ANY NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU TALK TO US.
WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MACINTOSH SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.

800-662-5606

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE, SALEM, NH 03079

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh

Classic II 4/80	\$1349
Classic II 4/120	\$1459
LC II 4/40	\$1379
LC II 4/80	\$1499
LC II 4/120	\$1599
SI 3/40	\$1899
SI 5/80	\$2189
SI 5/120	\$2199
SI 5/160	\$2399
CI 5/80	\$2869
CI 5/120	\$2879
CI 5/160	\$3019

Call for the BEST PRICES on QUADRAS! 16Gigabyte 3.5" 12.5ms for only \$1349

Powerbooks	Printers
145 4/40 \$1979	StyleWriter \$329
145 4/80 \$2249	Laser IIF \$2510
145 4/120 \$2449	Laser IIG \$3379
170 4/40 \$3399	
170 4/80 \$3649	
170 4/120 \$3849	

SONY

Radius	
Pivot Mono \$669	1320 \$329
Pivot LE Call	1304s \$569
19" Mono \$899	1604s \$989
21" Mono \$1129	1936 \$2289

SuperMac

Accelerator \$79	
Thunder Storm Plus Card \$2899	
20" Display \$1429	
24xp Card \$489	
24xx Card \$799	
24x Card \$1199	
Rocket 33 \$1899	

QMS

Great Buys	
20MB 2.5" \$89	PS-410 \$1399
40MB 2.5" \$169	PS-815 \$2699
40MB 3.5" \$149	PS-815MR \$3599
80MB 3.5" \$309	PS-860 \$3999
80MB 3.5" \$399	ColorScript Call

Scanners

One Scanner \$999	
Umax 600 \$1199	
Mtek 600zs \$1199	
Toshiba CD Call	
Syquest 44 \$439	JX-320 \$1445
Syquest 88 \$599	JX-450 \$4399
	JX-600 \$8799

Micro USA

(310) 473-2535

FAX US AT (310) 473-5236

NO CREDIT CARDS PLEASE.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOP QUALITY PRODUCTS TOP QUALITY SERVICE

SYSTEMS

Classic II 4-40	1225
LC II 4-40	1399
Mac II CI 5-120	2845
Mac II CI 8-420	Call
Mac II SI 3-80/5-120	1825/2269
Quadra 700 4-425	4699
Quadra 700 4-120	4199
Quadra 950 20-520	Call
Powerbook 145 4-40	Call
Powerbook 170 4-40	3445
Powerbook 170 2-80	3469

MONITORS

Sony Trit. 1304/1604	599/1059
Radius 21" Color	2889
Radius Pivot Color	1249
Radius Precision 8xCrd	729
Radius Precision 24xCrd	1645
E-Machine T16 MR	Call
Gen-Sys 20" Trit.+8 Bit	2399
Gen-Sys 20" Hiti.+24 Bit	2349

PRINTERS

Appl. IIF/IIG/NTR	Call/Best/1645
Nec Silentwr. 95	1399
QMS 410	1399
QMS 815/815MR	2689/3569
NewGen PS-410/840	1699/Call

SCANNERS

UMAX UC 630	1175
Microtech 600Z/1850S	1369/1799

TABLETS

Wacom 12x12/12x18	735/1045
Calcomp 12x12/12x18	449/845

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

COMPUTER POWER HOUSE

Tel (310) 474-6636 • FAX (310) 474-4655
FOR ORDERS ONLY 1-800-875-POWER 7693
1880 Westwood Blvd., LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the mac store

Best Prices In Canada Since 1989
No Customs Hassles
The Best Warranty In The Business
Same Day Repair/Replace
Satisfaction Or Money Refunded
True Mac Experts On Staff
All Major Hardware, Software
Service Contracts

(416) 466-8107 (800) 268-7805

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC WEST

1992 - MAC LEADER

CALL US LAST

☆ Powerbooks ☆ Quadra ☆ Printers

☆ IICI ☆ IISI ☆ IIFX ☆ Monitors

FULL LINE

(310) 470-7099

Fax: (310) 470-8099
10837 Santa Monica • LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

MEMORY DIRECT!

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

New

8 MEG SIMMS
16 MEG SIMMS

FOR QUADRA 950
CALL NOW!

800-486-2447

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MEMORY *DIRECT!*

"Don't pay retail...buy direct"

HARD DRIVES

	Internal	External
• Maxtor 80 Meg	\$289	\$349
• Maxtor 120 Meg	\$359	\$415
• Fujitsu	Call	Call
• Syquest Removable	—	\$459

SUPER MAC

• Thunder 8	\$1319
• Spectrum 24 PDQ	\$2049
• Thunder 24	\$2875
★ Video Spigot NuBus	\$499
★ Video Spigot si	\$419
★ Video Spigot Pro NuBus	\$1369

QUADRA SPECIALS

★ 4 Meg Sims	\$109
★ 8 Meg Sims	\$319
★ 16 Meg Sims	\$549
★ 512K VRam Kit	\$ 69

NOTEBOOK MEMORY

★ 2 Meg Card	\$109
★ 4 Meg Card	\$245
★ 6 Meg Card	\$315

SIMMS

1x8 - 80NS	\$33
1x8 - 70NS	\$35
2x8 - 80NS	\$65
2x8 - 70NS	\$69
4x8 - 80NS	\$105
4x8 - 70NS	\$109
4x8 - 80 Fx/NTX	\$113
4x8 - 80 II/IX	\$129
8x8 - 80NS	\$319
16x8 - 80NS	\$549

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

		w/ math chip
Power Cache 33	\$655	\$855
Power Cache 40	\$855	\$1045
Power Cache 50	\$1279	\$1545
Fast Cache si	\$289	\$362
Fast Cache ci	\$259	—

MAXIMUM MEMORY SPECIAL

16 MEG SIMMS
★ **\$509** ★



SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

★ **44 MEG \$64** ★
★ **88 MEG \$116** ★

800-486-2447

Fax (714) 847-5043 7911 Professional • Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Prices reflect specials only. Call for complete catalog.

Corporate PO's
Government PO's
Educational PO's
Lifetime Warranty!



CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Memory Upgrade

SIMPLY THE BEST

SERVICE • QUALITY • PRICES FROM THE LLB CO.

**CHECK OUR SUPER
PRICES ON SUPRAS**

OPTICAL DRIVES

DGR 128 mb 3.5 Optical Drive \$1299
Virtual 128 mb 3.5 Cartridge 49
KOMAG 128 mb 3.5 Cartridge 45

MULTIMEDIA

RasterOps 24 STV Display Board \$769
Mac Speaker 169
Video Spigot NuBus with Adobe 469
Video Spigot IIsi with Adobe 379
Video Spigot LC with Adobe 399
Video Spigot Pro NuBus w/ Adobe . 1369
Video Spigot Pro IIsi with Adobe 1285
MacRecorder 239
Macromind Director 3.1 685
Adobe Premiere 304
Macromind 3D 995
Animation Works 115
Macromind Accelerator 135

FARRALLON/NETWORKING

PhoneNET Din-8 Connector \$29
PhoneNET Din-8 Connector 10-Pack ... 195
PhoneNET Star Connector 15
PhoneNET To Local Talk Adapter Cable .. 8
StarConnector 12 Port w/Mgmt 1023
StarConnector 24 Port w/Mgmt 1295
StarConnector EN Port 10BT w/Mgmt 1355
StarConnector EN RJ-45 AUI 135
StarConnector EN RJ-45 AAUI 102
Timbuktu 4.0 Single User ..127, 10-Pack680
Timbuktu /Remote 3.0 127

INK JET CARTRIDGES

DGR Technologies JetInc.
Printer Cartridge Refill Unit.
Twin Pack Black, red or blue ink.

15⁹⁵

ASANTE/NETWORKING

Maccon+Ile MacII Thick/Thin, 16K \$169
Maccon+Ilet MacII Thick 10Base T, 16K .. 169
Maccon Thick/10 Base T 169
SCSI Ethernet Thick/Thin 10 Base T 290
SCSI Ethernet for PB, 10 Base T 290
SCSI PB Ethernet 10 Base T w/SCSI Cable 359
CALL FOR MORE ASANTE PRODUCTS!

ACCELERATORS & CACHE CARDS

Call for the lowest prices on Day Star, Applied Engineering, & Tech Works

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

\$64 \$103
44MB 88MB



MISCELLANEOUS

AE Quadralink \$182 Optima 32/Software... .. \$149
Quadra Link DMA 329 LC 16MHz Math
Quadra Video RAM 256K .. 35 Co-processor 65
PMMU/MC6885 159 Classic II 16MHz Math
Maxima 2.0 44 Co-processor 65

SIMMS

1x8x80 \$31 **2x8x80 \$56** **4x8x80 \$103**

1x8x70 \$33 4x8x80 MacIIx/II \$125 4x8x70FX \$105
1x8x100 30 1x8x80FX 33 8x8x80 329
4x8x70 105 1x8x70FX 34 8x8x80FX 329
4x8x100 102 4x8x80FX 107 16x8x80 529
16x8x80FX 529

MAC PORTABLE SIMMS

MP30 \$479 MP40 \$599

POWERBOOK

PB100-2MB \$109 PB140/170-4MB \$229 Automobile Adapter \$95
PB100-4MB 229 PB140/170-6MB 289 Carrying Case 75
PB100-6MB 299 Roadrunner 80mb PB140/170 External
PB140/170-2MB 109 Internal Hard Drive .689 Battery Charger 185

MODEMS

Quicktel Xeba Send/Rec Fax Modem QT100 \$195
Quicktel Xeba Send/Rec Fax Modem QT 200 389
AE Modem, 2400 MNP5 Send Fax 119
Global Village Teleport Full Fax 214
Global Village Powerport Gold 619
Global Village Powerport Silver 439
Global Village Powerport Bronze 219
PSI Power Modem 214
NEW! Supra 5014 S/R Fax Modem V32 bis 375
NEW! Supra 5024 2400 baud modem 74

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY
(206) 454-7302

COMPARE OUR LOW SHIPPING PRICES:

\$6 And up Overnight shipping by Airborne Express. **\$4** And up ground shipping by UPS.

• Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern Time weekdays ship same day.
• We export to most countries in the world.
• Prices subject to change.
• Quantity pricing for dealers.
• Bank cards accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.
• All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee.

ALL GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PO'S ACCEPTED UPON APPROVAL

Call Between 7AM and 6PM Pacific Time
Weekdays and 9AM to 4PM Saturdays

1-800-848-8967

The LLB Company, Inc. • 300 - 120th Ave NE, Bldg 1,
Suite 120, Bellevue, WA 98005 • Phone: (206) 454-7258

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622



PERIPHERAL

SIMMs

PowerBook Memory

Quadra Memory

Video RAM

Cache Cards

Accelerators

68030 Accelerator and Monitor Combo

- "ImagePro" for SE, Classic, Plus, 512Ke
- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIfx
- System 7/Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inch.

Unbelievably Fast!

SIMMs

1 Megabyte 70 ns	\$ 33.00
1 Megabyte 80 ns	31.00
1 Megabyte 100 ns	30.00
2 Megabyte 80 ns	57.00
4 Megabyte 80 ns	103.00
8 Megabyte 80 ns	299.00
16 Megabyte 80 ns	519.00

SAME DAY SHIPPING
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
from \$8.00
TOLL-FREE
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade	24.00
256K Quadra VDRAM	32.00
512K Mac LC VDRAM	59.00

LIFETIME WARRANTY
ON MEMORY
PRODUCTS

Quadra Memory

256K VDRAM Quadra 700/900	\$32.00
256K VDRAM Quadra 950	39.00
16MB SIMMs Quadra 700	549.00
16MB SIMMs Quadra 900/950	519.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

11 si 64K Cache Card	\$ 139.00
11 ci 64K Cache Card	129.00
11 si 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

PowerBook Memory

2 Megabyte Module	\$ 109.00
4 Megabyte Module	199.00
6 Megabyte Module	289.00

68882 FPU's

16 Mhz for Macintosh LC	\$ 65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh LC	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh LC	199.00
20 Mhz plus 2 slots for Macintosh IIfx	119.00
20 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	65.00
33 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	149.00
50 Mhz for Macintosh Classic II	199.00

FPU's (chip only)

68882 16 Mhz	\$ 59.00
68882 20 Mhz	65.00
68882 25 Mhz	109.00
68882 33 Mhz	135.00
68882 50 Mhz	175.00
68881 16 Mhz	45.00
68881 20 Mhz	49.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	\$ 49.00
MMU for Mac LC (to run Virtual)	\$ 139.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
Mac Classic 3 MB Bd	119.00
SyQuest Cartridges	65.00
512Ke to Plus Upgrade	255.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable RAM	CALL
NeXT Memory	CALL

68030 25Mhz Accelerators

- "Quik30" for Mac SE, Plus, 512Ke
- Runs at the speed of a Mac IIfx
- System 7-Virtual compatible
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RAM
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcessor

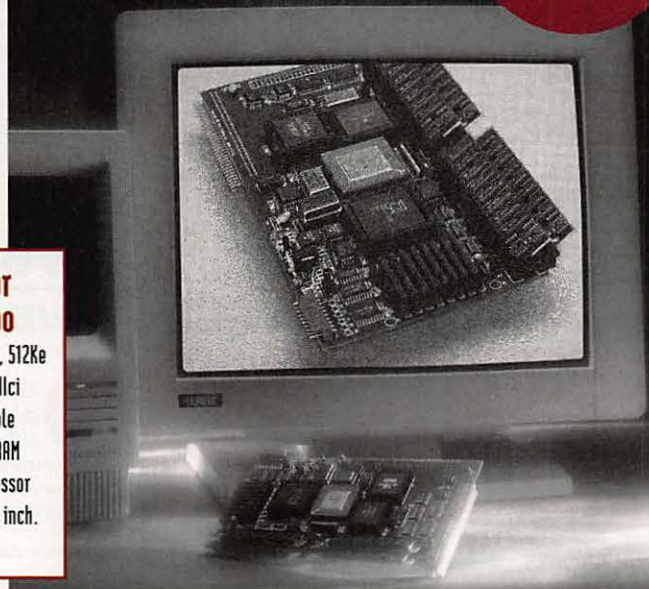
PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329
Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International 405/332-6581
FAX 405/436-2245



**ImagePro 25 Mhz accelerator
and 19 inch monitor for SE**

\$995



CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Memory Upgrade

CALL NOW!

Dynamic Engineering
35 Park Dr., Ben Lomond, Ca. 95005
(408) 336-8891 (F) 408-336-3840

PowerBook

AM, Modem, Hard Disk, Monitor, SW
B140 Coprocessor \$300
8 RAM 4/6Mb - \$185/259

UPGRADE to 8,80/120 - \$789/889

ony 1604 17" Monitor \$1100

AL SIMM 2/4 - \$56/119

IMM 1/4 - \$28/99

MacPortable RAM LOWEST

M/C Visa COD P.O.

(800) 487-4655

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PB Ram™
Memory For All Powerbooks



\$295 • 2/4/6 MByte
per • Pseudo-Static
MByte • Only 2" x 2"

16 MB SIMM's \$529

for Mac Ili, IIsi, IIfx, Quadras)

16 or 32 MB SIMM kit (4 or 8-4MB/-80 NS

for the Mac II cx, ci, fx, Quad's \$429/\$858

8 MB kit for the Mac LC \$215

2 MB SIMM's for the Mac II si, Ili, LC \$65

4 MB SIMM's kit for any Macintosh \$135

PortaRam™



\$165* per
Mega-
byte
(1 to 8)

• User Upgradeable!
• Gold Plated Boards

• Built-in Surge Protector
• Very Thin 5/8" Max

Uses RAM Slot - Not PDS

Shadow Technologies

1767 Morning Glory Road

SA Livermore, CA 94550

UC (510) 548-0130

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

SONY	RICOH	MAXTOR	HP	PINNACLEMICRO
<p>SyQuest 88 88MB 5.25" Removable \$579</p> <p>Never run out of disk space again!</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 20 msec access! Metal external enclosure, provides simplified external ID selection and external termination. Price includes SQ88 cartridge, based on proven Winchester disk technology. <p>All drives include MAC SW, external case, and cables.</p>	<p>Fujitsu 520MB 520MB External Hard Drive \$1,249</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9 msec Average Access! 5 year Fujitsu warranty 200,000 Hours MTBF 256K Cache Super Fast & Reliable 	<p>We also carry drives with capacities of 52MB-24GB from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantum Maxtor HP Seagate Micropolis <p>Why buy from SuperMicro?</p> <p>We know SCSI storage solutions, including rewritable optical, WORM, hard drives, CD-ROM, Syquest removable and DAT tape.</p> <p>If you are tired of running out of disk space, we know the storage solution that is right for you.</p> <p>Toll Free technical support and advice.</p> <p>SuperMicro 2227 Artesia Blvd #102 Redondo Bch, CA 90278</p> <p>We Also Sell SW, Scanners, Monitors & Printers</p> <p>1-800-352-3415</p>		
SYQUEST	MICROPOLIS	QUANTUM	MICRONET	SEIKO

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

At Wholesale Prices

This Months Special:



POWERTECH EXTERNAL HD'S!

PT 21. (Miniscribe)	\$219
PT 50. (Seagate)	\$259
PT 65. (Seagate)	\$279
PT 85. (Seagate)	\$319
PT 105. (Quantum)	\$449
PT 120. (Quantum)	\$529
PT 210. (Maxtor)	\$699
PT 240. (Quantum)	\$799
PT 376. (Seagate)	\$849
PT 766. (Seagate)	\$1299
PT 1.2g. (Seagate)	\$1899

Drive Sales

800-741-3668

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hewlett Packard				
3.5", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI-2				
		Int.	Ext.	
234 Mb	12.6 ms	\$ 739	\$ 829	
328 Mb	12.6 ms	999	1099	
422 Mb	12.6 ms	1179	1279	
1.2 Gb	10.5 ms	2150	2250	
5.25", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI-2				
1.2 Gb	12.6 ms	1859	1969	
1.6 Gb	13.5 ms	2409	2519	
2.11 Gb	11.5 ms	3299	3409	
2.35 Gb	11.5 ms	3550	3660	
Fujitsu				
520 Mb	9 ms, 3.5"	1139	1239	
5.25", 5 Year Warranty, SCSI				
1.2 Gb	11 ms	1699	1809	
2.06 Gb	11 ms	2799	2919	
MICROPOLIS				
5.25", 5 Year Warranty, Fast SCSI-2				
765 Mb	15 ms	1299	1409	
1.2 Gb	14.5 ms	1799	1909	
2.0 Gb	14 ms	2699	2809	
ProDirect				
800-524-9952				
Fax: 612-935-8352				
Ph: 612-935-8201				
				
				
Corp. • Educ. • Gov't. P.O.'s Welcomed				
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed				

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Stock
UP
with
The Macworld
MW Shopper**

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC.
1461 LAKELAND AVE.
SUITE #5-BORHEA NY 11716
FAX: 516-244-8594

NEC 3FGX
\$659.00

MAGNAVOX 14"
\$429.00

800-275-9924

SONY 1304 14" RADIUS PRECISION
\$629.00 COLOR 19" 2099.00

SIGMA-DESIGN
POWER PORTRAIT \$799.00

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ius radius radius radius

MONITORS

PrecisionColor/20"\$2639

Pivot/Color Pivot\$679/\$1237

Color Pivot LE\$799

COLOR CARDS

Precision 8/8X\$493/\$719

Precision 24X\$1479

Color Pivot Interfaces\$493

(Compatible with all Mac II's, LC, SE30)

PowerView\$479

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 25/25/33\$1199/\$1599/\$1999

NEW PRODUCTS

24XP\$479

VideoVision\$1919

SPECIALS

24X & PrecisionColor/20" Bundle\$3699

256mb 3.5" Read/Write Optical\$1495

MACS, INC.

Interested in products not listed?

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES

AVAILABLE ANYWHERE!

SAME DAY SHIPPING

(505) 345-7112

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Peripherals



Video Boards, Monitors and Packages

All Packages Include Monitor, Video Board & Cable!

14" Color - 256 Colors - Princeton 1400	549
20" Grayscale - 256 Grayscale - Sampo	799
20" Color - 256 Colors	999
20" Trinitron - 256 Colors	1,999
20" Trinitron - 16-Million Colors	2,799

We feature RasterOps Products **RASTEROPS**

PaintBoard 24 ..	1,559	PaintBoard Li	849
24XLi	1,949	24SX	629
24STV	789	24Mx/MxQ	1,199
8XLi	949	8XL	479
8LC	559	264/SE30	699
ClearVue/GSLC ..	549	ClearVue/GS30 ..	629
ClearVue/XL	319	ClearVue/Classic ..	229
ClearVue/SE	329	ClearVue/GSXL ..	479
ClearVue/LC	329	TV Tuner	399
Expresso Slide Scanner	699		
Video Time Multi Media	1,149		
Media Time Multi Media	1,599		
ColorBoard 708+/SE30	599		
ColorBoard 264/SE30	699		
ImagePak Still Compression	319		
Video Expander II - NTSC	459		
STV Accelerator Expansion Board	195		
Accelerators (800 & 801)	399		
"Sweet 16" Package	2,049		

20" Trinitron

Includes 20" Trinitron, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

\$1,999

Monitor Only \$1,799

Fantastic value! The monitor is a 20" micro-processor controlled Trinitron which self-adjusts to almost any video input. Our 256-color nubs video board and shielded cable is included - all at one low price!

We Have ESP!
(Express Service Program)

48-Hour Service Guaranteed!

20" Color

Includes 20" Monitor, 8-Bit Relax Video Board, & Cable Complete!

\$999

Monitor Only \$799

Special Purchase! We recently purchased the remaining inventory of 20" color monitors from a major US manufacturer at rock bottom prices! We have a limited supply and this is a limited time offer! Hurry before they are all gone! One-year parts and labor warranty too!



SyQuest Drives

Complete System - includes cables, carrier, and software.

Mobile 44 Vista - includes cartridge	429
44 Megabyte Data Cartridge	68
Mobile 88 Vista - includes cartridge	559
88 Megabyte Data Cartridge	109

2-Year Warranty



All drives are pretested and are warranted for 24-months. The Relax Mobile is a complete package - all cables and software are included - at no additional charge!

\$429 **\$559**
SyQuest 44 SyQuest 88

Call for our new **FREE Catalog!**
Over 500 Items!

Hard Disk and Tape Drives

	Internal	External
Seagate 3-1/2" Half Height		
120 Meg. - ST1133N, 15 ms.	339	399
240 Meg. - ST3283N, 12 ms.	599	659
510 Meg. - ST1581N, 14 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN		
300 Meg. - ST4350N, 16.5 ms. ...	1,039	1,099
600 Meg. - ST4702N, 16.5 ms. ...	1,339	1,399
1.0 Gig. - ST41200N, 15 ms.	1,799	1,859
1.4 Gig. - ST41650N, 15 ms.	2,199	2,259
1.9 Gig. - ST42100N, 12.9 ms. ...	3,039	3,099
5-1/4" Full Height - WREN Runner		
330 Meg. - RUNNER, 10.7 ms. ...	1,299	1,359
660 Meg. - RUNNER, 11.9 ms. ...	1,599	1,659
5-1/4" Full Height - ELITE Ultra-High Performance		
1.4 Gig. - ELITE-I, 11.5 ms.	2,639	2,699
2.1 Gig. - ELITE-II, 11 ms.	3,439	3,499
3.5 Gig. - ELITE-III, 11 ms.	4,439	4,499
Fujitsu 3-1/2" Half Height		
425 Meg. - 26235A, 9 ms.	999	1,059
520 Meg. - 26245A, 9 ms.	1,239	1,299
5-1/4" Full Height		
650 Meg. - 22635A, 16 ms.	1,339	1,399
960 Meg. - 22665A, 11.5 ms.	1,839	1,899
1.7 Gig. - 26525A, 11.5 ms.	3,039	3,099

DAT, ExaByte & Teac Tape Drives

160 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	569
250 Meg. Tape Vista - Archive	599
600 Meg. Tape Vista - TEAC	779
2.0 Gig. DAT Sierra - R-Byte	1,299

Service -

All products are 100% tested - if you need them we are just a phone call away. We have over 10 years of customer service experience!

Price -

Our size allows us to purchase at the lowest possible cost, and we manufacture in our own factory. Then we pass the saving on to you.

Performance -

Serious business and professional users demand performance - our Trinitron monitors and hard drives.

Selection -

We offer more than 500 different products from IBM, Macintosh and SUN. From SIMMS to Trinitron video packages we offer more of what you need. Call for our new catalog.

Quality -

We only offer quality products that you can depend on. And if for any reason you are not 100% satisfied we offer a 30-day money back guarantee - We Guarantee Your Complete Satisfaction!



Rewritable Optical Drives



as low as...
\$1,499
600 Meg. ISO Optical



- Industry Standard - ISO Certified
- Macintosh - IBM - SUN Compatible
- Low Cost - High Performance

Large, fast and affordable. We offer a variety of solutions for your large capacity data storage needs. 110/220 VAC.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-I

While Supplies Last - Limited Quantity!

Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Optimum ISO Model 750

Premium Quality at Low Cost - 60 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5030E-II

Lowest cost per megabyte - 67 ms. average access.

600 Meg. Ricoh ISO 5031E New!

High performance - 35 ms. average access.



128 Meg. Optical

Macintosh & IBM compatible **\$1,299**

Each 3-1/2" erasable optical cartridge holds over 120 megabytes of data! The Sierra MO (shown) is an ideal primary or backup storage device for IBM or Macintosh personal computers. Featuring the RICOH 3010E drive, the Sierra MO is IBM and SONY compatible - and it is faster! Complete package - includes SCSI cable, Mac software, and external power supply. Specify 110 or 220 VAC.

Includes media, software & cables!

128 Meg. ISO 3010E	1,299
128 Meg. Cartridge	49

Miscellaneous

Modems:

SupraFAX Modem Plus 2,400

SupraFAX Modem v.32 9,600

SupraFAX Modem v.32bis 14,400

SIMMS, Video RAM, Accelerators:

1 Meg. - 1Mx8-100/Mac

1 Meg. - 1Mx8-80/Mac

2 Meg. - 2Mx8-80/Mac

4 Meg. - 4Mx8-80/Mac

8 Meg. - 8Mx8-80/Mac

16 Meg. - 16Mx8-80/Mac High Profile ..

Quadra- 256K Video SIMM

Classic- 3 Meg. Exp. Card w/1 Meg.

Classic Accelerator w/Co-Processor

Powerbook 100 - 4 Meg. Card

Powerbook 100 - 6 Meg. Card

Powerbook 140/170 - 4 Meg. Card

Powerbook 140/170 - 6 Meg. Card

PowerBook 12-Hour Battery Pack

All SIMMS are covered by our limited lifetime warranty!

Newer Technology:

"fx/Overdrive" Accelerator

"Quadra 900/Overdrive" Accelerator

Asanté:

Asanté MacCon3 - All Models

Asanté MacCon+ - All Models

Asanté FriendlyNet Adapters - All Models

Asanté SCSI to Ethernet - All Models

Asanté 10BaseT Hub/8

Asanté 10BaseT Hub/12

Co-Star:

AddressWriter

LabelWriter II Mac

LabelWriter II Plus Mac

CD-ROM Drives

New! We have recently purchased a brand new Portable CD-ROM from a major manufacturer. They don't want us to name them because the price we are offering is so low! Call for details about this bargain performer.

CD-ROM - Mesa Portable

Featuring the Toshiba XM3301B. Vista CD-ROM provides state-of-the-art performance including a sealed contamination free environment and an automatic lens cleaning mechanism which dramatically improves reliability. Performance is a fast 325 milliseconds average access. Full audio control via software is provided by the Music Box software (included). Includes sample CD-ROMs.

CD-ROM - Vista - XM3301B

510-471-6111



3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94604
FAX: 510-471-6111
TEL: 510-471-6111

We will **BEAT** any competitor's price on a comparable product - call for details.



Call or FAX for FAST SERVICE! No surcharge cards, terms available for approved accounts. Orders accepted. We ship via Federal Express.

© 1992 RELAX, Sierra, Mobile, Mesa, and Vista are trademarks of Relax Technology, Inc. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Prices subject to change without notice. Product subject to availability.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Software Accounting

**Business
Sense 1.6**

New

Now you don't need to be an Accountant to do your own accounting on your Mac! Business Sense Takes Integrated Accounting into the next century. Includes AP, AR, GL, PAYROLL, Budgets, Imports and Exports. List price \$199 - For a FREE test drive call: **800-377-4954**
Fax **800-377-5453**
Business Sense, Inc. 6360 Moki Cr
West Jordan UT 84084

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For all
your
Macintosh
needs, look
to the

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Bar Code

SOFTWARE for Macintosh
MAC-BARCODE
The Software that Enables Macintosh® Users to Design and Generate Bar Codes for Label Printing or Creating Worksheets. Supports Code 128, UPC, Code 39, and 5 other symbologies. The New York Times says - "Mac-Barcode is both easy to use and versatile."
1-800-733-7592
DATA CAPTURE INSTITUTE FAX 617-934-6233 PO 1625, Duxbury, MA 02331
\$149.95
Version 1.1 for Apple® Macintosh®

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES



* WORTHINGTON DATA *

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text — Flexible Design
- Complete — Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play

- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- **\$199** includes Labeling Program and Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

417 Ingalls Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95061

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE
Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.
Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **\$199.50**
"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15+ to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge \$50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.
• Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research •
• Write or call for free brochure •
Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC-Visa-Amex

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business

use your macintosh® to
BUILD A PROFITABLE HOME BUSINESS
with SunBear Technologies, Inc. *Entrepreneur's Kit*
• Over ten new business ideas every 90 days • Fast & low cost start-ups \$47.25 for a 1
• Easy-to-use templates for spreadsheet, WP & database applications year membership
• Guide to invoicing, billing, marketing, inventory & financial status
TIPS; on credit, incorporating, taxes, and more!
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
For our **FREE brochure** (800) 775-BEAR or
call or Fax today! Fax (215) 698-7445
3625 Davisville Road, Hatboro, PA USA 19040

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

Bar Code Fonts
"...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality." — Personal Publishing Magazine, 6/91
Code 39 • UPC/EAN • ISBN • Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM
Compatible with almost any application • \$95-\$225
CodeScan 3000 bar code readers • 5 year warranty • \$395
Sales
1-800-BEAROCK
916-622-4640
FAX
916-622-4775
USPS CERTIFIED
Bear Rock
TECHNOLOGIES
6069 Enterprise Drive • Diamond Springs, CA 95619

Proven software for growing companies
BizPlanBuilder™ \$129
Working business and marketing plan for organizing/financing your business — with text & spreadsheets.
EmployeeManualMaker™ \$139
Protect your relationship with employees with this personnel handbook (110+ policies and 30+ benefits).
Business GuardDog™ \$159
Keep employees & customers honest — shrewd management insights for you, 77+ procedures and memos (on diskette) for them.
LivingTrustBuilder™ \$139
Preserve your estate. Avoid probate, hassles & taxes with this living trust package.
FREE CATALOG
(800) 346-5426
(415) 941-9191 worldwide

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to
appear, call
800.888.8622

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Business

PLANMaker™

The key to building a profitable business. An hour after receiving our software, you'll be developing a BUSINESS PLAN that sells your business idea!

Launching or expanding a business can mean exciting profits. Bankers and investors now require a professional Business Plan. PLANMaker takes you step by step, page by page, from Executive Summary through Financial Forecasts. Easy entry boxes and an extended selection of narrative make customizing easy. Three complete and diverse business plans in memory; import part or all, then edit. All calculations and formatting are automatic with PLANMaker.

"... We just received final bank committee approval on our \$110,000 loan... Your PLANMaker program was exactly what we were looking for." —A. Technology

Self supporting, requires no other software—\$129 + s/h
MAC System 6.0.5 or later, 2 MBs RAM, w/Hard Drive

PLANMaker by POWERSolutions
1920 S Broadway St. Louis, MO 63104
VISA/MasterCard/AmEx
Order or Brochure: (800) 955 3337
FAX (314) 421 0668
Worldwide: (314) 421 0670

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

CircuitMaker 3.0

New version - over 20 new features!

Integrated Schematic Capture and Digital Simulation

- Quickly draw any electronic schematic
- Run an interactive simulation of the digital portion of the circuit with on-screen display of circuit behavior and logic analyzer timing display
- Effortlessly edit using features such as smart wires, rubberband move of devices and wires, stylized text and full cut, copy and paste
- Define your own symbols and functional devices
- Export schematics and waveforms for use in your word processor or page layout program

CircuitMaker 3.0 - \$200 Demo disk - \$10

MicroCode Engineering
1943 North 205 West
Orem, Utah 84057
Tel: (801) 226-4470
FAX: (801) 226-6532

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call
800.888.8622
to reserve your space
in The MW Shopper
today!

CD Rom

SUPER HI-RES PHOTOS ON CD-ROM

20 top quality images created by industry professionals from start to finish!

- Scanned 8x10" full color images
- 175 line screen - can be resampled to lower LPI
- Copyright restrictions removed.
- Manipulate, crop or resize: Unlimited possibilities

Each monthly edition is composed of an array of categories and is limited to 1000 CDs.
After 1000 we destroy the master!

Don't miss out: Start your digital photo library today!!

\$150 + s/h

that's \$7.50 per image for unlimited usage

(503) 228-8105

FAX (503) 223-5386

DIGITAL GALLERY LIMITED

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

MAPART!

Professional Quality Maps for Graphic Design!
Publications • Presentations • Brochures • Slides • Teaching Aids

World • Continents • Major Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coasts, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties

Available as object EPS or PICT files
Compatible with all popular DTP and Graphic Design software!

"Fine Artwork"
—MACWORLD, Jan 1992.

For FREE catalog with Sample Maps:

800-334-4291

MICROMAPS SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5724

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LifeART Collections™

Professional Medical Clip Art

Full Color & B/W Collections!

- Editable in MacDraw & SuperPaint
- FREE file translation utility provides EPS, PICT Vector & PICT Raster in every Collection

Over 2000 Medical and Health images available!
Collections starting at \$89.00 for 150 images

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Phone: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

NEW! (in color!) **ARTBEATS**
Marble & Granite
40 hi-res TIFF images, 120 PICT images, 160 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM—\$349
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

CLASSIC SERIES CLIP-ART
Original Images from the "Turn of the Century"
Borders, Corners, Bullets, Flourishes. Everything you need to accent your Documents.
Vol. 1, 2 or 3 \$49.00 each All Three Vol. \$125.00 1-800-829-8918

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! Introducing a New Concept in Font Format 520 Original Images
Vol. 1: Ornaments • Vol. 2: Corners • Vol. 3: Art Deco • Vol. 4: Images
\$89.95 per vol.
Use in any program that supports font menus
Scalable to any size your program allows
Open/modify outlines in Freehand or Illustrator
Call for Brochure or Send \$10.00 for Demo Disk
P.O. Box 25976, Los Angeles, CA 90025 310 444-9934 FAX 310 444-7893

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD

Because In Your Job, A Picture Is Worth Much More than 1,000 Words.

- The first clip-art library created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Works with many drawing programs for the MAC including MacDraw®, Canvas® and SuperPaint®
- PICT symbols can be pasted into a variety of word processing, page layout and presentation documents
- Also available for DOS and Windows
- Offered at the low, introductory price of \$99.95

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks™

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Clip Art

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
 - 3 volumes of 100 images for only \$99 each
- 1-800-998-8705
MediClip™

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software \$119

Create world-class logos like these in minutes. Logo SuperPower™ is a graphic database of 660+ design elements which you can modify in an infinite number of ways. Available for FreeHand, Illustrator and PC. For information call (513) 421-1938.

Order line - call toll-free
800 648-5646

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ad/Art
Encapsulated Postscript Images

Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Flags of the World
Vinyl Cutters Collection
Business Symbols Collection
Recycled Art
Safety & Packaging Collection
Attention Getters Collection
Real Estate Collection

FAX: 802-878-1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164
800 255-0582

Innovation Advertising & Design
1 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Communications

TeleFinder™

GROUP EDITION BBS
The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" MacUser (UK).
• Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
• Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
• Supports Mac and PC users.
• Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
• TeleFinder is \$425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. Call for free demo!

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714) 669-9260 fax (714) 669-1383
bbs (714) 730-5785

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cooking

Digital Gourmet

A Books-on-Disk®/Hypercard based electronic cookbook. Contains over 1,000 traditional & contemporary recipes. Designed to appeal to health conscious eaters; calorie, fat, carbo., sodium, & protein contents are provided for ea. recipe & ingredient. Other features incl. searching for, modifying, printing recipes, & adding an unlit. # of recipes.
TeleTypesetting Co. Books-On-Disk
311 Harvard Street
Brookline, MA 02146
800/800-3333 MacConnection
617/734-9700 Direct
617/734-3974 Fax

Educational

BACK-TO-SCHOOL SALE: call 800-669-6574

MAKETEST® organizes questions by topic and difficulty and prints tests and answer keys quickly.

MATHMAKER FONTS™ allow you to type fractions, roots, equations, number lines and grids as text.

CLASSMASTER™ makes grading and attendance easy.

298 FOURTH AVE. N° 401, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118 • FAX: 415-752-6506 • **FREE DEMOS**

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ABSOLUTE BEST IN TESTING!

LXR-TEST™ 4.1 is the most advanced and complete testing system available for your Mac!

- Item banking
- Test generation
- Scoring & analysis
- Paper & interactive
- Mark reader support
- Commercial banks
- Character styling w/tabs
- Full graphic placement
- Database selection
- Compatible gradebooks
- Student mastery
- Spelling checker

Highest rated software available in various editions to match your testing needs. Fully guaranteed! Pricing from \$149. For complete brochure & free preview disk; call, write, or fax:

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 Fax: (714) 987-8706

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fonts

PRECISION TYPE
17 WALL DRIVE
COMMACK, NY 11725
516-861-0167
1-800-248-3668

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR FOR:

ADOBE LANTON
AGFA LETRASET
ALTSIS LINOTYPE
BEAR ROCK LOGOS ON LINE
BITSTREAM MONOTYPE
BRODERBUND PAGE STUDIO
CASADY & GREENE THE FONT CO.
HEADLINES TREACYNES
IMAGE CLUB UTF

PLUS CD-ROMS

fonts VISA

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal FONTS™
Handwriting Converted to Type One
Postscript® Fonts, 80 Characters,
75 Kerning Pairs \$199.99

CLASSIC & UNIQUE

From Sweet to Slick, fonts starting at just \$69. Packages of ten at \$99. Call for free information, prices and "Personal Font" ordering pack.

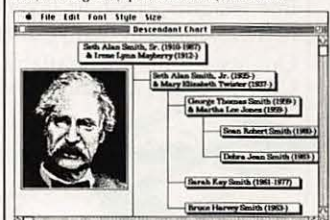
800-876-9807
PH. 612-291-0306 • FAX 612-291-0481

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Genealogy

REUNION the family tree software

Reunion quickly organizes your family information and images, links and displays color and grayscale pictures, identifies relationships, creates large graphic charts, family group records, family histories, mailing lists, questionnaires, and more.



To order, call MacConnection at 1-800-334-4444. For a brochure & sample printouts, contact...

Leister Productions
P.O. Box 289, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
phone 717-697-1378 — fax 717-697-4373

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety and capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts, descendants charts, person sheets, group sheets, indexes and much more. Customize to your own preferences. Standard Mac interface. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. MC/Visa/AE.
Quinsept
Box 216
Lexington MA 02173
617/641-2930
800/637-ROOT

Family Heritage File™

Most powerful and easy genealogy program on Mac. Rated "BEST" by Macworld. Designed by genealogy professionals. •Enhanced •Fully Relational •Graphic Pedigree, Family Group, Individual, Marriage, Surname •Unlimited History •Sorted Lists •Export to WP/data base/modem. \$149 + 5 s/h. Call for special Holiday Bundle. Also, new Jewish Version. Visa/MC. Demo \$7. Free Lit Pak.
StarCom Microsystems
Windsor Park East
25 West 1480 North
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-1480

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Graphics Translators

Some Translators Are A Waste of Your Time

Don't Get Frustrated... Get CADMOVER®. CADMOVER won't lose your graphic's line weights, crush its layers, gloss over its text or complain that your file is too large. Quality results are available via IGES, DXF, HPGL, EPSF, CGM, Gerber, DDES2 & a variety of Mac based formats.



Easy to use...
accurate...effective.

Call 703.532.0213

KANDU
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Human Resources

Frazzzzzled by HR Record Keeping?

Abra 2000 for Employees

- For 10 to 10,000 employees
- Top selling HR system, Mac & PC
- Over 100 Reports + Report Writer
- Starting at \$595 for up to 75 employees

AbraTrak for Applicants

- Find the right candidate—Fast
- Auto letter generator
- 80+ reports, includes EEO & Costs
- From \$995 for Single User

Evaluation System with Manual: \$25 / product

FREE Demo Disk • 408-737-9454



Abra MacDabra
Software

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Proven software for growing companies

EmployeeManualMaker™ \$139

Protect your relationship with employees with this personnel handbook (110+ policies and 30+ benefits).

Business GuardDog™ \$159

Keep employees & customers honest — shrewd management insights for you, 77+ procedures and memos (on diskette) for them.

BizPlanBuilder™ \$129

Working business and marketing plan for organizing/financing your business — with text & spreadsheets.

LivingTrustBuilder™ \$139

Preserve your estate. Avoid probate, hassles & taxes with this living trust package.

FREE CATALOG
(800) 346-5426
(415) 941-9191 worldwide

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Use the Reader Service Card to request free information about the products you see in The Macworld MW Shopper.

HyperCard Stacks

MacFlash Cards



Learn a foreign language fast!

Vocabulary tools for all Macintosh computers:

**French German
Russian Spanish
Latin Czech Italian**

Over 2000 foreign words and 1000 more foreign synonyms.

Only \$25 each. Compare our prices and save! **ORDER TODAY!**

Low price Cyrillic and Czech fonts! Call or write for more information:

The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First Street Suite 428
Los Altos, CA 94022

800-622-3574 or 415-949-2876

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

MACTRAN PLUS Ver. 4.5

Sys. 7 Compatible INTEGRATED Mac-For-Mac Development System. Incl: Editor, Optimizing Compiler, Source level Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Profiler and Build facility. Supports 68020/030 & 68881/2 native code. Significant Vax Fortran & ANSI 8x ext. Hi & Low level tool box interface. Unltd. code segment size. "I believe you easily have the best FORTRAN compiler for Macintosh," Bill White, Texas A&M University. "You have made a number of major improvements that are significant, and it becomes the best FORTRAN Compiler for the Mac." Byron Palmer, Los Alamos Natl. Lab. DCM Data Products, 610 One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 76102 **817/870-2202** **817/336-2416 Fax**

Languages

FORTTRAN 77 • System 7

Language Systems FORTRAN is an ANSI/ISO standard FORTRAN 77 compiler with System 7 features. Supports extensions from VAX and Cr FORTRAN, built-in debugging, background execution, MPW integration and optimized code generation for all Macintoshes. The complete solution to your FORTRAN programming needs. Language Systems Corp. 441 Carlisle Dr. Herndon, VA 22070-4802 **703/478-0181** **703/689-9593 Fax** **800/252-6479**

Legal

LAWYER
IN A
DISK

Ready-to-use forms for the most common legal problems and situations including:

- Bill of sale
- Bankruptcy forms
- Contracts for service
- Copyrights
- Deeds
- Non-disclosure
- Leases
- Living trust
- Patents
- Power of attorney
- Provisionary note
- Property settlements for divorce
- Real Estate agreements
- Wills.....and more

only \$49.95

easy to use...
Easy to understand

1-800-366-0128
VISA / MASTER CARD
1-(215)-233-1631

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lottery

"Hitting the MacJackpot!!

MacLotto® NOW in its 3rd year! With over \$8.2 Million already won... MacLotto® the most successful Lotto wagering system avail. Over 1500 built-in expert system rules increase YOUR chances of Winning Millions More! Numbers up to 604% MORE likely to be selected. Patented Odds Improvement Engine works with all Lottos, All Keno's All Macs! MC/VISA \$99. U.S. Math Labs (YES! System7.0) 18 Main Street Concord, MA 01742 **800/PLAY-SIX - All Lottos** **508/653-9193 Fax** **617/431-5922 Direct**

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Medical

MacAnatomy™ MacSurgery™
An electronic atlas of Anatomy in 4 vol. disk in MacPaint™ format. Easily entered & copied to any program via the onboard. Ideal for students of Anatomy all the health & legal professions. As a HyperCard™ stack w/multi-choice test & ans. Detailed discussions & commentations are provided. Ideal for continuing education & board prep.
MacMedic Publications
777 Richmond, #1040
Houston, TX 77056
13/960-1858
00/477-0717
13/621-2408 Fax

Care4th™ for Clinicians
Built on the highly acclaimed CareTracker™ system, Care4th™ is a \$649 superb clinical database, decision support system, alert generator, and intelligent medical record program for solo or group use. Physician-designed, it can revolutionize your practice while fitting naturally into your routine. Harness the Mac for your patients' benefit.
Exclusively for Macintosh®

Med4th Systems, Ltd.
716 East Carlisle Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 963-1985 Voice/Fax



CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Mgmt.
ssSystem™ software for insurance and billing. Our \$1295 package out-performs software selling at three times that price. Expandable line to grow with your needs. All for product literature and DEMO software today! New modules include electronic claims and multi-user for Mac networks.
Tabash Medical Resources, Inc.
35 Allison Pointe Trail, Suite 310
Indianapolis, IN 46250
17/579-5900

THE
Value Source.
MACWORLD
MWShopper

Multimedia

THE MULTIPLE MEDIA TOUR™
This brand new CD-ROM contains over 1500 spectacular, royalty free, multimedia resources for all optical publishing projects. Save time and money! A must for serious developers! Send for free demo!

AVG
AUDIO VISUAL GROUP
398 Columbus Ave., Ste.355 Boston, MA 02116-6008 (617) 381-1609

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD


Music/MIDI

Midisechool™
Interactive MIDI Tutor
800-824-4788
\$119
EduACTIVE (603) 668-4788

- Full function Sequencer
- Built-in Glossary
- Student Notebook records your progress
- Lesson Planner and Quiz Pages for the classroom

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERSION 2.3
PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear Training and Music Theory for Everyone



•Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
•Interactive staff notation •Saves scores
•High quality sound •MIDI compatible
•Historical & computer-generated melodies
•Custom ear training melodies
•Includes textbook •Beginners to advanced

\$125.00 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866

ARS NOVA
BOX 637, KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Cross Assemblers
μASM™ Cross Assemblers for the Macintosh™

- TEXT EDITOR, CROSS MACRO ASSEMBLER, AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- S OR HEX FILE OUTPUT DOWNLOADS TO MOST EPROM PROGRAMMERS

\$149.95 ea plus S/H*

AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8-BIT MICROPROCESSORS, 68HC16, AND 68000/010. CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT. MW, PO BOX 190
LOVELAND, OH 45140
(513) 271-9100

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everything for your Macintosh, and more!
The MW Shopper

Music/MIDI

Compose yourself \$99-
Interactive Learning Software

Complete "How To" Composing Package
8 Track Sequencer • Chord Computer • Composer Strategies HyperCard Stack • Cassette Tape • Complete Composition Manual • Call for Details

800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929 FAX 505-473-4647

Mac BEAT!

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Now! DIGITAL
Hard Disk Recording, DAT, Macintosh, MIDI Instruments, Coda, Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Dr T's, Opcode, Digidesign, Roland, J.L. Cooper and more...

800-MAC-BEAT
505-473-4929

Mac BEAT!

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Public Domain

GREAT COLLECTIONS for Macintosh

- Games
- Education
- Religion
- Hypercard
- Business
- and more!



PAY ONLY **\$9.95**

PER COLLECTION
(Including Shipping & Handling)
for 6 disks full of software

Foreign add \$5.00 per collection.

Credit Cards Only.

Satisfaction guaranteed since 1985

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111
Ext. 511

CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

MIBEK Corporation, the nation's leader in Real Estate Software for the Mac is offering: THE TEN MINUTE PROPERTY MANAGER (\$495/\$995), PRO ANALYSIS, investment analysis (\$295) & THE REAL ESTATE EDGE, client database, marketing, farming (\$395) Check/MC/Visa.
MIBEK CORPORATION
31 Parker Way
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
805/963-7181

Religion

ROLL CALL

Church Management Software



ROLL CALL, featuring the power of 4th DIMENSION[®], is a premier shepherding tool providing church leadership with a full range of management capabilities.

- Attendance • Visitation Mgt. • Directories
- Personal Records • Pledges • And More!

ORDERLINE: 1-800-554-9116

\$495⁰⁰ Comprehensive Package / Demo \$5⁰⁰

By The Numbers • 58117 Homer Avenue
Elkhart, IN 46517-3207 • 219-293-4893



CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Thompson Chain HyperBible™

The ONLY Bible study software that uses the Thompson Chain-Reference[®] system. More than a Bible word-search program, Complete with:

- Maps • Outline Studies • Over 100,000 Marginal Notes • Over 7,000 Topical Studies • Character Studies
 - Exporting • Archaeology Supplement • Helps • Extensive Concordance
- Order today \$149, Demo \$5.00
MC / VISA • Overnight Available
Kirkbride Technology
335 West 9th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46206-0606
800/428-4385 Operator 111

Church Data Master Plus

now for Macintosh or Windows
CDM+ is the only comprehensive church data management program for either Mac or Windows. Available as single modules or integrated. Membership, Contributions and Accounting. Priced from \$265. Full featured demo with video \$10.

Computer Helper Publishing
5898 Cleveland Avenue
Columbus, OH 43231
800/533-5227
614/895-7071

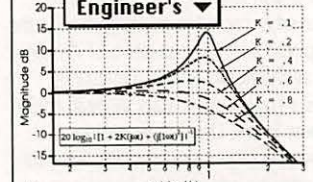
Sales/Marketing

Sell More, Work Less!!!

MARKET MASTER AUTOMATES the sales follow up you don't have time for and keeps the contacts happening! More than a mere contact manager, it's a SALES LEAD HANDLER! You get unmatched simplicity and maximum control. Versions available for one rep or a whole sales force! Six years on the market – everything works. 30-Day money-back guarantee. Demo Disk \$10.00.
Breakthrough Productions
210 Park Avenue
Nevada City, CA 95959
916/265-0911
916/265-8036 Fax

Scientific

The Physicist's Assistant Chemist's Engineer's



Igor

Graphing and Data Analysis

- Unlimited data length
- Incredibly fast
- High resolution printing
- Extensive analysis
- \$295, VISA & MC
- 30 day guarantee

WaveMetrics (503) 620-3001

P.O. Box 2088 • Lake Oswego, OR 97035

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shareware

FREE
MAC & IBM SOFTWARE
CATALOG
32 Pages! ASP Member

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. BOX 19069
IRVINE, CA. 92714
Tel: (714) 261-0114
FAX: (714) 261-0116



Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-851-8089

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Scientific

Sign Making

"OVERNITE" US YOUR "Mac" DESIGNS...

...AND WE WILL SEND YOU ONE "LARGE" 4 COLOR PRESENTATION BLOW-UP THE NEXT DAY!



ORDER TODAY AND WE WILL SEND YOU AN 8" x 10" 4 COLOR "HANDOUT"

FREE!

FOR MORE INFORMATION—
CHECK ☒ AND FAX BACK TO
1-708-392-3989

☐ SEND ME A BROCHURE

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____
SCANGRAFICS 1-708-392-3989

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Find it in
The MW Shopper*



RockWare
Scientific Software

4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171
RockFAX (303) 423-7112
*FAX on-demand product information

FREE
SOFTWARE
CATALOG!
Over 300 scientific applications for the Mac & PC!

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

CATALOG

MACWORLD
MWShopper

Services

Computer Insurance



SOFTWARE
INSURES YOUR
COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERINSURANCE PLUS

- Replacement with no depreciation
- Covers computer hardware in home or office
- Easy to read policy
- Bonus 20% for software coverage
- Low \$50 deductible
- Covers theft, fire, power surges, accidents, natural disasters, even earthquakes and flood
- Policy backed by an A+ company

COMPUTERINSURANCE
AGENCY, INC.
6150 Old Millersport Road, NE
Pleasantville, OH 43148

- 800-722-0385

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

MAC REPAIR

Mac Shop Northwest

Apple™ Certified Technicians
One-Day Service Turnaround*
Hard Disk Repair & Data Recovery
Up to 75% below Dealer Rates
Component-Level Repairs
Expert Advice and Prices by Phone
Power Supplies & Logic Boards
Lifetime Repair Warranty*

*many repairs. Visa/MC/AX. Fast overnight shipping available. We use genuine Apple™ parts.

1-800-MAC-SHOP

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Repair

!!REPAIR BY MAIL

Real low cost, super fast turn-around. Mac Plus, Mac logic boards \$95+ parts; 1 yr. warranty. Plus and SE power sweep swap as low as \$69+ s/h; 1 yr. warranty. Drive repairs as low as \$35. Keyboard repairs as low as \$12.50+ s/h. New and used hardware for sale. School orders welcome. Open 12 noon-5, 6:30-10pm eastern M-Sat. We buy dead Apples, Macs, PCs.

Arminius Pubs. & Prods. Inc.
P.O. Box 1265/8519 Orchard Ave.
Merchantville, NJ 08109
609/662-3420

Data Conversion

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...



(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #MW
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

Data Recovery

WE CAN SAVE IT!



- * Macintosh Data Recovery
- * Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- * Optical/SyQuest Recovery
- * Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way
Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Duplication

DUPLICATION FROM \$88 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

Macintosh 3.5" DS/DD duplication starts at just **\$88**. Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

reconditioned

TONER cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!

- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

From \$4495

We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

We Image

MAC
MAC
MAC
MACINTOSH
MACINTOSH

SLIDES

We're MAC SLIDE EXPERTS

MACINTOSH ONLY

In NY State Call
212.989.2727
Outside NY State Call:
800.445.9002

Nextwave Productions NYC, NY

\$5 Non-PostScript \$10 PostScript
24-hr slides 4K resolution (standard)
Volume discounts and rush available.

That's what makes us so good!

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery



CPR has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.

"Data Crash! ... We're Going In!!"

7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1, Ste. 8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462 **800-765-9292** 407-586-0011 Ph
407-582-7921 Fax

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Continued...

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

Slides

Sep-FreeSM Color
Short Run Printing
quality without plates & separations

Slides from \$3.00
Scans, Overheads

Mastercard/Visa - 24 Hr. Service
Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton Ave., Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, FAX (303) 879-5206
Modem/BBS (303) 879-5210

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SlideImagers[®]

Any Output, Any Format, Any Software,
24-hours-a-day: Only \$4.95

Overnight
\$4.95
Any Output

- Slides
- Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Lasers

Adobe PostScript™ Imaging
24-hour turnaround standard. We support all major software packages with fast, efficient service and unbeatable quality. See how easy imaging can be... CALL TODAY!

(800) 232-5411
(404) 874-6740

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to
appear, call
800.888.8622

MACWORLD
MWShopper

**"I/O Design's Ultimate EX
is the get-serious carrying
case."**

- DAVID POGUE
MACWORLD SEPT. 92



Ultimate
Notebook EX

1-800-241-2122

Other Macintosh cases available.

We've Got Your Case!

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAMAGED IN SHIPPING?

AVOID COSTLY DAMAGE!

Buy Reusable ATA* Cases



* Minimum
100 Airline
Trips

When transporting anything
valuable or fragile, insist on the
Ultimate Product Protection.

STAR CASE

CALL FOR PRICING.

(800) 822-STAR
(800) 782-CASE

"FREE" Case Catalog
All major credit cards accepted.

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your
Powerbook
in seconds!



1236 N.W. Flanders, Portland, OR 972

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-800-548-001

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Covers

DUST COVER



Please Call
With Any
Questions!

ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilating, will not be stiff or crack with age!
- to Use • Machine Wash •
- Highest Quality, Custom-
- All makes & models! • C-
- orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal
- Maroon, Gray, Brown or B-
- 100% Satisfaction Guar-
- Outstanding service since

11-30 Mac Classic & Keyboard..... 24.95	10-88 Mac SE or II Ext Keyboard..... 24.95
10-74 Mac SE & Set Keyboard..... 24.95	11-34 AppleColor 13" 601 Monitor..... 24.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Keyboard..... 24.95	11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor..... 24.95
11-35 Mac Plus Computer Only 15.95	10-95 Radius TPD - 19"..... 24.95
11-36 Mac Plus 13" 601 Ctr Keyboard..... 29.95	11-22 Super Mac 19" Ctr Keyboard..... 29.95
11-37 Mac Plus 12" Keyboard & Keyboard..... 29.95	10-37 ImageWriter II..... 29.95
10-73 Mac II, Ctr Keyboard & Keyboard..... 29.95	10-90 LaserWriter II..... 29.95
11-32 Mac II, Ctr Keyboard..... 18.95	11-25 Personal LaserWriter..... 29.95
11-01 Mac Plus Computer Only 15.95	11-52 StyleWriter..... 29.95
10-88 Mac II, Ctr Keyboard & Keyboard..... 29.95	11-22 H-P DeskWriter..... 29.95
11-33 Mac LC 12" Keyboard & Keyboard..... 29.95	11-40 T1 micro Laser PS..... 29.95
11-32 Mac LC 12" Keyboard & Keyboard..... 29.95	SKIN Keyboard Skins..... 29.95

Add \$4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, C.O.D., VISA/MC) *MW

CO-DO-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MW, Milwaukee, WI
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Cover Story.



Our cover story is simple—ABCOM dust covers protect your equipment from dust, spills and downtime. Custom-fitted using anti-static, waterproof nylon packcloth.

ABCOM

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE: **619-872-1946**

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Video

Mac Graphics to Video & Film

- We Output Animation, Slide Graphics or Any Image to All Video Formats: Betacam-SP, S-VHS, 3/4", Hi-8 and Laserdisk. Digital Rotoscoping...
- Slide Output in 4k & 8k Res, and Hi-Res Varityper Output Available.

DELTA IMAGING
45-12 74th St., Queens, NY 11373

Tel. (718) 779-4400
Fax (718) 458-3497

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **100%** **ComputerWear**



COTTON CANVAS
MAC, SE, II, & PRINTERS
Beige w/ Grey Trim Breathable! Static-Free!

NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761

Int'l: (415) 759-1446 Fax: (415) 564-0500
Contemporary ComputerWear
201 Chester Ave. San Francisco, CA 941

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear in The Macworld Shopper, please call 800.888.8622

MACWORLD

PRODUCT LAUNCH

SECTION

Turn to the Product Launch Section of Macworld for information on the new products in the Macintosh industry.

This is the premiere showcase for new product launches or relaunches. Look to the Macworld Product Launch section—your source for the newest Macintosh products.

**Call your account executive
for more details on advertising
in the Macworld Product Launch section!
(415) 243-0505**



Invest in something with growth potential.

America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated work force. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society.

Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.



SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS

BAR CODES OR LABELS?

MacBARCODA



THE BIG COST SAVER IN THE PRINT, PACKAGING & PUBLISHING INDUSTRY

- Used in 35 countries, MacBARCODA is a suite of **easy-to-use** DA's producing bar codes in **EPSF**
- Compatible with all the popular page-makeup packages (Freehand®, Xpress®, Illustrator®, PageMaker® etc...)
- **UPC, Code39, ITF, EAN, ISSN and ISBN**
- **Full control** over magnification, truncation and bar width reduction
- **Automatic** check digit verification
- **No messing with fonts or film**
- **All the vital features necessary for quality bar code production.**

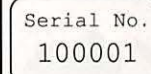
and NOW, the COMPLETE labeling solution



NOTHING COMPARES...

LABEL DESIGNER GIVES YOU:

- Mailing labels • Shipping labels
- BRCs • Inventory labels
- Product labels • Bar Code labels



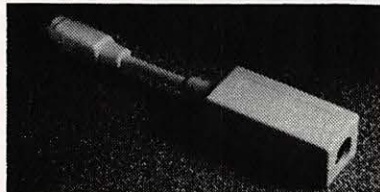
- **FLEXIBILITY** - any label size & sheet layout
- Text, lines, PICT & EPS graphics and bar codes
- **SAVE MONEY** on mailing with PostNet codes.
- **INCREMENTING** bar codes & numbers
- **VARIABLE CONTENT** and quantity within the same print run
- **IMPORT DATA** from your WP or database via ASCII text files
- **CODE 39 and PostNet included**, Code128, UPC, ITF, EAN & ISBN available

ComputaLabel

ComputaLabel Inc., 28 Green St. Newbury MA 01951
Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

Circle 116 on reader service card

MACINTOSH SOFTWARE PROTECTION



Don't lose software profits—use **SecuriKey®** — a unique hardware device that prevents unauthorized use and duplication of software.

- DESIGNED FOR THE MACINTOSH
- Allows unlimited backup copies
- Does not permit duplication
- Can record software usage
- Available with custom logos
- Variety of programmable options

**CALL US
TODAY!
1 (800)
456-2587**














150 Wright
Brothers Drive,
Suite 560
Salt Lake City,
Utah 84116-2847
FAX (801) 575-6621

Circle 152 on reader service card

NEW! **PORTABLE** WORLD'S SMALLEST New Low Prices **DATA STORAGE**

Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel port inside.
Mac or IBM No cards needed!

 60-120MB HD Use alone or with base below as a removable.	 340MB-1Gig HD	 128/256MB 3.5" Cart. Read/write Optical. State of art.
 60-120MB HD w/6hrs battery	 2-8 Gig DAT compression, 600MB Tape, or 160MB Tape	 44MB or 88MB Syquest Cart. Drive
 Floptical 20MB cart. 3 hr. Battery optional	 Sony CD-ROM NEW High Performance	 Single 2Gig. or Dual Bernoulli, Syquest, CD, r/w Optical or any combination.
 52-240MB HD, 155 Tape, Battery optional.	 90MB Bernoulli Cart. Drive 1/3 size of regular.	 1000MB very fast Maxtor r/w Optical Cartridge Drive Solid State 64-384MB available in same size as above.

Liberty Systems

You're ready to work anywhere there's a computer. Send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. *Microscopic* MACWORLD

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

Circle 45 on reader service card

AESOPOLIS™



Bits here. Join me on an interactive journey through the magic land of Aesop's Fables.

Everyone loves Mr. Bits, your host and guide through the Greek temples of **Aesopolis**, a new multimedia CD-ROM. As you navigate through this virtual museum of great artworks, read and listen to dozens of Aesop's most-loved stories. Starring **The Ant & The Grasshopper**, **The Tortoise & The Hare**, **The Wolf in Sheep's Clothing**, many more.



Quantum Leap
CD SOFTWARE
CD Demo only \$15
Call 1-800-762-2877
305-885-9985 • Fax: 305-885-9986

Circle 101 on reader service card

**World's First Dual Capacity –
256MB/128MB Rewritable
3.5" Magneto-Optical Drive**

Introductory Offer – only \$1,748



VISTA V256

- ◆ **Full compatibility** – Vista V256 reads & writes to ISO Standard 128 MB format cartridges, and a true, non-compressed 256MB to GZ format cartridges
- ◆ **Reliable** – features the acclaimed M.O.S.T. mechanism as used in the award-winning Vista V128 3.5" MO drive
- ◆ **Fast** – transfer rate up to 1.2 MB per second
- ◆ **Economical** – additional 256 MB cartridges only \$89
- ◆ **Versatile** – Mac and IBM compatibility

Order Direct 800.944.6232

OCEAN O·C·E·A·N Microsystems, Inc.
246 Hacienda Avenue
Campbell CA 95008 USA

Circle 62 on reader service card



Fractal Design
Sketcher™

The Natural-Media™ Painting and Imaging Tool for Grayscale.

Following in the footsteps of Painter, Fractal Design brings its revolutionary natural-media and imaging technology to grayscale with Fractal Design

Sketcher™. Because it works in grayscale, Sketcher keeps memory consumption to a minimum. Because it's a paint application, drawing in Sketcher is easier and more

natural than drawing in PostScript®-based illustration programs. Sketcher creates and outputs high-quality illustrations. Sketcher contains advanced features like the Scratchboard tool used to create the lizard above. As image-editing



software, Sketcher provides many powerful effects and operations, such as sharpen, soften, distort, flip and rotate. Transform photos into anything from pencil drawings to charcoals using Sketcher's cloning features. Sketcher imports Type 1 and TrueType™ fonts to create interesting effects with words and letters. And yes, it really does cost only \$149. Sketcher runs on Macintosh® and under Windows™, and supports all

Wacom, Kurta and CalComp pressure-sensitive styluses, and Accat™ and other tablets, and mice. Fractal Design Sketcher—just look for the pencil box.

\$149



The Next Generation of Graphics Software...Today.



© 1992 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Sketcher, Fractal Design Painter, and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark and TrueType is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Fractal Design Corporation • P.O. BOX 2380 • Aptos, CA 95001 • 408 688 8800

Circle 190 on reader service card

CD-ROM EXPLOSION!



NEC CD-ROM drive, 11 best-selling CD-ROM titles, amplified stereo speakers and headphones—\$399

Now is the time to join the **CD-ROM revolution!** These new NEC bundles include hardware, driver software, cables, external amplified stereo speakers, batteries, headphones and up to 11 interactive, best-selling CD-ROM titles. Everything you'll need to get started. All in one complete package for as low as \$399!

CD Express Includes 11 titles:
• World Atlas • LucasFilm Favorites • Publish It! • Great Cities of the World v.2 • Best of the Bureau • Interactive Storytime • Total Baseball • Family Doctor • Aesop's Fables • Manhole and • The EDUCORP CD Sampler bundled with the new **NEC CDR-25 only \$399, #C1964**

Multimedia Gallery Includes 7 titles: • Grolier's New Multimedia Encyclopedia • Great Wonders of the World • Just Grandma and Me • Multimedia U.S. Atlas • Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective • Color It! and • The EDUCORP CD Sampler bundled with the **NEC CDR-74 just \$639, #M1970.**

Choose from 3 other money-saving bundles—call for details and your **FREE CATALOG.**

1-800-843-9497

2 FREE CDs when you buy 3 other CDs with your drive and ANY bundle in this ad on your 1st order and you'll get the Environmental Data Disc and Economic Data Disc FREE! (a value of \$300) Use code D3.

NEC CDR-37 Gallery \$399 #C1969
quantities limited.

Drive	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price
NEC CDR-25	650ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Included	Not Terminated	No	120 Volts	150K/Seconds	20,000	2 Year	\$379
NEC CDR-74	280ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	220 Volts	300K/Seconds	25,000	2 Year	\$549
CD Tech CD-T3301	325ms	64K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	150K/Seconds	50,000	2 Year	\$579



2 FREE CDs—America Alive and Multimedia HandISC with the purchase of CD-Technology Porta Drive.

Now over 275 CD-ROM titles in stock!

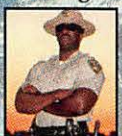
We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!

Desktop Publishing

- 1857 BackIMPACT! Pro.....149.95
- 1622 Backgrounds/Multimedia v.1 ..229.00
- 1629 Backgrounds/Multimedia v.2 ..229.00
- 1621 Full Page Images399.00
- 1680 GraphTec.....49.95
450 color and b/w EPS.
- 1807 Marble & Granite-NEW!279.00
- 1856 SlickART Plus Lettering/bkgs199.95

New Digital Stock Photography!

- 1735 People in Business
200 color photos129.95
- 1696 Nature's Way
150 color photos.79.95
- 1822 Ocean Magic
160 color photos89.95
- 1595 Swimsuit CD 200 color photos 199.00
- 1686 Kids 200 color photos129.95
- 1813 World Travel v.1: Europe.....129.95
200 color photos including background photo of the Swiss Matterhorn.



Education

- 1924 ABC Songbook.....29.95
Aa Have fun with these rockin' tunes and funny stories through all 26 letters of the alphabet.
- 1775 AmandaStories49.95
- 1603 Anatomist Learn anatomy.....249.00
- 1667 Benjamin Bunny39.95
- 1893 Berlitz Think & Talk French.139.95
- 1850 Just Grandma and Me39.95
- 1768 Monarch Notes79.95
- 1785 View from Earth.....64.95
- 1566 Dictionary/Living World 2.5..199.00
EDDY AWARD WINNER! "A brilliantly conceived multimedia database of life on Earth." MacUser Magazine
- 1925 Dinosaurs Multimedia Encyclopedia149.00
Over 100 movie clips and animations, dinosaur index, dinosaur skeletons, interview paleontologists, more!
- 1753 Creepy Crawlies99.00
- 1570 LifeSaver 2.099.00



Video/Tools for Multimedia

- 1677 ClipTime v.1169.95
- 250+ QuickTime movie clips.
- 1701 Digital Video Library..129.95
Over 180 QuickTime movies.
- 1565 Grooves 100 music clips99.00
- 1897 MultiWare.....59.95
QuickTime, sounds, more
- 1582 Sound/FX225 sounds. 179.00
- 1847 Stingers 98 music clips ..79.95
- 1659 WraaptureReels One...179.95
- Video footage of nature scenes, 3-D animations, audio.
- 1653 Wraatures One 95.00
Seamless textures
- 1990 Wraatures Two 95.00



Entertainment/Consumer

- 1300 EDUCORP CD-ROM 7.0.....199.00
NEW! Over 1 gigabyte of software!
\$50 off with the purchase of a CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP
- 1908 Battle Chess59.95
Animated pieces fight to the death.
- 1339 Cosmic Osmo49.95
- 1327 Exotica-ROM 3.0-NEW!.....199.00
200 exotic pictures. Now includes QuickTime video with artist Olivia De Berardinis.
- 1849 Funny QuickTime comedy clips.....33.00
- 1306 Manhole29.95
- 1598 Macworld Superstacks15.00
- 1909 So You Want to be a Rock-n-Roll Star Teaches piano and guitar.99.95
- 1737 Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective Solve 3 murder mysteries.59.95
- 1381 Virtual Valerie ADULTS ONLY!....79.95
- 1583 Spaceship Warlock69.95
BEST CD-ROM — 1991 Game Hall of Fame. An epic sci-fi adventure.



SHAREWARE

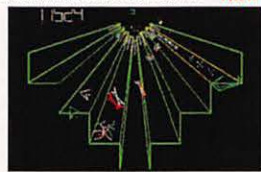
800k disks low as \$4.99 ea

Packed with our finest Shareware! Individual disk start at \$6.99 ea, buy 5 for \$5.99 ea, or buy 10 or more for only \$4.99 ea

800K Disks

- 4414 MacConcept 3-D graphics program.
- 2129 ResEdit/CICN Editor
Edit and manipulate resources
- 2169 System 7 Utilities v.1 - NEW
13 great utilities for System 7 users.
- 3936 Color Startup Screens v.1 - NEW
- 2122 Virus Stompers
Contains the latest version of Disinfectant.

3948 Color Arcade Games v.1 - NEW



Four System 7 compatible color games.

- 7204 Clip Art Stack 490 bitmapped pictures.
- 4291 Arcade Games v.1 - NEW
Glider, Pararena and 3 other fun games.
- 3460 Early Education v.2 - NEW
Contains MacTuberling and 3 more fun programs for kids.
- 4650 System 7 Beep Sounds v.2 - NEW
Double click on a file to hear it. Copy it to your System file to add new beep sounds. Choose from over 40 different sounds.

NEW! 5-Disk Sets \$24.95 ea.

- 1123 Best of Utilities v.3 Some require System 7
- 1124 QuickTime Set 5 QuickTime movies for a color Mac. QuickTime included.
- 1118 Best of EPS Clip Art v.2
- 1126 Best of True Type Fonts v.2
Over 40 great fonts for System 7 users.
- 1117 Best of Color Games v.2 11 color games
13" monitor or larger required w/256 colors.



W7

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Orders 1-800-843-9497 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

Toll-free in the U.S. and Canada Dealer Inquiries Welcome



FREE CATALOG

Call for your free Software Encyclopedia

The Essential Macintosh Programming Reference



Just Got Better



#9598



#9600



#9599

Introducing *New Inside Macintosh*

Inside Macintosh is Apple's official guide and essential resource for Macintosh programming. Three years ago, we began extensive research to determine how we could improve it to better meet your needs. Dozens of interviews, surveys, and focus groups have helped us create a new approach to describing the Macintosh technology.

New Inside Macintosh is completely reorganized to help you find the information you need more quickly. It's also designed to be easily updated, so you can stay current with new technology. And it includes far more explanatory material and more extensive examples than before. You'll also appreciate these new features:

- **Subject organization**—Each book in the series covers a single topic. For example, everything you need to know about Macintosh files, such as file menu commands and the file manager, is described in a single book. You'll save plenty of time with this restructured approach.
- **Overall perspective**—With more tutorial and explanatory material, each book offers a clear overview of how each component relates to the entire Macintosh technology.
- **More sample code**—Numerous code examples make techniques and concepts more understandable and practical.

Waldensoftware®
Waldenbooks®

Available at Waldensoftware or Waldenbooks stores, or call to order: 1-800-443-7359, Dept. 875. Check the Yellow Pages for the store nearest you.

◆◆ Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Inc.

Circle 158 on reader service card

Best-Sellers

NOVEMBER 1992

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Business Software

12	2	1	Microsoft Office <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
90	1	2	Microsoft Word <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
81	3	3	Microsoft Excel <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
11	5	4	MacDraw Pro <i>Claris Corporation</i>
42	6	5	FileMaker Pro <i>Claris Corporation</i>
4	8	6	ClarisWorks <i>Claris Corporation</i>
42	4	7	WordPerfect for the Macintosh <i>WordPerfect Corporation</i>
28	11	8	Quicken <i>Intuit</i>
65	12	9	MacDraw II <i>Claris Corporation</i>
11	10	10	Aldus Persuasion <i>Aldus Corporation</i>
20	—	11	MacProject <i>Claris Corporation</i>
5	13	12	1-2-3 for the Macintosh <i>Lotus Development</i>
66	15	13	MacWrite II <i>Claris Corporation</i>
77	9	14	Aldus PageMaker <i>Aldus Corporation</i>
68	7	15	Microsoft Works <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>

Education Software

57	1	1	Reader Rabbit <i>The Learning Company</i>
24	3	2	Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego? <i>Broderbund Software</i>
14	—	3	Math Rabbit <i>The Learning Company</i>
43	2	4	Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? <i>Broderbund Software</i>
68	5	5	Math Blaster <i>Davidson & Associates</i>

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Entertainment Software

2	2	1	King's Quest IV <i>Sierra On-Line</i>
55	3	2	Microsoft Flight Simulator <i>Microsoft Corporation</i>
30	1	3	Tetris <i>Spectrum HoloByte</i>
32	—	4	SimCity <i>Maxis</i>
19	5	5	Crystal Quest <i>Casady & Greene</i>

Network/Data Communications

36	1	1	PhoneNet <i>Farallon Computing</i>
5	3	2	AppleTalk Remote Access <i>Apple Computer</i>
59	2	3	AppleShare <i>Apple Computer</i>
20	—	4	MacLink Plus <i>DataViz</i>
14	—	5	Netware for Macintosh <i>Novell</i>

Add-In Boards

19	1	1	Macintosh IIsi NuBus Adapter Card <i>Apple Computer</i>
23	3	2	Macintosh Display Card 8•24 <i>Apple Computer</i>
20	4	3	Pivot <i>Radius</i>
5	—	4	Spectrum/8 Series SuperMac
5	—	5	Macintosh IIfx Logic Board Upgrade <i>Apple Computer</i>

Months on chart
▼ Last month
▼ This month

Utility Software

18	1	1	After Dark <i>Berkeley Systems</i>
8	4	2	More After Dark <i>Berkeley Systems</i>
24	2	3	Norton Utilities for Macintosh <i>Symantec Corporation</i>
29	3	4	SAM <i>Symantec Corporation</i>
19	5	5	Virex <i>Microcom</i>

The AmCoEx Index of Used Macintosh Prices

Machine/RAM/ Hard Drive	Average Sale Price	Monthly Change
Mac Plus/1MB/none	\$300	-\$25
Mac Plus/2MB/20MB	\$425	-\$50
Mac SE/2MB/20MB	\$850	+\$50
Mac Portable/1MB/40MB	\$750	-\$100
Mac Classic/2MB/40MB	\$750	\$0
Mac SE/30/2MB/40MB	\$1700	+\$25
Mac LC/2MB/40MB	\$925	-\$25
Mac II/4MB/40MB	\$1725	-\$50
Mac IIsi/3MB/40MB	\$1775	-\$50
Mac IICx/4MB/80MB	\$2400	+\$50
Mac IICi/4MB/80MB	\$2950	+\$100
Mac IIfx/4MB/80MB	\$3800	+\$100
Apple 12-inch B&W display/board	\$225	\$0
Apple 13-inch RGB display/board	\$575	-\$25
LaserWriter Plus	\$950	-\$100
LaserWriter IINT	\$1650	-\$50

Index provided by the American Computer Exchange of Atlanta, Georgia. It reflects sales during the week of August 18. Configurations include keyboard and exclude monitor and display board for noncompact models.

Source: Exclusive Audits & Surveys research from more than 250 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during July 1992.

Mirror Introduces Desktop Performance For Your Powerbook...

With Mirror's exciting new peripherals, your PowerBook can function just like a desktop machine, with a high resolution monitor and plenty of storage.

The **Mirror PowerVision™**, an internal video board for the PowerBook 140 or 170, works with a variety of standard monitors, including our NEW 14-inch Color Display and 15-inch Gray-scale Display. With 0, 2 or 4 MB of on-board RAM, the PowerVision's pass-thru connector lets you use existing RAM, and our installation video

makes setup a snap (professional installation also available).

The **Mirror ViewPort™** is a 15-inch monochrome display with a built-in SCSI video controller and QuickDraw acceleration for performance rivaling internal video boards. Ideal for PowerBooks, the ViewPort brings big screen power to any Mac with a SCSI port. (continued)

The NEW Mirror 14-inch
Color Display
\$399

Mirror PowerDock™
battery powered base
unit and charger.*
\$199

Mirror Pocket Hard Drives
80 MB **\$599**
120 MB **\$749**
Includes SCSI cable for PowerBooks
and standard Macs--a \$100 value!

PowerVision internal video adapter board includes
tools and a comprehensive installation video. from **\$549***

Systems including PowerVision board and display from **\$948***

Mirror ViewPort™
full-page display with
built-in video controller.
Works on any Mac
with a SCSI port.
\$749 ◀

Peripherals For The Desktop.

Drive and DAT Tape Drives, Mirror offers the capacities, speed, features and prices you want.

Once you've used a Mirror high-resolution display, you'll wonder how you ever lived without it. Our monochrome full-page and two-page displays deliver bright, sharp screen images for word processing, spreadsheets, database management and publishing.

For graphic design, illustration or pre-press, choose a Mirror color display. Available in 14-inch, 16-inch and 20-inch models, there's a Mirror color display that's right for every job.

The top-rated Mirror Color Scanner makes it easy

to add sharp, vivid color images to your work at an unbeatable Mirror price; just \$1199 including Adobe Photoshop.

If you need a printer, take a close look at the MirrorImage 309 Laser Printer and the MirrorImage 415 Tabloid Laser Printer. With Postscript Level 2, RISC processors, sophisticated paper handling and durable, high-speed printing engines, these printers work hard, so you don't have to.

All Mirror products are backed by our famous 30-day, "love it our return it" policy*, and the best customer support in the business. Call today to see for yourself.

MIRROR

1-800-643-0625

ORDER DIRECT

FAX 612-633-3136

MEDIA:1024

MirrorImage 415, Tabloid Laser Printer, features dual paper trays and a 15 pages-per-minute print engine. Leases available.

\$4,499

19-inch Two-page Display w/ monochrome video card **\$799**

21-inch Two-page Display **\$799***

w/ monochrome video card **\$999**



MirrorImage 309, Postscript 2 laser printer **\$1,699**



15-inch Grayscale Portrait Display **\$399***
w/ monochrome video card **\$549**

...And Powerhouse Perip

The NEW Mirror 14-inch Color Display is the latest version of our best selling color monitor. Designed to work with the built-in video of your Mac LC, IIsi, Ilici, or Quadra--or with Mirror's PowerVision video board for PowerBooks; this display features razor-sharp focus and brilliant color and it's still only \$399!*

PowerBooks; this display features razor-sharp focus and brilliant color and it's still only \$399!*

**The Mirror
Pocket Hard Drives**
and optional

Mirror PowerDock redefine storage convenience. For moving data between machines, or to expand your PowerBook's capacity, these tiny drives fit anywhere. Slip the Pocket Drive into the PowerDock and use a standard PowerBook battery to power the drive while you travel. When you're back home, the PowerDock does double duty and charges your spare battery.

Whatever your need, whatever Macintosh model you use, Mirror has high performance peripherals to match.

Our complete line of storage systems can handle any task. From our critically acclaimed hard drives and CD-ROM, to our high performance 128 MB Optical

Drives	Int.	Ext.
50 MB (Q)	\$299	\$339
85 MB (Q)	\$349	\$399
105 MB (Q)	\$339	\$449 ◀
127 MB (Q)	\$449	\$499
170 MB (Q)	\$499	\$549
240 MB (Q)	\$699	\$749 ◀
425 MB	N/A	\$1,149 ◀
425 MB (Q)	\$1,149	\$1,199 ◀
595 MB	N/A	\$1,499 ◀
1 GB	N/A	\$1,999
50 MB (Q) Portable Drive	\$299	
105 MB (Q) Portable Drive	\$439	◀
240 MB (Q) Portable Drive	\$739	◀
128 MB Optical Drive	\$1,399	
600 MB Optical Drive	\$2,299	
44 MB SyQuest Drive	\$449	
88 MB SyQuest Drive	\$549	
DAT Tape Drive	\$1,399	
CD-ROM Drive	\$599	

20-inch ProView Trinitron Display, 8-bit	\$2,499
w/ 24-bit video card	\$2,699 ◀
20-inch ProView V Color Display, 8-bit	\$1,799
w/ 24-bit video card	\$1,999 ◀

16-inch Trinitron Display	\$1,099† ◀
w/ 8-bit video card	\$1,499 ◀
w/ 16-bit video card	\$1,599 ◀
w/ 24-bit video card	\$1,799 ◀
16-inch Color Display	\$799† ◀
w/ 8-bit video card	\$1,199 ◀
w/ 16-bit video card	\$1,299 ◀
w/ 24-bit video card	\$1,499 ◀
14-inch Color Display	\$399*



NEW
Lower Price!

Mirror 600 Color Scanner,
with Adobe Photoshop \$1,199

File

It
won't
hop.

Edit

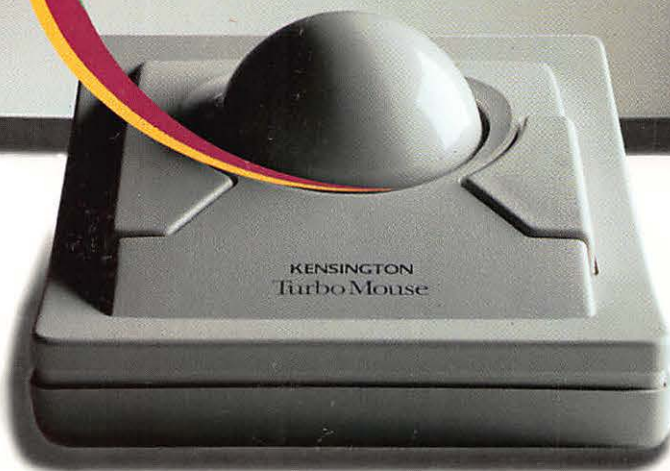
It won't skip.

Chooser

But wait till you
see it jump.

Turbo Mouse Control

Trash



While the cursor may hop or skip with some trackballs, Turbo Mouse® has always been known for its ultrasmooth movement.

Now, the latest version of Turbo Mouse is known for something else—jumping. Our new Brilliant Cursor technology makes it possible.

With it, you can move the cursor instantly to predefined HotSpots on the screen, such as the File and Edit menus and the Trash icon.

First, you define your HotSpots. Then, click a button and move the ball in the direction you want to go. The cursor automatically jumps to the predefined HotSpot. You can even program in different HotSpots for different applications and for different users.

And Brilliant Cursor technology is not all that's new with Turbo Mouse 4.0. Also new is advanced acceleration with three levels of control and Enhanced Mouse Buttons that let

you execute one of seven programmable commands. For example, send a Print command with just one click using Send String. Or move the cursor with ultra precision using Slow Cursor. Even save different combinations of commands for each of your favorite programs.

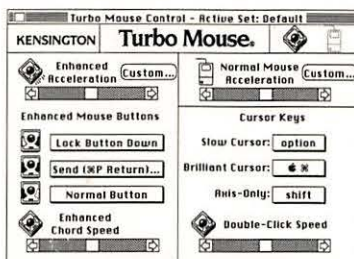
Then there's the award winning Turbo Mouse hardware. Hardware that has won more awards than any other input device. Hardware that has consistently been voted "Best Input Device" by Macintosh

users worldwide. Features include a large comfortable ball, "easy-click" buttons, long-lasting precision stainless steel bearings, and two ADB ports for chaining other devices.

Turbo Mouse 4.0 is fully System 7.0 compatible. To receive information by fax, call 800-535-4242, dial 82 and request document 320. For general information, call 800-535-4242. Outside the US, 415-572-2700.

Introducing Turbo Mouse 4.0

With the all new Brilliant Cursor™ technology,
you can actually make the cursor jump
to any spot on the screen.



KENSINGTON

Brilliant Cursor is a trademark and Turbo Mouse and Kensington are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. ©1992 Kensington Microware Limited. 6/92